



Implementing Reverse Engineering

The Real Practice of X86 Internals, Code Calling Conventions, Ransomware Decryption, Application Cracking, Assembly Language, and Proven Cybersecurity Open Source Tools



JITENDER NARULA





Implementing Reverse Engineering

To View Complete
BPB Publications Catalogue
Scan the QR Code:



FIRST EDITION 2022

Copyright © BPB Publications, India

ISBN: 978-93-91030-377

All Rights Reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed or transmitted in any form or by any means or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of the publisher with the exception to the program listings which may be entered, stored and executed in a computer system, but they can not be reproduced by the means of publication, photocopy, recording, or by any electronic and mechanical means.

LIMITS OF LIABILITY AND DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY

The information contained in this book is true to correct and the best of author's and publisher's knowledge. The author has made every effort to ensure the accuracy of these publications, but publisher cannot be held responsible for any loss or damage arising from any information in this book.

All trademarks referred to in the book are acknowledged as properties of their respective owners but BPB Publications cannot guarantee the accuracy of this information.

www.bpbonline.com

Dedicated to

My parents

Always seen God in them

About the Author

Jitender Narula is an experienced Cyber Security Specialist currently associated with International Institute of Cyber Security (www.iicybersecurity.com) having over 18 years of industry experience. He has many years of cyber security experience with governments and corporate world. In India, he has worked with government entities like Delhi Police, ICAI (Institute of Chartered Accountants of India), Delhi University and other private organizations.

He has worked on the projects of AT&T, Citrix, Google, Conexant, IPolicy Networks (Tech Mahindra now), Narus (a wholly owned subsidiary of The Boeing Company) and HFCL. Apart from this, he has conducted training programs for various corporate and government officials in India and Mexico.

He has published articles, research information and interviews in the area of cyber security for Information Security Newspaper (www.securitynewspaper.com), Noticias de seguridad informática (noticiasseguridad.com), Cibertip - Noticias de Hacking (www.cibertip.com), Exploit One (www.exploitone.com), iicybersecurity blog (<https://www.iicybersecurity.com/blog-eng.html>) and also contributed to the Vishvas News, which is part of Dainik Jagran (Indian language daily newspaper).

About the Reviewer

Sanil Nadkarni is CISO /CRO/DPO in an MNC. He has worked for organizations and clients such as Microsoft, Symantec, Mphasis, Capita, SLK and has supported International Banks and Financial Organizations.

He is an international speaker, author and trainer. Sanil has published over 100 articles online and also for various magazines.

His certifications include CFE, CISSP, CISA, CISM, Security+, ISO 27001 LA, ISO 22301 LA, A+, N+, MCP, MCSA, CCNA, SCSA, ISO 10012 (GDPR), RHCE, CEH,CBCP, ISO 31000 Risk and Microsoft Azure Architect.

Sanil has received honors and awards such as CISO TOP 100 Award, Dynamic CISO Award, Top 100 CIO award and many more.

He has published a book on Fundamentals on Information Security which is available on Amazon.

Acknowledgement

First and foremost, praises and thanks to my Dad, Mom and God for showering blessings throughout my work to complete the book successfully.

I would like to express my deep and sincere gratitude to Atul Narula, my colleague at International Institute of Cyber Security, Mexico for helping with the review process of this book. I am extremely grateful for what he has offered me. I would also like to thank him for his friendship, empathy and great sense of humor.

I am extremely grateful to my parents (Ramesh Narula and Mohini Narula) for their love, prayers, care and sacrifices for educating and preparing me for my future. I am very much thankful to my wife and son for their love, understanding, prayers and continuing support to complete this book. Also, I would like to express my thanks to Dr. Shilpi Sahi and Om Narula for their support and motivation throughout this process of writing. Once again, I would like to thank my family for putting up with me while I was spending many nights writing—I could have never completed this book without their support.

Finally, I would like to thanks BPB Publications for giving me the opportunity to write my first book for them.

Preface

Reverse Engineering (RE) is an art of understanding any program code when no source code is available. This book provides step-by-step explanation of the essential concepts and practical examples to understand and implement Reverse Engineering. It will enable the readers to understand the application code flow to identify vulnerabilities and bugs in the application.

This book is for the readers who want to start learning Reverse Engineering from basics in a step-by-step manner. The book is divided into three parts:

1. Exploring Reverse Engineering
2. Reverse Engineering Applications
3. Real World Examples with Solutions

The first part Exploring Reverse Engineering starts with the basic concepts of Computing System and Data Building Blocks of the Computing System. This part also enlists open-source tools required for RE applications and the programming instructions of RE. The second part Reverse Engineering Applications walks us through the different applications/programs to understand the implementation of RE. This part covers various practicals, which give the users a hands-on experience. All the applications/programs mentioned in this part are aligned in a systematic manner; from reverse engineering of basic C/C++ programs to complex C/C++ programs. In the third part Real World Examples and Solutions of this book, RE of well-known Windows application along with different exercises are demonstrated in a step-by-step manner. Over the 18 chapters in this book, you will learn the following:

PART 1: Exploring Reverse Engineering

In this part, the readers will understand the impact of RE on industry, building blocks of x86 computing system and the role of each in the overall functioning of x86 system.

Chapter 1 talks about the impact of RE on IT industry and how it originated as an area.

Chapter 2 talks about the building blocks of a computing system and the role of each building block in the overall functioning of the system. This chapter is important in order to understand the core concept behind the working of x86 computing systems.

Chapter 3 focuses on the open-source tools used in RE and how these tools are used for debugging and analysis. These tools will be used in all illustrations shown in this book.

Chapter 4 explains about the major assembly instructions used and also about how different instructions are segmented in various sections for easy understanding along with examples.

Chapter 5 helps us understand the different calling conventions along with practical illustrations.

PART 2: Reverse Engineering Applications

This is where the strategic way of learning RE applications/programs is explained with different illustrations. Every case is the outcome of research explained in a very simplified and step-by-step manner.

Chapter 6 gives a step-by-step understanding of the assembly code generated from basic C/C++ program.

Chapter 7 provides a step-by-step understanding of the assembly code generated from printf() function in C/C++ program.

Chapter 8 gives a step-by-step understanding of the assembly code generated from pointers in C/C++ program.

Chapter 9 provides a step-by-step understanding of the assembly code generated from decision control structure in C/C++ program.

Chapter 10 gives a step-by-step understanding of the assembly code generated from loop control structure in C/C++ program.

PART 3: Real World Examples and Solutions

In this part, understanding of whatever learned in the previous chapters is explained with real world exercises with solutions and also reversing of Windows well-known application is demonstrated.

Chapter 11 covers RE exercise of an array code along with the solution used in the RE process.

Chapter 12 covers RE exercise of a structure code along with the solution used in the RE process.

Chapter 13 explains RE exercise of a Scanf program along with the solution used in the RE process.

Chapter 14 explains RE exercise of a strcpy program along with the solution used in the RE process.

Chapter 15 covers RE exercise of a simple interest code along with the solution used in the RE process.

Chapter 16 explains RE exercise of breaking Wannacry ransomware with Ghidra.

Chapter 17 covers RE exercise using Cutter tool.

Chapter 18 demonstrates the process of RE of Windows Calculator in a step-by-step manner.

This book is to educate the learners on the topic of Reverse Engineering on x86 platform. This will be a good book for beginners and computer graduates in the area of RE. Professionals who want to switch their career to RE can also use this book. Other readers can be from schools, universities or those who are passionate to get into the area of cyber security.

Downloading the code bundle and coloured images:

Please follow the link to download the *Code Bundle* and the *Coloured Images* of the book:

<https://rebrand.ly/b2fe9c>

Errata

We take immense pride in our work at BPB Publications and follow best practices to ensure the accuracy of our content to provide with an indulging reading experience to our subscribers. Our readers are our mirrors, and we use their inputs to reflect and improve upon human errors, if any, that may have occurred during the publishing processes involved. To let us maintain the quality and help us reach out to any readers who might be having difficulties due to any unforeseen errors, please write to us at :

errata@bpbonline.com

Your support, suggestions and feedbacks are highly appreciated by the BPB Publications' Family.

Did you know that BPB offers eBook versions of every book published, with PDF and ePub files available? You can upgrade to the eBook version at www.bpbonline.com and as a print book customer, you are entitled to a discount on the eBook copy. Get in touch with us at business@bpbonline.com for more details.

At www.bpbonline.com, you can also read a collection of free technical articles, sign up for a range of free newsletters, and receive exclusive discounts and offers on BPB books and eBooks.

BPB is searching for authors like you

If you're interested in becoming an author for BPB, please visit www.bpbonline.com and apply today. We have worked with thousands of developers and tech professionals, just like you, to help them share their insight with the global tech community. You can make a general application, apply for a specific hot topic that we are recruiting an author for, or submit your own idea.

The code bundle for the book is also hosted on GitHub at <https://github.com/bpbpublications/Implementing-Reverse-Engineering>. In case there's an update to the code, it will be updated on the existing GitHub repository.

We also have other code bundles from our rich catalog of books and videos available at <https://github.com/bpbpublications>. Check them out!

PIRACY

If you come across any illegal copies of our works in any form on the internet, we would be grateful if you would provide us with the location address or website name. Please contact us at business@bpbonline.com with a link to the material.

If you are interested in becoming an author

If there is a topic that you have expertise in, and you are interested in either writing or contributing to a book, please visit www.bpbonline.com.

REVIEWS

Please leave a review. Once you have read and used this book, why not leave a review on the site that you purchased it from? Potential readers can then see and use your unbiased opinion to make purchase decisions, we at BPB can understand what you think about our products, and our authors can see your feedback on their book. Thank you!

For more information about BPB, please visit www.bpbonline.com.

Table of Contents

1. Impact of Reverse Engineering

Structure

Objective

Introduction to Reverse Engineering

Importance of Reverse Engineering

Studying an existing design

Redeveloping an outdated or lost product

Security auditing

Finding sensitive data

Military espionage

Finding product vulnerabilities

Bounty for cyber enthusiasts

The Role of Reverse Engineering

Conclusion

2. Understanding Architecture of x86 Machines

Structure

Objective

Architecture of a Computing System

CPU

Memory

Input/output Devices

System Bus

Building blocks of a Computing System

Microprocessor

Memory

Registers

General Purpose Register

Segment Registers

Status Registers

Instruction Pointer Register

Concept of Stack

Caller Before Callee Call

Callee After Function Call

Callee Before Returning

Caller After Returning

Conclusion

3. Up and Running with Reverse Engineering Tools

- Structure
- Objective
- Importance of tools in reverse engineering
- Reverse engineering tools
- Portable Executable Editors
 - CFF Explorer*
- Disassembler
 - Ghidra*
 - Cutter*
- Debuggers
 - x32dbg*
- Conclusion

4. Walk Through on Assembly Instructions

- Structure
- Objective
- Different assembly language instructions
- Stack Instructions

- PUSH*
- PUSHAD*
- PUSHFD*
- POP*
- POPAD*
- POPFD*
- RET*

- Data Transfer Instructions

- MOV*
- LEA*
- XCHG*
- CMPXCHG*
- LAHF*
- SAHF*
- LAR*
- MOVSX*
- MOVZX*
- XLAT*
- MOVS*

- Arithmetic Instructions

- AAA*
- AAS*
- AAD*
- AAM*
- ADC*
- ADD*

CMP
DAA
DAS
DEC
DIV
IDIV
MUL
IMUL
INC
NEG
SBB
SUB
XADD

Program Execution Instructions

CALL
ENTER
LEAVE
INT
INTO
IRET
LOOP
LOOPE
LOOPNE
TEST

Branching Instructions

JMP
JZ
JNZ
JE
JNE
JG
JGE
JA
JAE
JL
JLE
JB
JBE
JO
JS
JECXZ

Bit Manipulation Instructions

BSWAP
AND

NOT
OR
XOR
RCL
RCR
ROL
ROR
SHR
SHL
SAR
SAL
SHLD
SHRD

Processor Control Instructions

CLC
CLD
CLI
CMC
ESC
LOCK
NOP
STC
STD
STI

String Instructions

CMPS/CMPSB/CMPSW
IN/INSB/INSW/INSD
OUT/OUTSB/OUTSW/OUTSD
LODS/LODSB/LODSW/LODS
STOS/STOSB/STOSW
SCAS/SCASB/SCASW
MOVS/MOVS/MOVSW
REP
REPE/REPZ
REPNE/REPNZ

Conclusion

5. Types of Code Calling Conventions

Structure

Objective

Understand types of calling conventions

CDECL
STDCALL
FASTCALL

Concept behind different calling conventions

CDECL

STDCALL

FASTCALL

Conclusion

6. Reverse Engineering Pattern of Basic Code

Structure

Objective

What is Code Optimization?

Empty function

Empty Function without Optimization

Empty Function with Optimization

Returning Value

Returning Value without Optimization

Returning Value with Optimization

Basic “Hello, World” Program

Basic “Hello, World” Program without Optimization

Basic “Hello, World” Program with Optimization

Conclusion

7. Reverse Engineering Pattern of Printf Program

Structure

Objective

Function printf with Integers

Function printf Printing Integers without Optimization

Function printf Printing Integers with Optimization

Function printf with Float

Function printf Printing Float without Optimization

Function printf Printing Float with Optimization

Function printf with char

Function printf Printing Char without Optimization

Function printf printing Char with Optimization

Conclusion

8. Reverse Engineering Pattern of Pointer Program

Structure

Objective

Pointers

Pointer without Optimization

Pointer with Optimization

Conclusion

9. Reverse Engineering Pattern of Decision Control Structure

- Structure
- Objective
- If-else statement
- If-else statement without Optimization
- If-else statement with Optimization
- Conclusion

10. Reverse Engineering Pattern of Loop Control Structure

- Structure
- Objective
- While Condition
 - While condition without Optimization*
 - While condition with Optimization*
- For Loop
 - For Loop without Optimization*
 - For Loop with Optimization*
- Conclusion

11. Array Code Pattern in Reverse Engineering

- Structure
- Objective
- Understanding an array
 - Array Loop without Optimization*
 - Array Loop with Optimization*
- Conclusion

12. Structure Code Pattern in Reverse Engineering

- Structure
- Objective
- Understanding of structures
- Structure without Optimization
- Structure with Optimization
- Conclusion

13. Scanf Program Pattern in Reverse Engineering

- Structure
- Objective
- Function scanf with Integers
- Function scanf without Optimization
- Function scanf with Optimization
- Conclusion

14. Strcpy Program Pattern in Reverse Engineering

- Structure

- Objective
- Strecpy
- Strecpy without Optimization
- Strecpy with Optimization
- Conclusion

15. Simple Interest Code Pattern in Reverse Engineering

- Structure
- Objective
- Program to Calculate Simple Interest
- Calculate Simple Interest Without Optimization
- Conclusion

16. Breaking Wannacry Ransomware With Reverse Engineering

- Structure
- Objective
- Installation
- Analyzing and Breaking Wannacry
- Conclusion

17. Generate Pseudo Code From Binary File

- Structure
- Objective
- Cutter Installation
- Binary Analysis Using Cutter
 - Dashboard*
 - Strings*
 - Imports*
 - Disassembly*
 - Graph*
 - Hexdump*
 - Decompiler*
- Decrypting the Hidden URL
- Conclusion

18. Fun With Windows Calculator Using Reverse Engineering

- Structure
- Objective
- Reverse Engineering Calculator
- Understanding the code flow with breakpoints
- Finding a placeholder to call our code
- Writing our code in the Code Cave
- Patching the binary
- Conclusion

Appendix

Macro

Procedure

npad

LSB and MSB

Signed and Unsigned

Unsigned

Signed

Bit Shifting

Logical bit shifting

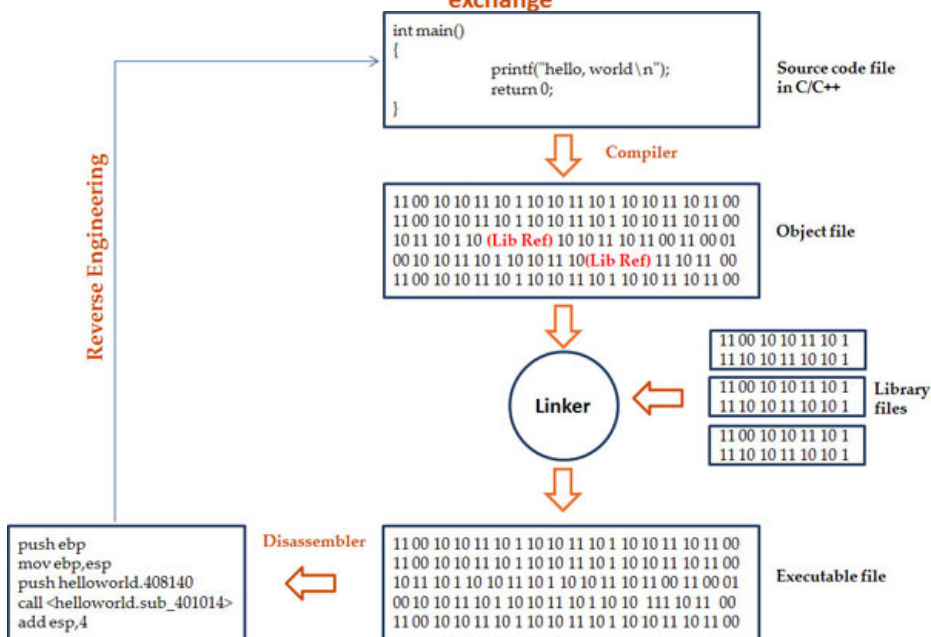
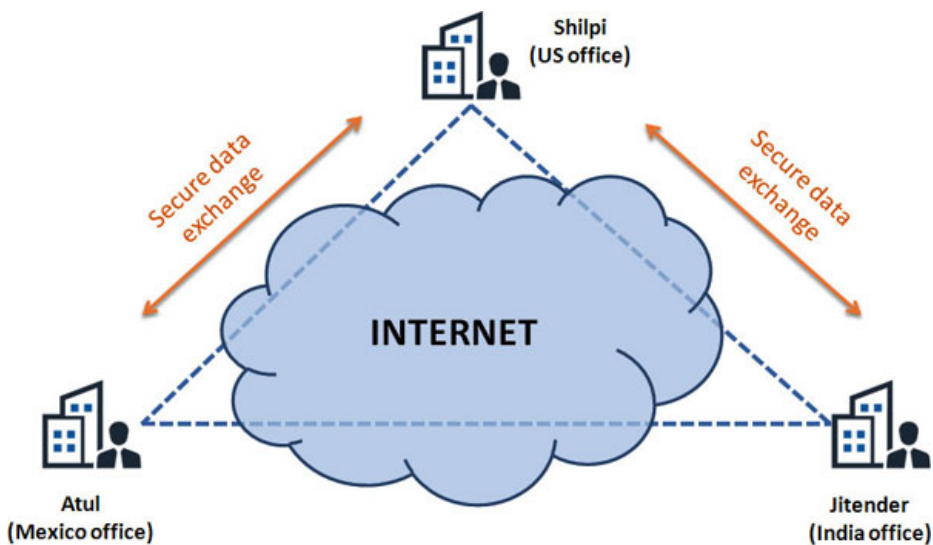
Arithmetic bit shifting

ASCII

Unicode

Disable Address Space Layout Randomization

Index



CHAPTER 1

Impact of Reverse Engineering

Before we start on the implementation of reverse engineering, it will be interesting to understand what reverse engineering really is, how it came into existence, and how it is beneficial in the modern era. Reverse engineering, as the name suggests, is a combination of two words: Reverse and Engineering. Engineering is the science of designing and building something beneficial for the human race. Engineering has provided us with both advantages and disadvantages. Engineering equipped us with the knowledge and means to build essential things for the human race, including roads, buildings, bridges, cars, airplanes, software, and more. However, gradually, we also started using engineering to produce weapons of mass destruction like missiles, malware, and other deadly products harmful for humans and nature itself. When anything is engineered, it goes through many phases of design, development, and testing. With reverse engineering, things have really changed.

The concept behind reverse engineering is to break something to understand its internal architecture to build a copy or for the purpose of improvement or modification. In this chapter, we will talk about some real-life examples to understand the importance of reverse engineering and how it is changing the way the software industry works.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Introduction to Reverse Engineering
- Importance of Reverse Engineering
- The Role of Reverse Engineering

Objective

After studying this chapter, you should be able to understand the importance of reverse engineering and its impact on the software industry. We will also talk about the opportunities associated with reverse engineering and how malware writers are using it to exploit the software systems of big companies.

Introduction to Reverse Engineering

In software terms, **Reverse Engineering (RE)** is the art of understanding any program code when no source code is available. All of this started in the late 1980s when the **Disk Operating System (DOS)** was in use. Most of us were not born at that time or might be in our childhood time. During that time, people used to play DOS-based video games. Most of the games

were player-based video games, where the game player had a lifeline and is equipped with the weapons. This is where some group of computer geeks followed reverse engineering techniques to increase the lifeline of the game player and change the number of weapons a player could use. This was done by simply modifying the values at the memory location where the lifeline and the number of weapons of a player were stored. This might sound like cheating, but in reality, it was a way to breach the security of the video game.

To understand the importance of reverse engineering in the present times, we will take an example. Imagine that three people named Jitender, Shilpi, and Atul are working for a research and development organization, the International Institute of Cyber Security, having offices in India, Mexico, and the US. These three employees are working from three different geographical locations.

Figure 1.1: An example of reverse engineering

They are all working on some research and development project and so they share their research findings over the internet. They use some secure software to share the data among themselves. As the data is very critical for the organization, the security of the software used to share this data should also be very secure. Now, this software can be open-source software or closed-source software. If the software they are using is open-source, then they can check the security of the software using code review. But what if the software is closed-source? They will not have an access to the source code of the software.

In this case, reverse engineering plays a big role in checking the security of closed-source software. With the help of reverse engineering, software security can be evaluated even if you do not have the source code available. It will also help in finding vulnerabilities in the software or application if any.

The process of reverse engineering was initially applied to computer applications and hardware but now, reverse engineering is applied everywhere, from software and machinery to even human DNA. Reverse engineering is important especially when you have closed-source software or software with malicious content.

Let us study another famous example of reverse engineering. A company named Phoenix Technologies, based out in San Jose, wanted to develop a BIOS compatible with IBM PCs. Rather than developing a self-designed BIOS, they took the IBM proprietary BIOS, reverse engineered it using the "clean room" or "Chinese wall" approach. Under this approach, they took two teams of engineers. The first team reverse engineered the IBM proprietary BIOS to recreate the design of the IBM proprietary BIOS. Everything was documented by the first team of engineers for the second

team to work on. Once this design was recreated, the second team followed the documentation of the design specifications along with the functional requirements created by the first team to code the BIOS compatible with IBM PCs. The second team was totally ignorant about the reverse engineering work of the first team. The final product developed by Phoenix Technologies was sold to other PC manufacturers. The product developed by Phoenix Technologies was operationally identical but with no copyright infringement.

Moreover, other companies like Advanced Micro Devices also reverse engineered Intel corporation microprocessors to make less expensive chips. Reverse engineering is not only used for unethical purposes but also ethical purposes. One among them is malware analysis. As malware's are closed-source binaries, reverse engineering helps malware researchers decode malware functionality to break them.

To understand the real importance of reverse engineering, let's talk about a famous ransomware known as Wannacry ransomware. Ransomwares are the kind of malwares that, when installed in a victim's computer, encrypts the victim's files and demands a ransom to decrypt those files. If the victim does not pay the ransom within time, the victim's computer data may be deleted or the data may be left encrypted forever or there are chances that this data might be sold in the black market. Wannacry targeted Windows users by encrypting their data and then demanded a ransom to decrypt the data. To escape the law enforcement agencies, the ransom demanded in Bitcoin cryptocurrency. Bitcoin is a digital currency that is also known as cryptocurrency. It allows people to send and receive money on the internet without having to disclose the real identity of the sender or the receiver. With the efforts of a reverse engineer, Wannacry ransomware was made ineffective. We will study this in detail in [*Chapter 16, Breaking Wannacry Ransomware With Reverse Engineering*](#).

Importance of Reverse Engineering

Studying an existing design

Before designing anything, it is always a good approach to study the existing products available in the market. A good understanding of what a product does and how it works is important for new insights, but identifying where it can be improved can lead to several advantages.

Redeveloping an outdated or lost product

Every product in the market today is the outcome of hard work in terms of time and money. Imagine a situation where a company's product is in great demand in the market, but due to some unforeseen situation, the

product is not getting any upgrades with time. This can be due to some internal reasons or the company that developed the product is no more in the market. With reverse engineering, such outdated products can be studied to recreate updated products.

Security auditing

Reverse engineering sometimes is a part of the security audit done for organizations. This is to check the security of software and the applications used within these organizations. It helps in finding unknown vulnerabilities running inside the organizations.

Finding sensitive data

Sensitive data encoded or encrypted in the software code can be extracted with the help of reverse engineering. This is done to validate the security posture of the software.

Military espionage

This is done to learn the strength of the opponent or enemy by capturing the high-level prototype of devices obtained by troops in the field and dismantling it to develop something new.

Finding product vulnerabilities

For the well-being and safety of the customers using a given product, reverse engineering is used to find defects or vulnerabilities in such a product. Every organization spends a substantial amount of time and money on efforts to find bugs or vulnerabilities in their products. But as it is well known, "nothing is secure". During the design, development, and testing, some bugs don't get caught. This is where reverse engineering plays a vital role in aiding security researchers to uncover the issues that couldn't be detected earlier.

Bounty for cyber enthusiasts

Earlier, product-based companies had an internal quality assurance team for security testing as well as functional testing for their products. But with time, everything changes. Cybersecurity requirements in the market changed drastically with an increase in cybersecurity attacks. Companies started offering security researchers a bounty to find vulnerabilities in their products. This helped both the security researchers in terms of money and the product companies in fixing uncaught bugs.

The Role of Reverse Engineering

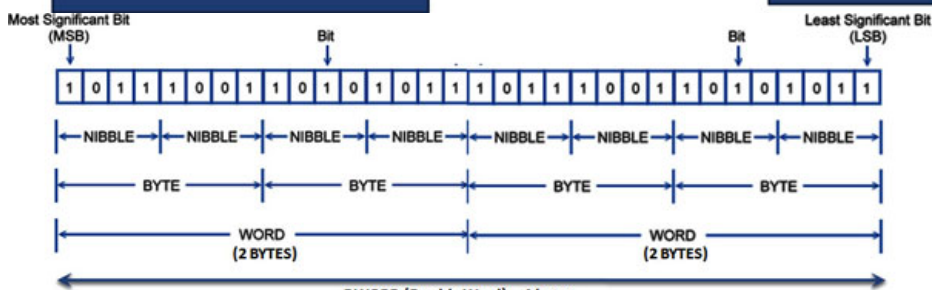
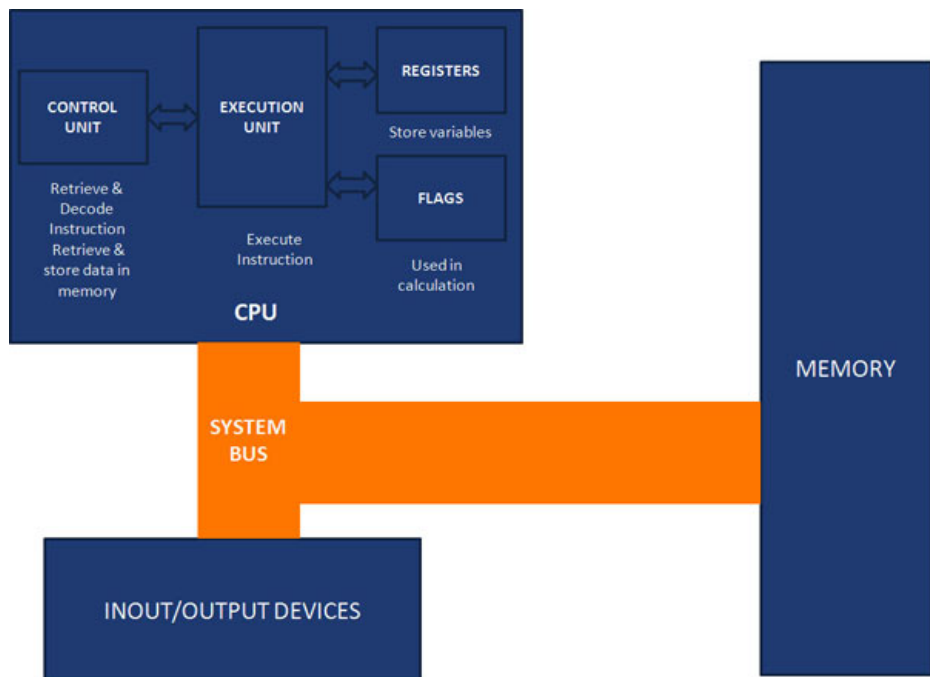
Computer programs written in C/C++ are human-readable. When these programs are compiled using a compiler, an object file is created which is further passed through a linker to get a binary file or an executable file or, we can say, the ones and zeros of the machine language.

Figure 1.2: The role of reverse engineering

The ones and zeros are not human-readable. To convert the machine code back to a human-readable format, a tool called the decompiler is used. The role of a decompiler is to convert binary code into a human readable format and regenerate the code out of it. We will talk about such tools in [Chapter 3, Up and Running with Reverse Engineering Tools](#)

Conclusion

In this chapter, we learned how reverse engineering all began and how it is playing a big role in today's era. We also studied the importance of reverse engineering and its impact on the software industry. We discussed opportunities associated with reverse engineering and how malware writers are using it to exploit the software of big companies. In the next chapter, we will study the internals of a computing system in terms of reverse engineering.



8086, 80186, 80286, 80386, 80486 -> x86

0x00000000
0x08048000

TEXT

DATA

Random Offset

HEAP



LIBRARIES

Random Offset



STACK

Random Offset

0xC0000000

KERNEL SPACE

0xFFFFFFFF

GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER

SEGMENT REGISTER

STATUS REGISTER

EAX	It is used during arithmetic & logical operations
EBX	Base register, pointer to the data
ECX	Counter register, Loop operations
EDX	Data register – I/O Pointer
ESI	Data pointer register for memory operations
EDI	Data pointer register for memory operations
ESP	Stack pointer register
EBP	Base pointer register

CS	Code Segment – it contains all the instructions to be executed. Pointer to the code.
DS	Data Segment – it contains data, constants and work areas. Pointer to the data.
SS	Stack Segment – Pointer to the stack, used to pass data/arguments to functions and variables
ES	Pointer to extra data ('E' stands for 'Extra').
FS	Pointer to more extra data ('F' comes after 'E').
GS	Pointer to still more extra data ('G' comes after 'F').

EFLAGS

These flags are used to make decisions.

INSTRUCTION POINTER REGISTER

EIP

EIP register contains the address of the next instruction to be executed if no branching is done.

EAX

31

0



31

16 15

0



15

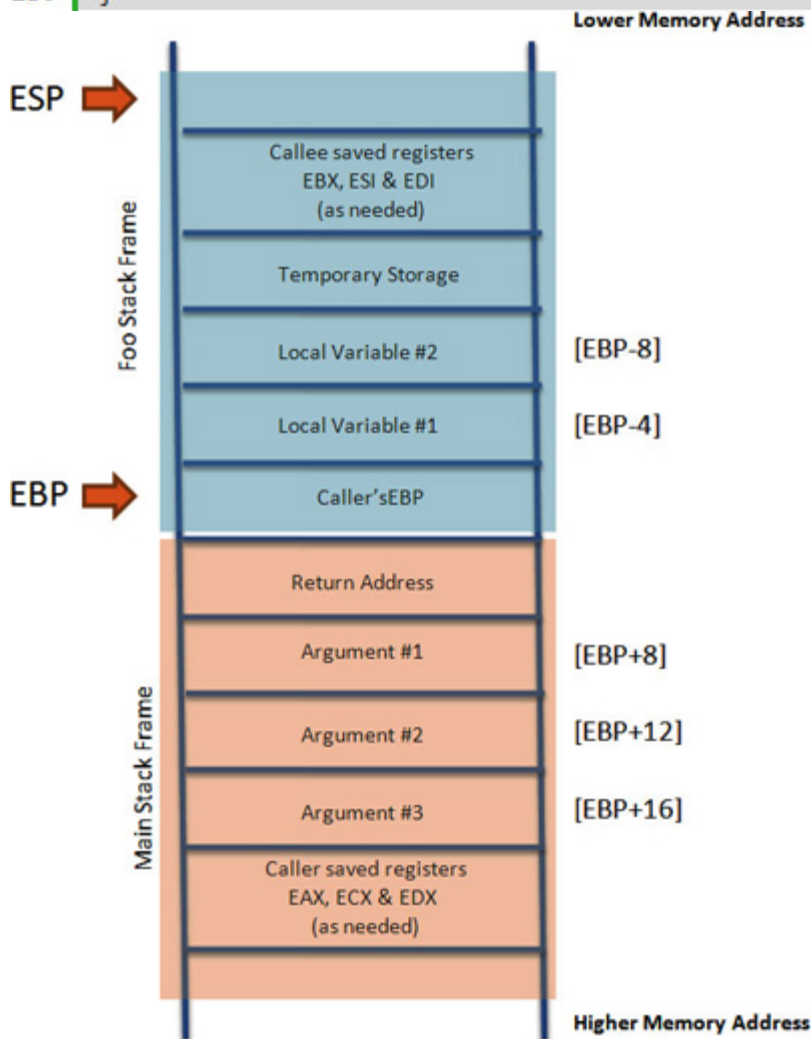
8 7

0

```

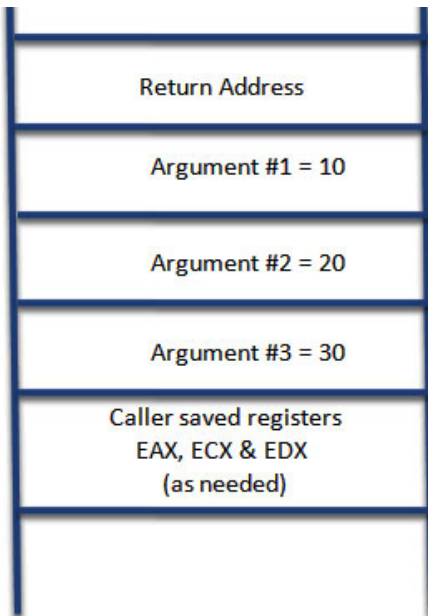
01. int main()
02. {
03.     Argument #1;
04.     Argument #2;
05.     Argument #3;
06.     Foo(Argument #1, Argument #2, Argument #3);
07. }
08.
09. Foo(Argument #1, Argument #2, Argument #3)
10. {
11.     Local Variable #1;
12.     Local Variable #2;
13. }

```



ESP →

Main Stack Frame



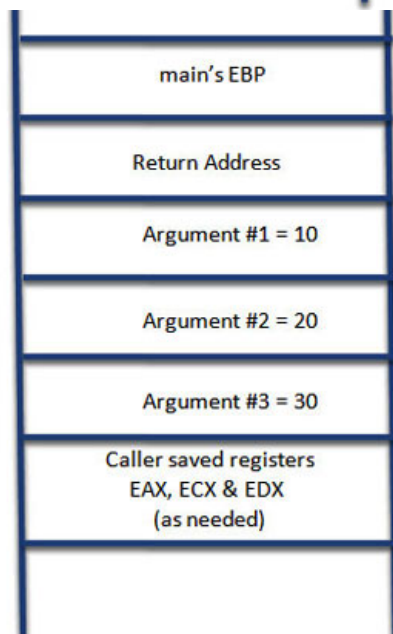
Lower Memory Address

EBP →

Higher Memory Address

ESP = EBP →

Main Stack Frame



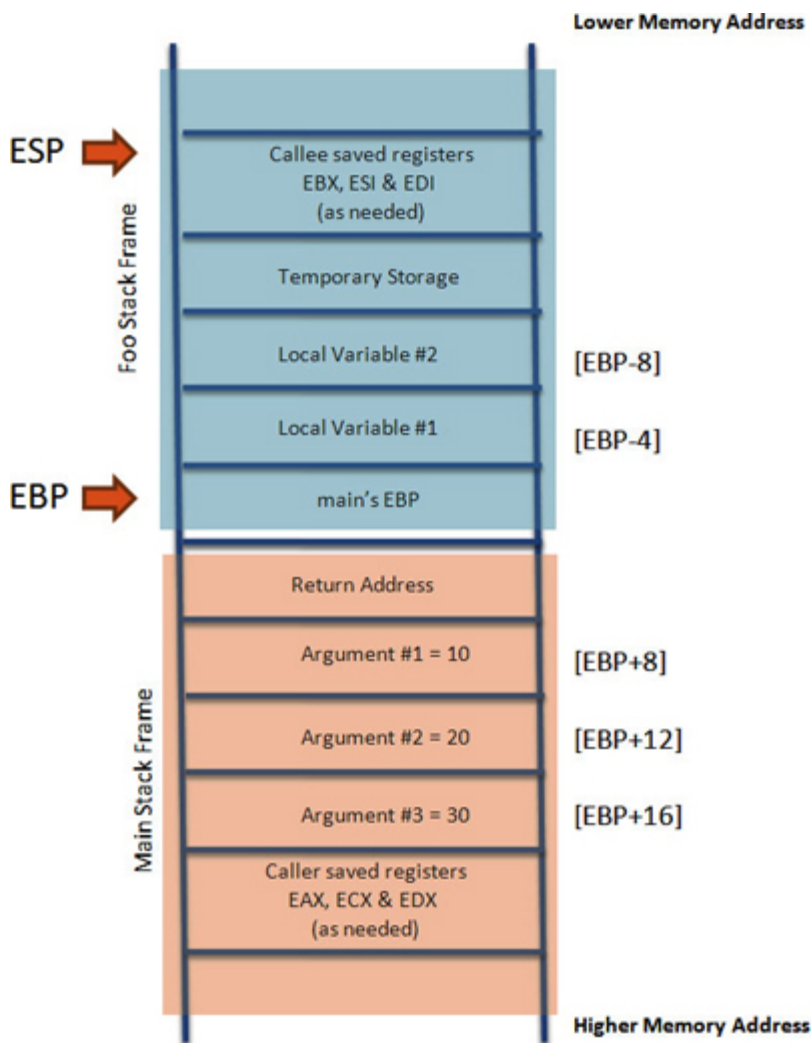
Lower Memory Address

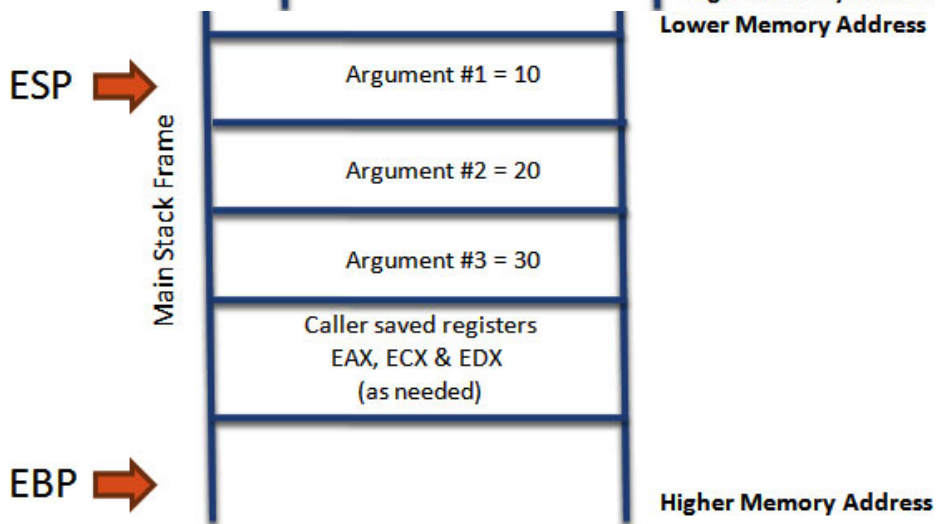
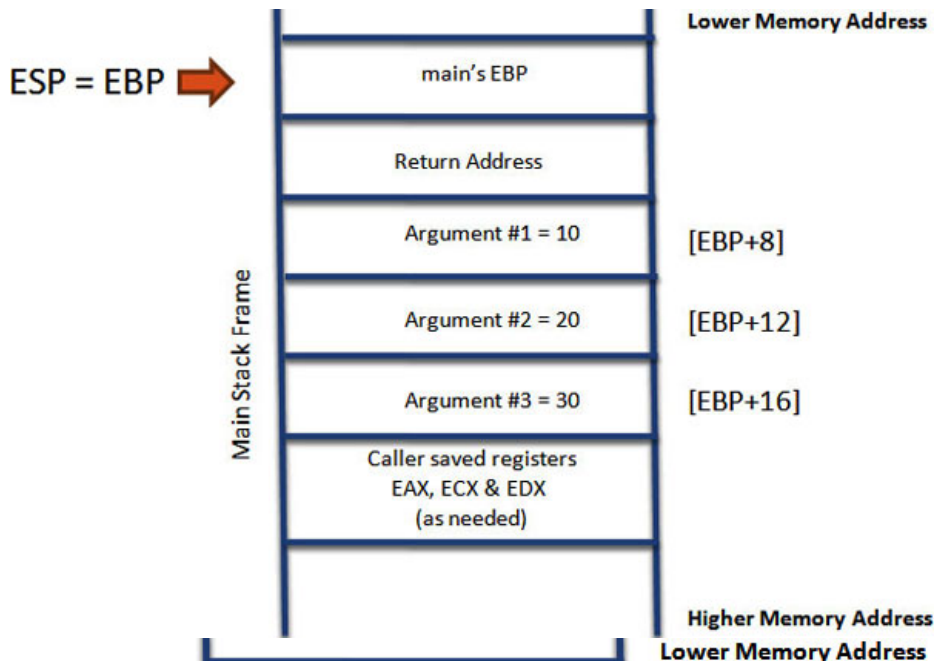
[EBP+8]

[EBP+12]

[EBP+16]

Higher Memory Address





CHAPTER 2

Understanding Architecture of x86 Machines

In the future, every device or machine will become 'smart'. The big difference between a normal device (or 'the legacy device', as we call it)

and a smart device is the presence of the internet feature in a smart device. By smart, it means that the device is programmed to function in a smart fashion and it can be operated remotely using the internet feature. Today, most of the devices we use in our households are internet enabled or we can say, smart devices. Televisions are now smart televisions, washing machines are now smart washing machines, refrigerators we use are also now smart refrigerators, and many more. All this became possible with the introduction of a small computer in the legacy devices like televisions, washing machines, refrigerators, and others. Now a big question is, what's inside these small computers and how do they work? These small computers are made up of small components, where every component plays an important role in the functioning of the overall system. Imagine that these small computers are a smaller version of your personal computer.

All these devices are addressed as modern computing devices. These computing devices are made up of several components for processing, data storage, data transfer, and more. Modern computing devices coupled with software are programmed to do many tasks. To understand **Reverse Engineering (RE)** on modern computing devices, we need to first understand what goes inside these computing devices and how they work.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Architecture of a Computing System
- Building Blocks of a Computing System
- History of the Different Types of Processors
- Registers, Types of Registers and their Roles
- Concept of Stack

Objective

In this chapter, we will talk about computing systems and their types. We will also talk about the components of modern computing systems. Then we will cover the topics of processors and the difference between processor variants along with their numbering scheme. We will also take a look at the role of stack in reverse engineering to understand the difference between caller and callee.

Architecture of a Computing System

Any computing system we see around is made up of some basic building blocks. When we say computing system, it can be your computer, laptop,

mobile, IoT devices, and other devices which are capable of performing tasks. Basically, there are two types of computing systems:

- **Fixed Program Computing System:** These systems are architected to perform a specific task. For example, a calculator.
- **Stored Program Computing System:** On the other hand, these systems are architected in such a way that they can be programmed as per the requirements. They can run many tasks simultaneously and we can store and run applications on them. For example, a computer. The architecture of these systems was introduced by John von Neumann in 1945.

The von Neumann architecture is based on the stored program concept, where program data and instruction data are stored in the same memory. This design is used by modern computing systems, which are made up of the following building blocks:

Figure 2.1: Architecture of a Computing System

CPU

The Central Processing Unit controls the operations of our computing device or system. In our computing system, the CPU is also referred to as processor, which is the brain of our computing system. The job of the CPU is to fetch instructions from the memory, decode the instructions into a series of actions, and carry out these steps in a sequence. Inside the CPU, we have several components. Some of them are:

- **Control Unit:** This is responsible for retrieving and decoding instructions from the memory or RAM.
- **Execution Unit:** This unit is responsible for the execution of instructions with the help of registers.
- **Registers:** To save time, the CPU does not access RAM every single time to fetch instructions. So CPU has in itself basic storage units called registers. There are many types of registers, which we will study in the following sections. One among them is Instruction Pointer register, which stores the memory address of the next instruction to be executed.
- **Flags:** These are registers only, but they record the state of CPU after arithmetic calculations.

Memory

This can be **Random Access Memory (RAM)** or **Read Only Memory (ROM)**. It can also be an external storage device such as **Hard Disk (HDD)**, optical disk, and others. The primary purpose of memory is to

store the sequence of instructions that our computer or computing system executes. This is also called program code. The second purpose of memory is to store data, on which our computer works.

Input/output Devices

All the devices which are interfaced with our computing system are called I/O (Input/Output) devices. This can be our keyboard, mouse, monitor, and others. These devices are interfaced using ports and there are two types of ports, Input & Output ports. Input ports are used for reading data from these peripheral devices into the computing system. Output ports are used to send data from the computing system to the peripheral devices such as video display, printer, and others.

System Bus

The System Bus can be imagined as a group of wires that carry information or data between different components in our computing system. Depending on the type of information carried between the components, buses are classified as Address Bus, Data Bus, and Control Bus.

- **Address Bus:** These are parallel signal lines which are used to send out the address of the memory location that is to be read from or written to. The number of memory locations that a CPU can address is calculated by the number of signal lines or address lines. Suppose a CPU has N address lines, so the total number of memory locations the CPU can address is 2^N . For example, a CPU has 8 address lines. This CPU can address 256 memory locations. If a CPU has 16 address lines, then the CPU can address 65,536 memory locations.
- **Data Bus:** These are also parallel signal lines which are used to transfer data between the CPU and memory.
- **Control Bus:** A Control Bus contains parallel signal lines carrying synchronizing signals to control various peripheral devices connected to the CPU. These are used to transfer information required to coordinate multiple tasks. This consists of 4-10 parallel signal lines to send out signals on the control bus. Typical control bus signals are I/O Read, I/O Write, Memory Read, and Memory Write. Suppose a CPU needs to read a byte of data from the memory location. In this process, the following activities will happen:
 - The CPU will send the memory address of the desired byte on the Address Bus.
 - The CPU will then send the Memory Read signal on the Control Bus.
 - The Memory Read signal will enable the addressed memory

device to output data (or byte) on to the Data Bus.

- The Data (or byte) travels from the desired memory address to the CPU using the Data Bus.

Building blocks of a Computing System

To understand reverse engineering, knowledge of the basic data building blocks is a must. These data building blocks include the meaning of Bit, Nibble, Byte, Word, and DWORD. All of these can be explained from the following figure:

Figure 2.2: Understanding Bit, Nibble, Byte

Humans can communicate with each other in different languages based on the countries they reside in. But when we talk about a computing system like computers, they can only understand binary, which is 0 or 1. Computers communicate with each other by sending or exchanging data. The smallest unit of data is called bit, which can be 0 or 1.

1 Nibble means 4 bits. Similarly, we can refer to BYTE, WORD, and DWORD as:

- 1 BYTE = 2 NIBBLES = 8 bits
- 1 WORD = 2 BYTES = 16 bits
- 1 DWORD = 4 BYTES = 32 bits

Microprocessor

As we know, the CPU is the brain of a computing system. The CPU is surrounded by circuitry which in its whole is referred to as the microprocessor. A microprocessor can have more than one CPU, like graphics processor. So, the CPU is actually a part of the microprocessor, but microprocessors can have more than one CPU. There are many types of microprocessors. You must have heard of companies like Intel, AMD, and many more. They are the top manufacturers of microprocessors. Some of the most popular models of the first generation microprocessors are:

8086

Intel 8086 came in the year 1978 and was the first Intel 16 bit microprocessor. This gave rise to the x86 architecture processor that became a successful segment of processors. The specification of the Intel 8086 processor were:

- Data bus width: 16 bits
- Address bus: 20 bits



80186

Intel 80186 was launched in the year 1982. It was the second model in the Intel family. The specification of the Intel 80186 processor were:

- Data bus width: 16 bits
- Address bus: 20 bits



80286

Intel 80286 was launched in the year 1982. It was the third model in the Intel family. The specification of the Intel 80286 processor were:

- Data bus width: 16 bits
- Address bus: 24 bits



80386

Intel 80386 was launched in the year 1985. It was the fourth model in the Intel family. The specification of the Intel 80386 processor were:

- Data bus width: 32 bits
- Address bus: 32 bits



80486

Intel 80486 came in the year 1989. It was the fifth model in the Intel family. The specifications of the Intel 80486 processor were:

- Data bus width: 32 bits
- Address bus: 32 bits



So collectively, all the processors are referred to as the x86 Intel family. Generally, we refer to the Intel processor as follows:

- **x86-16:** It means a 16-bit processor.
- **x86-32 (aka IA32):** It means a 32-bit processor (IA means: Intel Architecture), also referred to as x86 only.
- **x86-64:** It means a 64-bit processor, also referred to as x64.

Note: Throughout this book, we will focus on the Intel x86-32 processor.

Memory

The memory, which we call RAM, for a single process running on the x86-32 architecture is divided into the following sections:

Figure 2.3: Process Address Space

The memory address is ranged from **0x00000000** – **0xFFFFFFFF**. The prefix 0x refers to hexadecimal numbers. Every hexadecimal number is 4 bit in size, so any memory address of x86-32 architecture is referred by a combination of 8 hexadecimal numbers, which make $4 \times 8 = 32$ bits in size. This is why, the memory address of x86-32 computer is 32 bits in size.

- **Kernel Space:** 1GB is reserved for the Operating System kernel.
- **Stack:** This is the space reserved for the function local variables and parameters. A stack grows up to a fixed memory size. It grows from a higher memory address to a lower memory address.
- **Libraries:** This is where our Shared Libraries are loaded. The common dialog box like *save dialog box* is stored in library which is shared among many programs.
- **Heap:** Heap grows down. When an image is loaded, depending on the size of the image, dynamic memory is required to load an image during the program execution. This memory is freed when the program finishes. This heap memory dynamically changes during program execution. It grows from a lower memory address to a higher memory address.
- **Data:** This is the section of memory used to store static variables and global variables in the code.
- **Text:** This section of memory holds the instruction or code to be executed to perform some action.

Registers

To save time, a small amount of temporary storage is available with the CPU called **registers**. In the x86 processor, registers are divided into the

following categories:

Figure 2.4: Registers

General Purpose Register

X86 architecture has 8 general purpose registers:

- EAX is used for arithmetic and logical operations. It is also used to store the function return value.
- EBX is used as a pointer to data.
- ECX is used for loop operations.
- EDX is used for I/O and arithmetic operations.
- ESI is used as a pointer to the source in string operations.
- EDI is used as a pointer to the destination in string operations.
- ESP is a pointer to the top of the stack.
- EBP is a pointer to the base of the stack frame.

All general purpose registers are 32 bits in size and they can also be referred in the sizes of 16 bits and 8 bits. The smaller unit of any register can be referred as shown below.

The size of the EAX is 4 byte (32 bits). The “E” in **EAX** stands for Extended.

Figure 2.5: Smaller unit of register

AX is the lower half of the EAX register, which is of size 16 bits. AX is further divided into AH (A-High) and AL (A-Low), each of 8 bits in size. The same goes for other general purpose registers.

- 32-bit version of general purpose registers: EAX, EBX, ECX, EDX, ESI, EDI, EBP, ESP
- 16-bit version of general purpose registers: AX, BX, CX, DX, SI, DI, BP, SP
- 8-bit version of general purpose registers: AH, AL, BH, BL, CH, CL, DH, DL

Segment Registers

The segment registers CS, DS, SS, ES, FS and GS are 16 bits in size. A segment register points at the start of a segment in memory. Segments can be categorized based on the three types of storage: Code, Data, and Stack.

- **Code Segment:** This segment contains all the instructions to be executed and the **Code Segment (CS)** register contains the pointer to the code.

- **Stack Segment:** This segment holds the data, variables, and arguments of the functions. **Stack Segment (SS)** register holds the pointer to the stack.
- **Data Segment:** For code efficiency and security, four separate Data Segments are created. These are:
 - One for data structure of current loaded module
 - Data exported from other third-party modules
 - Dynamically created data structures
 - Data which is shared among different programs

To access the different types of data structures and additional data segments, DS, ES, FS, GS registers are used.

Status Registers

The status register is EFLAGS register. This register is also 4 byte in size. Each bit of this register represents some flag, which can be either zero (0) or one (1). The status of each bit represents some result of the CPU operation. Some of the common flags used while performing reverse engineering are:

- **Zero Flag (ZF):** This flag is set to 1 when the result of the operation is zero. Otherwise, it is cleared.
- **Carry Flag (CF):** This flag is set to 1 when the result of the operation is either too large or too small for the destination. Otherwise, it is cleared.
- **Sign Flag (SF):** This flag is set to 1 when the result of the operation is negative. The flag is cleared, or we can say 0, when the result of the operation is a positive value.
- **Trap Flag (TF):** This flag is set to 1 when the processor executes one instruction at a time and it is used for debugging.
- **Parity Flag (PF):** It is set to 1 when **Least Significant Bit (LSB)** of the result contains an even number. Otherwise, it is cleared.
- **Overflow Flag (OF):** This flag is set to 1 when the result of the operation is too large to fit.

Instruction Pointer Register

Instruction Pointer is also known as EIP. This register contains the memory address of the next instruction to be executed. EIP tells the processor what to do next. From the security point of view, EIP is very important. An attacker compromises any system by taking control over the instruction pointer. Once the EIP is in control of the attacker, a malware code can be

executed to perform any task.

Concept of Stack

This is the most important concept in Reverse Engineering. Imagine a stack as a pile of lunch plates lying one above the other at your local restaurant or cafeteria. To pick up a plate, we take out the plate from the top and the same process is followed to add more plates to the pile. The plate added to the pile will be added on the top. If we have to take out the plate at the bottom of the pile, we will have to take out every plate above it, one by one. For the time being, assume that adding a plate to the pile is called **PUSH** and taking out a plate from the pile is called **POP**.

A stack works the same way, **Last In First Out (LIFO)** This means that the last thing added (pushed) will be the first thing to get pulled off (popped). To understand the working of a stack, we will take a pseudo code:

Figure 2.6: Pseudo code

In this pseudo code, there are two functions: one is the **main** function from where our code execution starts and another is the **Foo** function. **Foo** function has 3 arguments which are local to **main** function and 2 local variables. During the code execution, the **Foo** function is called from the **main** function. In this code, the **main** function is the Caller and the **Foo** function is the Callee.

We are assuming that the 3 arguments and 2 local variables mentioned in the code are of type **int**. The data type of **int** occupies 4 bytes in the memory, as **sizeof(int)** is 4 bytes.

When our execution reaches inside the **Foo** function, the typical stack state will look like something as follows:

Figure 2.7: Stack

Every function has a stack frame. As we have two functions **main** and **Foo**, we will have two stack frames. The highest address of the stack frame is the EBP of that stack frame.

Let's go step by step to understand how a stack frame is set up and cleaned upon function return.

Caller Before Callee Call

In this section, we will look at the stack state when the **main** function is just about to call the **Foo** function. Consider the **Foo** function call as follows:

```
int main()
{
```

```
    FooReturnValue = Foo(10, 20, 30);  
}
```

Caller is our **main** function and is about to call the **Foo** function which is Callee. The **main** function has its own stack frame, where the ESP is pointing to the top of the stack and EBP is a base pointer of the **main** function's stack frame.

Figure 2.8: Caller Before Callee Call

Before the **Foo** function is called, the **main** function pushes the EAX, ECX and EDI registers onto the stack, only if the content of these registers needs to be preserved. Next, the **main** function pushes the **Foo** function arguments one by one onto the stack.

```
FooReturnValue = Foo(10, 20, 30); //Foo function  
arguments are 10, 20, 30
```

Arguments are pushed from the right to left order, so first 30 then 20 and then 10 is pushed onto the stack. The assembly instructions for the same are:

```
PUSH 30  
PUSH 20  
PUSH 10
```

After pushing the **Foo** arguments on the stack, a call to **Foo** function is made using the **CALL** instruction in the assembly language:

```
CALL Foo
```

When the **CALL** instruction is executed, the content of the EIP register is pushed onto the stack as EIP points to the next instruction in the **main** after the **CALL** instruction. After pushing the EIP onto the stack, we will have the return address on the top of the stack. This return address will help the instruction pointer to resume execution in the **main** once the execution of the **Foo** function is over.

Callee After Function Call

When the **Foo** function gets the control, it will perform the following three tasks:

- Set up the **Foo** function stack frame.
- Allocate space for the **Foo** function local variables.
- If required, preserve the contents of EBX, ESI and EDI.

The **Foo** function stack frame is set up using the following assembly instructions:


```
PUSH EBP
MOV EBP, ESP
```

To set up the stack frame for the **Foo** function, we will first preserve the **main's** EBP (which is the base pointer of the **main** function) by pushing it onto the stack.

Figure 2.9: Callee after function call

After pushing the **main's** EBP on the stack, ESP (which is pointing to the top of the stack) will become the new EBP (base pointer of the **Foo** function). This EBP, along with the offset, will be used to refer to the variables on the stack. As we can notice in the preceding figure, the first argument can be accessed using EBP plus 8 bytes (4 bytes for **main's** EBP + 4 bytes for the Return Address).

Now we need to allocate space for the **Foo** function local variables onto the stack. This is done by subtracting 20 bytes from the stack pointer, where 20 bytes include 8 bytes (4 bytes + 4 bytes space for 2 variables) and 12 bytes for temporary storage. This will be done using:

```
SUB ESP, 20
```

Local variables and temporary variables can be accessed using the offset from EBP. After allocating room for the local variables on the stack, EBX, ESI and EDI registers are preserved by pushing on the stack.

The stack state after preserving the contents of **EBX**, **ESI** and **EDI** will be as follows:

Figure 2.10: Stack Frames of Foo and Main

During the **Foo** function execution, there can be many pushing and popping on the stack. In this case, **ESP** will move up and down, but the **EBP** will remain unchanged. With the help of **EBP**, variables can be accessed using the offset from **EBP**.

Callee Before Returning

Now suppose we are done with the **Foo** function execution. Before returning, the callee will make arrangements to save the **Foo** function return value in the EAX register. Secondly, the values of EBX, EDI and ESI are restored back. The **Foo** function stack frame will be taken down by the following assembly instructions:

```
MOV ESP, EBP
POP EBP
RET
```

These instructions will bring the stack to the following state by moving the

stack pointer ESP back to the EBP (base pointer of the **Foo** function) and the old EBP (**main's** EBP) is restored by popping EBP from the stack.

Figure 2.11: Callee before returning

RET, return instruction will pop return address from the stack and move it to EIP. This will point the **Instruction pointer (EIP)** back to the **main** function, to resume execution of **main** function.

Caller After Returning

As the instruction pointer is back in the **main** function, now we do not require arguments on the stack anymore.

Figure 2.12: Caller after returning

All the arguments on the stack are cleaned by adding **ESP** by 12 bytes (4 bytes for each argument and multiplied by the number of arguments, which is 3).

```
ADD ESP, 12
```

As the EAX register is holding the return value of the **Foo** function, the content of the EAX register could be moved to some other register. Finally, the preserved registers **EAX**, **ECX**, and **EDX** are popped from the stack and ESP is pointed back to the same location on the stack where it started.

Conclusion

We covered the architecture of modern computing devices and the different components that make up a computing device. We also covered the functioning of different components used in a computing device. This covered the basics about microprocessors, memory, and the different types of registers. The different processor variants were also discussed along with the relevance of the x86 numbering convention.

We covered an important aspect of stack. With the help of pseudo code, we understood the difference between caller and callee. Understanding of stack plays an important role in the reverse engineering of any application. So don't skip the stack part. In the next chapter, we will talk about the different reverse engineering tools used by professionals in the industry.

Reverse Engineering

```
int main()
{
    printf("hello, world\n");
    return 0;
}
```

High Level Language



Compiler

```
55 8B EC 68 40 81 40 00 E8 07 00 00 00 83 C4 0
33 C0 5D C3 6A 0C 68 00 9A 40 00 E8 D0 13 00
33 C0 33 F6 39 75 08 0F 95 C0 3B C6 75 15 E8 6
13 00 00 C7 00 16 00 00 00 E8 10 13 00 00 83 C8
```

Machine Code



Disassembler

```
push ebp
movebp,esp
push helloworld.408140
call <helloworld.sub_401014>
add esp,4
```

Low Level Language



DOS MZ Header

DOS Stub

PE Header

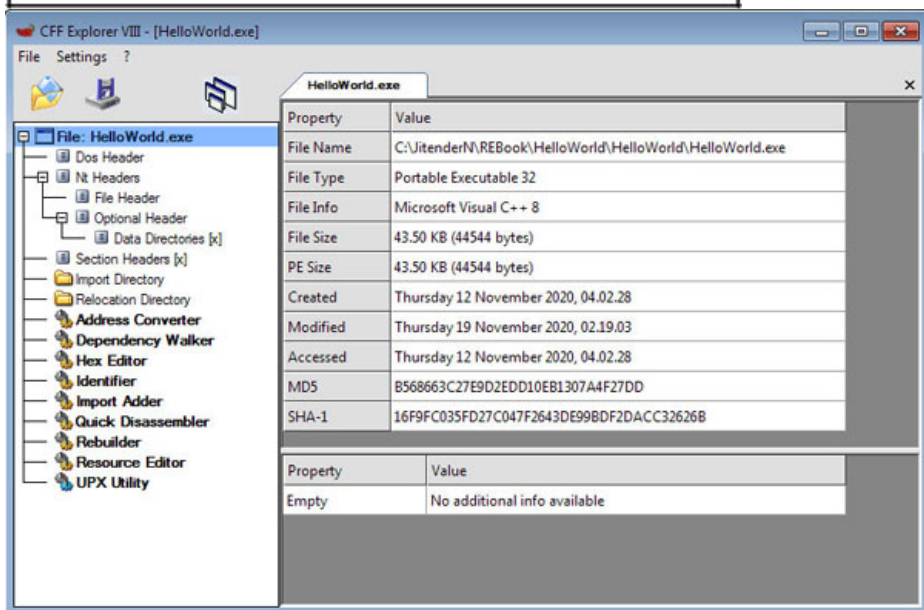
Section Table

Section 1

Section 2

Section 3

Section n



CFF Explorer V8.8.1 - [HelloWorld.exe]

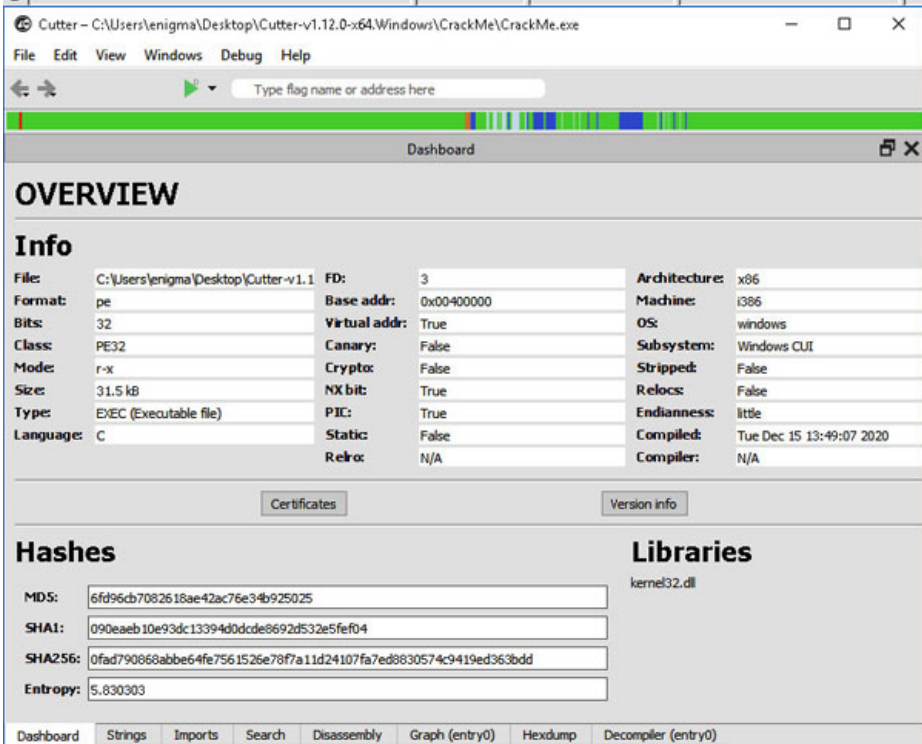
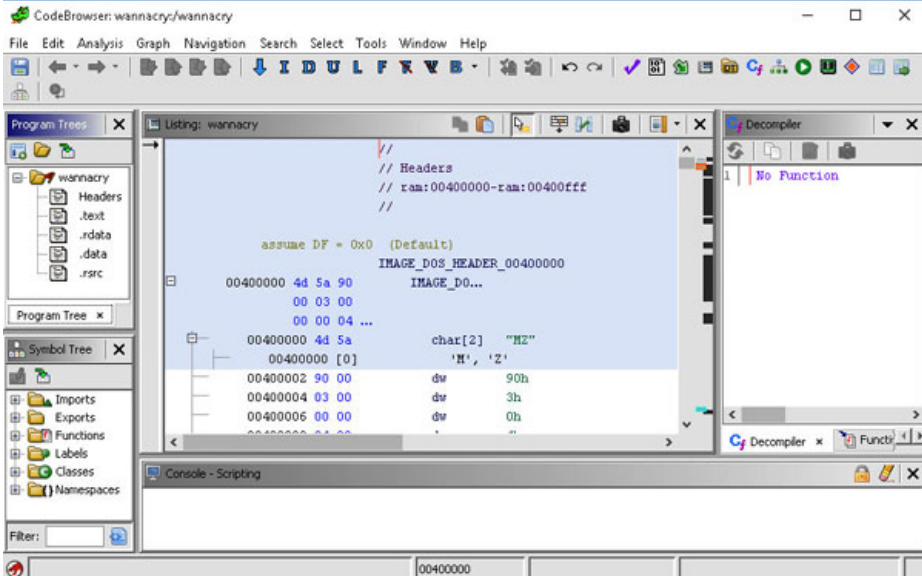
File Settings ?

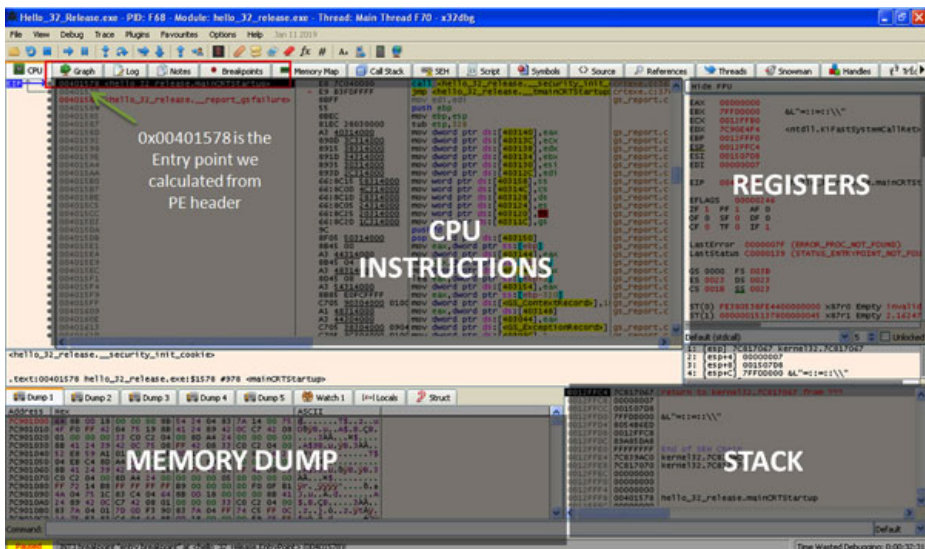
File: HelloWorld.exe

- Dos Header
- Nt Headers
 - File Header
 - Optional Header
 - Data Directories [x]
- Section Headers [x]
 - Import Directory
 - Relocation Directory
- Address Converter
- Dependency Walker
- Hex Editor
- Identifier
- Import Adder
- Quick Disassembler
- Rebuilder
- Resource Editor
- UPX Utility

Property	Value
File Name	C:\Jitender\N\REBook\HelloWorld\HelloWorld\HelloWorld.exe
File Type	Portable Executable 32
File Info	Microsoft Visual C++ 8
File Size	43.50 KB (44544 bytes)
PE Size	43.50 KB (44544 bytes)
Created	Thursday 12 November 2020, 04.02.28
Modified	Thursday 19 November 2020, 02.19.03
Accessed	Thursday 12 November 2020, 04.02.28
MD5	B568663C27E9D2EDD10EB1307A4F27DD
SHA-1	16F9FC035FD27C047F2643DE99BDF2DACC32626B

Property	Value
Empty	No additional info available





CHAPTER 3

Up and Running with Reverse Engineering Tools

Tools play a vital role in every aspect of life. We often use mobile calculators to perform basic math in our day-to-day life. Before mobile calculators, we used hardware calculator to perform math calculations. This calculator is a simple example of a tool we use to perform certain tasks. Simple calculations can be done verbally but when it comes to complex ones, it becomes necessary to use a tool. Similarly, for reverse engineering there are plenty of tools available in the market. Some are commercial and some are free to use or open source. For selection of the correct tools, conceptual knowledge of the topic becomes essential.

If you search the internet for reverse engineering tools, you will find several. It is always important to have the right selection of tools based on your requirements. In this chapter, we will first learn about the concept of tools in reverse engineering and then understand the importance of these tools in the process of reverse engineering. We will talk about the tools that are easily and freely accessible.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Importance of tools in reverse engineering
- Reverse engineering tools
- Portable executable editors
- Disassemblers
- Debuggers

Objective

The objective of this chapter is to understand the basic concept behind tools and why they are required in the process of reverse engineering. Then we will talk about some tools required to read the binary format. We will also cover some concepts related to **Portable Executable (PE)** editors, disassemblers, and debuggers.

Importance of tools in reverse engineering

When we compile a program using a high-level language like C/C++ , it gets converted to a series of bytes that a CPU can understand. This is a machine code, which is difficult to understand by humans. To make this code easier to understand, we use a tool called disassembler. This disassembler translates machine code to human-readable format. This format is called assembly code which uses the syntax of assembly language. The following figure will help you understand the concept throughout your life:

Figure 3.1: Importance of RE tools

Reverse engineering helps to regenerate the application logic without having the source code of an application or a program. Malware researchers follow this concept to perform reverse engineering tasks.

Now we will discuss a few tools required for reverse engineering. We will also use these tools throughout this book.

Reverse engineering tools

For easy understanding, reverse engineering tools are divided in different categories like PE editors, disassemblers, and debuggers. Within each category, we have free or open-source tools available, and all tools within a given category serve the same purpose with some slight feature differences. We will focus on free and open-source tools with graphical user interface. All these tools are used throughout this book.

Portable Executable Editors

PE stands for **Portable Executable**. Portable Executable is the standard

Windows file format. Every Windows executable uses this file format. **Dynamic Link Library (DLL)**, **Component Object Model (COM)** files, and .NET executable use the PE file format. The following figure shows the basic structure of PE:

Figure 3.2: PE structure

All the PE files start with the DOS header then PE header also called NT header and sections that are common in executable. These common sections are as follows:

- **.text**: This section contains the actual binary executable code.
- **.bss**: This section represents uninitialized data.
- **.rdata**: This section contains read only data, such as constants, strings.
- **.rsrc**: This section is the resource section where resource information is stored.
- **.edata**: This is the export data section containing information about exported functions.
- **.idata**: This is import data section which contains information about imported functions along with the import directory and import address table.
- **.debug**: Initially, debug information was placed in this debug information section. PE files also support a separate debug file with **.dbg** extension.

To view and edit all these details, we can use the following tools.

CFF Explorer

This tool is designed to view and edit PE files without losing the internal structure of PE files. This tool is not only used by reverse engineers but also the developer of applications.

Figure 3.3: CFF Explorer

We will be using this CFF explorer to edit PE files in our subsequent chapters.

Disassembler

As we discussed in the earlier section that a machine code is not human readable, we need some tools to convert machine code into a human-readable format. This is where disassemblers come into picture. Disassemblers are used to convert a machine code into a human-readable assembly code. The following are some disassemblers used in this book.

Ghidra

This is an open-source tool developed by the **National Security Agency (NSA)**. It is free and used for reverse engineering. Its source code was released on April 4, 2019. This tool is used by malware researchers and reverse engineers to analyze malwares and find vulnerabilities in applications.

Figure 3.4: Ghidra

Cutter

Cutter is an open-source interface to the Radare2 reverse engineering framework. Radare2 is the command line tool for reverse engineering and is used for static and dynamic analysis of binary formats on different platforms and architectures. Cutter is the graphical user interface of Radare2.

Figure 3.5: Cutter

Debuggers

When we run an application or a binary, we check the state of a running program. A debugger gives the dynamic state of a binary when it is executed in the memory. Some vulnerabilities are not captured by the developer while writing or executing a code. This is where we use debuggers to run the code and monitor the registers, memory locations, and other parameters. We will be heavily using the following debugger in this book.

x32dbg

A debugger comes in two flavors: 32 bit and 64 bit. x32dbg is used for x86 (32 bit) binaries. Another version is x64dbg, which is used for x64 (64 bit) binaries. As shown in the following figure, x32dbg is divided into 4 sections:

Figure 3.6: x32dbg

As shown in the preceding figure, these four sections are as follows:

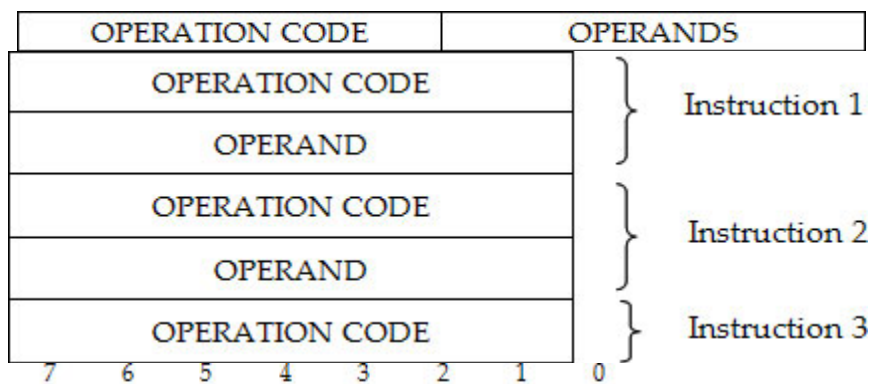
- **Disassembly or CPU Instructions:** This is where a machine code converted into an assembly code is shown. The first column is the memory address of the instruction. The second column is the opcode, also called the **operation code**. The third column is the assembly instructions. The forth column shows the comment about instructions.
- **Registers and Flags:** This section shows the registers and their

values during a dynamic analysis of the binary. It also shows the value of a flag to display the current state of the processor.

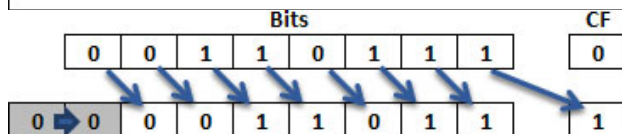
- **Stack:** As discussed in the earlier chapter, a stack is **Last In First Out (LIFO)**. This means the last thing added (pushed) will be the first thing to get pulled off (popped). A stack grows from a higher memory address to a lower memory address.
- **Memory dump:** It is like hex editor which shows the hexadecimal code of a binary in the memory. It shows raw data in the hexadecimal and ASCII formats. The value on a particular memory address can be changed by double clicking on the respective memory location.

Conclusion

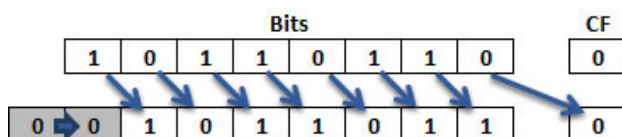
In this chapter, we covered different reverse engineering tools used throughout this book. We also discussed the difference between a disassembler and a debugger. The importance of tools in reverse engineering was also discussed and then we listed some PE editors, disassemblers, and debuggers. In the next chapter, we will walk through the assembly instructions that will help us read and understand a disassembled assembly code.

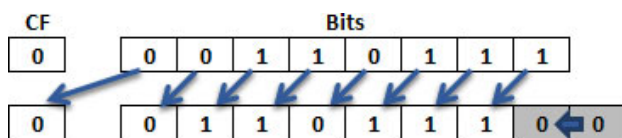


SF	ZF	XX	AF	XX	PF	XX	CF	
INPUT			OUTPUT					
A	B		OR	NOR	AND	NAND	XOR	XNOR
0	0		0	1	0	1	0	1
0	1		1	0	0	1	1	0
1	0		1	0	0	1	1	0
1	1		1	0	1	0	0	1

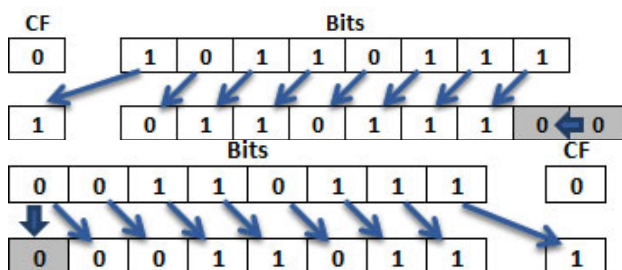


bit placeholder

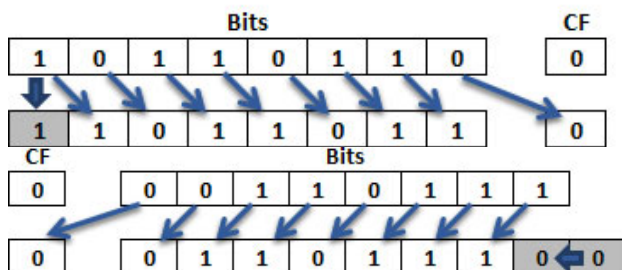




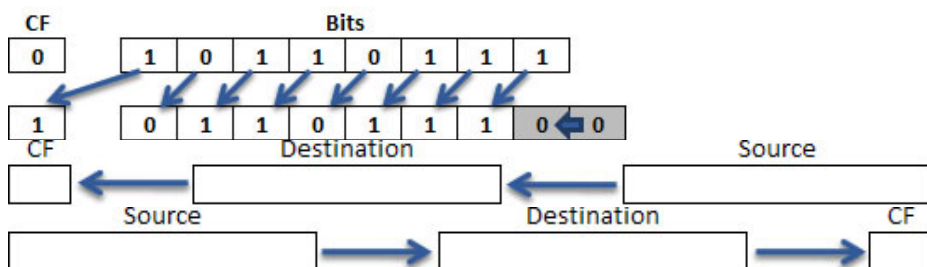
bit placeholder



bit placeholder



bit placeholder



0x41000001	S	Compare	S	0x82000001	→	EDI=0x82000001, ESI=0x41000001, ECX=0x08, ZF=1
0x41000002	T	Compare	T	0x82000002	→	EDI=0x82000002, ESI=0x41000002, ECX=0x07, ZF=1
0x41000003	R	Compare	R	0x82000003	→	EDI=0x82000003, ESI=0x41000003, ECX=0x06, ZF=1
0x41000004	I	Compare	I	0x82000004	→	EDI=0x82000004, ESI=0x41000004, ECX=0x05, ZF=1
0x41000005	N	Compare	N	0x82000005	→	EDI=0x82000005, ESI=0x41000005, ECX=0x04, ZF=1
0x41000006	G	Compare	G	0x82000006	→	EDI=0x82000006, ESI=0x41000006, ECX=0x03, ZF=1
0x41000007	1	Compare	2	0x82000007	→	EDI=0x82000007, ESI=0x41000007, ECX=0x02, ZF=0
0x41000008	\0	Compare	\0	0x82000008	→	

CHAPTER 4

Walk Through on Assembly Instructions

In the last chapter, we introduced some assembly language instructions. There are many types of instructions in the assembly language which can be grouped together to get a clear understanding and objective of a specific set of assembly instructions. To understand the relevance of walking over the basic assembly instructions in reverse engineering, we will take up a real-life example.

Have you ever opened a toy in your childhood? It was always fun to open a toy and check its internal components. Today, if you had to understand the internal working of a toy, you need to first understand the different components installed internally in the hardware design of the toy. Now, to uncover the internal working of the toy, we have to understand the working of each component installed in it. This whole process can be somewhat compared to the reverse engineering of the toy.

On similar lines, for reverse engineer of any software or application, we need to disassemble it into different instructions and the understanding of the disassembled assembly instructions becomes a must. So, to understand the working of any software or application, we need to have a clear understanding of the instructions and their execution path. This is where understanding of different instructions in assembly language is needed.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Different assembly language instructions
- Syntax of the assembly instructions
- Grouping of assembly instructions

Objective

After going through this chapter, you will be able to understand the important assembly instructions used in reverse engineering and how these instructions are grouped in various sections for easy understanding along with some examples. We will also learn the syntax of the instructions, their internal working, and the basic concept behind the different types of instructions.

Different assembly language instructions

Instructions are the basic building blocks of Assembly Code. Instructions are a combination of the operation code and zero or more operands.

Figure 4.1: Assembly instruction syntax

Operation code is often referred to as opcode. Operands can be of three types:

- **Intermediate operands:** These are fixed hexadecimal value, like 0x0A.
- **Register operands:** They can be any register, such as ECX, EAX, etc.
- **Memory address operands:** These are memory addresses and are represented between square brackets, like [EAX].

The program code is saved in the memory in a sequence of operation code (or opcode) and operands. They are saved in consecutive memory locations. As shown in the following image, instruction 1 occupies two memory locations, instruction 2 occupies the same two memory locations, and instruction 3 occupies only one memory location.

Figure 4.2: Program code in memory

Look at the following example of an assembly instruction with register operands:

Instruction Format:

```
OPERATION_CODE DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND
```

Example

```
MOV EAX, ECX
```

```
OPERATION_CODE = MOV, stands for move
```

```
DESTINATION_OPERAND = EAX, is a destination register
```

SOURCE_OPERAND = ECX, is a source register

This instruction moves data from the ECX register to the EAX register. Now each instruction represented by the opcodes is also called the operation code. These opcodes tell the CPU what operation the program wants to perform. So, the opcodes for the preceding instruction is 89 C8, which is the hexadecimal representation of the instruction. The disassembler converts these opcodes into a human readable format. So, 89 C8 will be converted to **MOV EAX, ECX**.

Now that we are clear with the concept of assembly instructions, we will move on to the explanation of major assembly instructions that come on the way to understand reverse engineering. These assembly instructions can be segmented or grouped in various sections for easy understanding. Grouping of assembly instructions can be broadly classified into the following categories:

- Stack Instructions
- Data Transfer Instructions
- Arithmetic Instructions
- Program Execution Instructions
- Branching Instructions
- Bit Manipulation Instructions
- Processor Control Instructions
- String Instructions

Let's walk through each section one by one and understand assembly instructions that fall under each category.

Stack Instructions

These are general purpose instructions used for transfer operations across the stack.

PUSH

Instruction Format:

PUSH SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

Push copies the value from the source operand onto the top of the stack and decrements the ESP register.

Flags Affected: None

PUSHAD

Instruction Format:

PUSHAD

Meaning:

Pushes the values of all the registers onto the stack. Registers are pushed in the order of EAX, ECX, EDX, EBX, ESP, EBP, ESI, and EDI.

Flags Affected: None

PUSHFD

Instruction Format:

PUSHFD

Meaning:

This instruction pushes the flags register onto the stack.

Flags Affected: None

POP

Instruction Format:

POP DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

POP retrieves the value from the top of the stack and copies it to the destination operand. It increments the ESP register.

Flags Affected: None

POPAD

Instruction Format:

POPAD

Meaning:

This instruction pops the values of the stack and copies them to all the registers. Registers are popped in the order of EDI, ESI, EBP, ESP, EDX, ECX, and EAX. The ESP value is ignored in POPAD.

Flags Affected: None

POPFD

Instruction Format:

POPF

Meaning:

This instruction pops the DWORD from the stack into the flags register.

Flags Affected: None

RET

Instruction Format:

RET [nBytes]

Meaning:

When a function calls another function, the function that calls another function is called 'caller' and the function that is called is named 'callee'. RET transfers control from the callee to the caller, to the return address saved on the stack. nBytes are optional; when nBytes are mentioned, it means that n bytes are released to clean up the stack.

Data Transfer Instructions

These are general purpose instructions used for data transfer operations.

MOV

Instruction Format:

MOV DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

Moves data from the source operand to the destination operand and the result is stored in the destination operand.

Flags Affected: None

LEA

Instruction Format:

LEA REGISTER OPERAND

Meaning:

LEA stands for Load Effective Address and it loads the register with the memory address of the operand.

Flags Affected: None

XCHG

Instruction Format:

XCHG DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

XCHG instruction exchanges the values between the source operand and the destination operand.

Flags Affected: None

CMPXCHG

Instruction Format:

CMPXCHG DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction is used for comparing and exchanging. EAX is compared with the **DESTINATION_OPERAND**,

If EAX is equal to **DESTINATION_OPERAND** then **DESTINATION_OPERAND** is loaded with **SOURCE_OPERAND**.

If EAX is not equal to **DESTINATION_OPERAND** then EAX is loaded with **DESTINATION_OPERAND**.

Flags Affected: CF ZF SF AF PF OF

LAHF

Instruction Format:

LAHF

Meaning:

This instruction loads AH from the flags. It copies the status to the AH register and only 5 flags are copied to bits 7, 6, 4, 2, and 0 of the AH register; bits 5, 3 and 1 of the AH register will be unaffected.

AH register after running this instruction:

Figure 4.3: Load AH from Flags

Flags Affected: None

SAHF

Instruction Format:

SAHF

Meaning:

It stores the AH into the flags. This instruction copies the bits of the AH register (bits 7, 6, 4, 2, and 0) to SF, ZF, AF, PF, and CF flags.

Flags Affected: SF, ZF, AF, PF, and CF

LAR

Instruction Format:

LAR DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

Loads the effective right from the segment descriptor specified by the SOURCE_OPERAND into the DESTINATION_OPERAND.

Flags Affected: ZF

MOVSX

Instruction Format:

MOVSX DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

Move with Sign Extension. Suppose you have a smaller value and want to copy it to a big register. In that case, we will use **MOVSX**; it copies **SOURCE_OPERAND** to **DESTINATION_OPERAND** and fills the bits not provided by **SOURCE_OPERAND** with sign bits.

Flags Affected: None

MOVZX

Instruction Format:

MOVZX DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

Move with Zero Extension. Suppose you have a smaller value and want to copy it to a big register. In that case, we will use **MOVZX**; it copies **SOURCE_OPERAND** to **DESTINATION_OPERAND** and fills the bits not provided by **SOURCE_OPERAND** with zero.

Flags Affected: None

XLAT

Instruction Format:

XLAT

Meaning:

The XLAT instruction replaces the AL register from the table index to the table entry. It sets the AL to DS:[EBX + unsigned AL]. The value of AL is treated as an unsigned index, which is added to the EBX register to get the table entry. EBX contains the base address of the table.

MOVS

Instruction Format:

```
MOVS DESTINATION_STRING SOURCE_STRING
```

Meaning:

This instruction copies data (Byte, WORD, DWORD) from **SOURCE_STRING** to **DESTINATION_STRING**, where:

SOURCE_STRING is pointed by DS:SI (or ESI)

DESTINATION_STRING is pointed by ES:DI (or EDI)

SI is the offset address in **Data Segment (DS)**

DI is the offset address in **Extra Segment (ES)**

Flags Affected: None

Arithmetic Instructions

These instructions are used for arithmetic operations in the assembly language.

AAA

Instruction Format:

```
AAA
```

Meaning:

This instruction adjusts the ASCII after addition. The AAA instruction is used after the addition (ADD instruction) of two unpacked BCD numbers. Unpacked BCD numbers are ASCII single-digit numbers from 0 to 9 or 0x30 to 0x39. When the AAA instruction is used after the ADD instruction, it converts the result to a two-digit BCD number. For ASCII codes, refer to the *Appendix*.

When two ASCII coded numbers are added, the result is not ASCII. To convert this to ASCII, AAA is used after ADD.

Flags Affected: AF CF (SF,ZF,OF,PF undefined)

Example

```
XOR AH, AH      ;clear AH register
```

MOV AL, 32H	;move ASCII 2 in AL
ADD AL, 39H	;add ASCII 9, the result should be ASCII 11, but we get 6B in AL
AAA	;AH= 0x01, AL= 0x01 and AX= 0x0101

AAS

Instruction Format:

AAS

Meaning:

The instruction adjusts the ASCII after subtraction. The AAS instruction is used after the subtraction (SUB instruction) of two unpacked BCD numbers. Unpacked BCD numbers are ASCII single-digit numbers from 0 to 9 or 0x30 to 0x39. When the AAS instruction is used after the SUB instruction, it converts the result to a two-digit BCD number.

Flags Affected: AF CF (SF,ZF,OF,PF undefined)

AAD

Instruction Format:

AAD

Meaning:

The ASCII is adjusted before division. This instruction is used before the division instruction to convert the unpacked BCD number in AH and AL to the binary equivalent. The quotient will be saved in AL and the remainder will be saved in AH; both are unpacked BCD.

Flags Affected: PF, SF, ZF

Example

Divide 68 by 8.

MOV AX, 0608H	;AH= 0x06, AL= 0x08 and AX= 0x0608
MOV CH, 08H	;divide ASCII 8, the result should be 8 in quotient and 4 in remainder
AAD	;AX = 0044 = 44H = 68
DIV CH	;Divide AX by in CH, result: AL = 08, AH = 04

unpacked BCD

AAM

Instruction Format:

AAM

Meaning:

The ASCII is adjusted for multiplication. This instruction is used in the multiplication of two ASCII numbers. When the unpacked BCD digits are multiplied, the result stored in AX is converted to the unpacked BCD number in AH and AL.

Flags Affected: PF, SF, ZF

Example

```
MOV AL, 00000111    ;move 7 in AL, masking upper 4 bits
MOV BH, 00000101    ;move 5 in BH, masking upper 4 bits
MUL BH               ;AX = 23H, 35 in decimal
AAM                  ;result: AX = 0203H, AH = 02H, AL = 03H
unpacked BCD
```

ADC

Instruction Format:

ADC DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

Adds two operands, source operand and destination operand. The result is stored in the destination operand. If CF flag is set to 1, then 1 is added to the destination.

Flags Affected: AF CF OF PF SF ZF

ADD

Instruction Format:

ADD DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

The instruction adds two operands, source operand and destination operand. The result is stored in the destination operand.

Flags Affected: AF CF OF PF SF ZF

CMP

Instruction Format:

CMP DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

It subtracts two operands, source operand and destination operand. The result is not stored, but the flags are updated. The flags are subsequently checked in the instructions.

Flags Affected: AF CF OF PF SF ZF

DAA

Instruction Format:

DAA

Meaning:

The decimal is adjusted after addition. This instruction comes after the ADD or ADC instruction to adjust the final result in BCD. This only works with the AL registers.

Flags Affected: AF CF (OF, PF, SF, ZF undefined)

Example

```
MOV DX, 1122H    ;load 1122H BCD
MOV BX, 3088H    ;load 3088H BCD
MOV AL, BL       ;only AL register works for DAA
ADD AL, DL       ;
DAA              ; BCD adjusted result, answer saved in AL
```

DAS

Instruction Format:

DAS

Meaning:

The decimal is adjusted after subtraction. This instruction comes after the SUB or SBB instruction to adjust the final result in BCD. This only works with the AL registers.

Flags Affected: AF CF (OF, PF, SF, ZF undefined)

Example:

```
MOV DX, 1122H    ;load 1122H BCD
MOV BX, 3088H    ;load 3088H BCD
MOV AL, BL       ;only AL register works for DAA
SUB AL, DL       ;
DAS              ; BCD adjusted result, answer saved in AL
```

DEC

Instruction Format:

DEC DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

The instruction decrements one from the destination operand which can be register or a memory location. The result is saved back in the register or memory location.

Flags Affected: AF OF PF SF ZF

Example:

MOV EAX, 02H ;load EAX with 02H

DEC EAX ;EAX will be 01H

DIV

Instruction Format:

DIV SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

The DIV instruction is used to divide the unsigned QWORD/DWORD/WORD by DWORD/WORD/BYTE.

When a WORD is divided by byte, the number to be divided, that is WORD, must be in the AX register and the divisor, which is source operand, can be in register or memory location. After division, the quotient will be saved in AL and the remainder will be in AH.

When a DWORD is divided by WORD, the number to be divided, that is DWORD, must be in DX:AX (most significant WORD in DX and least significant WORD in AX). The divisor, which is the source operand, can be in register or memory location. After division, the quotient will be saved in AX and the remainder will be saved in DX.

When a Double DWORD (QWORD) is divided by DWORD, the number to be divided, that is Double DWORD (QWORD), must be in EDX:EAX (higher order DWORD in EDX and lower order DWORD in EAX). The divisor, which is the source operand, can be in register or memory location. After division, the quotient will be saved in EAX and remainder in EDX.

Flags Affected: None

Example

MOX DX, 0 ;load DX with 00H

MOV AX, 0x8003 ;load AX with 8003H

MOV CX, 0x100 ;load CX with 100H

DIV CX ;AX = 80H, DX = 03H

IDIV

Instruction Format:

IDIV SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

The DIV instruction (Integer Divide) is used in division of signed data. The rest is the same with respect to the dividend, divisor, quotient, and remainder as in DIV instruction.

Flags Affected: None

MUL

Instruction Format:

MUL SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

The MUL instruction is used to multiple the unsigned DWORD/WORD/BYTE by DWORD/WORD/BYTE.

When a BYTE is multiplied by BYTE, the multiplicand, that is BYTE, must be in the AL register and the multiplier, which is the source operand, can be in the register or memory location. After multiplication, the result will be saved in AX. Higher order 8 bits are stored in AH and lower order 8 bits are stored in AL.

When a WORD is multiplied by WORD, the multiplicand, that is WORD, must be in the AX register and the multiplier, which is the source operand, can be in the register or memory location. After multiplication, the result will be DWORD, which is saved in DX:AX. The higher order WORD is stored in DX and the lower order WORD in AX.

When a DWORD is multiplied by DWORD, the multiplicand, that is DWORD, must be in the EAX register and the multiplier, which is the source operand, can be in the register or memory location. After multiplication, the result will be QWORD, which is saved in EDX:EAX. The higher order DWORD is stored in EDX and the lower order DWORD in EAX.

Flags Affected: OF, CF

Example

```
MOV AX, 0x8003    ;load AX with 8003H
MOV CX, 0x100     ;load AX with 100H
MUL CX            ;DX = 80H, AX = 0300H
```

IMUL

Instruction Format:

IMUL SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

The **Integer Multiple (IMUL)** instruction is used to multiply the signed data. The rest is the same with respect to the multiplicand and multiplier as in MUL instruction.

Flags Affected: OF, CF

INC

Instruction Format:

INC DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

It increments or adds one to the destination operand, which can be the register or a memory location. Result is saved back in register or a memory location.

Flags Affected: AF OF PF SF ZF

Example

MOV EAX, 02H ;load EAX with 02H

INC EAX ;EAX will be 03H

NEG

Instruction Format:

NEG DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction changes the sign of the destination operand from a positive number to a negative number or from a negative number to a positive number. Basically, it subtracts 0 from the destination operand and performs the 2's complement to save the result back in the destination operand. 2's complement of an 8-bit number 00100101 -> 11011010 (Invert bits) -> then add 00000001 = 11011011

Flags Affected: AF OF PF SF ZF

Example

MOV EAX, 02H ;load EAX with 02H, (2 in decimal)

NEG EAX ;EAX will be FFFFFFFEH, (-2 in decimal)

SBB

Instruction Format:

SBB DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

It subtracts source operand from the destination operand. The result is stored in the destination operand. If the CF flag is set to 1, then 1 is subtracted from the destination.

Flags Affected: AF CF OF PF SF ZF

SUB

Instruction Format:

SUB DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

Subtract the source operand from destination operand. The result is stored in the destination operand.

Flags Affected: AF CF OF PF SF ZF

XADD

Instruction Format:

XADD DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

The **Exchange and Add (XADD)** instruction is the same as the ADD instruction where it adds the source operand and the destination operand, to store the result in the destination operand. The difference from ADD instruction is that after the XADD instruction, the original value of the destination operand is copied to the source operand.

Flags Affected: AF CF OF PF SF ZF

Example

MOV EAX, 0x00000001 ; load EAX with 01H, (1 in decimal)

MOV EBX, 0x00000002 ; load EBX with 02H, (2 in decimal)

XADD EAX,EBX ; EAX = 03H (3 in decimal), EBX = 01H

Program Execution Instructions

These instructions are used in controlling the program execution flow and flags.

CALL

Instruction Format:

CALL DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

During program execution, a procedure is called from another function; the CALL instruction is used. Using CALL instruction pointer jump to the code of a procedure called within a function. When the CALL instruction is executed, the memory address of the next instruction after the CALL instruction is pushed onto the stack. This memory address is popped back from the stack once the called procedure execution is over with the RET instruction.

Flags Affected: None

Example

CALL PROC_LABEL ; Program flow is deviated to the procedure label memory location

ENTER

Instruction Format:

ENTER Storage, Level

Meaning:

In Intel Architecture, another method of performing the procedure call is supported with the ENTER and LEAVE instructions. These instructions create and release the stack frame for the procedure to store variables and pointers to return the execution from the procedure. In block-structured language like C and Pascal, these instructions provide machine language support for procedure calls.

The ENTER instruction has 2 operands:

- **Storage:** This tells the number of bytes to be reserved on the stack for the procedure call.
- **Level:** Also called lexical nesting level (from 0 to 31), it is the depth of procedure in a ladder of procedure calls.

Flags Affected: None

LEAVE

Instruction Format:

LEAVE

Meaning:

This instruction releases the stack frame created for the procedure to store variables and pointers to return the execution from the procedure by restoring (E)SP/(E)BP.

Flags Affected: None

INT

Instruction Format:

INT <type>

type is between 0 and 255.

Meaning:

Interrupt is a condition which halts the processor to temporarily work on some other task and then return to the main task. Interrupt is an event or signal that asks for the CPU's attention. This is used by peripheral hardware devices to access the CPU. Whenever the interrupt occurs, the processor completes the current set of instructions and then starts the **interrupt service routine (ISR)** or interrupt handler. ISR is a routine which contains a set of instructions to handle specific interrupts. This ISR tells the processor what to do when an interrupt occurs.

Now, the INT instruction allows a program to explicitly call the interrupt handler. The following tasks are done when an INT instruction is called:

- The FLAGS register is pushed on the stack.
- The **Code segment (CS)** is pushed on the stack.
- The offset of the next instruction after the INT instruction is pushed onto the stack.
- The IP (Instruction Pointer) is loaded from an absolute memory address, which is a multiple of the interrupt type by 4. If INT is 8, the IP (Instruction Pointer) will be read from $8 * 4 = 32$ decimal = 0x00020 memory location.
- The code segment will be the next WORD location. The CS will be 0x00022 (0x00020 + 2).
- Reset TF Trap flag (TF) and IF Interrupt flag (IF).

Flags Affected: IF, TF

INTO

Instruction Format:

INTO

Meaning:

Interrupt Overflow (INTO): If the **Overflow flag (OF)** is set, this instruction raises the overflow exception. If OF is not set, then the instruction execution continues without raising an exception. This helps to check the overflow condition. The following tasks are done when an INT instruction is called:

- The **FLAGS** register is pushed on the stack.
- The **CS** (code segment) is pushed on the stack.
- The offset of the next instruction after the INT instruction is pushed onto the stack.
- The **IP** (Instruction Pointer) is loaded from an absolute memory address, which is multiple of interrupt type by 4.
- If the overflow condition is INT 4, the IP (Instruction Pointer) will be read from $4 * 4 = 16$ decimal = 0x00010 memory location.
- The code segment will be the next WORD location. The CS will be 0x00012 (0x00010 + 2).
- Reset Interrupt flag and Trap flag to 0.

Flags Affected: IF, TF

IRET

Instruction Format:

IRET

Meaning:

Interrupt Return (IRET): This instruction is used to end the **Interrupt Service Routine (ISR)** or interrupt handler and return the execution to the interrupted program. When an **Interrupt Service Routine (ISR)** is called, the instruction pointer, code segment, and flags registers are pushed onto the stack. On return from the ISR instruction pointer, the code segment and flags are restored back from the stack to continue the execution of the interrupted program.

Flags Affected: AF, CF, DF, IF, ZF, SF, TF, PF

LOOP

Instruction Format:

LOOP DESTINATION

Meaning:

In **LOOP** instruction, the (E)CX register is decremented by 1. If the new value in the (E)CX register is non-zero, then a jump is taken to the

destination mentioned in the instruction. If the (E)CX register is decremented and the ECX is equal to 0, then no action will be taken and the instruction next to the LOOPE instruction is executed.

Flags Affected: None

Example

LOOPE MEM_LOC ; Program will jump to the memory location if ECX is non-zero

; after decrementing

LOOPE

Instruction Format:

LOOPE DESTINATION

Meaning:

In the LOOPE instruction, the (E)CX register is decremented by 1. If the new value in the (E)CX register is non-zero and the ZF flag is set to 1, then a jump is taken to the destination mentioned in the instruction. If the (E)CX register is decremented and ECX is equal to 0, then no action will be taken and the instruction next to the LOOPE instruction is executed.

Flags Affected: None

Example

LOOPE MEM_LOC ; Program will jump to the memory location if ECX is non-zero

; after decrementing and ZF=1 due to the previous instruction

LOOPNE

Instruction Format:

LOOPNE DESTINATION

Meaning:

In the LOOPNE instruction, the (E)CX register is decremented by 1. If the new value in the (E)CX register is non-zero and the ZF flag is set to 0, then a jump is taken to the destination mentioned in the instruction. If the (E)CX register is decremented and ECX is equal to 0, then no action will be taken and the instruction next to the LOOPNE instruction is executed.

Flags Affected: None

Example

LOOPNE MEM_LOC ; Program will jump to the memory location if ECX

is non-zero

; after decrementing and ZF=0 due to the previous instruction

TEST

Instruction Format:

TEST DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction performs the logical AND between the source operand and the destination operand. Unlike the AND instruction, the TEST instruction does not update any of the operands. It updates the flags without saving the results. This instruction is used to check the registers for zero, without altering its value.

Flags Affected: SF, ZF, and PF

Example

TEST EAX, 01H ; IF EAX=01H

; 01H AND 01H = 01H (non-zero value)

; Result is non-zero value, ZF is not set, ZF = 0

TEST EAX, 02H ; IF EAX=01H

; 01H AND 02H = 00H (zero value)

; Result is zero value, ZF is set, ZF = 1

TEST EAX, EAX ; if EAX is equal to 0, set ZF to 1

Branching Instructions

This includes instructions which help in controlling the code flow. There are two types of jumps in x86:

- **Unconditional jump:** The instruction pointer jumps to the code path mentioned.
- **Conditional jump:** The instruction pointer jumps after evaluating the condition. The condition is commonly evaluated using two instructions. Both the instructions do not store any result but change the flags in the EFLAGS register.
 - **TEST instruction:** It performs the logical AND.
 - **CMP instruction:** It performs subtraction.

Note: The DESTINATION_OPERAND used in branching instructions is also named as a LABEL or DESTINATION LABEL or DESTINATION

ADDRESS. This is a displacement from the address of the unconditional/conditional jump instruction itself or the absolute address.

JMP

Instruction Format:

JMP DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

This is an unconditional jump instruction where the instruction pointer jumps to the destination operand during execution.

Flags Affected: None

Example

JMP PROC_LABEL ; Program flow jumps to the procedure label memory location

JZ

Instruction Format:

JZ DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

This is a conditional jump instruction which jumps to the destination operand if the zero flag (ZF) is set to 1. If ZF is set to 0, then no action will be taken and the next instruction following it will be executed.

Flags Affected: None

Example

JZ MEM_LOC ; Program will jump to the memory location if ZF = 1

JNZ

Instruction Format:

JNZ DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

This is a conditional jump instruction which jumps to the destination operand if the zero flag (ZF) is set to 0. If ZF is set to 1, then no action will be taken and the next instruction following it will be executed.

Flags Affected: None

Example

JNZ MEM_LOC ; The program will jump to the memory location if ZF = 0

JE

Instruction Format:

JE DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction is the same as JZ. As **Jump if Equal (JE)** is a conditional jump instruction, it is commonly used after the CMP instruction. The jump will happen if the destination operand is equal to the source operand in the conditional jump.

Flags Affected: None

Example

CMP EAX, 01H ; Compare the EAX value with 01H

JE MEM_LO ; The program will jump to the memory location if EAX = 01H and ZF = 1

JNE

Instruction Format:

JNE DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction is the same as JNZ. As **Jump if Not Equal (JNE)** is a conditional jump instruction, it is commonly used after the CMP instruction. The jump will happen if the destination operand is not equal to the source operand.

Flags Affected: None

Example

CMP EAX, 01H ; Compare the EAX value with 01H

JNE MEM_LO ; The program will jump to the memory location if EAX != 01H and ZF = 0

JG

Instruction Format:

JG DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

As **Jump if Greater (JG)** is a conditional jump instruction, it is commonly used after the CMP instruction where it performs a signed comparison between the destination operand and the source operand. The jump will happen if the destination operand is greater than the source operand.

Flags Affected: None

Example

CMP EAX, 02H ; Compare the EAX value with 02H

JG MEM_LO ; The program will jump to the memory location if EAX > 02H

JGE

Instruction Format:

JGE DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

The **Jump if Greater or Equal (JGE)** is a conditional jump instruction, so it is commonly used after the CMP instruction where it performs a signed comparison between the destination operand and the source operand. The jump will happen if the destination operand is greater than or equal to the source operand.

Flags Affected: None

Example

CMP EAX, 02H ; Compare the EAX value with 02H by subtracting 02H from EAX

JGE MEM_LO ; The program will jump to the memory location if EAX $\geq$ 02H

JA

Instruction Format:

JA DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction is the same as JG. As **Jump if above (JA)** is a conditional jump instruction, it is commonly used after the CMP instruction where it perform an unsigned comparison between the destination operand and the source operand. The jump will happen if the destination operand is above the source operand.

Flags Affected: None

Example

CMP EAX, 04H ; Compare the EAX value with 04H by subtracting 04H from EAX

JA MEM_LO ; The program will jump to the memory location if EAX is above 04H

JAE

Instruction Format:

JAE DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction is the same as JGE. As **Jump if above or equal (JAE)** is a conditional jump instruction, it is commonly used after the CMP instruction where it performs an unsigned comparison between the destination operand and the source operand. The jump will happen if the destination operand is above or equal to the source operand.

Flags Affected: None

Example

CMP EAX, 04H ; Compare the EAX value with 04H, by subtracting 04H from EAX

JAE MEM_LO ; The program will jump to the memory location if EAX is above or equal to 04H

JL

Instruction Format:

JL DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

As **Jump if Less (JL)** is a conditional jump instruction, it is commonly used after the CMP instruction where it performs a signed comparison between the destination operand and the source operand. The jump will happen if the destination operand is less than the source operand.

Flags Affected: None

Example

CMP EAX, 02H ; Compare the EAX value with 02H by subtracting 02H from EAX

JL MEM_LO ; The program will jump to the memory location if EAX < 02H

JLE

Instruction Format:

JLE DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

The **Jump if Less or equal (JLE)** is a conditional jump instruction. It is

commonly used after the CMP instruction where it performs a signed comparison between the destination operand and the source operand. The jump will happen if the destination operand is less than or equal to the source operand.

Flags Affected: None

Example

CMP EAX, 02H ; Compare the EAX value with 02H by subtracting 02H from EAX

JLE MEM_LO ; The program will jump to the memory location if $EAX \leq 02H$

JB

Instruction Format:

JB DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction is the same as JL. As **Jump if below (JB)** is a conditional jump instruction, it is commonly used after the CMP instruction where it performs an unsigned comparison between the destination operand and the source operand. The jump will happen if the destination operand is below the source operand.

Flags Affected: None

Example

CMP EAX, 04H ; Compare the EAX value with 04H by subtracting 04H from EAX

JB MEM_LO ; The program will jump to the memory location if EAX is below 04H

JBE

Instruction Format:

JBE DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction is the same as JLE. As **Jump if below or equal (JBE)** is a conditional jump instruction, it is commonly used after the CMP instruction to perform an unsigned comparison between the destination operand and the source operand. The jump will happen if the destination operand is below or equal to the source operand.

Flags Affected: None

Example

`CMP EAX, 04H` ; Compare the EAX value with 04H by subtracting 04H from EAX

`JBE MEM_LO` ; The program will jump to the memory location if EAX is below or equal to ; 04H

JO

Instruction Format:

`JO DESTINATION_OPERAND`

Meaning:

This is a conditional jump instruction which jumps to the destination operand if the **overflow flag (OF)** is set to 1. If OF is set to 0, then no action will be taken and the next instruction following it will be executed.

Flags Affected: None

Example

`ADD AL, BL` ; Add the signed bytes in AL and BL

`JO MEM_LOC` ; The program will jump to the memory location if OF = 1, due to addition ; above

JS

Instruction Format:

`JS DESTINATION_OPERAND`

Meaning:

This is a conditional jump instruction which jumps to the destination operand if the sign flag (SF) is set to 1. If SF is set to 0, then no action will be taken and the next instruction following it will be executed.

Flags Affected: None

Example

`ADD AL, BL` ; Add signed bytes in AL and BL

`JS MEM_LOC` ; The program will jump to the memory location if SF = 1, due to addition ; above

JECXZ

Instruction Format:

`JECXZ DESTINATION_OPERAND`

Meaning:

This is a conditional jump instruction which jumps to the destination operand if the ECX register is equal to 0.

Flags Affected: None

Example

JECXZ MEM_LOC ; The program will jump to the memory location if ECX = 0

Bit Manipulation Instructions

This includes instructions used in bit manipulation operations. Before we get started with the instructions, let's walk through the truth table:

Figure 4.4: Truth table

BSWAP

Instruction Format:

BSWAP REGISTER32

Meaning:

This instruction changes the byte order of the register from Big-endian to Little-endian or from Little-endian to Big-endian.

Flags Affected: None

Example

MOV EAX, 87654321H ; EAX is 87654321H
BSWAP EAX ; EAX will become 21436587H

AND

Instruction Format:

AND DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction performs the logical AND operation between the destination operand and the source operand. The result of the AND operation is saved in the destination operand.

Flags Affected: CF OF PF SF ZF

Example

MOV EAX, 87654321H ; EAX is 87654321H
MOV EBX, 21436587H ; EBX is 21436587H
AND EAX, EBX ; EAX will become 0x01414101

NOT

Instruction Format:

NOT DESTINATION_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction inverts all the bits of the destination operand. All the 1s will become 0 and all the 0s will become 1 by taking one's complement. One's complement is obtained by toggling all the bits.

Flags Affected: None

Example

MOV EAX, 12121212H ; EAX is 12121212H
NOT EAX ; EAX will become EDEDEDH

OR

Instruction Format:

OR DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction performs the logical OR operation between the destination operand and the source operand. The result of the logical OR operation is saved in the destination operand.

Flags Affected: CF OF PF SF ZF

Example

MOV EAX, 87654321H ; EAX is 87654321H
MOV EBX, 21436587H ; EBX is 21436587H
OR EAX, EBX ; EAX will become 0xA76767A7

XOR

Instruction Format:

XOR DESTINATION_OPERAND SOURCE_OPERAND

Meaning:

This instruction performs the exclusive-OR operation between the destination operand and the source operand. The result of the XOR operation is saved in the destination operand.

Flags Affected: CF OF PF SF ZF

Example

MOV EAX, 87654321H ; EAX is 87654321H

XOR EAX, EAX ; EAX will become 0x00000000

RCL

Instruction Format:

RCL DESTINATION_OPERAND COUNT

Meaning:

Figure 4.5: RCL

Rotate through Carry Left (RCL) rotates the bits n (count) times in the destination operand from the right to left through the CF Flag. On every rotation, **Most Significant Bit (MSB)** is moved to the CF flag and the CF flag enters into **Least significant bit (LSB)**.

Flags Affected: CF OF

Example

MOV EAX, 01H ; EAX is 00000001H and CF = 0

RCL EAX, 2 ; RCL EAX bits 2 times, EAX will become 0x00000004

RCR

Instruction Format:

RCR DESTINATION_OPERAND COUNT

Meaning:

Figure 4.6: RCR

Rotate through carry right (RCR) rotates the bits n (count) times in the destination operand from the left to right through the CF flag. On every rotation, LSB is moved to the CF flag and the CF flag enters into MSB.

Flags Affected: CF OF

Example

MOV EAX, 01H ; EAX is 00000001H and CF = 0

RCR EAX, 2 ; RCR EAX bits 2 times, EAX will become 0x80000000

ROL

Instruction Format:

ROL DESTINATION_OPERAND COUNT

Meaning:

Figure 4.7: ROL

Rotate Left (ROL) rotates the bits n (count) times in the destination operand from the right to left and the CF flag will have the value of the last bit rotated.

Flags Affected: CF OF

Example

MOV EAX, 40000001H ; EAX is 40000001H and CF = 0

ROL EAX, 2 ; ROL EAX bits 2 times, EAX will become 0x00000005 and ; CF will set to 1

ROR

Instruction Format:

ROR DESTINATION_OPERAND COUNT

Meaning:

Figure 4.8: ROR

Rotate Right (ROR) rotates the bits n (count) times in the destination operand from the left to right and the CF flag will have the value of the last bit rotated.

Flags Affected: CF OF

Example

MOV EAX, 40000001H ; EAX is 40000001H and CF = 1

ROR EAX, 2 ; ROR EAX bits 2 times, EAX will become 0x50000000 and ; CF will set to 0

SHR

Instruction Format:

SHR DESTINATION_OPERAND COUNT

Meaning:

To understand the bit shifting concept, refer to it in the *Appendix*:

Figure 4.9: SHR

Shift Logical Right (SHR) shifts the bits n (count) times in the destination operand from the left to right and the CF flag will have the value of the last bit shifted out. As it is logical shifting, the bit placeholder on every shift count is set to 0.

Flags Affected: CF OF PF SF ZF (AF undefined)

Example

MOV EAX, 40000001H ; EAX is 40000001H and CF=0

SHR EAX, 2 ; SHR EAX bits 2 times, EAX will become 0x10000000 and ; CF will set to 0

SHL

Instruction Format:

SHL DESTINATION_OPERAND COUNT

Meaning:

As said above, to understand bit shifting concept, refer bit shifting section in *Appendix*:

Figure 4.10: SHL

Shift Logical Left (SHL) shifts the bits n (count) times in the destination operand from the right to left and the CF flag will have the value of the last bit shifted out. As it is logical shifting, the bit placeholder on every shift count is set to 0.

Flags Affected: CF OF PF SF ZF (AF undefined)

Example

MOV EAX, 40000001H ; EAX is 40000001H and CF=0

SHL EAX, 2 ; SHL EAX bits 2 times, EAX will become 0x00000004 and ; CF will set to 1

SAR

Instruction Format:

SAR DESTINATION_OPERAND COUNT

Meaning:

Figure 4.11: SAR

Shift Arithmetic Right (SAR) shifts the bits n (count) times in the destination operand from the left to right and the CF flag will have the value of the last bit shifted out. As it is arithmetic shifting, the bit placeholder is determined by MSB.

Flags Affected: CF OF PF SF ZF (AF undefined)

Example

MOV EAX, 40000001H ; EAX is 40000001H and CF=1

SAR EAX, 2 ; SAR EAX bits 2 times, EAX will become 0x10000000 and ; CF will set to 0

SAL

Instruction Format:

SAL DESTINATION_OPERAND COUNT

Meaning:

Figure 4.12: SAL

Shift Arithmetic Left (SAL) shifts the bits *n* (count) times in the destination operand from the right to left and the CF flag will have the value of the last bit shifted out. As it is arithmetic shifting, the bit placeholder at LSB will always be 0.

Flags Affected: CF OF PF SF ZF (AF undefined)

Example

MOV EAX, 40000001H ; EAX is 40000001H and CF = 0

SAL EAX, 2 ; SAL EAX bits 2 times, EAX will become 0x00000004 and ; CF will set to 1

SHLD

Instruction Format:

SHLD DESTINATION_OPERAND, SOURCE_OPERAND, COUNT

Meaning:

Figure 4.13: SHLD

Shift Left Double (SHLD) shifts the bits *n* (count) times in the destination operand from the right to left and the empty bit placeholders in the destination operand are filled by the bits shifted out of the source operand. The CF flag will have the value of the last bit shifted out of the destination operand. The source operand will not be modified.

Flags Affected: CF OF PF SF ZF (AF undefined)

Example

MOV EAX, 40000001H ; EAX is 40000001H and CF = 0

MOV EBX, 50000001H ; EBX is 50000001H and CF = 0

SHLD EAX, EBX, 2 ; EAX = 0x00000005 and EAX = 0x50000001
; CF will set to 1

SHRD

Instruction Format:

SHRD DESTINATION_OPERAND, SOURCE_OPERAND, COUNT

Meaning:

Figure 4.14: SHRD

Shift Right Double (SHRD) shifts the bits *n* (count) times in the destination operand from the left to right and the empty bit placeholders in the destination operand are filled by the bits shifted out of the source operand. The CF flag will have the value of the last bit shifted out of the destination operand. The source operand will not be modified.

Flags Affected: CF OF PF SF ZF (AF undefined)

Example

MOV EAX, 40000001H ; EAX is 40000001H and CF = 1

MOV EBX, 50000001H ; EBX is 50000001H and CF = 1

SHRD EAX, EBX, 2 ; EAX = 0x50000000 and EAX = 0x50000001
; CF will set to 0

Processor Control Instructions

This includes instructions used in controlling the processor operations.

CLC

Instruction Format:

CLC

Meaning:

Clear the Carry Flag (CLC): This instruction clears the Carry Flag.

Flags Affected: CF

Example

MOV EAX, 40000001H ; EAX is 40000001H and CF = 0

SAL EAX, 2 ; SAL EAX bits 2 times, EAX will become
0x00000004 and ; CF will set to 1

CLC ; Clear the CF flag, CF = 0

CLD

Instruction Format:

CLD

Meaning:

Clear the Direction Flag (CLD): This instruction clears the Direction Flag to 0.

Flags Affected: CF

CLI

Instruction Format:

CLI

Meaning:

Clear the Interrupt Flag (CLI): This instruction clears the Interrupt Flag to 0. Once the IF flag is reset, the processor will not respond to the interrupt signal.

Flags Affected: CF

CMC

Instruction Format:

CMC

Meaning:

Complement Carry (CMC): This instruction inverts the Carry Flag.

Flags Affected: CF

Example

MOV EAX, 40000001H ; EAX is 40000001H and CF = 0

SAL EAX, 2 ; SAL EAX bits 2 times, EAX will become 0x00000004 and ; CF will set to 1

CMC ; Toggle CF flag from 1 to 0, CF = 0

ESC

Instruction Format:

ESC OPCODE SOURCE_OPERAND

OPCODE = D8 to DF

SOURCE_OPERAND = REGISTER OR MEMORY

Meaning:

Escape to Floating Point Coprocessor (ESC): This instruction passes the instructions to the coprocessor, also called floating point or math coprocessor. The microprocessor fetches the instruction bytes and the coprocessor also fetches these instruction bytes from the data bus and queues them. All the normal microprocessor instructions are treated as NOP by the coprocessor but when the ESC instruction is fetched by the microprocessor, the coprocessor decodes the instruction to carry out the action. When the ESC instruction is executed, the microprocessor provides the memory address otherwise perform NOP.

Flags Affected: None

LOCK

Instruction Format:

LOCK: [INSTRUCTION]

Meaning:

LOCK is the not an instruction but an instruction prefix. When LOCK is used as a prefix in front of any instruction, the processor LOCK pin is activated or also called asserted. When the LOCK pin is activated by the LOCK instruction, the external bus master and other peripherals are disabled until the instruction after LOCK is executed. So, LOCK is used in front of critical instructions that are to be executed without any disturbance to bus master (Bus Master is a program that controls the bus on which the address and control signals flow) and system bus (System Bus is a common term for address bus and data bus).

Flags Affected: None

Example

LOCK: MOV EAX, EBX ; Activate the LOCK pin of the processor for the MOV instruction ; execution

NOP

Instruction Format:

NOP

Meaning:

No Operation (NOP): This instruction does nothing. It is used to eat up the processor time and memory.

Flags Affected: None

Example

NOP ; Do nothing

STC

Instruction Format:

STC

Meaning:

Set the Carry Flag (STC): This instruction sets the Carry Flag to 1.

Flags Affected: CF

Example

CLC ; Clear the CF flag, CF = 0

STC ; Set the CF flag, CF = 1

STD

Instruction Format:

STD

Meaning:

Set the Direction Flag (STD): This instruction sets the Direction Flag to 1.

Flags Affected: DF

STI

Instruction Format:

STI

Meaning:

Set the Interrupt Flag (STI): This instruction sets the Interrupt Flag to 1. As already explained in above instructions, when the IF flag is enabled, the interrupt event or signal will cause the processor to interrupt the program execution. Whenever the interrupt occurs, the processor completes the current set of instructions and then starts the **interrupt service routine (ISR)** or interrupt handler. ISR is a routine which contains a set of instructions to handle specific interrupts. This ISR tells the processor what to do when an interrupt occurs.

The IRET instruction after ISR returns the execution back to the interrupted program.

Flags Affected: IF

String Instructions

This includes instructions used in handling string operations.

CMPS/CMPSB/CMPSW

Instruction Format:

This instruction can be visualized as a combination of CMP for compare + S for String + B for Byte or W for WORD or D for DWORD

CMPSB SOURCE, DESTINATION

CMPSW SOURCE, DESTINATION

Meaning:

This instruction is used to compare two strings where the source string is pointed by ESI and the destination string is pointed by EDI. When CMPSB is used, the comparison is done between every byte. When CMPSW is used, the comparison is done between every word. When CMPSD is used, the comparison is done between every DWORD. By comparison, it means subtracting a byte/word/dword pointed by the ESI and EDI registers, just as we studied in the CMP instruction.

The CMPS instruction is used with the prefixes REPE/REPZ, which means repeat the comparison until ECX=0 or ZF=0. We will cover REPE/REPZ later.

If Direction flag, DF=0, then ESI and EDI are incremented by 1 for byte, 2 for word, and 4 for dword after each move.

If Direction flag, DF=1 then ESI and EDI are decremented by 1 for byte, 2 for word, and 4 for dword after each move.

Flags Affected: AF,CF,OF,PF,SF,ZF

Example

Figure 4.15: CMPSB example

```
MOV ESI, 0x41000001 ; ESI pointing to STRING1
MOV EDI, 0x82000001 ; EDI pointing to STRING2
MOV ECX, 0x08       ; ECX is initialized to 0x08
CLD                 ; Clear direction flag, DF = 0
REPE CMPSB          ; Compare two strings until ECX = 0 or ZF = 0
```

IN/INSB/INSW/INSD

This instruction can be visualized as a combination of IN for Input + S for String + B for Byte or W for WORD or D for DWORD.

Meaning:

There are two types of instructions used to transfer data between the processor input/output ports and the peripheral devices. These two types of instruction are as follows:

- **Register input/output instructions:** These instructions move the data between the processor I/O port and the register.
- **Block (or string) input/output instructions:** These instructions move blocks of data between the processor I/O port and the memory.

Register input instruction format:

IN DESTINATION SOURCE

Where, SOURCE is the port address

And DESTINATION is the register, EAX (32-bit) register or AX (16-bit) register or AL (8-bit) register. The destination register length determines the amount of data to be read from the input port, which can be byte, word, or dword. The destination can be some other general purpose register.

IN EAX, 80 ; It will read dword (32-bits) from port 80 and store it in EAX.

IN AX, 80 ; It will read word (16-bits) from port 80 and store it in AX.

Block (or string) input instruction format:

INSB/INSW/INSD

Where the processor input port address is specified in the DX register and the destination is the memory location pointed by the EDI register.

The INSB instruction moves a byte (8-bits) data from the input port address specified in the DX register to the memory location pointed by the EDI register. To transfer blocks of data between the processor input port and the memory, the INSB instruction is used with the repeat prefix REP. After every byte transfer between the input port and the memory pointed by EDI, EDI is incremented (when DF=0) or decremented (when DF=1) by 1.

The INSW instruction moves a word (16 bits) data from the input port address specified in the DX register to the memory location pointed by the EDI register. To transfer blocks of data between the processor input port and the memory, the INSW instruction is used with the repeat prefix REP. After every word transfer between the input port and the memory pointed by EDI, EDI is incremented (when DF=0) or decremented (when DF=1) by 2.

The INSD instruction moves a dword (32 bits) data from the input port address specified in the DX register to the memory location pointed by the EDI register. To transfer blocks of data between the processor input port and the memory, the INSD instruction is used with the repeat prefix REP. After every dword transfer between the input port and the memory pointed by EDI, EDI is incremented (when DF=0) or decremented (when DF=1) by 4.

Flags Affected: None

Example

MOV DX, PORT_ADDRESS ; Move the input port address to the DX register

MOV EDI, offset STR ; Move the memory offset for string to the EDI register

INSW ; Move a word (16 bits) from the input port address

; specified in the DX register to the memory location pointed

; by EDI register

OUT/OUTSB/OUTSW/OUTSD

This instruction can be visualized as a combination of OUT for Output + S for String + B for Byte or W for WORD or D for DWORD.

Meaning:

The same concept from input instruction is reiterated here. There are two types of instructions used to transfer data between the processor input/output ports and the peripheral devices. These two types of instruction are as follows:

- **Register input/output instructions:** These instructions move the data between the processor I/O port and the register.
- **Block (or string) input/output instructions:** These instruction move blocks of data between the processor I/O port and the memory.

Register output instruction format:

OUT DESTINATION SOURCE

SOURCE is the register, EAX (32 bit) register or AX (16 bit) register or AL (8 bit) register. The source register length determines the amount of data to be output from the source register to the port, which can be byte, word, or dword. The source can also be some other general purpose register.

And DESTINATION is the port address

OUT 80, EAX ; It will output dword (32-bits) from EAX to port 80.

OUT 80, AX ; It will output word (16-bits) from AX to port 80.

Block (or string) output instruction format:

OUTSB/OUTSW/OUTSD

Where the processor output port address is specified in the DX register and the source is the memory location pointed by the ESI register.

The OUTSB instruction outputs a byte (8-bits) data from the memory location pointed by the ESI register to the output port address specified in the DX register. To transfer blocks of data between the memory and the processor output port, the OUTSB instruction is used with the repeat prefix

REP. After every byte (8-bits) output from the memory pointed by ESI to the output port address specified in the DX register, ESI is incremented (when DF=0) or decremented (when DF=1) by 1.

The OUTSW instruction outputs a word (16-bits) data from the memory location pointed by the ESI register to the output port address specified in the DX register. To transfer blocks of data between the memory and the processor output port, the OUTSW instruction is used with the repeat prefix REP. After every word (16-bits) output from the memory pointed by ESI to the output port address specified in the DX register, ESI is incremented (when DF=0) or decremented (when DF=1) by 2.

The OUTSD instruction outputs a dword (32-bits) data from the memory location pointed by the ESI register to the output port address specified in the DX register. To transfer blocks of data between the memory and the processor output port, the OUTSD instruction is used with the repeat prefix REP. After every dword (32-bits) output from the memory pointed by ESI to the output port address specified in the DX register, ESI is incremented (when DF=0) or decremented (when DF=1) by 4.

Flags Affected: None

Example

```
MOV ESI, offset STR          ; Move memory offset for string to the ESI
register
MOV DX, PORT_ADDRESS        ; Move Output Port address to the DX
register
OUTSW                        ; Output a word (16 bits) from memory
location pointed
                             ; by ESI register to output Port address
in DX register
```

LODS/LODSB/LODSW/LODSD

Instruction Format:

LODSB
LODSW
LODSD

Meaning:

Load String (LODS) loads the string pointed by the ESI register to the EAX register.

Load String Byte (LODSB) loads a byte of string pointed by the ESI register to the AL register.

Load String Word (LODSW) loads a word of string pointed by the ESI

register to the AX register.

Load String DWORD (LODSD) loads a dword of string pointed by the ESI register to the EAX register.

ESI is incremented (when DF=0) or decremented (when DF=1) by 1 for **Load String Byte (LODSB)**, 2 for **Load String Word (LODSW)**, and 4 for **Load String DWORD (LODSD)**.

Flags Affected: None

Example

CLD ; Clear Direction flag, DF = 0

MOV ESI, Offset STR ; Move memory offset of string to ESI register

LODSB ; Loads a byte of the string pointed by ESI register to AL

; register

STOS/STOSB/STOSW

Instruction Format:

STOSB

STOSW

STOSD

Meaning:

Store String (STOS) stores the string from the EAX register to the memory location pointed by the EDI register.

Store String Byte (STOSB) stores a byte of string from the AL register to the memory location pointed by the EDI register.

Store String Word (STOSW) stores a word of string from the AX register to the memory location pointed by the EDI register.

Store String DWORD (STOSD) stores a dword of string from the EAX register to the memory location pointed by the EDI register.

EDI is incremented (when DF=0) or decremented (when DF=1) by 1 for **Store String Byte (STOSB)**, 2 for **Store String Word (STOSW)**, and 4 for **Store String DWORD (STOSD)**.

Flags Affected: None

Example

CLD ; Clear Direction flag, DF = 0

MOV ESI, Offset STR ; Move memory offset of string to ESI register

STOSB ; Stores a byte of the string from AL register to memory

; pointed by EDI register

SCAS/SCASB/SCASW

Instruction Format:

SCASB
SCASW
SCASD

Meaning:

Scan String (SCAS) scans the string in the memory location pointed by the EDI register and compares (or subtracts) it with the contents of the EAX register. The result of the comparison or subtraction is discarded and the status flags are updated accordingly.

Scan String Byte (SCASB) scans a byte of string in the memory location pointed by the EDI register and compares it with the contents of the AL register.

Scan String Word (SCASW) scans a word of string in the memory location pointed by the EDI register and compares it with the contents of the AX register.

Scan String DWORD (SCASD) scans a dword of string in the memory location pointed by the EDI register and compares it with the contents of the EAX register.

EDI is incremented (when DF=0) or decremented (when DF=1) by 1 for **Scan String Byte (SCASB)**, 2 for **Scan String Word (SCASW)**, and 4 for **Scan String DWORD (SCASD)**.

Flags Affected: None

Example

```
MOV ECX, 100           ; Scan a string of 100 characters
MOV EDI, offset STR    ; Move memory offset of string to ESI register
MOV AL, 0x20           ; Scanning string for space character, space = 0x20
REPNE SCASB            ; Repeat until ECX = 0 or ZF = 1
```

MOVS/MOVSb/MOVSd

Instruction Format:

MOVSb
MOVSd
MOVSd

Meaning:

Move String (MOVS) moves the string in the memory location pointed by the ESI register to the memory location pointed by the EDI register.

Move String Byte (MOVSB) moves a byte (8-bits) of string in the memory location pointed by the ESI register to the memory location pointed by the EDI register.

Move String Word (MOVSW) moves a word (16-bits) of string in the memory location pointed by the ESI register to the memory location pointed by the EDI register.

Move String DWORD (MOVSD) moves a dword (32-bits) of string in the memory location pointed by the ESI register to the memory location pointed by the EDI register.

ESI and EDI are incremented (when $DF = 0$) or decremented (when $DF = 1$) by 1 for **Move String Byte (MOVSB)**, 2 for **Move String Word (MOVSW)**, and 4 for **Move String DWORD (MOVSD)**.

Flags Affected: None

Example

```
MOV ESI, SRC_STR ; Move source string location in ESI
MOV EDI, DST_STR ; Move destination string location in EDI
MOV ECX, 05H      ; Initialize ECX to 0x05, which is string length
CLD               ; Clear the direction flag, DF = 0
REP MOVSB         ; Moves the string of length 5 bytes from src to dest
```

REP

Instruction Format:

REP <STRING-INSTRUCTION>

Meaning:

Repeat (REP) is not an instruction. It is a prefix which is used before string instructions. When REP is used before a string instruction, it will repeat the instruction until ECX counter becomes 0. On every execution of the instruction after REP, the ECX counter is decremented by 1 until $ECX = 0$.

Flags Affected: Depends on the instruction used after REP.

Example:

```
MOV DWORD PTR DS:[0x011E8000], 0x41424344 ;write ABCD to
0x011E8000
```

location, ABCD will be

; memory

; written in

reverse order (little

; endian)

MOV ESI, 0X11E8000

; Move source

string location in ESI

MOV EDI, 0X11E8010

; Move source

string location in EDI

MOV ECX, 0X05

; Initialize ECX to

0x05, to run iteration 5 times

CLD

; Clear the

direction flag, DF = 0

REP MOVSB

; Moves the ABCD

from src

; to dest, until

ECX = 0

REPE/REPZ

Instruction Format:

REPE <STRING-INSTRUCTION>

REPZ <STRING-INSTRUCTION>

Meaning:

Repeat if Equal (REPE) and **Repeat if Zero (REPZ)** cause the preceding string instruction to repeat until ECX=0 or Zero flag (ZF) = 0. These prefixes are used with the CMPS and SCAS instructions.

Flags Affected: Depends on the instruction used after REPE/REPZ instruction.

REPNE/REPZ

Instruction Format:

REPNE <STRING-INSTRUCTION>

REPZ <STRING-INSTRUCTION>

Meaning:

Repeat if Not Equal (REPNE) and **Repeat if Not Zero (REPZ)** cause the preceding string instruction to repeat until ECX=0 or ZF=1. These prefixes are used with the CMPS and SCAS instructions.

Flags Affected: Depends on instruction used after REPNE/REPZ instruction.

Conclusion

In this chapter, we studied the explanation of major assembly instructions used in reverse engineering. We also covered the different types of instructions for stack, data transfer, arithmetic, program execution, branching, bit manipulation, processor control, and string. Examples with some instructions were also covered to elaborate the working of the instructions.

In the next chapter, we will talk about some stack based instructions in detail and understand the concept of code calling conventions. This concept is important from the reverse engineering point of view and you will come across this quite often in implementing reverse engineering.

```

01. // AddNumber.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03. #include "stdafx.h"
04.
05.
06. //function declaration
07. int addition(int a,int b);
08.
09. int main()
10. {
11.     //call function
12.     int add=addition(4,5);
13.
14.     return 0;
15. }
16.
17. //function definition
18. int addition(int a,int b)
19. {
20.     return (a+b);
21. }

```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\AddNumber\AddNumber

Set environment for
cl.exe (VS compiler)

C:\JitenderN\REBook\AddNumber\AddNumber>^

More? cl AddNumber.cpp /FaAddNumber-CDECL.asm /Gd /FeAddNumber-CDECL.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

AddNumber.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:AddNumber-CDECL.exe

AddNumber.obj

^ Means to
continue
command from
next line

C:\JitenderN\REBook\AddNumber\AddNumber>

```

09. int main()
10. {
11.     //call function
12.     int add=addition(4,5);
13.
14.     return 0;
15. }
16.

```

```

13. PUBLIC _main
14. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
15. _TEXT SEGMENT
16. _add$ = -4 ; size = 4
17. _main PROC
18. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\addnumber\addnumber\addnumber.cpp
19. ; Line 10
20. push ebp
21. mov ebp, esp
22. push ecx
23. ; Line 12
24. push 5
25. push 4
26. call ?addition@@YAHHH@Z ; addition
27. add esp, 8
28. mov DWORD PTR _add$[ebp], eax
29. ; Line 14
30. xor eax, eax
31. ; Line 15
32. mov esp, ebp
33. pop ebp
34. ret 0
35. _main ENDP

```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\AddNumber\AddNumber

Set environment for
cl.exe (VS compiler)

C:\JitenderN\REBook\AddNumber\AddNumber>^

More? cl AddNumber.cpp /FaAddNumber-STDALL.asm /Gz /FeAddNumber-STDALL.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

AddNumber.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:AddNumber-STDALL.exe

AddNumber.obj

^ Means to
continue
command from
next line

C:\JitenderN\REBook\AddNumber\AddNumber>

```
09. int main()
10. {
11.     //call function
12.     int add=addition(4,5);
13.
14.     return 0;
15. }
16.
17. //function definition
18. int addition(int a,int b)
19. {
20.     return (a+b);
21. }
```

```

12. PUBLIC ?addition@@YGHHH@Z ; addition
13. PUBLIC _main
14. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
15. _TEXT SEGMENT
16. _add$ = -4 ; size = 4
17. _main PROC
18. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\addnumber\addnumber\addnumber.cpp
19. ; Line 10
20. push ebp
21. mov ebp, esp
22. push ecx
23. ; Line 12
24. push 5
25. push 4
26. call ?addition@@YGHHH@Z ; addition
27. mov DWORD PTR _add$[ebp], eax
28. ; Line 14
29. xor eax, eax
30. ; Line 15
31. mov esp, ebp
32. pop ebp
33. ret 0
34. _main ENDP
35. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
36. _a$ = 8 ; size = 4
37. _b$ = 12 ; size = 4
38. ?addition@@YGHHH@Z PROC ; addition
39. ; Line 19
40. push ebp
41. mov ebp, esp
42. ; Line 20
43. mov eax, DWORD PTR _a$[ebp]
44. add eax, DWORD PTR _b$[ebp]
45. ; Line 21
46. pop ebp
47. ret 8
48. ?addition@@YGHHH@Z ENDP ; addition
49. _TEXT ENDS
50. END

```

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\AddNumber\AddNumber

Set environment for
cl.exe (VS compiler)

C:\JitenderN\REBook\AddNumber\AddNumber>^

More? cl AddNumber.cpp /FaAddNumber-FASTCALL.asm /Gr /FeAddNumber-FASTCALL.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

AddNumber.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:AddNumber-FASTCALL.exe

AddNumber.obj

^ Means to
continue
command from
next line

C:\JitenderN\REBook\AddNumber\AddNumber>

```
09. int main()
10. {
11.     //call function
12.     int add=addition(4,5);
13.
14.     return 0;
15. }
16.
17. //function definition
18. int addition(int a,int b)
19. {
20.     return (a+b);
21. }
```

```

12. PUBLIC ?addition@@YIH HH@Z ; addition
13. PUBLIC _main
14. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
15. _TEXT SEGMENT
16. _add$ = -4 ; size = 4
17. _main PROC
18. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\addnumber\addnumber\addnumber.cpp
19. ; Line 10
20. push ebp
21. mov ebp, esp
22. push ecx
23. ; Line 12
24. mov edx, 5
25. mov ecx, 4
26. call ?addition@@YIH HH@Z ; addition
27. mov DWORD PTR _add$[ebp], eax
28. ; Line 14
29. xor eax, eax
30. ; Line 15
31. mov esp, ebp
32. pop ebp
33. ret 0
34. _main ENDP
35. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
36. _b$ = -8 ; size = 4
37. _a$ = -4 ; size = 4
38. ?addition@@YIH HH@Z PROC ; addition
39. ; _a$ = ecx
40. ; _b$ = edx
41. ; Line 19
42. push ebp
43. mov ebp, esp
44. sub esp, 8
45. mov DWORD PTR _b$[ebp], edx
46. mov DWORD PTR _a$[ebp], ecx
47. ; Line 20
48. mov eax, DWORD PTR _a$[ebp]
49. add eax, DWORD PTR _b$[ebp]
50. ; Line 21
51. mov esp, ebp
52. pop ebp
53. ret 0
54. ?addition@@YIH HH@Z ENDP ; addition
55. _TEXT ENDS
56. END

```

Types of Code Calling Conventions

In [Chapter 2. Understanding Architecture of x86 Machines](#), we understood the concept of stack. Several things happen in the background when we call a function. Control is transferred to the new function in a way that the stack frame is allocated for local variables and parameters are passed for a callee to understand. On return, the return address is placed on the stack so that the caller can find it and a stack clean-up is performed as well. Imagine if the callee and the caller both clean up the stack, then it will create a disastrous situation where the stack is cleaned twice both by callee and caller. So, understanding the difference in code calling conventions becomes important. As there are many variants of CPUs, some CPUs have a strict protocol on how this is performed. But when we talk about the x86 architecture, it is all flexible where a programmer decides on how to call the methods. This is the reason that led to different calling conventions.

When you write C/C++ code wherein you use shared libraries, code calling convention becomes important, as the code you are interacting is beyond your control. If you are a programmer who writes C/C++ code, then as a programmer, you don't have to worry as the compiler takes care of the calling convention for you. The compiler generally takes the default code convention automatically based on the language. In this chapter, we will understand the difference in code calling conventions.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Understand the types of calling conventions
- Concept behind different calling conventions

Objective

After studying this chapter, you will be able to differentiate between different assembly codes with respect to the calling convention. If in case you receive some assembly code then, by going over the assembly listing, you will be able to evaluate the calling convention used. To understand the different code calling conventions, we will take up a pseudo code to run over the concept behind each calling convention in detail.

Understand types of calling conventions

To understand calling conventions, let's take a basic pseudo code. In this code, function **funcA** calls another function (**funcB**). In this case, **funcA** is called the **caller** and **funcB** is called the **callee**.

```
FuncA()  
{  
    Arg1;  
    Arg2;  
    FuncB(Arg1, Arg2);  
}
```

Now when **FuncB** is called, it is called with 2 arguments (**Arg1**, **Arg2**). When this code is compiled with different compilers, it will generate different assembly codes. Calling convention is this set of rules that specify how C or C++ functions are converted into an assembly code. So, calling convention basically defines:

- How arguments are passed to the function
- How functions return values
- How the caller calls the callee
- How stack is managed when one function calls another
- How stack is cleared

All these are defined by the calling convention method the compiler uses. In C/C++ language, there are three types of calling conventions majorly used: **CDECL**, **STDCALL**, and **FASTCALL**. We will walk through all these calling conventions one by one.

CDECL

CDECL can also be read as C Declaration. When CDECL calling convention is used:

- Arguments are passed from the right to left order. In the same pseudo code, right to left order means **Arg2** is first pushed on the stack and then **Arg1** is pushed on the stack.

```
FuncA()  
{  
    Arg1;  
    Arg2;  
    FuncB(Arg1, Arg2);  
}
```

- The function return value is passed into the EAX register.
- Calling function, the caller cleans the stack.

STDCALL

STDCALL stands for Standard Call. This calling convention is defined by Microsoft as a standard calling convention for Win32 API. When STDCALL is used:

- The first point is the same as CDECL. Arguments are passed from the right to left order.
- The function return value is passed into the EAX register. This point is also the same as CDECL.
- This point differs from CDECL where called function, callee cleans the stack.

FASTCALL

The main difference between CDECL/STDCALL and FASTCALL is that the initial arguments are not pushed on stack but rather passed in the registers. Keeping data in registers is faster than in memory, hence it is named FASTCALL. In FASTCALL, when the calling convention is used:

- The first two or three parameters are passed in the registers EDI, ECX, or EAX. Additional parameters are passed on to the stack. Arguments are passed from the right to left order.
- The function return value is passed into the EAX register.
- Calling function, the caller cleans the stack if needed.

Concept behind different calling conventions

Now to understand the concept behind different calling conventions, we will write a simple code in C/C++. Then using `cl.exe` (VS compiler), we will compile the code with different calling conventions and understand the difference between the assembly codes generated.

The following image shows a simple C/C++ code that will add numbers:

Figure 5.1: AddNumber.cpp

The `AddNumber.cpp` code is a simple code of adding two numbers. A few points to notice in the preceding program are as follows:

- The `main` function is the entry point of the program.
- The `main` function is calling an `addition` function. So, the `main` function is the caller and the `addition` function is the callee.
- The local variable defined in the `main` function and the `addition` function are of type integer.
- Two parameters are passed to the callee, which are 4 and 5.

After writing the code, we will compile the code with **cl.exe** and use different switches that will force the compiler to change the calling convention.

- **/Gd**: Use this switch for the CDECL calling convention.
- **/Gz**: Use this switch for the STDCALL calling convention.
- **/Gr**: Use this switch for the FASTCALL calling convention.

We will take up each calling convention one by one and understand how they differ from each other.

CDECL

We will compile the **AddNumber.cpp** code with no optimization and with CDECL calling convention. We will use the **/Gd** switch for this. Run the commands given below on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler) and then compile the code with the following switches.

- **/Gd**: Use this switch for the CDECL calling convention.
- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\AddNumber\AddNumber
^
cl AddNumber.cpp /FaAddNumber-CDECL.asm /Gd /FeAddNumber-
CDECL.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 5.2: CDECL

This will generate **AddNumber-CDECL.asm**. Now we will move on to analyze the assembly code generated in **AddNumber-CDECL.asm**: Our C++ code is divided into two functions, one is the **main** function (caller) and other is the **addition** function (callee). To understand CDECL calling convention, we will take up the **main** function code conversation from the C++ code to assembly.

Figure 5.3: Main function code in AddNumber.cpp

The assembly code of the main function becomes:

Figure 5.4: Main proc assembly code in AddNumber-CDECL.asm

Let's analyze the assembly code of the main function in **asm** file:

- Line 20-21 is function prolong. These are a sequence of instructions

to start a function.

- In line 22, the objective of **PUSH ECX** after the function prologue is not to save ECX on stack but to allocate 4 bytes on the stack for storing local variables, which is **add**.
- **Add** variable can be accessed with the help of the **_add\$** macro, which is equal to **-4**. So, **Add** can be accessed at **[EBP - 0x4]**.
- From line 24, we will understand the concept of CDECL. Let's recall the CDECL calling convention points one by one to understand the concept practically:

○ Arguments are passed from the right to left order.

- At line 12 of **AddNumber.cpp**, which is **int add=addition(4,5);**, we are passing 4,5 parameters to the **addition** function. Now, from right to left means 5 will be pushed on the stack first and then 4 will be pushed on the stack, as done in **AddNumber-CDECL.asm** code at line 24-25. After the parameters are pushed on the stack, the **addition** function is called at line 26 of **AddNumber-CDECL.asm**.

○ Calling function, caller cleans the stack.

- After returning from the **addition** function, at line 27 of **AddNumber-CDECL.asm** instruction **add esp, 8** shrinks the stack by 8. This is because the caller (which is **main** in our case) cleans up the stack as per CDECL's calling convention.

○ The function return values are passed into the EAX register.

- The call to **addition** function at line 26 of **AddNumber-CDECL.asm** returns the **addition** function return value to the EAX register, which is then copied to **add** the variable location, **[EBP - 0x4]**. This copy operation is done by the instruction at line 28 of **AddNumber-CDECL.asm**:

■ **mov DWORD PTR _add\$[ebp], eax**

- Similarly, the **main** function returns 0, which is achieved by **xor eax, eax** instruction.

- If you are not able to understand any instruction, please refer to [Chapter 4, Walk Through On Assembly Instructions](#).

STDCALL

We will compile the code with no optimization and with STDCALL calling convention. We will use the **/Gz** switch for this. Run the commands given below on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe**

(VS compiler) and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Gz**: Use this switch for the **STDCALL** calling convention.
- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\AddNumber\AddNumber
^
cl AddNumber.cpp /FaAddNumber-STDSCALL.asm /Gz /FeAddNumber-
STDSCALL.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 5.5: STDCALL

This will generate **AddNumber-STDSCALL.asm**. Now we will move on to analyze the assembly code in **AddNumber-STDSCALL.asm**. To understand the **STDCALL** calling convention, we will again take up the **main** function code along with the **addition** function code to see conversation from the C++ code to assembly.

Figure 5.6: Main & addition function code in AddNumber.cpp

In the **STDCALL** calling convention, the assembly code of the **main** function and the **addition** function becomes:

Figure 5.7: Main & addition proc assembly code in AddNumber-STDSCALL.asm

Let's analyze the assembly code with respect to **STDCALL**. Most of the points will be the same as that of **CDECL** calling convention. We will discuss the few differences here:

- In ASM code line 20-21 is function prologue. These are a sequence of instructions to start a function.
- In ASM code line 22, the objective of **PUSH ECX** after the function prologue, is not to save ECX on stack but to allocate 4 bytes on the stack for storing local variable, which is **add**.
- **Add** variable can be accessed with the help of the **_add\$ macro**, which is equal to -4. So **Add** variable can be accessed at **[EBP - 0x4]**.
- From line 24 we will understand the concept of **STDCALL**. Let's recall **STDCALL** points one by one:
 - Arguments are passed in from the right to left order, which is same as **CDECL**
 - At line 12 of **AddNumber.cpp**, which is **int**

add=addition(4,5);, we are passing 4,5 parameters to the **addition** function. Now from right to left means 5 will be pushed on the stack first and then 4 will be pushed on the stack. This can be seen at line 26 of **AddNumber-STDSCALL.asm** by **PUSH 5 & PUSH 4** instructions before the **addition** function is called.

- Called function, callee cleans the stack. This point differs from that in CDCEL.
- This can be seen at line 47 of **AddNumber-STDSCALL.asm**, by the **RET 8** instruction. The callee cleans up the stack by using the **RET nBytes** instruction, where the **RET** instruction transfers control from the callee to the caller to the return address saved on the stack. **nBytes**, which in our case, is 8. So, 8 bytes are released on the stack to clean up the stack.
- The function return values are passed into the EAX register.
- The call to **addition** function at line 26 of **AddNumber-STDSCALL.asm** returns the **addition** function return value to the EAX register, which is then copied to **add** the variable location, [**EBP - 0x4**]. This copy operation is done by the following instruction:
mov DWORD PTR _add\$[ebp], eax
at line 27 of **AddNumber-STDSCALL.asm**
Similarly, the **main** function returns 0, which is achieved by **xor eax, eax** instruction.

FASTCALL

As we read previously, the FASTCALL calling convention differs majorly in passing arguments. To understand this, we will compile the code with the optimization off and with the **FASTCALL** switch. We will use the **/Gr** switch for this. Run the commands given below on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler) and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Gr**: Use this switch for the FASTCALL calling convention.
- **/Fa**: Name of output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\AddNumber\AddNumber
^
```

```
cl AddNumber.cpp /FaAddNumber-FASTCALL.asm /Gr /FeAddNumber-FASTCALL.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 5.8: FASTCALL

This will generate **AddNumber-FASTCALL.asm**. To analyze the assembly code in **AddNumber-FASTCALL.asm**, we will once again see our C/C++ code.

Figure 5.9: Main & addition function code in AddNumber.cpp

Let's see **AddNumber-FASTCALL.asm** generated as follows:

Figure 5.10: Main & addition proc assembly code in AddNumber-FASTCALL.asm

Let's analyze the assembly code in the same order we did for the other calling conventions.

- The function prolong instruction on line 20-21 is a sequence of instructions to start a function.
- In ASM code line 22, PUSH ECX is the same. It is not to save ECX on stack but to allocate 4 bytes on the stack for storing the local variable, which is **add**.
- The **add** variable can be accessed with the help of the **__add\$macro**, which is equal to -4. So, **add** can be accessed at [**EBP - 0x4**].
- From line 24, we will see a different approach to pass arguments to function. To understand, let's recall the FASTCALL concept:
 - Initial arguments are not pushed on stack but rather passed in the registers. The first two or three arguments are passed in the registers EDX, ECX, or EAX. Additional arguments are passed on to the stack. Arguments are passed from the right to left order.
 - By now, we are clear with the right to left approach. The point to note here is that argument 5 is moved to EDX and argument 4 is moved to ECX, as done at line 24-25 of **AddNumber-FASTCALL.asm**. Once the arguments are moved to registers, the call to **addition** function is made at line 26 of **AddNumber-FASTCALL.asm**.
 - During the **addition** function execution, we can see that the arguments in EDX, ECX are passed to the stack for further processing between lines 45-49 of **AddNumber-FASTCALL.asm**.
 - Calling function, caller cleans the stack.
 - Arguments are passed to EDX, ECX so no arguments are

passed to stack, no stack cleanup is needed.

- Function return values are passed into EAX register this is same as other 2 calling convention we discussed. Restating same point about FASTCALL.
- Call to **addition** function at line 26 of **AddNumber-FASTCALL.asm** returns the **addition** function return value to EAX register, which then is copied to **add** variable location, **[EBP - 0x4]**. This copy operation is done by this instruction:
mov DWORD PTR _add\$[ebp], eax
at line 27 of **AddNumber-FASTCALL.asm**
- Similarly, the **main** function returns 0, which is achieved by **xor eax, eax** instruction at line 29 of **AddNumber-FASTCALL.asm**.

Conclusion

In this chapter, we covered three types of code calling conventions majorly used: CDCEL, STDCALL, and FASTCALL. We learned that in CDCEL and STDCALL, arguments are passed from the right to left order and the function return value is passed into the EAX register. In the CDCEL calling function, the caller cleans the stack and in STDCALL, callee cleans the stack.

In FASTCALL, the initial arguments are not pushed on the stack but rather passed in the registers. The rest function return value is passed into the EAX register and in calling function, the caller cleans the stack if needed. In the next chapter, we will take C/C++ codes and compile them to understand assembly output.


```
01. // EmptyFunction.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05.
06. void EmptyFunction();
07.
08. int main()
09. {
10.     return 0;
11. }
12.
13. void EmptyFunction()
14. {
15.     return;
16. }
```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction

C:\JitenderN\REBook\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction>^

More? cl EmptyFunction.cpp /FaEmptyFunction.asm /FeEmptyFunction.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

EmptyFunction.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:EmptyFunction.exe

EmptyFunction.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction>

```

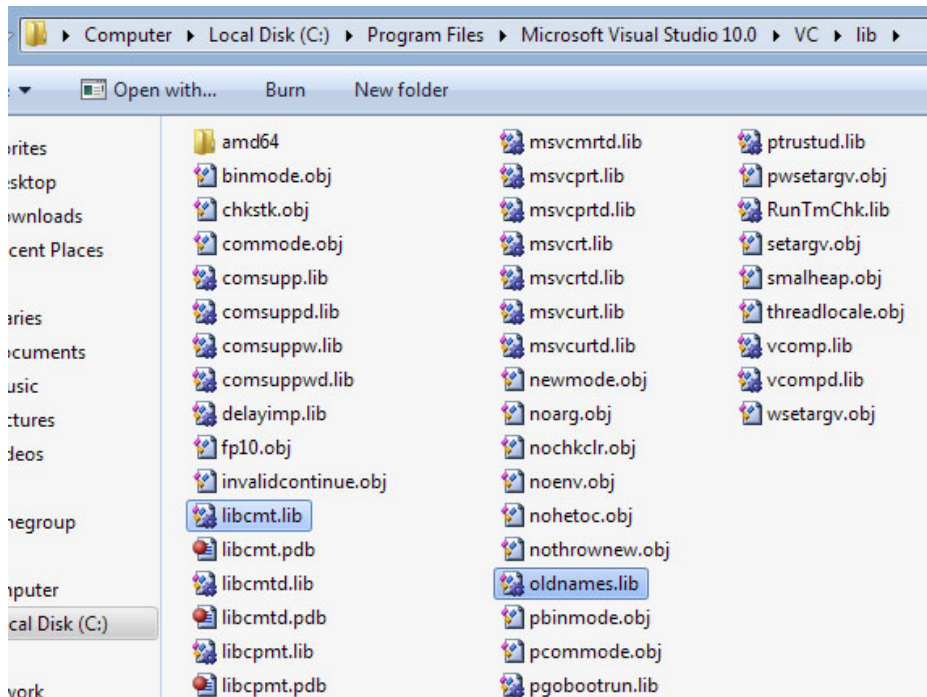
01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. PUBLIC _main
13. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
14. _TEXT SEGMENT
15. _main PROC
16. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\emptyfunction\emptyfunction\emptyfunction.cpp
17. ; Line 9
18. push ebp
19. mov ebp, esp
20. ; Line 10
21. xor eax, eax
22. ; Line 11
23. pop ebp
24. ret 0
25. _main ENDP
26. _TEXT ENDS
27. PUBLIC ?EmptyFunction@@YAXXZ ; EmptyFunction
28. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
29. _TEXT SEGMENT
30. ?EmptyFunction@@YAXXZ PROC ; EmptyFunction
31. ; Line 14
32. push ebp
33. mov ebp, esp
34. ; Line 16
35. pop ebp
36. ret 0
37. ?EmptyFunction@@YAXXZ ENDP ; EmptyFunction
38. _TEXT ENDS
39. END

```

Computer > Local Disk (C:) > Program Files > Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0 > VC > include >

Open Burn New folder

	Name	Date modified	Type	Size
avorites	limits	8/31/2009 2:34 AM	File	41 KB
desktop	limits.h	8/31/2009 2:34 AM	C/C++ Header	5 KB
downloads	list	9/30/2009 8:23 PM	File	43 KB
Recent Places	listing.inc	8/31/2009 2:34 AM	Include File	3 KB
raries	locale	9/30/2009 8:23 PM	File	8 KB



```
C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat
Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^
More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction

C:\JitenderN\REBook\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction>^
More? cl EmptyFunction.cpp /FaEmptyFunction-Optimized.asm /Ox /FeEmptyFunction-Optimized.exe
Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

EmptyFunction.cpp
Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:EmptyFunction-Optimized.exe
EmptyFunction.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction>
```

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. PUBLIC _main
13. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
14. _TEXT SEGMENT
15. _main PROC
16. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\emptyfunction\emptyfunction\emptyfunction.cpp
17. ; Line 10
18. xor eax, eax
19. ; Line 11
20. ret 0
21. _main ENDP
22. _TEXT ENDS
23. PUBLIC ?EmptyFunction@@YAXXZ ; EmptyFunction
24. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
25. _TEXT SEGMENT
26. ?EmptyFunction@@YAXXZ PROC ; EmptyFunction
27. ; Line 16
28. ret 0
29. ?EmptyFunction@@YAXXZ ENDP ; EmptyFunction
30. _TEXT ENDS
31. END
01. // ReturningValues.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05.
06. int ReturningValue();
07.
08. int main()
09. {
10. return 0;
11. }
12.
13. int ReturningValue()
14. {
15. return 2020;
16. }

```

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\ReturningValue\ReturningValue

C:\JitenderN\REBook\ReturningValue\ReturningValue>^

More? cl ReturningValue.cpp /FaReturningValue.asm /FeReturningValue.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

ReturningValue.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:ReturningValue.exe

ReturningValue.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\ReturningValue\ReturningValue>

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\ReturningValue\ReturningValue\ReturningValue.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. PUBLIC _main
13. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
14. _TEXT SEGMENT
15. _main PROC
16. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\returningvalue\returningvalue\returningvalue.cpp
17. ; Line 9
18. push ebp
19. mov ebp, esp
20. ; Line 10
21. xor eax, eax
22. ; Line 11
23. pop ebp
24. ret 0
25. _main ENDP
26. _TEXT ENDS
27. PUBLIC ?ReturningValue@@YAHXZ ; ReturningValue
28. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
29. _TEXT SEGMENT
30. ?ReturningValue@@YAHXZ PROC ; ReturningValue
31. ; Line 14
32. push ebp
33. mov ebp, esp
34. ; Line 15
35. mov eax, 2020 ; 000007e4H
36. ; Line 16
37. pop ebp
38. ret 0
39. ?ReturningValue@@YAHXZ ENDP ; ReturningValue
40. _TEXT ENDS
41. END

```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\ReturningValue\ReturningValue

C:\JitenderN\REBook\ReturningValue\ReturningValue>^

More? cl ReturningValue.cpp /FaReturningValue-Optimized.asm /Ox /FeReturningValue-Optimized.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

ReturningValue.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:ReturningValue-Optimized.exe

ReturningValue.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\ReturningValue\ReturningValue>


```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\ReturningValue\ReturningValue\ReturningValue.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. PUBLIC _main
13. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
14. _TEXT SEGMENT
15. _main PROC
16. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\returningvalue\returningvalue\returningvalue.cpp
17. ; Line 10
18. xor eax, eax
19. ; Line 11
20. ret 0
21. _main ENDP
22. _TEXT ENDS
23. PUBLIC ?ReturningValue@@YAHXZ ; ReturningValue
24. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
25. _TEXT SEGMENT
26. ?ReturningValue@@YAHXZ PROC ; ReturningValue
27. ; Line 15
28. mov eax, 2020 ; 000007e4H
29. ; Line 16
30. ret 0
31. ?ReturningValue@@YAHXZ ENDP ; ReturningValue
32. _TEXT ENDS
33. END
01. // HelloWorld.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05. #include <stdio.h>
06.
07. int main()
08. {
09. printf("hello, world\n");
10. return 0;
11. }

```

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\HelloWorld\HelloWorld

C:\JitenderN\REBook\HelloWorld\HelloWorld>^

More? cl HelloWorld.cpp /FaHelloWorld.asm /FeHelloWorld.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

HelloWorld.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:HelloWorld.exe

HelloWorld.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\HelloWorld\HelloWorld>

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01

02.

03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\HelloWorld\HelloWorld\HelloWorld.cpp

04. .686P

05. .XMM

06. include listing.inc

07. .model flat

08.

09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT

10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES

11.

12. CONST SEGMENT

13. \$SG4677 DB 'hello, world', 0aH, 00H

14. CONST ENDS

15. PUBLIC _main

16. EXTRN _printf:PROC

17. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp

18. _TEXT SEGMENT

19. _main PROC

20. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\helloworld\helloworld\helloworld.cpp

21. ; Line 8

22. push ebp

23. mov ebp, esp

24. ; Line 9

25. push OFFSET \$SG4677

26. call _printf

27. add esp, 4

28. ; Line 10

29. xor eax, eax

30. ; Line 11

31. pop ebp

32. ret 0

33. _main ENDP

34. _TEXT ENDS

35. END

Dump 1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	Locals	Struct
Address	Hex				ASCII		
00408000	FF 8B 44 77	57 41 44 77	A0 77 64 77	60 77 64 77	y.DwADw wdr' wdr		
00408010	10 C0 65 77	38 ED 44 77	01 3D 44 77	A8 3E 44 77	.lewSDw, >Cw		
00408020	95 A2 65 77	31 23 43 77	CF CD 43 77	03 33 44 77	.4ew1eCwIICw03Dw		
00408030	40 37 44 77	4F 21 44 77	00 14 44 77	46 1E 44 77	M7Dw0 Dw, DwF, Dw		
00408040	26 3C 44 77	F6 33 44 77	C3 1D 44 77	DE 45 44 77	&<Dw03DwA, Dw, EDw		
00408050	9C 1D 44 77	A1 99 44 77	3D 39 44 77	AS 75 44 77	%Dw, Dw95Dw1Dw		
00408060	21 38 44 77	C5 9A 65 77	A1 35 44 77	70 DA 43 77	.0DwA, ewiSDw0Cw		
00408070	88 DA 43 77	88 13 44 77	C0 8B 43 77	08 8B 43 77	.0Cw, DwAsCw, sCw		
00408080	80 8B 43 77	00 BF 43 77	E0 8B 43 77	A2 1E 44 77	.sCw, zCw0sCw0sDw		
00408090	9F 8B 43 77	50 BA 43 77	CA CA 43 77	0F 2E 44 77	.sCw %CwAECwD/ Dw		
004080A0	16 BA 43 77	00 8B 43 77	2E 1E 44 77	AA 39 44 77	F'Cw0Cw, Dw*SDw		
004080B0	B9 3D 43 77	C0 C1 44 77	70 7E 42 77	01 3C 44 77	%CwAADwP, Bw, Dw		
004080C0	D6 2D 65 77	51 FF 66 77	8A 2C 44 77	12 24 44 77	O-ewQyFw, Dw, SDw		
004080D0	81 7E 42 77	00 13 44 77	2B 45 44 77	C8 67 44 77	.Bw0, Dw+EDwEGDw		
004080E0	26 D8 43 77	85 76 44 77	1C 9B 65 77	7C CA 43 77	6CwIwSDw1, ewIECw		
004080F0	F1 82 43 77	89 F5 42 77	56 CC 43 77	00 00 00 00	h.Cw, 0Dw1Cw,...		
00408100	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	68 12 40 00	k.0.		
00408110	30 44 40 00	96 52 40 00	70 6E 40 00	21 26 40 00	000.,R0.pn0.f00.		
00408120	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	8E 79 40 00	1C 13 40 00	Sy0..0.		
00408130	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....		
00408140	68 65 6C 6C	6F 2C 20 77	6F 72 6C 64	0A 00 00 00	hello_world		
00408150	28 00 6E 00	75 00 6C 00	6C 00 29 00	00 00 00 00	(.n.u.1.).		
00408160	28 6E 75 6C	6C 29 00 00	06 00 00 06	00 01 00 00	(null)		

Memory Map

Address	Size	Info
00010000	00001000	
00020000	00010000	
00030000	000FD000	Reserved
00120000	00003000	Thread A6C Stac
00130000	00004000	
00140000	00001000	
00150000	00007000	\Device\Harddis
001C0000	00010000	
002F0000	00004000	
002F4000	000FC000	Reserved (002F0
00400000	00001000	helloworld.exe
00401000	00007000	..text
00408000	00003000	..rdata
00408000	00003000	..data
0040E000	00001000	..reloc

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\Jitender\N\REBook\HelloWorld\HelloWorld

C:\Jitender\N\REBook\HelloWorld\HelloWorld>^

More? cl HelloWorld.cpp /FaHelloWorld-Optimized.asm /Ox /FeHelloWorld-Optimized.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

HelloWorld.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:HelloWorld-Optimized.exe

HelloWorld.obj

C:\Jitender\N\REBook\HelloWorld\HelloWorld>

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\HelloWorld\HelloWorld\HelloWorld.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4677 DB 'hello, world', 0aH, 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC _main
16. EXTRN _printf:PROC
17. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
18. _TEXT SEGMENT
19. _main PROC
20. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\helloworld\helloworld\helloworld.cpp
21. ; Line 9
22. push OFFSET $SG4677
23. call _printf
24. add esp, 4
25. ; Line 10
26. xor eax, eax
27. ; Line 11
28. ret 0
29. _main ENDP
30. _TEXT ENDS
31. END

```

CHAPTER 6

Reverse Engineering Pattern of Basic Code

In this chapter, we will write small pieces of code and compile them to understand assembly output. We will walk through step-by-step instructions in the assembly code and understand code flow from the assembly point of view.

Throughout this chapter of compiling small pieces of code, we will use Microsoft compiler on the 32-bit environment. All the programs are compiled on Microsoft Windows 32-bit environment. We will also use code optimization during our analysis.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- What is code optimization
- Understanding assembly pattern of the C/C++ program
- Concept of code optimization
- Tools used to generate the assembly pattern of C/C++ program

Objective

After studying this chapter, you should be able to:

- Understand code optimization and its importance
- Assembly code with and without optimization

What is Code Optimization?

Optimization means doing something at its best in order to effectively utilize resources. Code optimization means to transform the code to remove unnecessary lines, so as to consume fewer resources (Memory, CPU and others) during execution. When code is optimized by compilers, the following things are taken care of:

- The meaning of the code should not be changed while optimizing the code.
- An optimized code should consume fewer resources.
- Optimization should not impact the compiling time of the program.

Let's begin with a small C/C++ program and gradually move to complex programs. This process will help you understand the pattern of code in assembly language with respect to C/C++ applications.

Empty function

An empty function is something that does nothing. Let's create an empty function in C/C++ code. Here, we are defining and declaring an empty function as **EmptyFunction()**.

Figure 6.1: EmptyFunction.cpp

Empty Function without Optimization

Now, let's compile it without optimization using the MSVC compiler (**cl.exe**). Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction
^
cl EmptyFunction.cpp /FaEmptyFunction.asm /FeEmptyFunction.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 6.2: Empty Function without Optimization

The assembly code generated without optimization is as follows:

Figure 6.3: EmptyFunction.asm

We will walk through the assembly code line by line to understand the meaning and working of the code pattern. Line 1 says:

▼Line 1

```
; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing
Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
```

This is a comment as it starts with a semicolon. This comment states the compiler that we are using to generate the assembly code, Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86. The compiler basically translates the program from one language to another. But when we talk about optimizing compiler, it improves the code to run faster.

▼Line 3

```
TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction
\EmptyFunction.cpp
```

Title defines the name of the absolute path of the C/C++ program.

▼Line 4

```
.686P
```

This enables all the instructions for the Pentium Pro processor (32-bit MASM only).

▼Line 5

```
.XMM
```

This means that the program requires a CPU with the Streaming SIMD Extensions instruction set.

▼Line 6

```
include listing.inc
```

This **listing.inc** file contains the assembler macros. Macros are used in assembly language for modular programming. Visual C++ does not embed the macro code in the assembly code to improve performance and align the code. You can find this file in the Visual C++ **include** folder.

Figure 6.4: listing.inc path

▼Line 7

```
.model flat
```

This is directive for enabling the flat memory model. To understand memory models, we have to understand that memory is accessed using 3 memory models:

- **Flat:** This is a non-segmented memory model where the whole memory appears to a program as one massive array of bytes. Code, data, and stack all reside in the same address space.
- **Segmented:** In this model, memory is divided into groups of spaces called segments.
- **Real:** The real address memory model is a very old memory model used in the Intel 8086 processor.

▼Line 9-10

```
INCLUDELIB LIBCMT  
INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
```

With **INCLUDELIB** derivative, we link **LIBCMT.LIB** and **OLDNAMES.LIB** libraries located in the following path:

Figure 6.5: Libraries path

▼Line 12

```
PUBLIC _main
```

PUBLIC is the derivative which makes the **_main** procedure public. A derivative is an instruction which is used by the assembler to automate the assembly process; it also helps improve the code readability.

_main, all functions begin with an underscore. **main** function is labeled as a public function, which means it can be accessed by other modules.

▼Line 13

```
; Function compile flags: /Odtp
```

All the comments begin with semicolons. This line states that the code is

compiled with the `/Odtp` switch.

▼Line 14

```
__TEXT SEGMENT
```

This is the start of the text segment or, we can say, the code segment.

▼Line 15

```
_main PROC
```

Procedures are defined with the PROC statement and they must be closed by the ENDP statement. We can see `_main ENDP` on line 25.

▼ Line 16

```
; File c:\jitendern\rebook\emptyfunction\emptyfunction  
\emptyfunction.cpp
```

This is a comment stating the file path of the C/C++ source code.

▼Line 17

```
; Line 9
```

This is a comment which states that line number 9 of the C/C++ source code file is mapped with the instruction following this comment.

▼Line 18-19

```
push ebp  
mov ebp, esp
```

This is function prologue, which is the sequence of instructions at the start of a function.

▼Line 20-21

```
; Line 10  
xor eax, eax
```

XOR is an exclusive OR. The EAX register is used for storing the return value of the function. The `main` function is returning 0 in the C/C++ code, so XOR EAX with EAX will set the EAX register to zero. Also, compilers can use MOV EAX, 0 in place of XOR EAX, EAX. But XOR is preferred over MOV as XOR occupies 2-byte opcode and an MOV instruction occupies 5 bytes.

▼Line 22

```
; Line 11
```

This comment states that line number 12 of the C/C++ source code file is mapped with the instruction following this comment.

▼Line 23

```
pop ebp
```

POP EBP is a function epilogue, which is the sequence of instructions to end a function.

▼Line 24

```
ret 0
```

RET is the return instruction. It returns the instruction pointer to the caller procedure. The syntax of the RET instruction is:

RET nBytes

The return instruction has an optional **nBytes** operand that specifies the number of bytes to be added to the value of the ESP register after the return.

▼Line 25-26

```
_main ENDP  
_TEXT ENDS
```

This is the close of the **main** procedure and the end of the text segment or code segment.

▼Line 27

```
PUBLIC ?EmptyFunction@@YAXXZ ; EmptyFunction
```

Internally, functions are represented by their decorated names, which are encoded string created during the compilation process. It appends the calling convention, function return type, function parameters, and other information with the function name. This process helps the linker find the correct function when linking an executable. This process of name decoration is also known as name mangling.

Like main, **EmptyFunction** is made public with the help of the **PUBLIC** derivative.

▼Line 28

```
; Function compile flags: /Odtp
```

It is the same as explained previously. It states that the code is compiled

with the `/OdtP` switch.

▼Line 29

```
_TEXT SEGMENT
```

This is the start of the text segment or code segment.

▼Line 30

```
?EmptyFunction@@YAXXZ PROC      ; EmptyFunction
```

Starting of **EmptyFunction** procedure with **PROC** statement

▼Line 31

```
; Line 15
```

This comment states that line number 15 of the C/C++ source code file is mapped with the instruction following this comment.

▼Line 32-33

```
push ebp
mov ebp, esp
```

This is a function prologue for **EmptyFunction**.

▼Line 34

```
; Line 16
```

This comment states that line number 17 of the C/C++ source code file is mapped with the instruction following this comment.

▼Line 35

```
pop ebp
```

POP EBP is a function epilogue of **EmptyFunction**.

▼Line 36

```
ret 0
```

As **EmptyFunction** is doing nothing, it's just an empty/blank function. So, it's retuning the instruction pointer back to the caller. 0 means that the ESP will be unchanged.

▼Line 37-38

```
?EmptyFunction@@YAXXZ ENDP      ; EmptyFunction
_TEXT ENDS
```


This is the close of the **EmptyFunction** procedure and the end of the text segment or code segment.

▼Line 39

END

The **END** statement ends the source code.

Empty Function with Optimization

Now let's compile the code with optimization using the **/Ox** switch on the x86 platform. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Ox**: Enable maximum optimization
- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\EmptyFunction\EmptyFunction
^
cl EmptyFunction.cpp /FaEmptyFunction-Optimized.asm /Ox /
FeEmptyFunction-Optimized.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 6.6: Empty Function with Optimization

The assembly code we get is as follows:

Figure 6.7: EmptyFunction-Optimized.asm

As we can see, when the code is optimized, it transforms the code to remove the unnecessary lines. During this optimization, the meaning of the code remains the same. Compilers nowadays are good at optimization. So as a reverse engineer, it is always a good practice to understand the concept or the logic behind the code rather than the original code. If we can understand the logic then we can write our prototype.

Coming back to the code, we can see most of the lines of the code are the same as explained in the earlier section. So, we will not restate all of them. We will take up instructions that are specific to the code optimization.

▼Line 18

```
xor eax, eax
```

main procedure is XOR'ing EAX to return zero, as the EAX register is used for storing the return value of the function.

▼Line 28

```
ret 0
```

EmptyFunction is returning the instruction pointer to the caller with just the **RET** instruction.

Returning Value

In this section, we will create a function in the C/C++ code to return a constant value. We will define and declare a **ReturningValue()**.

Figure 6.8: ReturningValues.cpp

Returning Value without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization in the MSVC compiler on the same x86 Windows machine. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\ReturningValue\ReturningValue
^
cl ReturningValue.cpp /FaReturningValue.asm /FeReturningValue.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 6.9: Returning a Value without Optimization

Here is what we get after compiling:

Figure 6.10: ReturningValue.asm

We have discussed most of the lines in the code in earlier section. So, we will focus on the main instructions.

▼Line 20-24

```
; Line 10
xor eax, eax
; Line 11
pop ebp
```

```
ret 0
```

This is the part of instructions from the **main** function, where we are XOR'ing EAX to make EAX equal to zero. Once the EAX is zero, we are calling function epilogue using the POP instruction. The **RET** instruction returns the execution back to the caller, where the caller can take the return value from the EAX register.

▼Line 34-38

```
; Line 15
mov eax, 2020      ; 000007e4H
; Line 16
pop ebp
ret 0
```

Now, we move to the **ReturningValue** function, where EAX is filled with 2020, which is the return value of the **ReturningValue** function. The POP instruction is function epilogue and finally, RET passes the instruction pointer back to the caller, where the caller will take the result from the EAX register.

Returning Value with Optimization

Compile the code with optimization (with **/Ox** switch) in the MSVC compiler on the x86 platform. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Ox**: Enable maximum optimization
- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\ReturningValue\ReturningValue
^
cl ReturningValue.cpp /FaReturningValue-Optimized.asm /Ox /
FeReturningValue-Optimized.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 6.11: Returning Value with Optimization

Assembly code generated will be:

Figure 6.12: ReturningValue-Optimized.asm

We can observe in the optimized code that all the unnecessary code lines

are removed.

The **main** function shows only 2 instructions:

▼Line 18,20

```
xor eax, eax
ret 0
```

EAX is XOR'ed to reset EAX to 0, and the return value is stored in EAX. The RET instruction passes the instruction pointer back to the caller.

The **ReturningValue** function also shows only 2 instructions:

▼Line 28, 30

```
mov eax, 2020      ; 000007e4H
ret 0
```

MOV fills EAX with the return value of 2020 and the RET instruction passes the instruction pointer back to the caller.

Basic “Hello, World” Program

In this simple C/C++ code, we are just printing “hello, world” on the console. We are printing it using the **printf()** function.

Figure 6.13: HelloWorld.cpp

Basic “Hello, World” Program without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization with the MSVC compiler on the x86 platform. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\HelloWorld\HelloWorld
^
cl HelloWorld.cpp /FaHelloWorld.asm /FeHelloWorld.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 6.14: Basic “Hello, World” program without Optimization

Following is the generated assembly code which we shall now analyze:

Figure 6.15: HelloWorld.asm

Let's walk through the assembly code line by line:

▼Line 1-10

We have already discussed this in the EmptyFunction section.

▼Line 12-14

```
CONST SEGMENT
$SG4677 DB 'hello, world', 0aH, 00H
CONST ENDS
```

The string constant, which in our case is “hello, world”, is allocated in the constant segment. The `CONST SEGMENT` derivative is used to define the start of the constant segment in the memory. In our case linker renamed **CONST SEGMENT** to **.rdata**, which can be dumped using any debugger. In the following screenshot, you can see that we have opened the EXE file (generated after compilation) in x32dbg and in this EXE file, we have disabled the **Address Space Layout Randomization (ASLR)** using CFF Explorer. Follow the steps mentioned in the Appendix to disable ASLR on an EXE file. Disabling ASLR on an EXE file will help us load the EXE file on the same memory space every time the EXE file is opened in the debugger:

Figure 6.16: .rdata

\$SG4677 is the internal name given by a compiler to handle the string constant. `DB`, Defines the byte, which is the data type. 'hello, world', `0aH`, `00H` is the string data, which is null terminated ASCII string.

By **CONST END**, the constant segment is ended.

▼Line 15

```
PUBLIC _main
```

`PUBLIC` is the derivative which makes the **_main** procedure public, to be accessed by other modules.

▼Line 16

```
EXTRN _printf:PROC
```

Note: A code is placed in the `.code` segment, a constant string is placed in the `CONST (.rdata)` segment and if it is not a constant, it is placed in the `.data` segment.

`EXTRN` derivative declares the **extern** function, which is **printf** in our case. All functions begin with an underscore.

▼Line 18

`_TEXT` SEGMENT

This starts the `_TEXT` segment or code segment, where our `main` function code resides.

▼Line 19

```
_main PROC
```

This is the start of the `main` procedure.

▼Line 20-23

```
; File c:\jitendern\rebook\helloworld\helloworld  
\helloworld.cpp  
; Line 8  
    push ebp  
    mov ebp, esp
```

Here, it's the same as we discussed earlier that all comments begin with semicolons. One comment is stating the C/C++ source code file path and the other comment is defining the line number in C/C++ source code is mapped with the instruction following this comment. With `PUSH`, the `main` function prologue code starts.

▼Line 25-27

```
push OFFSET $SG4677  
call _printf  
add esp, 4
```

Before calling the `printf` function, we push the pointer to our constant string onto stack with the help of the `PUSH` instruction. The `CALL` instruction is calling the `printf` function.

After the execution of the `printf` function, the control is transferred back to the caller, which is `main` function in our case. Throughout the execution of the `printf` function, the pointer to the string will be on the stack. So, when the execution is returned back to the `main` function, the stack needs to be cleaned as we don't need the string pointer anymore.

Since we are following the CDECL calling convention, it is the caller's responsibility to clean up stack, which in our case is done using the `add esp, 4` instruction.

A 32-bit program uses 4 bytes for addressing. So, when we add 4 bytes to ESP, we increment ESP by 4 bytes to clean up the stack and remove the constant string pointer on the stack. An equivalent of ADD instruction can also be `POP <some-register>`, which is often used by other compilers.

▼Line 28-29

```
; Line 10
xor eax, eax
```

As **main** is returning 0 in C/C++ code and we know that the return value of the function is stored in the EAX register, EAX is XOR'ed to return 0.

▼Line 30-32

```
; Line 11
pop ebp
ret 0
```

It is calling the **main** function epilogue code and the **RET** instruction returns execution back to the caller, where the caller can take the return value from the EAX register.

▼Line 33

```
_main ENDP
```

With this, the `_main` function is closed.

▼Line 34-35

```
_TEXT ENDS
END
```

This is ending the `_TEXT`, code segment and source code.

Basic “Hello, World” Program with Optimization

Compile the code with the optimization flag, `/Ox` flag. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- `/Ox`: Enable maximum optimization
- `/Fa`: Name of the output assembly listing file
- `/Fe`: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\HelloWorld\HelloWorld
^
cl HelloWorld.cpp /FaHelloWorld-Optimized.asm /Ox /FeHelloWorld-
Optimized.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 6.17: Basic “Hello, World” program with Optimization

The generate assembly code will be as follows:

Figure 6.18: HelloWorld-Optimized.asm

All the code lines are the same as we discussed in preceding section. The only difference is that the function prologue and the epilogue code are removed by the compilers to consume fewer resources (Memory, CPU, and so on).

All the rest of the instructions are the same as we discussed in the without optimization section. Point to note here is that the meaning of the code is the same as that in the without optimization code. We are pushing the pointer to the constant string on the stack to call the **printf** function.

The **printf** function upon execution returns the execution back to **main** (caller) to clean up stack and fill EAX with 0 to return what is in the EAX.

Conclusion

In this chapter we understood the concept of code optimization. We took examples of empty function, function returning value and printing “hello, world” programs to understand the assembly listing of optimized and non-optimized code. In the next chapter we will talk about the code optimization concept on the programs with printf function and also we will discuss on how Integer, Float and char variables are stored in the memory.


```
01. // printfWithIntegers.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05. #include <stdio.h>
06. int main()
07. {
08.     printf("integer1=%d; integer2=%d; integer3=%d, integer4=%d", 1, 2, 3, 4);
09.     return 0;
10. };
```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithIntegers\printfWithIntegers

C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithIntegers\printfWithIntegers>^

More? cl printfWithIntegers.cpp /FaprintfWithIntegers.asm /FeprintfWithIntegers.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

printfWithIntegers.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:printfWithIntegers.exe

printfWithIntegers.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithIntegers\printfWithIntegers>

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithIntegers\printfWithIntegers\printfWithIntegers.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $G4677 DB 'integer1=%d; integer2=%d; integer3=%d, integer4=%d', 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC _main
16. EXTRN _printf:PROC
17. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
18. _TEXT SEGMENT
19. _main PROC
20. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\printfwithintegers\printfwithintegers\printfwithintegers.cpp
21. ; Line 7
22. push ebp
23. mov ebp, esp
24. ; Line 8
25. push 4
26. push 3
27. push 2
28. push 1
29. push OFFSET $G4677
30. call _printf
31. add esp, 20 ; 0000014H
32. ; Line 9
33. xor eax, eax
34. ; Line 10
35. pop ebp
36. ret 0
37. _main ENDP
38. _TEXT ENDS
39. END

```

Dump 1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	K=I Locals	Struct
Address	Hex	ASCII					
00408000	FF 98 D8 75	57 41 D8 75	A0 77 1C 77	60 77 1C 77	y.0uW40u w.w.w.w		
00408010	10 C0 1D 77	18 0D D8 75	01 3D D8 75	A8 3E D7 75	.1.w810u.>0u >xu		
00408020	25 A2 1D 77	33 23 D7 75	CF CD D7 75	D3 33 D8 75	.t.w8xu1Xu030u		
00408030	40 37 D8 75	4F 21 D8 75	00 14 D8 75	46 1E D8 75	M70u010u.,0uf,0u		
00408040	26 3C D8 75	F6 13 D8 75	C3 1D D8 75	DE 45 D8 75	&<0u030uA.0u.E0u		
00408050	8C 1D D8 75	11 99 D8 75	39 19 D8 75	A5 75 D8 75	W.0u.,0u590uWu0u		
00408060	21 18 D8 75	C5 9A 1D 77	A1 35 D8 75	70 DA D7 75	.80uA., w150up0xu		
00408070	88 DA D7 75	88 13 D8 75	C0 8B D7 75	08 8B D7 75	.0xu.,0uA>xu.>xu		
00408080	80 8B D7 75	00 BF D7 75	F0 8B D7 75	A2 3E D8 75	.>xu.,>xu0>xu>0u		
00408090	9F 8B D7 75	60 BA D7 75	C4 CA D7 75	DE 2E D8 75	.>xu *xuAExub/0u		
004080A0	16 BA D7 75	00 8B D7 75	21 1E D8 75	AA 3D D8 75	F*xu0>xu.,0u*90u		
004080B0	B9 3D D7 75	C0 C1 D8 75	70 7F D6 75	01 3C D8 75	'>xuAA0up.0u.<0u		
004080C0	D6 2D 1D 77	53 FF 1E 77	8A 2C D8 75	12 24 D8 75	0-.wQY.w.,0u.<0u		
004080D0	81 7F D6 75	00 13 D8 75	2B 45 D8 75	C8 67 D8 75	.0u0.0u+0uE0u		
004080E0	36 D8 D7 75	B5 76 D8 75	EC 98 1D 77	7C CA D7 75	<0xuy0u1.,w1Exu		
004080F0	F3 82 D7 75	89 F5 D8 75	56 CC D7 75	00 00 00 00	f.xu.80u1Xu...>		
00408100	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	73 12 40 00	s.0.		
00408110	3F 44 40 00	A6 52 40 00	80 6E 40 00	31 26 40 00	?00.;R0.,n0.160.		
00408120	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	CE 79 40 00	24 13 40 00	1y0.s.0.		
00408130	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....		
00408140	69 6E 74 65	67 65 72 31	30 25 64 38	20 69 6E 74	integer1=%d; int		
00408150	65 67 65 72	32 3D 25 64	38 20 69 6E	74 65 67 65	eger2=%d; intege		
00408160	72 33 3D 25	64 3C 20 69	6E 74 65 67	65 72 34 30	r=%d, integer4=		
00408170	25 29 00 00	28 00 6E 00	75 00 6C 00	6C 00 29 00	id0u(.n.u.1.1.).		
00408180	00 00 00 00	28 6E 75 6C	6C 29 00 00	00 00 00 00	(null).....		
00408190	06 00 00 00	06 01 00 00	10 00 03 06	00 06 02 10			

Memory Map		
Address	Size	Info
00010000	00001000	
00020000	00010000	
00030000	000F0000	Reserved
00120000	00003000	Thread 1008 Stack
00130000	00004000	
00140000	00001000	
00150000	00007000	\Device\Harddiskv
001C0000	00010000	
00260000	00004000	
00264000	000FC000	Reserved (0026000
00400000	00001000	printfwithinteger
00401000	00007000	".text"
00408000	00008000	".idata"
00408000	00003000	".data"
0040E000	00001000	".reloc"
69E50000	00001000	aswhook.dll
69E51000	00006000	".text"

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script

Address	Disassembly	Comment
00401000	55	push ebp
00401001	8BEC	mov ebp,esp
00401003	6A 04	push 4
00401005	6A 03	push 3
00401007	6A 02	push 2
00401009	6A 01	push 1
0040100B	68 40814000	push printfwithintegers.408140
00401010	E8 07000000	call printfwithintegers.40101C
00401015	83C4 14	add esp,14
00401018	33C0	xor eax,eax
0040101A	5D	pop ebp
0040101B	C3	ret
0040101C	6A 0C	push C
0040101E	68 209A4000	push printfwithintegers.409A20
00401023	E8 D8130000	call printfwithintegers.402400
00401028	33C0	xor eax,eax
0040102A	33F6	xor esi,esi

Memory Map

Address	Size	Info	Content	Type	Protect
00010000	00001000			MAP	E----
00020000	00010000			MAP	-RW--
00030000	000FD000	Reserved		PRV	
0012D000	00003000	Thread 1008 Stack		PRV	-RW-G
00130000	00004000			MAP	-R---
00140000	00001000			PRV	-RW--
00150000	00067000	\Device\Harddiskv		MAP	-R---
001C0000	00010000			MAP	-RW--
00260000	00004000			PRV	-RW--
00264000	000FC000	Reserved (0026000		PRV	
00400000	00001000	printfwithinteger		IMG	-R---
00401000	00007000	".text"	Executable code	IMG	ER----
00408000	00003000	".rdata"	Read-only initialized data	IMG	-R---
0040E000	00003000	".data"	Initialized data	IMG	-RWC-
0040E000	00001000	".reloc"	Base relocations	IMG	-R---

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols

Address	Disassembly	Comment
00401000	55	push ebp
00401001	8BEC	mov ebp,esp
00401003	6A 04	push 4
00401005	6A 03	push 3
00401007	6A 02	push 2
00401009	6A 01	push 1
0040100B	68 40814000	push printfwithintegers.408140
00401010	E8 07000000	call printfwithintegers.40101C
00401015	83C4 14	add esp,14
00401018	33C0	xor eax,eax
0040101A	5D	pop ebp
0040101B	C3	ret

EIP 00401010

Hide FPU

Register	Value
EAX	00501810
EBX	7FFD5000
ECX	00000001
EDX	771C7084
EBP	0012FF40
ESP	0012FF2C
ESI	00000000
EDI	00000000

Dump 1

Address	Hex	Comment
0012FF2C	00408140	"integer1=%d; integer2=%d; integer3=%d, integer4=%d"
0012FF30	00000001	
0012FF34	00000002	
0012FF38	00000003	
0012FF3C	00000004	
0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	00401200	return to printfwithintegers.00401200 from printfwithintegers.

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5 Watch 1 [x]=Loc

Address	Hex	ASCII
00408140	69 6E 74 65	integer1=%d; int
00408150	65 67 65 72	eger2=%d; intege
00408160	72 33 3D 25	r3=%d, integer4=
00408170	25 64 00 00	%d..(n.u.l.l.).

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols

Address	Disassembly	Comment
00401000	55	push ebp
00401001	8BEC	mov ebp,esp
00401003	6A 04	push 4
00401005	6A 03	push 3
00401007	6A 02	push 2
00401009	6A 01	push 1
0040100B	68 40814000	push printfwithintegers.408140
00401010	E8 07000000	call printfwithintegers.40101C
00401015	83C4 14	add esp,14
00401018	33C0	xor eax,eax
0040101A	5D	pop ebp
0040101B	C3	ret

EIP 00401018

Hide FPU

Register	Value
EAX	0000002E
EBX	7FFD5000
ECX	004010AF
EDX	771C7084
EBP	0012FF40
ESP	0012FF40
ESI	00000000
EDI	00000000

Dump 1

Address	Hex	Comment
0012FF2C	00408140	"integer1=%d; integer2=%d; integer3=%d, integer4=%d"
0012FF30	00000001	
0012FF34	00000002	
0012FF38	00000003	
0012FF3C	00000004	
0012FF40	0012FF88	

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\Jitender\N\REBook\printfWithIntegers\printfWithIntegers

C:\Jitender\N\REBook\printfWithIntegers\printfWithIntegers>^

More? cl printfWithIntegers.cpp /FaprintfWithIntegers-Optimized.asm /Ox /FeprintfWithIntegers-Optimized.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

printfWithIntegers.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:printfWithIntegers-Optimized.exe

printfWithIntegers.obj

C:\Jitender\N\REBook\printfWithIntegers\printfWithIntegers>

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01

02.

03. TITLE C:\Jitender\N\REBook\printfWithIntegers\printfWithIntegers\printfWithIntegers.cpp

04. .686P

05. .XMM

06. include listing.inc

07. .model flat

08.

09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT

10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES

11.

12. CONST SEGMENT

13. \$SG4677 DB 'integer1=%d; integer2=%d; integer3=%d, integer4=%d', 00H

14. CONST ENDS

15. PUBLIC _main

16. EXTRN _printf:PROC

17. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy

18. _TEXT SEGMENT

19. _main PROC

20. ; File c:\jitender\rebook\printfwithintegers\printfwithintegers\printfwithintegers.cpp

21. ; Line 8

22. push 4

23. push 3

24. push 2

25. push 1

26. push OFFSET \$SG4677

27. call _printf

28. add esp, 20 ; 00000014H

29. ; Line 9

30. xor eax, eax

31. ; Line 10

32. ret 0

33. _main ENDP

34. _TEXT ENDS

35. END

01. // printfWithFloat.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.

02. //

03.

04. #include "stdafx.h"

05. #include <stdio.h>

06. int main()

07. {

08. printf("float1=%f, float2=%f", 1.0, 2.14);

09. return 0;

10. };

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat

C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat>

More? cl printfWithFloat.cpp /FaprintfWithFloat.asm /FeprintfWithFloat.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

printfWithFloat.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:printfWithFloat.exe

printfWithFloat.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat>

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4677 DB 'float1=%f, float2=%f', 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC __real@3ff0000000000000
16. PUBLIC __real@40011eb851eb851f
17. PUBLIC _main
18. EXTRN _printf:PROC
19. EXTRN __fitted:DWORD
20. ; COMDAT __real@3ff0000000000000
21. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\printfwithfloat\printfwithfloat\printfwithfloat.cpp
22. CONST SEGMENT
23. __real@3ff0000000000000 DQ 03ff000000000000r ; 1
24. CONST ENDS
25. ; COMDAT __real@40011eb851eb851f
26. CONST SEGMENT
27. __real@40011eb851eb851f DQ 040011eb851eb851fr ; 2.14
28. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
29. CONST ENDS
30. _TEXT SEGMENT
31. _main PROC
32. ; Line 7
33. push ebp
34. mov ebp, esp
35. ; Line 8
36. sub esp, 8
37. fld QWORD PTR __real@40011eb851eb851f
38. fstp QWORD PTR [esp]
39. sub esp, 8
40. fld1
41. fstp QWORD PTR [esp]
42. push OFFSET $SG4677
43. call _printf
44. add esp, 20 ; 00000014H
45. ; Line 9
46. xor eax, eax
47. ; Line 10
48. pop ebp
49. ret 0
50. _main ENDP
51. _TEXT ENDS
52. END

```


CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source References Threads

00401000 55 push ebp
00401001 8BEC mov ebp,esp
00401003 83EC 08 sub esp,8
00401006 D005 58C14000 fild st(0),qword ptr ds:[40C158]
0040100C D01C24 fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
0040100F 83EC 08 sub esp,8
00401011 D9E8 fld st(0),qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
00401014 D01C24 fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
00401017 68 40C14000 push printwithfloat.40C140
0040101C E8 07000000 call printwithfloat.401028
00401021 83C4 14 add esp,14
00401024 33C0 xor eax,eax
00401026 5D pop ebp
00401027 C3 ret
00401028 6A 0C push C
0040102A 68 400A4000 push printwithfloat.400A40
0040102F E8 4C140000 call printwithfloat.402480
00401034 33C0 xor eax,eax
00401036 33FE xor esi,esi
00401038 3975 08 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi
0040103B 0F95C0 setne al
0040103E 38C6 cmp eax,esi
00401040 75 15 jne printwithfloat.401057
00401042 E8 E6130000 call printwithfloat.402420
00401047 C700 16000000 mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16
0040104D E8 89130000 call printwithfloat.402308
00401052 83C8 FF or eax,FFFFFFFF
00401055 E8 5F printwithfloat.401086
00401058 6A 20 push 20
0040105B 5B pop ebx
0040105F 03C3 add eax,ebx
00401061 50 push eax
00401062 5A pop esi
00401064 6A 01 push 1
00401069 E8 A1030000 call printwithfloat.40140A
0040106B 94 nop
0040106C 94 nop

Hide FPU
EAX 00391800 &"ALLUSERSPROFILE=C:\\ProgramData"
ECX 77FD0F00
EDX 00000000
EBX 775C7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
EBP 0012FF40
ESP 0012FF30
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000
EIP 0040100F printwithfloat.0040100F
EFLAGS 00000212
ZF 0 OF 0 AE 1
CF 0 SF 0 OF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
GS 0000 F038
ES 0023 D5 0023
CS 0018 55 0023
ST(0) 0000000000000000 x870 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(1) 0000000000000000 x871 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(2) 0000000000000000 x872 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(3) 0000000000000000 x873 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(4) 0000000000000000 x874 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(5) 0000000000000000 x875 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(6) 0000000000000000 x876 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(7) 4008B8F5C28F5C28F800 x877 Empty 2.14000000000000124

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source References Threads

00401000 55 push ebp
00401001 8BEC mov ebp,esp
00401003 83EC 08 sub esp,8
00401006 D005 58C14000 fild st(0),qword ptr ds:[40C158]
0040100C D01C24 fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
0040100F 83EC 08 sub esp,8
00401011 D9E8 fld st(0),qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
00401014 D01C24 fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
00401017 68 40C14000 push printwithfloat.40C140
0040101C E8 07000000 call printwithfloat.401028
00401021 83C4 14 add esp,14
00401024 33C0 xor eax,eax
00401026 5D pop ebp
00401027 C3 ret
00401028 6A 0C push C
0040102A 68 400A4000 push printwithfloat.400A40
0040102F E8 4C140000 call printwithfloat.402480
00401034 33C0 xor eax,eax
00401036 33FE xor esi,esi
00401038 3975 08 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi
0040103B 0F95C0 setne al
0040103E 38C6 cmp eax,esi
00401040 75 15 jne printwithfloat.401057
00401042 E8 E6130000 call printwithfloat.402420
00401047 C700 16000000 mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16
0040104D E8 89130000 call printwithfloat.402308
00401052 83C8 FF or eax,FFFFFFFF
00401055 E8 5F printwithfloat.401086
00401058 6A 20 push 20
0040105B 5B pop ebx
0040105F 03C3 add eax,ebx
00401061 50 push eax
00401062 5A pop esi
00401064 6A 01 push 1
00401069 E8 A1030000 call printwithfloat.40140A
0040106B 94 nop
0040106C 94 nop

Hide FPU
EAX 00391800 &"ALLUSERSPROFILE=C:\\ProgramData"
ECX 77FD0F00
EDX 00000000
EBX 775C7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
EBP 0012FF40
ESP 0012FF30
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000
EIP 00401012 printwithfloat.00401012
EFLAGS 00000206
ZF 0 OF 1 AF 0
CF 0 SF 0 OF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
GS 0000 F038
ES 0023 D5 0023
CS 0018 55 0023
ST(0) 0000000000000000 x870 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(1) 0000000000000000 x871 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(2) 0000000000000000 x872 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(3) 0000000000000000 x873 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(4) 0000000000000000 x874 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(5) 0000000000000000 x875 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(6) 0000000000000000 x876 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(7) 4008B8F5C28F5C28F800 x877 Empty 2.14000000000000124

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source References Threads

00401000 55 push ebp
00401001 8BEC mov ebp,esp
00401003 83EC 08 sub esp,8
00401006 D005 58C14000 fild st(0),qword ptr ds:[40C158]
0040100C D01C24 fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
0040100F 83EC 08 sub esp,8
00401011 D9E8 fld st(0),qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
00401014 D01C24 fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
00401017 68 40C14000 push printwithfloat.40C140
0040101C E8 07000000 call printwithfloat.401028
00401021 83C4 14 add esp,14
00401024 33C0 xor eax,eax
00401026 5D pop ebp
00401027 C3 ret
00401028 6A 0C push C
0040102A 68 400A4000 push printwithfloat.400A40
0040102F E8 4C140000 call printwithfloat.402480
00401034 33C0 xor eax,eax
00401036 33FE xor esi,esi
00401038 3975 08 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi
0040103B 0F95C0 setne al
0040103E 38C6 cmp eax,esi
00401040 75 15 jne printwithfloat.401057
00401042 E8 E6130000 call printwithfloat.402420
00401047 C700 16000000 mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16
0040104D E8 89130000 call printwithfloat.402308
00401052 83C8 FF or eax,FFFFFFFF
00401055 E8 5F printwithfloat.401086
00401058 6A 20 push 20
0040105B 5B pop ebx
0040105F 03C3 add eax,ebx
00401061 50 push eax
00401062 5A pop esi
00401064 6A 01 push 1
00401069 E8 A1030000 call printwithfloat.40140A
0040106B 94 nop
0040106C 94 nop

Hide FPU
EAX 00391800 &"ALLUSERSPROFILE=C:\\ProgramData"
ECX 77FD0F00
EDX 00000000
EBX 775C7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
EBP 0012FF40
ESP 0012FF30
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000
EIP 00401014 printwithfloat.00401014
EFLAGS 00000206
ZF 0 OF 1 AF 0
CF 0 SF 0 OF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
GS 0000 F038
ES 0023 D5 0023
CS 0018 55 0023
ST(0) 3FFF800000000000 x870 Nonzero 1.0000000000000000
ST(1) 0000000000000000 x871 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(2) 0000000000000000 x872 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(3) 0000000000000000 x873 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(4) 0000000000000000 x874 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(5) 0000000000000000 x875 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(6) 0000000000000000 x876 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(7) 0000000000000000 x877 Empty 0.0000000000000000

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source References Threads

00401000 55 push ebp
00401001 8BEC mov ebp,esp
00401003 83EC 08 sub esp,8
00401006 D005 58C14000 fild st(0),qword ptr ds:[40C158]
0040100C D01C24 fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
0040100F 83EC 08 sub esp,8
00401011 D9E8 fld st(0),qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
00401014 D01C24 fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
00401017 68 40C14000 push printwithfloat.40C140
0040101C E8 07000000 call printwithfloat.401028
00401021 83C4 14 add esp,14
00401024 33C0 xor eax,eax
00401026 5D pop ebp
00401027 C3 ret
00401028 6A 0C push C
0040102A 68 400A4000 push printwithfloat.400A40
0040102F E8 4C140000 call printwithfloat.402480
00401034 33C0 xor eax,eax
00401036 33FE xor esi,esi
00401038 3975 08 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi
0040103B 0F95C0 setne al
0040103E 38C6 cmp eax,esi
00401040 75 15 jne printwithfloat.401057
00401042 E8 E6130000 call printwithfloat.402420
00401047 C700 16000000 mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16
0040104D E8 89130000 call printwithfloat.402308
00401052 83C8 FF or eax,FFFFFFFF
00401055 E8 5F printwithfloat.401086
00401058 6A 20 push 20
0040105B 5B pop ebx
0040105F 03C3 add eax,ebx
00401061 50 push eax
00401062 5A pop esi
00401064 6A 01 push 1
00401069 E8 A1030000 call printwithfloat.40140A
0040106B 94 nop
0040106C 94 nop

Hide FPU
EAX 00391800 &"ALLUSERSPROFILE=C:\\ProgramData"
ECX 77FD0F00
EDX 00000000
EBX 775C7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
EBP 0012FF40
ESP 0012FF30
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000
EIP 00401014 printwithfloat.00401014
EFLAGS 00000206
ZF 0 OF 1 AF 0
CF 0 SF 0 OF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
GS 0000 F038
ES 0023 D5 0023
CS 0018 55 0023
ST(0) 3FFF800000000000 x870 Nonzero 1.0000000000000000
ST(1) 0000000000000000 x871 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(2) 0000000000000000 x872 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(3) 0000000000000000 x873 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(4) 0000000000000000 x874 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(5) 0000000000000000 x875 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(6) 0000000000000000 x876 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(7) 0000000000000000 x877 Empty 0.0000000000000000

CPU	Graph	Log	Notes	Breakpoints	Call Stack	SEH	Script	Symbols	Source	References	Threads
							Hide FPU				
			00401001 55 push ebp					00391800 &"ALLUSERPROFILE\C:\ProgramData"			
			00401003 8BEC mov ebp,esp				EBX 7FDF0000				
			00401006 D005 5BC14000 fld st(0),qword ptr ds:[40C358]				ECX 00000001				
			0040100C 03C023 mov word ptr ss:[esp],st(0)				EDX 775C7084		<ntdll.kiFastSystemCallRet>		
			0040100F 83EC08 sub esp,8				EBP 0012FF40				
			00401012 D9E8 fldsi qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)				ESP 0012FF30				
			00401014 F1C234 fild qword ptr ds:[40C140]				EIP 00401017		printFtwHFloat.00401017		
			00401017 68 40C14000 push printFtwHFloat.40C140				ESI 00000000				
			0040101C E8 07000000 call printFtwHFloat.401028				EDI 00000000				
			00401021 83C4 14 add esp,14				ESI 00000000				
			00401024 33C0 xor eax,eax								
			00401026 5D pop ebp								
			00401027 C3 ret								
			00401028 6A 0C push c								
			0040102A 68 400A4000 push printFtwHFloat.400A40				EF 00 FF 1 AF 0				
			00401037 E8 C1400000 call printFtwHFloat.402480				ZF 0 OF 1 AF 0				
			00401034 33C0 xor eax,eax				OF 0 SF 0 DF 0				
			00401036 33F6 xor esi,esi				CF 0 TF 0 IF 1				
			00401038 397508 cmp word ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi								
			0040103B 0F95C0 setne al								
			0040103E 3BC6 cmp eax,esi								
			00401040 75 15 jnz .7515								
			00401042 EB E6J30000 jmp printFtwHFloat.401057								
			00401047 C700 16000000 mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16								
			0040104D E8 89130000 call printFtwHFloat.402308								
			00401052 83C8 FF or eax,FFFFFFFF								
			00401055 EB 5F jmp printFtwHFloat.401066								
			00401057 68 20000000 call printFtwHFloat.4012F2				ST(0) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r0 Empty 0.000000000000000000000000				
			0040105C 6A 20 push 20				ST(1) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r1 Empty 0.000000000000000000000000				
			0040105E 5B pop ebx				ST(2) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r2 Empty 0.000000000000000000000000				
			0040105F 03C3 add eax,ebx				ST(3) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r3 Empty 0.000000000000000000000000				
			00401061 50 mov eax,esp				ST(4) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r4 Empty 0.000000000000000000000000				
			00401062 6A 01 push 1				ST(5) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r5 Empty 0.000000000000000000000000				
			00401064 E8 A1030000 call printFtwHFloat.40104A				ST(6) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r6 Empty 0.000000000000000000000000				
			00401069 C3 ret								

Address	Hex	ASCII
0040C120	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 55 B2 40 00 A9 13 40 00	ASCII "U-8.0."
0040C130	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 66 2C 20 66 6C 6F 61 74	Float=0F, float
0040C140	56 6C 6F 61 74 31 30 25 66 2C 20 66 6C 6F 61 74	
0040C150	25 66 2C 20 66 6C 6F 61 74 31 30 25 66 2C 20 66	

The screenshot shows the WinDbg interface with the CPU window active. The assembly window displays the following instructions:

```

00401009 55      push ebp
0040100A 8BEC    mov     ebp, esp
0040100B 83EC    sub     esp, 8
0040100C DD05 58C14000  fld     st(0), qword ptr ds:[40C158]
0040100D DD1C    mov     qword ptr ss:[esp], st(0)
0040100E 83EC    sub     esp, 8
0040100F D8E8    fldsi   [ebp]
00401010 DD1C24  fld     qword ptr ss:[esp], st(0)
00401011 68 40C14000  push   printTwitFloat.401028
00401012 CALL    printTwitFloat.401028
00401013 83C4 14    add     esp, 14
00401014 33C0    xor     eax, eax
00401015 5D      pop     ebp
00401016 C3      ret
00401017 6A 0C    push    byte ptr [0C]
00401018 68 400A4000  push   printTwitFloat.400A40
00401019 68 C1400000  push   printTwitFloat.402480
0040101A 33C0    xor     eax, eax
0040101B 33F6    xor     esi, esi
0040101C 7375 08    cmp     word ptr esi[ebp+8], esi
0040101D setne   al
0040101E 3BC6    cmp     eax, esi
0040101F 75 15    jnz     printTwitFloat.401057
00401020 CALL    printTwitFloat.402420
00401021 MOV     qword ptr ds:[eax], 14
00401022 CALL    printTwitFloat.402408
00401023 or      eax, EFFFFFFF
00401024 JMP     printTwitFloat.401086
00401025 6A 20    push    byte ptr [20]
00401026 5D      pop     ebp
00401027 83C3    mov     ecx, ebx
00401028 5D      pop     ebp
00401029 6A 01    push    byte ptr [01]
0040102A MOV     dword ptr [0], 303000
0040102B 59      mov     ecx, edx

```

The registers window shows the following values:

```

EAX 00391800  &"\ALLUSERSPROFILE\c\ProgramData"
ECX 7FDF0000
EDX 00000001
EBX 7F5C0000
ESP 0012FF40  <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
EBP 0012FF2C  &"float\wfr, float\wfr"
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000
EIP 0040101C  printTwitFloat.0040101C
EFLAGS 00000206
ZF 0 PF 1 AF 0
OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
LS 0
GS 00000000  (ERROR_SUCCESS)
ES 00000000  (STATUS_SUCCESS)
CS 001B
DS 0023
ES 0023
CS 0023

```

Address	Hex	ASCII
0040C120	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 55 B2 40 00 A9 13 40 00	U^B.B..
0040C130	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
0040C140	66 6C 6F 61 74 31 30 25 1F 6C 20 66 6F 61 74	float1=wf, float
0040C150	32 30 25 66 00 00 00 00 1F 6B 51 6B 01 00 40	2=wf.....EQ..

[illegible][illegible]

Address	Hex	ASCII
0040C120	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 55 B2 40 00 A9 13 40 00	U^0.0.0.
0040C130	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
0040C140	66 6C 6F 61 74 31 30 25 66 2C 20 66 6F 61 74	float1=%f, float
0040C150	32 23 25 66 00 00 00 00 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F	2=%f, float2=%f

The screenshot displays the WinDbg interface with the following details:

- Top Bar:** CPU, Graph, Log, Notes, Breakpoints, Call Stack, SEH, Script, Symbols, Source, References, Threads.
- CPU Tab:**
 - Address 00401000: `push ebp`
 - Address 00401001: `mov ebp, esp`
 - Address 00401003: `sub esp, 8`
 - Address 00401006: `fld st(0), qword ptr ds:[40C58]`
 - Address 0040100C: `fld qword ptr esi[esp], st(0)`
 - Address 0040100F: `sub esp, 8`
 - Address 00401012: `fldi`
 - Address 00401014: `fld qword ptr esi[esp], st(0)`
 - Address 00401017: `push printfwthfloat.40B440`
 - Address 0040101C: `call printfwthfloat.401028`
 - Address 00401023: `add esp, 14`
 - Address 00401024: `xor eax, eax`
 - Address 00401026: `pop ebp`
 - Address 00401027: `ret`
 - Address 00401028: `push C`
 - Address 00401029: `push printfwthfloat.40B440`
 - Address 0040102F: `call printfwthfloat.402480`
 - Address 00401034: `xor eax, eax`
 - Address 00401036: `xor esi, esi`
 - Address 00401038: `cmp dword ptr esi[ebp], esi`
 - Address 0040103B: `setne al`
 - Address 0040103E: `cmp eax, esi`
 - Address 00401040: `jne printfwthfloat.40105F`
 - Address 00401042: `call printfwthfloat.402420`
 - Address 00401047: `mov eax, C700140000000000`
 - Address 0040104D: `call printfwthfloat.402100`
 - Address 00401052: `or eax, FFFFFFFF`
 - Address 00401055: `je printfwthfloat.4010B6`
 - Address 00401057: `call printfwthfloat.401F2F`
 - Address 0040105C: `push 20`
 - Address 0040105D: `pop ebx`
 - Address 0040105F: `add eax, ebx`
 - Address 00401061: `push eax`
 - Address 00401062: `lea 01`
 - Address 00401064: `call printfwthfloat.401404`
 - Address 00401069: `ret`
- Graph Tab:** Shows a call graph with a blue arrow pointing to the instruction at address 00401024.
- Log Tab:** Shows the sequence of instructions.
- Notes Tab:** Shows the disassembly of the instructions.
- Breakpoints Tab:** Shows a breakpoint set at address 00401024.
- Call Stack Tab:** Shows the current call stack.
- SEH Tab:** Shows the SEH record.
- Script Tab:** Shows the script.
- Symbols Tab:** Shows the symbols.
- Source Tab:** Shows the source code.
- References Tab:** Shows the references.
- Threads Tab:** Shows the threads.

[illegible]

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

```
C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
```

```
C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat
```

```
Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.
```

```
C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^
```

```
More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat
```

```
C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat>^
```

```
More? cl printfWithFloat.cpp /FaprintfWithFloat-Optimized.asm /Ox /FeprintfWithFloat-Optimized.exe
```

```
Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86
```

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

printfWithFloat.cpp

```
Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01
```

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

```
/out:printfWithFloat-Optimized.exe
```

```
printfWithFloat.obj
```

```
C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat>
```

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4677 DB 'float1=%f, float2=%f', 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC __real@3ff0000000000000
16. PUBLIC __real@40011eb851eb851f
17. PUBLIC _main
18. EXTRN _printf:PROC
19. EXTRN __fltused:DWORD
20. ; COMDAT __real@3ff0000000000000
21. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\printfwithfloat\printfwithfloat\printfwithfloat.cpp
22. CONST SEGMENT
23. __real@3ff0000000000000 DQ 03ff000000000000r ; 1
24. CONST ENDS
25. ; COMDAT __real@40011eb851eb851f
26. CONST SEGMENT
27. __real@40011eb851eb851f DQ 040011eb851eb851fr ; 2.14
28. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
29. CONST ENDS
30. _TEXT SEGMENT
31. _main PROC
32. ; Line 8
33. fld QWORD PTR __real@40011eb851eb851f
34. sub esp, 16 ; 00000010H
35. fstp QWORD PTR [esp+8]
36. fld1
37. fstp QWORD PTR [esp]
38. push OFFSET $SG4677
39. call _printf
40. add esp, 20 ; 00000014H
41. ; Line 9
42. xor eax, eax
43. ; Line 10
44. ret 0
45. _main ENDP
46. _TEXT ENDS
47. END
01. // printfWithChar.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05. #include <stdio.h>
06. int main()
07. {
08. printf("char1=%c, char2=%c", 'a', 'b');
09. return 0;
10. };

```

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithChar\printfWithChar

C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithChar\printfWithChar>^

More? cl printfWithChar.cpp /FaprintfWithChar.asm /FeprintfWithChar.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

printfWithChar.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:printfWithChar.exe

printfWithChar.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithChar\printfWithChar>

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithChar\printfWithChar\printfWithChar.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4677 DB 'char1=%c, char2=%c', 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC _main
16. EXTRN _printf:PROC
17. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
18. _TEXT SEGMENT
19. _main PROC
20. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\printfwithchar\printfwithchar\printfwithchar.cpp
21. ; Line 7
22. push ebp
23. mov ebp, esp
24. ; Line 8
25. push 98 ; 00000062H
26. push 97 ; 00000061H
27. push OFFSET $SG4677
28. call _printf
29. add esp, 12 ; 0000000cH
30. ; Line 9
31. xor eax, eax
32. ; Line 10
33. pop ebp
34. ret 0
35. _main ENDP
36. _TEXT ENDS
37. END

```

```

1: [esp] 00408140 "char1=%c, char2=%c"
2: [esp+4] 00000061
3: [esp+8] 00000062
4: [esp+C] 0012FF88
5: [esp+10] 00401209 printfwithchar.00401209

```

```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat
Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^
More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithChar\printfWithChar

C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithChar\printfWithChar>^
More? cl printfWithChar.cpp /FprintfWithChar-Optimized.asm /Ox /FprintfWithChar-Optimized.exe
Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

printfWithChar.cpp
Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:printfWithChar-Optimized.exe
printfWithChar.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithChar\printfWithChar>
01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithChar\printfWithChar\printfWithChar.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4677 DB 'char1=%c, char2=%c', 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC _main
16. EXTRN _printf:PROC
17. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
18. _TEXT SEGMENT
19. _main PROC
20. ; File c:\jitenderN\rebook\printfwithchar\printfwithchar\printfwithchar.cpp
21. ; Line 8
22. push 98 ; 00000062H
23. push 97 ; 00000061H
24. push OFFSET $SG4677
25. call _printf
26. add esp, 12 ; 0000000cH
27. ; Line 9
28. xor eax, eax
29. ; Line 10
30. ret 0
31. _main ENDP
32. _TEXT ENDS
33. END

```

CHAPTER 7

Reverse Engineering Pattern of Printf

Every time we write a program, we use the `printf` function to print something or the other on the output screen. It can be something for the end user of the program or it can be something for the debugging purpose or a simple welcome message. The same logic is followed by malware or virus writers. Programs are coded to print something or the other using the `printf` function. So as a reverse engineer, we should understand the `printf` function pattern while reversing any program coded to behave as a virus or a malware. Most of the virus or malware writers while coding print something or the other for their own purpose or for the target to act upon.

So, it is important to understand the programs that use the `printf` function to print messages on the console. Along with this, we will also discuss the usage of `printf` with different variables. Different types of variables allocate different amounts of memory, which is quite interesting to know. In this chapter, we take C/C++ program that uses the `printf` function to print integer, float, and char on the console. Each program will be taken separately to understand the pattern of the `printf` program when reverse engineered.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Understanding the assembly pattern of `printf` with Integer
- Understanding the assembly pattern of `printf` with Float
- Understanding the assembly pattern of `printf` with Char

Objective

After studying this chapter, we will be able to understand the code optimization concept on programs with the `printf` function. We will understand how assembly code, with optimization, is different from without optimization. During this, we will also discuss how Integer, Float, and Char variables are stored in memory. A floating point variable takes a different approach in working as compared to integer or char. We will cover the approach with detailed examples.

Function `printf` with Integers

In this simple C/C++ code, we are printing 4 integers on the console. We are using the `printf` function to print integers.

Function printf Printing Integers without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization with the MSVC compiler on the x86 platform. Run the following commands on the Windows Command Prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithIntegers\printfWithIntegers
^
cl printfWithIntegers.cpp /FaprintfWithIntegers.asm /
FeprintfWithIntegers.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 7.2: Function printf printing Integers without optimization

The generated assembly code will be as follows:

Figure 7.3: printfWithIntegers.asm

As we have already discussed the initial instructions of assembly code generated in [Chapter 6, Reverse Engineering Pattern of Basic Code](#), so we will start with line 12.

▼Line 12-14

```
CONST SEGMENT
$SG4677 DB 'integer1=%d; integer2=%d; integer3=%d,
integer4=%d', 00H
CONST ENDS
```

It is the start and the end of **CONST SEGMENT** in memory, within which the string constant **\$SG4677** is defined. This can be viewed in the memory by dumping **.rdata** (linker renamed **CONST SEGMENT** to **.rdata**) using any debugger. You can view the string constant using the x32dbg debugger as follows:

Figure 7.4: .rdata

▼Line 15

```
PUBLIC _main
```

All functions begin with an underscore. The **main** function is labeled as

public function, which means it can be accessed by other modules.

▼Line 16

```
EXTRN _printf:PROC
```

With the **EXTRN** derivative, it is defining the external symbol of the name `_printf` and the type procedure.

Table 7.1

▼Line 18, 19

```
_TEXT SEGMENT  
_main PROC
```

This starts the `_TEXT` segment where our **main** function code resides. This can also be visualized in the x32dbg debugger:

`.text` segment of **printfWithIntegers.exe** starts from the `0x00401000` address and we can see that the **main** function/procedure code starts from the same address.

Figure 7.5: .text

▼Line 20-23

```
; File c:\jitendern\rebook\helloworld\helloworld  
\helloworld.cpp  
; Line 8  
    push ebp  
    mov ebp, esp
```

This is the same as earlier. This comment states the C/C++ source code file path and other defining line number in C/C++ source code that is mapped with the instruction following this comment. With **PUSH** instruction, the **main** function prologue code starts.

▼Line 25-30

```
push4  
push3  
push2  
push1  
push OFFSET $SG4677  
call _printf
```

From here, something interesting begins. All the arguments to `printf` function are pushed onto the stack in a reverse order. Each argument is of type integer. In a 32-bit environment, each integer occupies 4 bytes in size.

To understand the stack state during execution, we can put breakpoint on the call of the `printf` function in the x32dbg debugger. Once the breakpoint is set, we will run the code to see the stack state when breakpoint is hit. This will help us visualize how the arguments to `printf` are pushed onto the stack.

Figure 7.6: Breakpoint on the call of printf

We can see that the argument integer 4 is pushed first on the stack and then 3, 2, and 1 are pushed. The following is the explanation for the stack state when breakpoint is hit:

```
0012FF2C  00408140  "integer1=%d; integer2=%d;
integer3=%d, integer4=%d"
0012FF30  00000001  Argument 1 of type int is pushed on
stack
0012FF34  00000002  Argument 2 of type int is pushed on
stack
0012FF38  00000003  Argument 3 of type int is pushed on
stack
0012FF3C  00000004  Argument 4 of type int is pushed on
stack
```

At the **0x0012FF2C** location, the pointer to the constant string (which is **0x00408140**) is pushed on the stack. We can dump the location in x32dbg to view the constant string, **\$SG4677**.

Figure 7.7: String dumped

Once all the arguments are pushed on the stack, the call to the `printf` function is made by:

▼Line 30

```
call _printf
```

This will execute the `printf` function and after the execution of the `printf` function, the instruction pointer will return the execution pointer back to the caller.

▼Line 31

```
add esp, 20      ; 00000014H
```

As we are using the CDECL calling convention, the caller cleans up the stack. So, after returning from the `printf` function, **add esp, 20** shrinks the stack by 0x20.

20 bytes is calculated by adding the size of 4 arguments, 4 bytes each plus one pointer argument to the constant string of 4 bytes size. This makes a

total of 4x5 bytes, which is equal to 20 bytes (**00000014H** in Hex).

Now, we will understand something more interesting related to garbage on the stack. To understand the concept of garbage, we put breakpoint on the instruction next to **add esp, 20**. We see something like the following on the stack:

Figure 7.8: Garbage on stack

The caller, as per the CDECL calling convention, is responsible for cleaning the stack, which is done using the ADD instruction by moving ESP back by 20 bytes. As we can see, ESP is moved backed to **0x0012FF40**, but all the arguments and pointer to the constant string are still on the stack. These values are not cleared or set to zeros. Everything above the ESP value is garbage with no meaning.

▼Line 34-39

```
; Line 9
xor eax, eax
; Line 10
pop ebp
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END
```

All the remaining instructions are the same as we discussed in the chapters before. The **main** function is returning a zero by making EAX to zero.

With END, everything is closed and the program is ended.

Function printf Printing Integers with Optimization

Compile the code with optimization flag, **/Ox** flag. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Ox**: Enable maximum optimization
- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithIntegers\printfWithIntegers
^
cl printfWithIntegers.cpp /FaprintfWithIntegers-Optimized.asm /Ox
/FeprintfWithIntegers-Optimized.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 7.9: Function printf printing integers with optimization

The generated assembly code will be as follows:

Figure 7.10: printfWithIntegers-Optimized.asm

In the optimized code, everything is the same except the **main** function prologue and the epilogue code is removed by compilers to consume fewer resources.

Function printf with Float

Most of the calculations are done using integers, but when it comes to accuracy, floating point plays an important role. The earlier x86 processor family has separate coprocessors for mathematical calculations that process floating point numbers. But later on, the capability of handling floating point numbers was integrated into the microprocessor itself. This unit which was integrated into the microprocessor to handle the floating point numbers is called the Floating Point Unit (FPU). Now to handle the floating point, two things are required:

- There should be space to store the floating point numbers.
- There must be instructions to handle and do operations on the floating point numbers.

Now, regarding the space to store floating point numbers, FPU has 8 registers that forms a stack, i.e., from ST0 to ST7. FPU is also referred to as the "x87" section or "FPU Register Stack" the "x87 Stack". Instructions to handle the floating point numbers are referred to as the "x87 instruction set".

The floating point numbers are generally 32-bit long for float type and 64-bit long for double type. So, to maintain maximum accuracy of the floating numbers, the FPU stack registers are 80-bit wide. To understand more about floating point, we will take a simple C/C++ code to print two floating numbers on the console. We are using printf to print the floating numbers.

Figure 7.11: printfWithFloat.cpp

Function printf Printing Float without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization in the MSVC compiler on the same x86 Windows machine. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa:** Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe:** Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat
^
cl printfWithFloat.cpp /FaprintfWithFloat.asm /
FeprintfWithFloat.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 7.12: Function printf printing Float without Optimization

The generated assembly code will be as follows:

Figure 7.13: printfWithFloat.asm

Let's start understanding the assembly code generated line by line:

▼Line 1-10

```
; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing
Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithFloat
\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat.cpp
.686P
.XMM
include listing.inc
.model flat
INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
```

We have already discussed this in the earlier section, so we will move on to the next instruction.

▼Line 12-14

```
CONST SEGMENT
$SG4677 DB 'float1=%f, float2=%f', 00H
CONST ENDS
```

This is the start of **CONST SEGMENT** named by the linker as **.rdata**. The compiler is using the **\$SG4677** name to handle the string constant. DB is the data type to define byte and the string is terminated with null, **00H**. The **.rdata** can be dumped to view the constant string.

Figure 7.14: .rdata

▼Line 15-16

```
PUBLIC __real@3ff0000000000000
PUBLIC __real@40011eb851eb851f
```

Floating point numbers can be represented in a binary number format and this binary numbering format is standardized. Real number format, short/single, and long/double real numbers are available in three sizes:

- REAL4, 32-bit, short real or single precision
- REAL8, 64-bit, long real or double precision
- REAL10, 80-bit, temporary real or extended precision

REAL4, REAL8, REAL10 have different formats: The format for REAL4 is:

Figure 7.15: REAL4 format

Where:

S = sign bit (0 = positive, 1 = negative)

E = exponent bits

F = fraction bits of the significand

The format for REAL8 is:

Figure 7.16: REAL8 format

The format for REAL10 is:

Figure 7.17: REAL10 format

To keep it simple and easy to understand, we will not discuss in detail the individual formats. Keeping the real numbering format (REAL8, which is 64 bit for long real or double precision is used in our code) in mind, we will move to the same instructions:

```
PUBLIC __real@3ff0000000000000
PUBLIC __real@40011eb851eb851f
```

Public is a derivative that makes a variable public and make it available across modules. **real** is representing the real number format followed by the hexadecimal value of our function parameter. Let's convert this hex values into floating number using an online line converter (<https://gregstoll.com/~gregstoll/floattohex/>):

Figure 7.18: Hex value into float1

This hexadecimal 3ff0000000000000 is equivalent to our *float1(1.0)* argument in C/C++ code.

Figure 7.19: Hex value into float2

This hexadecimal 40011eb851eb851f is equivalent to our *float2(2.14)* argument in C/C++ code.

▼Line 17

```
PUBLIC _main
```

The **main** function is labeled as a public function, which means it can be accessed by other modules.

▼Line 18-20

```
EXTRN _printf:PROC  
EXTRN __fltused:DWORD  
; COMDAT __real@3ff0000000000000
```

EXTRN derivative declares the external function, which is `printf` in our case. All functions begin with an underscore.

▼Line 22-29

```
CONST SEGMENT  
__real@3ff0000000000000 DQ 03ff000000000000r ; 1  
CONST ENDS  
; COMDAT __real@40011eb851eb851f  
CONST SEGMENT  
__real@40011eb851eb851f DQ 040011eb851eb851fr ; 2.14  
; Function compile flags: /Odtp  
CONST ENDS
```

This is the start/end of **CONST SEGMENT**. Within this segment, our function argument 2.14 represented by 40011eb851eb851f hexadecimal notation is stored in **CONST SEGMENT** or we can say **.rdata**. Let's dump **.rdata** to view our float2 argument in C/C++ code using any debugger. As we deal with little-endian, the floating point argument's hexadecimal representation will be stored in a reverse order.

40011eb851eb851f will be stored as **1F 85 EB 51 B8 1E 01 40** in the **.rdata** segment, as we can see in x32dbg at 0x0040C158 memory location. If you are thinking about other floating variables in **.rdata** segment, then wait. Things will be clear after a few instructions.

Figure 7.20: Floating point argument in .rdata

▼Line 30-34

```
_TEXT SEGMENT  
_main PROC  
; Line 7  
push ebp  
mov ebp, esp
```

In the **TEXT** segment, we have the **main** procedure which starts with a

function prologue.

▼Line 36

```
sub esp, 8
```

Allocating 8 bytes on the stack for the **main** function local variable, which is third argument (2.14) to the `printf` function.

▼Line 37

```
fld QWORD PTR __real@40011eb851eb851f
```

FLD stands for Floating Point Load. This instruction pushes the floating point value on FPU stack, which is from ST0 to ST7. You can see the debugger output before and after running this instruction as follows:

Tip: You can insert breakpoint at the start of *main*. To insert breakpoint, scroll to the top of .text segment, you will find the same set of instructions as in our assembly file *printfWithFloat.asm*. Once breakpoint is set you can *step into* the instructions one by one.

x32dbg output before instruction execution of this instruction:

```
fld QWORD PTR __real@40011eb851eb851f
```

Figure 7.21: ST0 before

After instruction execution:

Figure 7.22: ST0 after

▼Line 38

```
fstp QWORD PTR [esp]
```

FSTP means Floating Point Store and POP. It moves the floating point value from ST0 to the top of the stack PTR [esp] and POP the value from ST0 completely.

Figure 7.23: Floating point Store and POP

▼Line 39

```
sub esp, 8
```

Again allocating 8 bytes on the stack for the **main** function local variable, which is the second parameter 1.0 to the `printf` function. Let's see what it looks like in x32dbg.

Figure 7.24: Allocating space on stack

▼Line 40

```
fldl1
```

This instruction loads the floating point value 1.0 on the FPU stack.

Figure 7.25: Loads floating point value 1.0

▼Line 41

```
fstp QWORD PTR [esp]
```

FSTP means Floating Point Store and POP, it moves the floating point value which is 1.0 from ST0 to the top of the stack PTR [esp] and POP the value from ST0 completely.

Figure 7.26: Floating Point Store and POP

▼Line 42

```
push OFFSET $SG4677
```

Now before calling the printf function, we have to pass the remaining string constant to the stack. This PUSH instruction is pushing the string constant \$SG4677 onto the stack.

Figure 7.27: Push string

▼Line 43

```
call _printf
```

All the parameters to the printf function are pushed onto the stack before the **CALL** instruction to the printf function. After this instruction execution, both the variables will be printed on the console.

▼Line 44

```
add esp, 20 ; 00000014H
```

As we are following the CDECL calling convention, it's the caller who cleans the stack. On returning from the printf function, the main cleans the stack by moving the stack point back by 20 bytes (we used 4 bytes for pushing the string constant, 8 bytes for pushing the 1.0 floating hex value and another 8 bytes were used for pushing the 2.14 floating hex value).

Before this instruction, the x32dbg screen looks as follows:

Tip: To move directly to *add* instruction, you can use *step over* to execute *print* function and stop at *add* instruction. Or you can insert breakpoint at the *add* instruction to stop execution at *add* instruction.

After this instruction:

Figure 7.29: Stack cleaned

▼Line 45-52

```
; Line 9
    xor eax, eax
; Line 10
    pop ebp
    ret 0
__main ENDP
__TEXT ENDS
END
```

The remaining instructions are making EAX zero as **main** is returning 0 in the C/C++ code. In the last it is calling function epilogue to end main, TEXT segment, and code.

Function printf Printing Float with Optimization

Compile the code with optimization flag, /Ox flag. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- /Ox: Enable maximum optimization
- /Fa: Name of the output assembly listing file
- /Fe: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithFloat\printfWithFloat
^
cl printfWithFloat.cpp /FaprintfWithFloat-Optimized.asm /Ox /
FeprintfWithFloat-Optimized.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 7.30: Function printf printing Float with Optimization

The generated assembly code will be as follows:

Figure 7.31: printfWithFloat-Optimized.asm

All the instructions in the listing are the same except line 33. As the code is optimized, the function prologue and epilogue are removed, which we will discuss in this section.

▼Line 33

```
fld QWORD PTR __real@40011eb851eb851f
```

It is the same as before. This instruction pushes the floating point value 2.14 on the FPU stack, ST0.

▼Line 34

```
sub esp, 16      ; 00000010H
```

As we saw in the non-optimized code, **SUB** is called twice to allocate memory for the **main** function local variable. But in optimization, both instructions are combined to subtract 16 bytes from ESP to allocate 8+8 bytes for floating variables 1.0 and 2.14.

▼Line 35

```
fstp QWORD PTR [esp+8]
```

It moves the floating point value, which is 2.14 from ST0 to the top of the stack PTR [esp+8] and POP the value from ST0 completely.

▼Line 36

```
fldl
```

It is the same as earlier. This instruction loads the floating point value 1.0 on the FPU stack.

▼Line 37

```
fstp QWORD PTR [esp]
```

It moves the floating point value, which is 1.0 from ST0 to the top of the stack PTR [esp] and POP the value from ST0 completely.

▼Line 38-39

```
push OFFSET $SG4677  
call _printf
```

Pushes the string constant offset on the stack to call the **printf** function.

▼Line 40-47

```
add esp, 20      ; 00000014H  
; Line 9  
xor eax, eax  
; Line 10  
ret 0
```

```
_main ENDF
_TEXT ENDS
END
```

The caller cleans the stack as per the CDECL calling convention. The remaining instructions return 0 by XORing the EAX register, and end the main procedure, text segment, and code in line 45-47.

Function printf with char

In this simple C/C++ code, we are printing 2 char on the console. We are using the printf function to print the char.

Figure 7.32: printfWithChar.cpp

Function printf Printing Char without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization in the MSVC compiler on the same x86 Windows machine. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithChar\printfWithChar
^
cl printfWithChar.cpp /FaprintfWithChar.asm /FeprintfWithChar.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 7.33: Function printf printing Char without Optimization

The generated assembly code will be as follows:

Figure 7.34: printfWithChar.asm

Most of the part of the assembly listing has already been discussed in the preceding section. Let's move on to line 25.

▼Line 25-28

```
push 98      ; 00000062H
push 97      ; 00000061H
push OFFSET $SG4677
call _printf
```

Before calling the printf function, three parameters are pushed onto the stack. The first **PUSH** instruction is **PUSH 98**, where 98 is the ASCII value

of char 'b' and the hex equivalent is 62H. Refer to the ASCII table in the appendix for a complete ASCII listing.

The second **PUSH** instruction is **PUSH 97**, where 97 is the ASCII value of 'a' and the hex equivalent is 61H.

And the third parameter to printf is the string constant **\$SG4677**, defined in the **CONST SEGMENT**. This is how the stack looks in **x32dbg** before the **CALL** instruction. You can check the stack state by inserting breakpoint at the **CALL** to the printf function.

Figure 7.35: Stack state

```
1: [esp] 00408140 Memory location of $SG4677, "char1=
%c, char2=%c"
2: [esp+4] 00000061 Hex value of char 'a' is PUSHed
3: [esp+8] 00000062 Hex value of char 'b' is PUSHed
4: [esp+C] 0012FF88 [EBP]
5: [esp+10] 00401209 return to printfwithchar.00401209
from printfwithchar.00401000
```

After returning from **CALL**, the caller cleans the stack with the **ADD ESP, 12** instruction as we discussed in the CDECL calling convention. Further, the code is ended with 0 in EAX, which is achieved by XOR'ing EAX. As we discussed earlier, that function return value is stored in EAX.

Function printf printing Char with Optimization

Compile the code with the optimization flag, **/Ox** flag. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Ox**: Enable maximum optimization
- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\printfWithChar\printfWithChar
^
cl printfWithChar.cpp /FaprintfWithChar-Optimized.asm /Ox /
FeprintfWithChar-Optimized.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 7.36: Function printf printing Char with Optimization

The generated assembly code will be as follows:

Everything in the optimized code is the same except that the function prologue and epilogue are eliminated in the optimized code.

Conclusion

In this chapter, we learned to reverse engineer programs or applications with the printf function. We also spoke about the code optimization concept in programs with the printf function. We also discussed how integer, float, and char variables are stored in memory. The floating point variable takes a different approach in working as compared to integer or char. In the next chapter, we will talk about pointers and how they are handled in reverse engineering.

iNumber ← Location name

0x0012FF3C

0x00000003

Value at Memory
Location

Memory Location

```
Address
01. // Pointers.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05.
06. int main( )
07. {
08.     int iNumber = 3 ;
09.     int *piNumber ;
10.     piNumber = &iNumber ;
11.
12.     printf ( "\nAddress of iNumber = 0x%p", &iNumber ) ;
13.     printf ( "\nAddress of iNumber = 0x%p", piNumber ) ;
14.     printf ( "\nAddress of piNumber = 0x%p", &piNumber ) ;
15.     printf ( "\nValue of piNumber = %p", piNumber ) ;
16.     printf ( "\nValue of iNumber = %d", iNumber ) ;
17.     printf ( "\nValue of iNumber = %d", *( &iNumber ) ) ;
18.     printf ( "\nValue of iNumber = %d", *piNumber ) ;
19. }
```

C:\JitenderN\REBook\Pointers\Pointers>Pointers.exe

Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C

Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C

Address of piNumber = 0x0012FF38

Value of piNumber = 0012FF3C

Value of iNumber = 3

Value of iNumber = 3

Value of iNumber = 3

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\Pointers\Pointers

C:\JitenderN\REBook\Pointers\Pointers>^

More? cl Pointers.cpp /FaPointers.asm /FePointers.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Pointers.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:Pointers.exe

Pointers.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\Pointers\Pointers>

```
01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler V
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\Pointers\Pointers\Pointers.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4679 DB 0aH, 'Address of iNumber = 0x%p', 00H
14. ORG $+1
15. $SG4680 DB 0aH, 'Address of iNumber = 0x%p', 00H
16. ORG $+1
17. $SG4681 DB 0aH, 'Address of piNumber = 0x%p', 00H
18. $SG4682 DB 0aH, 'Value of piNumber = %p', 00H
19. $SG4683 DB 0aH, 'Value of iNumber = %d', 00H
20. ORG $+1
21. $SG4684 DB 0aH, 'Value of iNumber = %d', 00H
22. ORG $+1
23. $SG4685 DB 0aH, 'Value of iNumber = %d', 00H
24. CONST ENDS
```

```
25. PUBLIC _main
26. EXTRN _printf:PROC
27. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
28. _TEXT SEGMENT
29. _piNumber$ = -8      ; size = 4
30. _iNumber$ = -4      ; size = 4
31. _main PROC
32. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\pointers\pointers\pointers.cpp
33. ; Line 7
34. push ebp
35. mov ebp, esp
36. sub esp, 8
37. ; Line 8
38. mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 3
39. ; Line 10
40. lea eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
41. mov DWORD PTR _piNumber$[ebp], eax
42. ; Line 12
43. lea ecx, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
44. push ecx
45. push OFFSET $SG4679
46. call _printf
47. add esp, 8
48. ; Line 13
49. mov edx, DWORD PTR _piNumber$[ebp]
50. push edx
51. push OFFSET $SG4680
52. call _printf
53. add esp, 8
54. ; Line 14
55. lea eax, DWORD PTR _piNumber$[ebp]
56. push eax
57. push OFFSET $SG4681
58. call _printf
```

```
59.    add esp, 8
60. ; Line 15
61.    mov ecx, DWORD PTR _piNumber$[ebp]
62.    push ecx
63.    push OFFSET $SG4682
64.    call _printf
65.    add esp, 8
66. ; Line 16
67.    mov edx, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
68.    push edx
69.    push OFFSET $SG4683
70.    call _printf
71.    add esp, 8
72. ; Line 17
73.    mov eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
74.    push eax
75.    push OFFSET $SG4684
76.    call _printf
77.    add esp, 8
78. ; Line 18
79.    mov ecx, DWORD PTR _piNumber$[ebp]
80.    mov edx, DWORD PTR [ecx]
81.    push edx
82.    push OFFSET $SG4685
83.    call _printf
84.    add esp, 8
85. ; Line 19
86.    xor eax, eax
87.    mov esp, ebp
88.    pop ebp
89.    ret 0
90. _main ENDP
91. _TEXT ENDS
92. END
```

Dump 1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x=]C
Address	Hex	ASCII				
00408120	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 3E 7A 40 00 9A 13 40 00	>Z@...@.				
00408130	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....				
00408140	0A 41 64 64 72 65 73 73 20 6F 66 20 69 4E 75 6D	.Address of iNumb				
00408150	62 65 72 20 3D 20 30 78 25 70 00 00 0A 41 64 64	ber = 0x%p...Add				
00408160	72 65 73 73 20 6F 66 20 69 4E 75 6D 62 65 72 20	ress of iNumb				
00408170	3D 20 30 78 25 70 00 00 0A 41 64 64 72 65 73 73	= 0x%p...Address				
00408180	20 6F 66 20 70 69 4E 75 6D 62 65 72 20 3D 20 30	of piNumber = 0				
00408190	78 25 70 00 0A 56 61 6C 75 65 20 6F 66 20 70 69	x%p..Value of pi				
004081A0	4E 75 6D 62 65 72 20 3D 20 25 70 00 0A 56 61 6C	Number = %p..Val				
004081B0	75 65 20 6F 66 20 69 4E 75 6D 62 65 72 20 3D 20	ue of iNumb				
004081C0	25 64 00 00 0A 56 61 6C 75 65 20 6F 66 20 69 4E	= %d...Value of iN				
004081D0	75 6D 62 65 72 20 3D 20 25 64 00 00 0A 56 61 6C	umber = %d...val				
004081E0	75 65 20 6F 66 20 69 4E 75 6D 62 65 72 20 3D 20	ue of iNumb				
004081F0	25 64 00 00 28 00 6E 00 75 00 6C 00 6C 00 29 00	= %d..(n.u.1.1.).				
00408200	00 00 00 00 28 6E 75 6C 6C 28 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)				

Memory Map

Address	Size	Info	Content
00010000	00001000		
00020000	00001000		
00030000	000FD000	Reserved	
0012D000	00003000	Thread 15F8 Stack	
00130000	00004000		
00140000	00001000		
00150000	00067000	\Device\Harddiskvolu	
001C0000	00001000		
00280000	00004000		
00284000	000FC000	Reserved (002B0000)	
00400000	00001000	pointers.exe	
00401000	00007000	".text"	Executable code
00408000	00003000	".rdata"	Read-only initialized data
0040B000	00003000	".data"	Initialized data
0040E000	00001000	".reloc"	Base relocations

CPU

Graph

Log

Notes

Breakpoints

Call Stack

SEH

EIP →

00401000

push ebp

00401001

mov ebp,esp

00401003

sub esp,8

00401006

mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],3

00401000

lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]

00401010

mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax

00401013

lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]

00401016

push ecx

00401017

push pointers.408140

0040101C

call pointers.401092

00401021

add esp,8

00401024

mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]

00401027

push edx

Hide FPU

EAX

005F1AF0

EBX

7FFD8000

ECX

00000001

EDX

771A7084

EBP

0012FF40

ESP

0012FF38

ESI

00000000

EDI

00000000

EIP

00401000

Dump 1

Dump 2

Dump 3

Dump 4

Dump 5

0012FF38 004027A8

0012FF3C 00000003

0012FF40 0012FF88

0012FF44 00401283

Address

Hex

00408130

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 3E 7A 40 00 9A 13 40 00

CPU

Graph

Log

Notes

Breakpoints

Call Stack

SEH

EIP →

00401000

push ebp

00401001

mov ebp,esp

00401003

sub esp,8

00401006

mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],3

00401000

lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]

00401010

mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax

00401013

lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]

00401016

push ecx

00401017

push pointers.408140

0040101C

call pointers.401092

00401021

add esp,8

00401024

mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]

00401027

push edx

Hide FPU

EAX

0012FF3C

EBX

7FFD8000

ECX

00000001

EDX

771A7084

EBP

0012FF40

ESP

0012FF38

ESI

00000000

EDI

00000000

EIP

00401010

Dump 1

Dump 2

Dump 3

Dump 4

Dump 5

0012FF38 004027A8

0012FF3C 00000003

0012FF40 0012FF88

0012FF44 00401283

Address

Hex

00408130

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 3E 7A 40 00 9A 13 40 00

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH

00401000 push ebp
 00401001 mov ebp,esp
 00401003 sub esp,8
 00401006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],3
 0040100D lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401010 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax
 EIP → 00401013 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401016 push ecx
 00401017 push pointers.408140
 0040101C call pointers.401092
 00401021 add esp,8
 00401024 mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401027 push edx

Hide FPU
 EAX 0012FF3C
 EBX 7FFD8000
 ECX 00000001
 EDX 771A7084
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF38
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 00401013

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5

Address Hex
 00408120 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 3E 7A 40 00 9A 13 40 00

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH

00401000 push ebp
 00401001 mov ebp,esp
 00401003 sub esp,8
 00401006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],3
 0040100D lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401010 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax
 00401013 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401016 push ecx
 EIP → 00401017 push pointers.408140
 0040101C call pointers.401092
 00401021 add esp,8
 00401024 mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401027 push edx

Hide FPU
 EAX 0012FF3C
 EBX 7FFD8000
 ECX 0012FF3C
 EDX 771A7084
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF34
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 00401017

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5

Address Hex
 00408120 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 3E 7A 40 00 9A 13 40 00

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source

00401000 push ebp
 00401001 mov ebp,esp
 00401003 sub esp,8
 00401006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],3
 0040100D lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401010 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax
 00401013 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401016 push ecx
 00401017 push pointers.408140
 0040101C call pointers.401092
 EIP → 00401021 add esp,8
 00401024 mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401027 push edx

Hide FPU
 EAX 00000020
 EBX 7FFD8000
 ECX 00401125 pointers.00401125
 EDX 771A7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF30 &"\nAddress of iNumber = 0xip
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 00401021 pointers.00401021

C:\User\N\REBook\Pointers\Pointers\Pointers.exe

Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C_

0012FF30 00408140 "\nAddress of iNumber = 0xip
 0012FF34 0012FF3C
 0012FF38 0012FF3C
 0012FF3C 00000003
 0012FF40 0012FF88
 0012FF44 00401283 return to pointers.00401283 f

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source

00401000 push ebp
 00401001 mov ebp,esp
 00401003 sub esp,8
 00401006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],3
 0040100D lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401010 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax
 00401013 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401016 push ecx
 00401017 push pointers.408140
 0040101C call pointers.401092
 00401021 add esp,8
 EIP → 00401024 mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401027 push edx
 00401028 push pointers.40815C
 0040102D call pointers.401092

Hide FPU
 EAX 00000020
 EBX 7FFD8000
 ECX 00401125 pointers.00401125
 EDX 771A7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF38
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 00401024 pointers.00401024
 EFLAGS 00000202

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5

Address Hex
 00408300 20 00 65 00 72 00 72 00 6F 00 72 00 00 00 00 00
 00408310 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 52 00 36 00 30 00 00 00
 00408320 33 00 00 00 04 00 30 00 30 00 41 00 34 00 00 00

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH

00401000 push ebp
 00401001 mov ebp,esp
 00401003 sub esp,8
 00401006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],3
 0040100D lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401010 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax
 00401013 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401016 push ecx
 00401017 push pointers.408140
 0040101C call pointers.401092
 00401021 add esp,8
 00401024 mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401027 push edx
 00401028 push pointers.40815C
 0040102D call pointers.401092

EIP → 00401028

Hide FPU

EAX 00000020
 EBX 7FFD8000
 ECX 00401125
 EDX 0012FF3C
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF34
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000

EIP 00401028

EFLAGS 00000202

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5

Address	Hex
00408300	20 00 65 00 72 00 72 00 6F 00 72 00 0D 00 00 00
00408310	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

0012FF34 0012FF3C
 0012FF38 0012FF3C
 0012FF3C 00000003
 0012FF40 0012FF88
 0012FF44 00401283

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source

00401000 push ebp
 00401001 mov ebp,esp
 00401003 sub esp,8
 00401006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],3
 0040100D lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401010 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax
 00401013 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401016 push ecx
 00401017 push pointers.408140
 0040101C call pointers.401092
 00401021 add esp,8
 00401024 mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401027 push edx
 00401028 push pointers.40815C
 0040102D call pointers.401092
 00401032 add esp,8
 00401035 lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401038 push eax
 00401039 push pointers.408178
 0040103E call pointers.401092
 00401043 add esp,8
 00401046 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401049 push ecx

EIP → 00401046

Hide FPU

EAX 00000021
 EBX 7FFD8000
 ECX 00401125
 EDX 771A7084
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF38
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000

EIP 00401046

EFLAGS 00000202
 ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0
 OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
 CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
 LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)

GS 0000 FS 0038

C:\Jitender\NREBook\Pointers\Pointers\Point...

Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
 Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
 Address of piNumber = 0x0012FF38

0012FF30 00408178 "\address of piNumber = 0x0012FF38"
 0012FF34 0012FF38
 0012FF38 0012FF3C
 0012FF3C 00000003
 0012FF40 0012FF88
 0012FF44 00401283 return to pointers.00401283 from

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols

00401000 mov ebp,esp
 00401003 sub esp,8
 00401006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],3
 00401009 lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401010 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax
 00401013 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401016 push ecx
 00401017 push pointers.408140
 0040101C call pointers.401092
 00401021 add esp,8
 00401024 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401027 push ecx
 00401028 push pointers.40815C
 0040102D call pointers.401092
 00401032 add esp,8
 00401035 lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401038 push eax
 00401039 push pointers.408178
 0040103E call pointers.401092
 00401043 add esp,8
 00401046 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401049 push ecx
 0040104A push pointers.408194
 0040104F call pointers.401092
 00401054 add esp,8
 00401057 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 0040105A push ecx
 0040105B push pointers.4081AC
 00401060 call pointers.401092
 00401065 add esp,8
 00401068 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]

Hide FPU

EAX 00000015
 EBX 7FFD8000
 ECX 00401125 pointers.00401125
 EDX 771A7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallR
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF38
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000

EIP 00401068 pointers.00401068

EFLAGS 00000202
 ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0
 OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
 CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
 LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)

GS 0000 FS 0038
 ES 0023 DS 0023
 CS 001B SS 0023

ST(0) 0000000000000000 x87r0 Empty 0.00
 ST(1) 0000000000000000 x87r1 Empty 0.00
 ST(2) 0000000000000000 x87r2 Empty 0.00
 ST(3) 0000000000000000 x87r3 Empty 0.00
 ST(4) 0000000000000000 x87r4 Empty 0.00

C:\Jitender\N\REBook\Pointers\Pointers\Point...

Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
 Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
 Address of piNumber = 0x0012FF38
 Value of piNumber = 0012FF3C
 Value of iNumber = 3

0012FF30 004081AC "\nvalue of iNumber = %d"
 0012FF34 00000003
 0012FF38 0012FF3C
 0012FF3C 00000003
 0012FF40 0012FF88
 0012FF44 00401283 return to pointers.004012
 0012FF48 00000001
 0012FF4C 005F1A98 &"C:\Jitender\N\REBook\N\

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH

00401076 add esp,8
 00401079 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 0040107C mov edx,dword ptr ds:[ecx]
 0040107E push edx
 0040107F push pointers.4081DC
 00401084 call pointers.401092
 00401089 add esp,8
 0040108C xor eax,eax
 0040108E mov esp,ebp
 00401090 pop ebp
 00401091 ret
 00401092 push C
 00401094 push pointers.409AA0

Hide FPU

EAX 00000015
 EBX 7FFD8000
 ECX 0012FF3C
 EDX 00000003
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF38
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000

EIP 0040107E

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4

Address Hex

00408300 20 00 65 00 12 00 72 00 6E 00 72 00 00 00 00 00

0012FF38 0012FF3C
 0012FF3C 00000003
 0012FF40 0012FF88
 0012FF44 00401283

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols

00401076 add esp,8
 00401079 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 0040107C mov edx,dword ptr ds:[ecx]
 0040107E push edx
 0040107F push pointers.4081DC
 00401084 call pointers.401092
 00401089 add esp,8
 0040108C xor eax,eax
 0040108E mov esp,ebp
 00401090 pop ebp
 00401091 ret
 00401092 push C
 00401094 push pointers.409AA0

Hide FPU

EAX 00000015
 EBX 7FFD8000
 ECX 00401125 pointers.00401125
 EDX 771A7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallR
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF38
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000

EIP 0040108C pointers.0040108C

C:\Jitender\N\REBook\Pointers\Pointers\Point...

Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
 Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
 Address of piNumber = 0x0012FF38
 Value of piNumber = 0012FF3C
 Value of iNumber = 3
 Value of iNumber = 3
 Value of iNumber = 3

0012FF30 004081DC "\nvalue of iNumber = %d"
 0012FF34 00000003
 0012FF38 0012FF3C
 0012FF3C 00000003
 0012FF40 0012FF88
 0012FF44 00401283 return to pointers.004012
 0012FF48 00000001
 0012FF4C 005F1A98 &"C:\Jitender\N\REBook\N\Pro
 0012FF50 005F1A98 &"ALLUSERSPROFILE=C:\Pro
 0012FF54 FA14F12A
 0012FF58 00000000

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\Pointers\Pointers

C:\JitenderN\REBook\Pointers\Pointers>^

More? cl Pointers.cpp /FaPointers-Optimized.asm /Ox /FePointers-Optimized.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Pointers.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:Pointers-Optimized.exe

Pointers.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\Pointers\Pointers>


```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler V
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\Pointers\Pointers\Pointers.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4679 DB 0aH, 'Address of iNumber = 0x%p', 00H
14. ORG $+1
15. $SG4680 DB 0aH, 'Address of iNumber = 0x%p', 00H
16. ORG $+1
17. $SG4681 DB 0aH, 'Address of piNumber = 0x%p', 00H
18. $SG4682 DB 0aH, 'Value of piNumber = %p', 00H
19. $SG4683 DB 0aH, 'Value of iNumber = %d', 00H
20. ORG $+1
21. $SG4684 DB 0aH, 'Value of iNumber = %d', 00H
22. ORG $+1
23. $SG4685 DB 0aH, 'Value of iNumber = %d', 00H
24. CONST ENDS
25. PUBLIC _main
26. EXTRN _printf:PROC
27. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
28. _TEXT SEGMENT
29. _iNumber$ = -8 ; size = 4
30. _piNumber$ = -4 ; size = 4
31. _main PROC
32. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\pointers\pointers\pointers.cpp
33. ; Line 7
34. sub esp, 8
35. ; Line 10
36. lea eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[esp+8]
37. ; Line 12
38. mov ecx, eax
39. push ecx
40. push OFFSET $SG4679

```

```
41.    mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$(esp+16), 3
42.    mov DWORD PTR _piNumber$(esp+16), eax
43.    call _printf
44. ; Line 13
45.    mov edx, DWORD PTR _piNumber$(esp+16)
46.    push edx
47.    push OFFSET $SG4680
48.    call _printf
49. ; Line 14
50.    lea eax, DWORD PTR _piNumber$(esp+24)
51.    push eax
52.    push OFFSET $SG4681
53.    call _printf
54. ; Line 15
55.    mov ecx, DWORD PTR _piNumber$(esp+32)
56.    push ecx
57.    push OFFSET $SG4682
58.    call _printf
59. ; Line 16
60.    mov edx, DWORD PTR _iNumber$(esp+40)
61.    push edx
62.    push OFFSET $SG4683
63.    call _printf
64. ; Line 17
65.    mov eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber$(esp+48)
66.    push eax
67.    push OFFSET $SG4684
68.    call _printf
69. ; Line 18
70.    mov ecx, DWORD PTR _piNumber$(esp+56)
71.    mov edx, DWORD PTR [ecx]
72.    push edx
73.    push OFFSET $SG4685
74.    call _printf
75. ; Line 19
76.    xor eax, eax
77.    add esp, 64      ; 00000040H
78.    ret 0
79. _main ENDP
80. _TEXT ENDS
81. END
```

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Sc

EIP → 00401000

```

00401003 . sub esp,8
00401006 . lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp]
00401008 . mov ecx,eax
00401009 . push ecx
0040100E . push pointers-optimized.408140
00401010 . mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],3
00401016 . mov dword ptr ss:[esp+C],eax
0040101A . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040101F . mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]
00401023 . push edx
00401024 . push pointers-optimized.40815C
00401029 . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040102E . lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]

```

Hide FPU

EAX	001D1AF8
EBX	7FFD6000
ECX	00000001
EDX	771A7084
EBP	0012FF88
ESP	0012FF44
ESI	00000000
EDI	00000000
EIP	00401000

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5

Address	Hex	ASCII
0012FF44	00000001	
0012FF4C	001D1A98	&"C:\\
0012FF50	001D1AF8	&"ALLU

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Sou

EIP → 00401000

```

00401003 . sub esp,8
00401006 . lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp]
00401008 . mov ecx,eax
00401009 . push ecx
0040100E . push pointers-optimized.408140
00401010 . mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],3
00401016 . mov dword ptr ss:[esp+C],eax
0040101A . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040101F . mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]
00401023 . push edx
00401024 . push pointers-optimized.40815C
00401029 . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040102E . lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]

```

Hide FPU

EAX	0012FF3C	<&sub_403318>
EBX	7FFD6000	
ECX	00000001	
EDX	771A7084	<ntdll.kiFastSystemCa
EBP	0012FF88	
ESP	0012FF3C	<&sub_403318>
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000000	
EIP	00401006	pointers-optimized.00

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5

Address	Hex	ASCII
0012FF3C	00000000	
0012FF44	00401272	return to pointers-optimized.
0012FF48	00000001	
0012FF4C	001D1A98	&"C:\\tenderN\\REBook\\Poin
0012FF50	001D1AF8	&"ALLUSERSPROFILE=C:\\Program

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols

EIP → 00401000

```

00401003 . sub esp,8
00401006 . lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp]
00401008 . mov ecx,eax
00401009 . push ecx
0040100E . push pointers-optimized.408140
00401010 . mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],3
00401016 . mov dword ptr ss:[esp+C],eax
0040101A . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040101F . mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]
00401023 . push edx
00401024 . push pointers-optimized.40815C
00401029 . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>

```

Hide FPU

EAX	0012FF3C	<&sub_403318>
EBX	7FFD6000	
ECX	0012FF3C	<&sub_403318>
EDX	771A7084	<ntdll.kiFastS
EBP	0012FF88	
ESP	0012FF34	&"\\nAddress of
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000000	
EIP	0040100E	pointers-optim

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5 Watch 1

Address	Hex	ASCII
00408140	0A 41 64 64 72 65 73 73 20 6F 66 20 69 4E 75 6D	.Address of iNum
00408150	62 65 72 20 30 20 30 78 25 70 00 0A 41 64 64	ber = 0x%p...Add
00408160	73 65 73 73 20 65 66 66 20 69 4E 75 6D 73 73	ess of iNumber

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source

EIP → 00401000

```

00401003 . sub esp,8
00401006 . lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp]
00401008 . mov ecx,eax
00401009 . push ecx
0040100E . push pointers-optimized.408140
00401010 . mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],3
00401016 . mov dword ptr ss:[esp+C],eax
0040101A . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040101F . mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]
00401023 . push edx
00401024 . push pointers-optimized.40815C
00401029 . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>

```

Hide FPU

EAX	0012FF3C	
EBX	7FFD6000	
ECX	0012FF3C	
EDX	771A7084	<ntdll.kiFastSystemCallRet>
EBP	0012FF88	
ESP	0012FF34	&"\\nAddress of iNumber = 0x%p
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000000	
EIP	0040101A	pointers-optimized.0040101A

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5

Address	Hex	ASCII
0012FF34	00408140	&"\\nAddress of iNumber = 0x%p
0012FF38	0012FF3C	
0012FF3C	00000003	
0012FF40	0012FF3C	
0012FF44	00401272	return to pointers-optimized.

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source

00401008 sub esp,8
 00401009 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp]
 0040100A mov ecx,ecx
 0040100B push ecx
 0040100C push pointers-optimized.408140
 0040100D mov dword ptr ss:[esp+4],3
 0040100E mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],eax
 0040100F call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 00401010 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+8]
 00401011 push ecx
 00401012 push pointers-optimized.40815C
 00401013 call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 00401014

Hide FPU

EAX 00000020
 EBX 7FFD6000
 ECX 00401114 pointers-optimized.00401114
 EDX 771A7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
 EBP 0012FF88
 ESP 0012FF34 &"\nAddress of iNumber = 0xkp
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 0040101F pointers-optimized.0040101F

C:\Jitender\N\REBook\Pointers\Pointers\Pointers-Opti...

Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C_

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source

00401009 push pointers-optimized.408140
 0040100A mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],eax
 0040100B call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 0040100C mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+8]
 0040100D push ecx
 0040100E push pointers-optimized.40815C
 0040100F call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 00401010 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]
 00401011 push eax
 00401012 push pointers-optimized.408178
 00401013 call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 00401014

Hide FPU

EAX 00000020
 EBX 7FFD6000
 ECX 00401114 pointers-optimized.00401114
 EDX 771A7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
 EBP 0012FF88
 ESP 0012FF34 &"\nAddress of iNumber = 0xkp
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 0040102E pointers-optimized.0040102E

C:\Jitender\N\REBook\Pointers\Pointers\Pointers-Opti...

Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
 Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C_

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source

00401009 push pointers-optimized.408140
 0040100A mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],eax
 0040100B call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 0040100C mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+8]
 0040100D push ecx
 0040100E push pointers-optimized.40815C
 0040100F call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 00401010 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]
 00401011 push eax
 00401012 push pointers-optimized.408178
 00401013 call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 00401014

Hide FPU

EAX 00000020
 EBX 7FFD6000
 ECX 00401114 pointers-optimized.00401114
 EDX 771A7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
 EBP 0012FF88
 ESP 0012FF34 &"\nAddress of iNumber = 0xkp
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 0040102E pointers-optimized.0040102E

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source

0040101F mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+8]
 00401020 push ecx
 00401021 push pointers-optimized.40815C
 00401022 call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 00401023 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]
 00401024 push ecx
 00401025 push pointers-optimized.408178
 00401026 call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 00401027 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+1C]
 00401028 push ecx
 00401029 push pointers-optimized.408194
 0040102A call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 0040102B

Hide FPU

EAX 00000021
 EBX 7FFD6000
 ECX 00401114 pointers-optimized.00401114
 EDX 771A7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
 EBP 0012FF88
 ESP 0012FF34 &"\nAddress of piNumber = 0xkp
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 0040103D pointers-optimized.0040103D

C:\Jitender\N\REBook\Pointers\Pointers\Pointers-Opti...

Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
 Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C_

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source

00401024 push pointers-optimized.40815C
 00401025 call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 00401026 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]
 00401027 push eax
 00401028 push pointers-optimized.408178
 00401029 call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 0040102A mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+1C]
 0040102B push ecx
 0040102C push pointers-optimized.408194
 0040102D call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 0040102E mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+20]
 0040102F push ecx
 00401030

Hide FPU

EAX 0000001D
 EBX 7FFD6000
 ECX 00401114 pointers-optimized.00401114
 EDX 771A7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
 EBP 0012FF88
 ESP 0012FF34 &"\nvalue of piNumber = %p
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 0040104C pointers-optimized.0040104C

C:\Jitender\N\REBook\Pointers\Pointers\Pointers-Opti...

Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
 Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C_

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source

00401024 push pointers-optimized.40815C
 00401025 call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 00401026 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]
 00401027 push eax
 00401028 push pointers-optimized.408178
 00401029 call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 0040102A mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+1C]
 0040102B push ecx
 0040102C push pointers-optimized.408194
 0040102D call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 0040102E mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+20]
 0040102F push ecx
 00401030

Hide FPU

EAX 0000001D
 EBX 7FFD6000
 ECX 00401114 pointers-optimized.00401114
 EDX 771A7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
 EBP 0012FF88
 ESP 0012FF34 &"\nvalue of piNumber = %p
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 0040104C pointers-optimized.0040104C

C:\Jitender\N\REBook\Pointers\Pointers\Pointers-Opti...

Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
 Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C_

CPU Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source

00401024 push pointers-optimized.40815C
 00401025 call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 00401026 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]
 00401027 push eax
 00401028 push pointers-optimized.408178
 00401029 call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 0040102A mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+1C]
 0040102B push ecx
 0040102C push pointers-optimized.408194
 0040102D call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
 0040102E mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+20]
 0040102F push ecx
 00401030

Hide FPU

EAX 0000001D
 EBX 7FFD6000
 ECX 00401114 pointers-optimized.00401114
 EDX 771A7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
 EBP 0012FF88
 ESP 0012FF34 &"\nvalue of piNumber = %p
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 0040104C pointers-optimized.0040104C

```
00401041 . push ecx
00401042 . push pointers-optimized.408194
00401047 . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040104C . mov edx, dword ptr ss:[esp+20]
00401050 . push edx
00401051 . push pointers-optimized.4081AC
00401056 . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040105B . mov eax, dword ptr ss:[esp+28]
0040105F . push eax
00401063 . call <pointers-optimized.4081C4>
00401065 . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040106A . mov ecx, dword ptr ss:[esp+34]
0040106F . mov edx, dword ptr ss:[esp+38]
```

Hide FPU	
EAX	00000015
EBX	7FDF6000
ECX	00401114
EDX	77147084
EBP	0012FF88
ESP	0012FF14
ESI	00000000
EDI	00000000
EIP	00401058



```

C:\Jitender\N_REBook\Pointers\Pointers\...
Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
Address of piNumber = 0x0012FF40
Value of piNumber = 0012FF3C
Value of iNumber = 3_

```

```
0012FF14 004081AC  "\nvalue of iNumber = %d"
0012FF18 00000003
0012FF1C 00408194  "\nvalue of piNumber = %p"
0012FF20 0012FF3C
0012FF24 00408198  "\naddress of piNumber = 0x%p"
0012FF28 0012FF40
0012FF2C 0040815C  "\naddress of iNumber = 0x%p"
0012FF30 0012FF3C
0012FF34 00408140  "\naddress of iNumber = 0x%p"
0012FF38 0012FF3C
0012FF3C 00000003
0012FF40 0012FF40
0012FF44 00401272  return to pointers-optimized.o
```

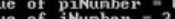
```
0040104C . mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+20]
00401050 . push edx
00401051 . push pointers-optimized.4081AC
00401056 . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040105B . mov eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+28]
0040105F . push eax
00401060 . push pointers-optimized.4081C4
00401065 . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040106A . mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+34]
0040106E . mov edx,dword ptr ds:[ecx]
00401070 . push edx
00401071 . push pointers-optimized.4081DC
```

```

EAX 00000015
EBX 7FDF6000
ECX 00401114 pointers-optimized.00401114
EDX 771A70B4 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
EBP 0012F8F8
ESP 0012FF0C &"\nvalue of iNumber = %d"
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

EIP 0040106A pointers-optimized.0040106A

```



```

EIP 0040106A pointers-optimized.0040106A
0012FF0C 004081C4 "\nvalue of iNumber = %d"
0012FF10 00000003
0012FF14 004081AC "\nvalue of iNumber = %d"
0012FF18 00000003
0012FF1C 00408194 "\nvalue of piNumber = %p"
0012FF20 0012FF3C
0012FF24 00408178 "\nAddress of piNumber = 0x%p"
0012FF28 0012FF40
0012FF2C 0040815C "\nAddress of iNumber = 0x%p"
0012FF30 0012FF1C
0012FF34 00408140 "\nAddress of iNumber = 0x%p"
0012FF38 0012FF3C
0012FF3C 00000003
0012FF40 0012FF3C
0012FF44 00401272 return to pointers-optimized.00401272

```

```
0040105B . mov eax, dword ptr ss:[esp+28]
0040105F . push eax
00401060 . push pointers-optimized.4081C4
00401065 . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040106A . mov ecx, dword ptr ss:[esp+34]
0040106E . mov edx, dword ptr ds:[ecx]
00401070 . push edx
00401071 . push pointers-optimized.4081DC
00401076 . call <pointers-optimized.sub_401081>
0040107B . xor eax, eax
0040107D . add esp, 40
00401080 . ret
```

```

0012FF30  0012FF3C  "value of iNumber = %d"
0012FF34  00408140  "\nAddress of iNumber = 0x%p"
0012FF38  0012FF3C
0012FF3C  00000003
0012FF40  0012FF3C
0012FF44  00401272  return to pointers-optimized.0
Hide FPU
EAX  00000015
EBX  7FFD6000
ECX  00401114  pointers-optimized.00401114
EDI  771A7084  <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
EBP  0012FF88
ESP  0012FF04  &"\nvalue of iNumber = %d"
ESI  00000000
EDI  00000000
EIP  00401078  pointers-optimized.00401078

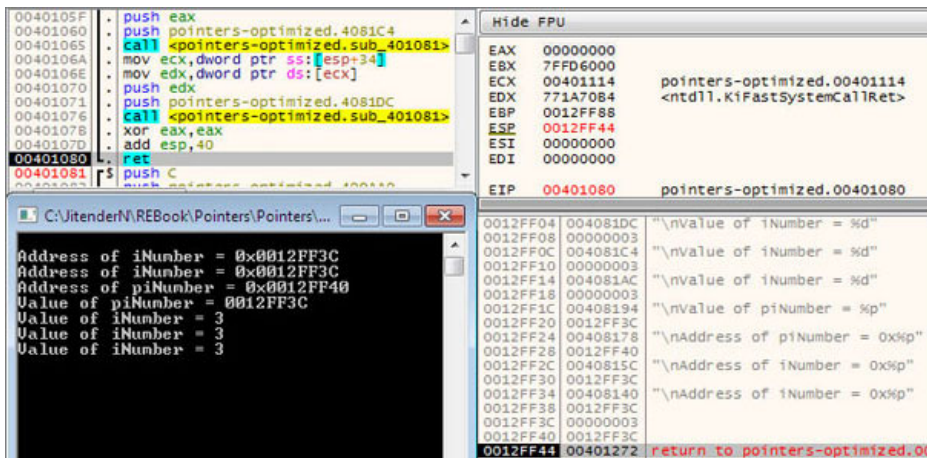
```

```
C:\Vidender\NREBook\Pointers\Pointers\...
Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
Address of piNumber = 0x0012FF40
Value of piNumber = 0012FF3C
Value of iNumber = 3
Value of iNumber = 3
Value of iNumber = 3
```

```

EIP 00401078 pointers-optimized.00401078
0012FF04 004081DC "\nvalue of iNumber = %d"
0012FF08 00000003
0012FF0C 004081C4 "\nvalue of iNumber = %d"
0012FF10 00000003
0012FF14 004081AC "\nvalue of iNumber = %d"
0012FF18 00000003
0012FF1C 00408194 "\nvalue of piNumber = %p"
0012FF20 0012FF3C
0012FF24 00408178 "\nAddress of piNumber = 0x%p"
0012FF28 0012FF40
0012FF2C 0040815C "\nAddress of iNumber = 0x%p"
0012FF30 0012FF3C
0012FF34 00408140 "\nAddress of iNumber = 0x%p"
0012FF38 0012FF3C
0012FF3C 00000003
0012FF40 0012FF3C
0012FF44 00401272 return to pointers-optimized.0

```



CHAPTER 8

Reverse Engineering Pattern of Pointer Program

Most of us find it difficult to understand pointers, but it is the one of the most interesting subjects in programming. In our real life, have you ever imagined that pointers are everywhere? When we watch the television with a cable connection, we have so many channels to watch. Each channel is associated with a number we often call the channel number. When this channel number is pressed on the remote of our cable modem, the respective channel broadcasting starts on the television. In the context of pointers, this channel number is the pointer to the channel. This is the number where the channel is stored and played when pressed on the remote control.

So now, to understand the concept of pointers, we will walk through its concept in programming. In C/C++, there are various types of variables to hold the different types of values. We have the Integer variables that store the Integer value, the Floating variables to store real numbers, Char to store characters, and others. Similarly, a pointer is a variable that stores the memory address of other variables. In this chapter, we will understand the pattern of pointers in assembly code.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Pointers
- Pointers without Optimization
- Pointers with Optimization

Objective

After studying this chapter, we should be able to understand how pointers are used in programming. We will study the basics of pointers from integer to float and char. This will help you understand the way pointers are handled with respect to memory allocation. After understanding pointers, we will write a simple C/C++ program to generate optimized and non-optimized ASM code and check pointer assembly pattern with and without optimization.

Pointers

To understand pointers, let's take a simple declaration:

```
int iNumber = 3;
```

Here, we are defining an integer variable of the name, **iNumber**. We are using the Hungarian Notation as the variable naming convention. This declaration is used by the compiler to:

- Reserve space for an integer variable in memory
- Associate the name with the memory location
- Store 3 on the reserved memory location

You can imagine this as:

0x0012FF3C is the memory location address which is holding **0x00000003** as a value.

So we saw how a variable is stored in memory. Now, we will take a C/C++ program to understand pointers and the concepts associated with them:

Figure 8.1: Pointers.cpp

Line 8 of C/C++ code defines a variable of type integer. In lines 9 and 10, we see two operators, ***** and **&**.

- First, we will discuss the **&** operator. It means the address of the operator. So, **&iNumber** returns the memory address of the variable **iNumber**, which in the preceding case was **0x0012FF3C**.
- Second is the ***** operator. It is called the value at address operator. It gives the value stored at the particular address. So, ***(&iNumber)** returns the value at **0x0012FF3C** memory location, which is 3.

On line 9, **piNumber** is declared as the pointer variable, which means it is capable of holding memory addresses. Declaring **int *piNumber** does not mean that **piNumber** contains an integer value. What it means is that **piNumber** will hold the memory address of an integer variable. Similarly, **Float *pf** means that **pf** will hold the address of a floating point variable. The output of the preceding C/C++ program is:

```
Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
Address of iNumber = 0x0012FF3C
Address of piNumber = 0x0012FF38
Value of piNumber = 0012FF3C
Value of iNumber = 3
Value of iNumber = 3
Value of iNumber = 3
```

Figure 8.2: Pointers.exe output

You will get different output while executing the preceding code. Let us see what we get on compiling the code with and without optimization.

Pointer without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization in the MSVC compiler on the same x86 Windows machine. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\Pointers\Pointers
^
cl Pointers.cpp /FaPointers.asm /FePointers.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 8.3: Pointer without Optimization

The generated assembly code will be as follows:

Figure 8.4: Pointers.asm-Part 1

Figure 8.5: Pointers.asm-Part 2

Figure 8.6: Pointers.asm-Part 3

The code generated contains two segments: **CONST** (**.rdata** named by linker) and **_TEXT** segment (for code). Let's walk through the segments in

the assembly listing:

▼Line 12-24

```
CONST SEGMENT
$SG4679 DB 0aH, 'Address of iNumber = 0x%p', 00H
        ORG $+1
$SG4680 DB 0aH, 'Address of iNumber = 0x%p', 00H
        ORG $+1
$SG4681 DB 0aH, 'Address of piNumber = 0x%p', 00H
$SG4682 DB 0aH, 'Value of piNumber = %p', 00H
$SG4683 DB 0aH, 'Value of iNumber = %d', 00H
        ORG $+1
$SG4684 DB 0aH, 'Value of iNumber = %d', 00H
        ORG $+1
$SG4685 DB 0aH, 'Value of iNumber = %d', 00H
CONST ENDS
```

Constant strings in the code are terminated by zero byte and are allocated in the **CONST** segment, which can be seen by dumping **.rdata** using x32dbg.

Figure 8.7: .rdata

▼Line 28-30

```
_TEXT SEGMENT
_piNumber$ = -8           ; size = 4
_iNumber$ = -4            ; size = 4
```

To access the local variable on the stack frame, we have to add **_~~<variable-name>~~\$** to the EBP address. So, to access the **piNumber** variable on stack, we have to add -8 to the EBP address and add -4 to EBP to access the **iNumber** variable.

▼Line 31-38

```
_main PROC
; File c:\jitendern\rebook\pointers\pointers
\pointers.cpp
; Line 7
    push ebp
    mov ebp, esp
    sub esp, 8
; Line 8
    mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 3
```

Let us understand the **main** procedure by placing the breakpoint at the start of the **main** call (**main** can be located by scrolling to the top of the

disassembled code). Once the breakpoint is set, run the program and step into the instructions one by one. The **main** procedure starts with a usual function prologue and then with a **SUB** instruction. The **SUB** instruction is allocating 8 bytes on the stack for the **main** function local variables. Once the space is allocated on stack, the **MOV** instruction will push 3 on the main stack frame at [EBP-0x4] as shown in the following screenshot:

Figure 8.8: Stack state

```
Line 39-40
; Line 10
lea eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
```

Load Effective Address (LEA) loads the address of [EBP-0x4] into EAX. As we know that **iNumber** = 3, which is stored on stack at [EBP-0x4] = 0x0012FF3C memory location. This instruction loads EAX with 0x0012FF3C, as shown in the following screenshot:

Figure 8.9: LEA output

▼Line 41

```
mov DWORD PTR _piNumber$[ebp], eax
```

This will move the memory location stored in EAX onto the stack at [EBP-0x8]. Now we have both values stored on the stack, integer value which is 0x00000003 and the pointer to the integer value, as shown in the following screenshot:

Figure 8.10: piNumber on stack

▼Line 42-45

```
; Line 12
lea ecx, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
push ecx
```

Before calling the first **printf** function, we will have to push the arguments onto the stack. The first parameter that will be pushed on the stack will be the address of **iNumber**. LEA will load the address of **iNumber** into ECX, which is later pushed on the stack, as shown in the following screenshot:

Figure 8.11: Before calling first printf function

▼Line 45-46

```
push OFFSET $SG4679
call _printf
```

This push instruction is pushing another argument to **printf**, which is a string constant referred to by **\$SG4679**. Once both the parameters are

pushed, call to the **printf** function is made. While debugging in x32dbg, we are stepping over (using **Debug > Step Over** option) during the **printf** call. Return from the **printf** function call will print on the console the **Address of iNumber**, as shown in the following screenshot:

Figure 8.12: Pointer.exe output

▼Line 47

```
add esp, 8
```

On returning from the **printf** procedure, the stack is cleaned by adding 8 bytes to ESP, as shown in the following screenshot:

Figure 8.13: Stack clean

▼Line 48-50

```
; Line 13
mov edx, DWORD PTR _piNumber$[ebp]
push edx
```

Now this is preparing the stack for the second **printf** function call. It will first **MOV** the value stored at [EBP-0x8] to the EDX register and then push EDX onto the stack, as shown in the following screenshot:

Figure 8.14: EDX onto the stack

▼Line 51-53

```
push OFFSET $SG4680
call _printf
add esp, 8
```

This is pushing another argument to the **printf** function, which is a string constant onto the stack. Now again, both the arguments to **printf** are pushed on the stack. The call to the **printf** function is made. On return, **printf** will print **Address of iNumber = piNumber** and the stack will again be cleaned after the return.

▼Line 54-59

```
; Line 14
lea eax, DWORD PTR _piNumber$[ebp]
push eax
push OFFSET $SG4681
call _printf
add esp, 8
```

In third the **printf** call, we have to print the address of **piNumber**,

which is **&piNumber**. For this, LEA is used to load the address of [EBP-0x8] to EAX and then pushed on the stack before the **printf** call. The string constant, represented by **\$SG4681**, is also pushed on the stack before another **printf** call, as shown in the following screenshot:

Figure 8.15: Print address of piNumber

▼Line 60-62

```
; Line 15
mov ecx, DWORD PTR _piNumber$[ebp]
push ecx
```

Now we have to print, value of **piNumber**. So the **MOV** instruction will move the **piNumber** variable value at [EBP-0x8] into ECX. In the next instruction, it will push ECX onto the stack before the **printf** call.

▼Line 63-65

```
push OFFSET $SG4682
call _printf
add esp, 8
```

These are the same as we did in the earlier **printf** call. It then cleans up the stack with the **ADD** instruction.

▼Line 66-71

```
; Line 16
mov edx, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
push edx
push OFFSET $SG4683
call _printf
add esp, 8
```

This instruction will move the **iNumber** variable value at [EBP-0x4] into EDX. Before the **printf** call, it pushes both the arguments (string constant and EDX value) on the stack. Whatever is pushed onto the stack before pushing the string constant will be printed on the output console, as shown in the following screenshot:

Figure 8.16: Printing iNumber

▼Line 72-77

```
; Line 17
mov eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
push eax
push OFFSET $SG4684
```

```
call _printf
add esp, 8
```

These instructions are doing the same as the earlier ones, except that they are using EAX for pushing the **iNumber** variable value at [EBP-0x4] onto the stack.

▼Line 78-80

```
; Line 18
mov ecx, DWORD PTR _piNumber$[ebp]
mov edx, DWORD PTR [ecx]
```

The first **MOV** instruction will move the **piNumber** variable value at [EBP-0x8] into ECX. The second instruction will move the value stored at a memory location pointed by ECX into EDX, as shown in the following screenshot:

Figure 8.17: MOV [ECX] into EDX

▼Line 81-84

```
push edx
push OFFSET $SG4685
call _printf
add esp, 8
```

The push instruction is pushing the arguments on the stack before the **printf** call. On return from the **printf** function, the value of **iNumber** will be printed on the console. Stack cleaning is done with the **ADD** instruction, as shown in the following screenshot:

Figure 8.18: iNumber will be printed

▼Line 85-92

```
; Line 19
xor eax, eax
mov esp, ebp
pop ebp
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END
```

The remaining instructions are the same as what we discussed in the earlier sections. The main function epilogue is called to end the segment and code.

Pointer with Optimization

Compile the code with optimization flag, **/Ox** flag. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Ox**: Enable maximum optimization
- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\Pointers\Pointers
^
cl Pointers.cpp /FaPointers-Optimized.asm /Ox /FePointers-
Optimized.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 8.19: Pointer with Optimization

The generated assembly code will be as follows:

Figure 8.20: Pointers-Optimized.asm-Part 1

Figure 8.21: Pointers-Optimized.asm-Part 2

First, we will talk about the difference in the optimized and non-optimized code generated. In optimized code, the function prologue is removed, so all the places where EBP is referred is replaced with ESP. So, in the optimized assembly listing, we will observe the ESP reference in place of EBP as we observed in the non-optimized assembly listing. To explain this concept, we will check the stack state in detail for a better understanding. Let's walk through the assembly listing by placing breakpoint at the start of the **main** procedure:

▼Line 33-34

```
; Line 7
sub esp, 8
```

This is the start of the **main** procedure, where ESP is subtracted by 8 bytes to create room for the **main** function local variables, which are integer variable (**iNumber**) and pointer to that integer variable (**piNumber**). Before the execution of this instruction, the stack will look as follows:

Figure 8.22: Start of the main procedure

▼Line 35-36

```
; Line 10
lea eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[esp+8]
```

The **Load effective address (LEA)** will load EAX with the address of **`_iNumber$[esp+8]`**, which is evaluated to:

```
lea eax, DWORD PTR ss:[esp]
as _iNumber$ = -8
```

As we can see, EAX is filled with 0x0012FF3C, which is ESP itself. Now, EAX also points to the top of the stack as follows:

Figure 8.23: EAX also points to the top of stack

▼Line 37-39

```
; Line 12
mov ecx, eax
push ecx
```

Move EAX to ECX. Now, ECX is also filled with **0x0012FF3C**, which is pushed on the stack with the push **ecx** instruction. With this, our one argument to the **printf** function is pushed on the stack.

▼Line 40

```
push OFFSET $SG4679
```

This will push the string constant on the stack, which is another argument to the **printf** function. As we can see, both the arguments to the **printf** function are pushed on the stack. The stack state is shown in the following screenshot and can be understood in the following manner:

```
[ESP] 0012FF34 00408140 "\nAddress of iNumber = 0x
%p", arg to printf()
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF38 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF3C JUNKJUNK This where we will store
iNumber
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF40 JUNKJUNK This where we will store
&iNumber
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF44 00401272 return to 0x00401272
from 0x401000
```

Figure 8.24: Stack state

▼Line 41-42

```

mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[esp+16], 3
mov DWORD PTR _piNumber$[esp+16], eax
Both instructions are evaluated to:
mov dword ptr ss:[esp+0x8], 0x3
mov dword ptr ss:[esp+0xC], eax

```

Earlier, in the stack state, we allocated room for local variables of the **main** function on the stack (shown as **JUNKJUNK**) in stack state). Now, using these instructions, we are storing the integer variable **0x00000003** at [ESP+0x8] and the pointer to this variable at [ESP+0xC]. Now, the stack will look like as follows:

```

[ESP] 0012FF34 00408140 "\nAddress of iNumber = 0x
%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF38 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF3C 00000003 iNumber is stored here
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF40 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored here
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF44 00401272 return to 0x00401272
from 0x401000

```

Figure 8.25: After Line 41-42 execution

▼Line 43

```
call _printf
```

Once the arguments are pushed on the stack, call to **printf** is made. As per the C/C++ code at line 12:

```
printf("\nAddress of iNumber = 0x%p", &iNumber) ;
```

So, on returning from the **printf** call, the following will be printed on the console:

Figure 8.26: After printf execution

▼Line 44-48

```

; Line 13
mov edx, DWORD PTR _piNumber$[esp+16]
push edx
push OFFSET $SG4680
call _printf

```

The C/C++ code on line 13 prints **piNumber**, which is the memory location of **iNumber**:

```
printf("\nAddress of iNumber = 0x%p", piNumber) ;
```


In our assembly code, arguments to the **printf** function are pushed on the stack by first moving EDX with the pointer to the Integer variable. The same EDX is then pushed on to stack with another push of string constant. Once we have both arguments to **printf** function on stack, call to **printf** function is made. As shown in the stack state and the following screenshot:

```
[ESP] 0012FF2C 0040815C "\nAddress of iNumber = 0x
%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x04] 0012FF30 0012FF3C piNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF34 00408140 "\nAddress of iNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF38 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF3C 00000003 iNumber is stored here
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF40 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored
here
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF44 00401272 return to 0x00401272
from 0x401000
```

Figure 8.27: After the second printf execution

▼Line 49-53

```
; Line 14
lea eax, DWORD PTR _piNumber$[esp+24]
push eax
push OFFSET $SG4681
call _printf
```

The C/C++ code on line 14 prints **&piNumber**, which is the memory location of **piNumber**:

```
printf ("\nAddress of piNumber = 0x%p", &piNumber) ;
```

In our assembly code, the LEA instruction will be evaluated to:

```
lea eax, ss:[esp+0x14]
```

LEA will load EAX with the memory address of **ss:[esp+0x14]**, which is the address of **piNumber**. Once EAX is loaded with the address, it is pushed onto the stack with another push of the string constant. Once we have both arguments to the **printf** function on the stack, call to the **printf** function is made. This is shown in the following screenshot:

```
[ESP] 0012FF24 00408178 "\nAddress of piNumber = 0x
%p", argument to printf()
```

```

[ESP+0x04] 0012FF28 0012FF40 &piNumber is stored
here, argument to printf()
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF2C 0040815C "\nAddress of iNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF30 0012FF3C piNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF34 00408140 "\nAddress of iNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF38 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF3C 00000003 iNumber is stored here
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF40 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored
here
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF44 00401272 return to 0x00401272
from 0x401000

```

Figure 8.28: After third printf execution

▼Line 54-58

```

; Line 15
mov ecx, DWORD PTR _piNumber$[esp+32]
push ecx
push OFFSET $SG4682
call _printf

```

The C/C++ code on line 15 prints **piNumber**, which is the memory location of **iNumber**:

```
printf ("\nValue of piNumber = %p", piNumber) ;
```

In our assembly code, the **MOV** instruction will be evaluated to:

```
mov ecx, dword ptr ss:[esp+0x1C]
```

MOV will move the value at **ss:[esp+0x1C]** to ECX, which points to the memory location of **iNumber**. Now, the arguments are again pushed to the stack for call to the **printf** function. This is shown in the following screenshot:

```

[ESP] 0012FF1C 00408194 "\nValue of piNumber = %p",
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x04] 0012FF20 0012FF3C piNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF24 00408178 "\nAddress of piNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF28 0012FF40 &piNumber is stored
here, argument to printf()

```

```

[ESP+0x10] 0012FF2C 0040815C "\nAddress of iNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF30 0012FF3C piNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF34 00408140 "\nAddress of iNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF38 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF3C 00000003 iNumber is stored here
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF40 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored
here
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF44 00401272 return to 0x00401272
from 0x401000

```

Figure 8.29: After fourth printf execution

▼Line 59-63

```

; Line 16
mov edx, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[esp+40]
push edx
push OFFSET $SG4683
call _printf

```

The C/C++ code on line 16 prints **iNumber**, which is the value of **iNumber**:

```
printf ("\nValue of iNumber = %d", iNumber) ;
```

In our assembly code, the **MOV** instruction will be evaluated to:

```
mov edx, dword ptr ss:[esp+0x20]
```

MOV will move the value at **ss:[esp+0x20]** to EDX, which is the value of **iNumber**. Now, the arguments are again pushed to the stack for call to the **printf** function. This is shown in the following screenshot:

```

[ESP] 0012FF14 004081AC "\nValue of iNumber = %d",
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x04] 0012FF18 00000003 iNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF1C 00408194 "\nValue of piNumber =
%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF20 0012FF3C piNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF24 00408178 "\nAddress of piNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF28 0012FF40 &piNumber is stored

```

```

here, argument to printf()
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF2C 0040815C "\nAddress of iNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF30 0012FF3C piNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF34 00408140 "\nAddress of iNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF38 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF3C 00000003 iNumber is stored here
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF40 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored
here
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF44 00401272 return to 0x00401272
from 0x401000

```

Figure 8.30: After fifth printf execution

▼Line 64-68

```

; Line 17
mov eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[esp+48]
push eax
push OFFSET $SG4684
call _printf

```

The C/C++ code on line 17 prints ***(&iNumber)**, which itself is the value of **iNumber**:

```
printf ("\nValue of iNumber = %d", *(&iNumber)) ;
```

In our assembly code, the **MOV** instruction will be evaluated to:

```
mov eax, dword ptr ss:[esp+0x28]
```

MOV will move the value at **ss:[esp+0x28]** to EAX, which is the value of **iNumber**. Now, the arguments are again pushed to the stack for call to the **printf** function. As shown in the stack state and the following screenshot:

```

[ESP] 0012FF0C 004081C4 "\nValue of iNumber = %d",
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x04] 0012FF10 00000003 *(&iNumber) is stored
here, argument to printf()
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF14 004081AC "\nValue of iNumber =
%d", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF18 00000003 iNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF1C 00408194 "\nValue of piNumber =

```

```

%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF20 0012FF3C piNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF24 00408178 "\nAddress of piNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF28 0012FF40 &piNumber is stored
here, argument to printf()
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF2C 0040815C "\nAddress of iNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF30 0012FF3C piNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF34 00408140 "\nAddress of iNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF38 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF3C 00000003 iNumber is stored here
[ESP+0x34] 0012FF40 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored
here
[ESP+0x38] 0012FF44 00401272 return to 0x00401272
from 0x401000

```

Figure 8.31: After sixth printf execution

▼Line 69-74

```

; Line 18
mov ecx, DWORD PTR _piNumber$[esp+56]
mov edx, DWORD PTR [ecx]
push edx
push OFFSET $SG4685
call _printf

```

The C/C++ code on line 17 prints ***piNumber**, which itself is the value of **iNumber**:

```
printf("\nValue of iNumber = %d", *piNumber) ;
```

In our assembly code, we see two **MOV** instructions, where one move instruction takes the memory location of **iNumber** and the other fetches the value stored at that memory address. The first **MOV** instruction is resolved to:

```
mov ecx, dword ptr ss:[esp+0x34]
```

This **MOV** will move the value at **ss:[esp+0x34]** to ECX, which is the memory location of **iNumber**. The second **MOV** fetches the value stored at the memory address in ECX and moves it to EDX. Now, the arguments are

again pushed to the stack for call to the `printf` function. This is shown in the following screenshot:

```
[ESP] 0012FF04 004081DC "\nValue of iNumber = %d",
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x04] 0012FF08 00000003 *piNumber is stored
here, argument to printf()
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF0C 004081C4 "\nValue of iNumber =
%d", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF10 00000003 *(&iNumber) is stored
here, argument to printf()
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF14 004081AC "\nValue of iNumber =
%d", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF18 00000003 iNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF1C 00408194 "\nValue of piNumber =
%p", argument to printf()

[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF20 0012FF3C piNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF24 00408178 "\nAddress of piNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF28 0012FF40 &piNumber is stored
here, argument to printf()
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF2C 0040815C "\nAddress of iNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF30 0012FF3C piNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF34 00408140 "\nAddress of iNumber =
0x%p", argument to printf()
[ESP+0x34] 0012FF38 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored here,
argument to printf()
[ESP+0x38] 0012FF3C 00000003 iNumber is stored here
[ESP+0x3C] 0012FF40 0012FF3C &iNumber is stored
here
[ESP+0x40] 0012FF44 00401272 return to 0x00401272
from 0x401000
```

Figure 8.32: After seventh printf execution

▼Line 75-81

```
; Line 19
xor eax, eax
add esp, 64 ; 00000040H
ret 0
```

```
_main ENDF
_TEXT ENDS
END
```

XOR and **ADD** will clean up the EAX and stack, respectively and **END** the code by returning 0. The **ADD** instruction cleaned up the stack in one go, which is different from that in the non-optimized code, wherein we cleaned the stack after each `printf` call. This is shown in the stack state below and the following screenshot:

```
[ESP]  0012FF44  00401272  return to 0x00401272 from
0x401000
```

Figure 8.33: Cleaning stack

Conclusion

In this chapter, we learned the conceptual knowledge about pointers. We also learned how pointers are stored in memory with respect to integer, float, and char pointers. We also found out how non-optimized code is different from optimized assembly code. The non-optimized code uses `EBP` to refer to arguments on the stack and the stack cleaning is done after every `printf` call. But in case of optimized code, `ESP` is used to refer to the arguments and the stack cleaning is done in one go towards the **END** of the code. In the next chapter, we will talk about another interesting topic, which is decision. We will see how decisions statements are handled in assembly programming.

```

01. // ifelse.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05.
06. int main()
07. {
08.     int iNumber1, iNumber2 ;
09.
10.     printf("Input Number1 : ");
11.     scanf("%d", &iNumber1);
12.     printf("Input Number2 : ");
13.     scanf("%d", &iNumber2);
14.     if (iNumber1 == iNumber2)
15.         printf("Number1 and Number2 are equal\n");
16.     else
17.         printf("Number1 and Number2 are not equal\n");
18. };

```

```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat
Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^
More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\ifelse\ifelse

C:\JitenderN\REBook\ifelse\ifelse>^
More? cl ifelse.cpp /Faifelse.asm /Feifelse.exe
Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

ifelse.cpp
Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:ifelse.exe
ifelse.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\ifelse\ifelse>

```



```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\ifelse\ifelse\ifelse.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4679 DB 'Input Number1 : ', 00H
14. ORG $+3
15. $SG4680 DB '%d', 00H
16. ORG $+1
17. $SG4681 DB 'Input Number2 : ', 00H
18. ORG $+3
19. $SG4682 DB '%d', 00H
20. ORG $+1
21. $SG4684 DB 'Number1 and Number2 are equal', 0aH, 00H
22. ORG $+1
23. $SG4686 DB 'Number1 and Number2 are not equal', 0aH, 00H
24. CONST ENDS
25. PUBLIC _main
26. EXTRN _scanf:PROC
27. EXTRN _printf:PROC
28. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
29. _TEXT SEGMENT
30. _iNumber1$ = -8 ; size = 4
31. _iNumber2$ = -4 ; size = 4
32. _main PROC
33. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\ifelse\ifelse\ifelse.cpp
34. ; Line 7
35. push ebp
36. mov ebp, esp
37. sub esp, 8
38. ; Line 10
39. push OFFSET $SG4679
40. call _printf

```

```
41.    add esp, 4
42. ; Line 11
43.    lea eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber1$[ebp]
44.    push eax
45.    push OFFSET $SG4680
46.    call _scanf
47.    add esp, 8
48. ; Line 12
49.    push OFFSET $SG4681
50.    call _printf
51.    add esp, 4
52. ; Line 13
53.    lea ecx, DWORD PTR _iNumber2$[ebp]
54.    push ecx
55.    push OFFSET $SG4682
56.    call _scanf
57.    add esp, 8
58. ; Line 14
59.    mov edx, DWORD PTR _iNumber1$[ebp]
60.    cmp edx, DWORD PTR _iNumber2$[ebp]
61.    jne SHORT $LN2@main
62. ; Line 15
63.    push OFFSET $SG4684
64.    call _printf
65.    add esp, 4
66. ; Line 16
67.    jmp SHORT $LN3@main
68. $LN2@main:
69. ; Line 17
70.    push OFFSET $SG4686
71.    call _printf
72.    add esp, 4
73. $LN3@main:
74. ; Line 18
75.    xor eax, eax
76.    mov esp, ebp
77.    pop ebp
78.    ret 0
79. _main ENDP
80. _TEXT ENDS
81. END
```

Address	Hex	ASCII	Comment
00401000	push ebp		
00401001	mov ebp,esp		
00401003	sub esp,8		
00401006	push ifalse.40A140		
00401008	call ifalse.401106		
00401010	add esp,4		
00401013	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]		
00401016	push eax		
00401017	push ifalse.40A154		
0040101C	call ifalse.4010E9		
00401021	add esp,8		
00401024	push ifalse.40A158		
00401029	call ifalse.401106		
0040102E	add esp,4		
00401031	lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]		
00401034	push ecx		
00401035	push ifalse.40A16C		
0040103A	call ifalse.4010E9		
0040103F	add esp,8		
00401042	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]		
00401045	cmp edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]		
00401048	jne ifalse.401059		
0040104A	push ifalse.40A170		
0040104F	call ifalse.401106		
00401054	add esp,4		
00401057	jmp ifalse.401066		
00401059	push ifalse.40A190		
0040105E	call ifalse.401106		
00401063	add esp,4		
00401066	xor eax,eax		
00401068	mov esp,ebp		
0040106A	pop ebp		
0040106B	ret		

Register	Value	Comment
EAX	00301AE8	&"ALLUSERSPROFILE=C:\\Pr
EBX	7FFDC000	
ECX	00000001	
EDX	77B77084	<ntdll.KiFastSystemCallR
EBP	0012FF40	
ESP	0012FF38	
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000000	
EIP	00401006	ifalse.00401006
EF	00000212	
ZF	0	PF 0 AF 1
OF	0	SF 0 DF 0
CF	0	TF 0 IF 1
LastError	00000000	(ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus	00000000	(STATUS_SUCCESS)
GS	0000	FS 0038
ES	0023	DS 0023
CS	0018	SS 0023
ST(0)	000000000000000000000000	x87r0 Empty 0.00
ST(1)	000000000000000000000000	x87r1 Empty 0.00
ST(2)	000000000000000000000000	x87r2 Empty 0.00
ST(3)	000000000000000000000000	x87r3 Empty 0.00
ST(4)	000000000000000000000000	x87r4 Empty 0.00
ST(5)	000000000000000000000000	x87r5 Empty 0.00

Address	Hex	ASCII	Comment
0012FF38	004038D0		return to ifalse.004038D0
0012FF3C	0040445A		ifalse.0040445A
0012FF40	0012FF88		
0012FF44	004012F7		return to ifalse.004012F7

Address	Hex	ASCII	Comment
00401000	55		push ebp
00401001	8BEC		mov ebp,esp
00401003	83EC 08		sub esp,8
00401006	68 40A14000		push ifalse.40A140
00401008	E8 F6000000		call ifalse.401106
00401010	83C4 04		add esp,4
00401013	8D45 F8		lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
00401016	50		push eax
00401017	68 54A14000		push ifalse.40A154
0040101C	E8 C8000000		call ifalse.4010E9
00401021	83C4 08		add esp,8
00401024	68 58A14000		push ifalse.40A158
00401029	E8 D8000000		call ifalse.401106
0040102E	83C4 04		add esp,4
00401031	8D40 FC		lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
00401034	51		push ecx
00401035	68 6CA14000		push ifalse.40A16C
0040103A	E8 AA000000		call ifalse.4010E9
0040103F	83C4 08		add esp,8
00401042	8B55 F8		mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
00401045	3B55 FC		cmp edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
00401048	75 0F		jne ifalse.401059
0040104A	68 70A14000		push ifalse.40A170
0040104F	E8 B2000000		call ifalse.401106
00401054	83C4 04		add esp,4
00401057	EB 0D		jmp ifalse.401066
00401059	68 90A14000		push ifalse.40A190
0040105E	E8 A3000000		call ifalse.401106
00401063	83C4 04		add esp,4
00401066	33C0		xor eax,eax
00401068	8BES		mov esp,ebp
0040106A	5D		pop ebp
0040106B	C2		ret

Register	Value	Comment
EAX	00000010	
EBX	7FFDC000	
ECX	00401199	ifalse.00401199
EDX	77B77084	<ntdll.KiFastSystem
EBP	0012FF40	
ESP	0012FF38	
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000000	
EIP	00401013	ifalse.00401013
EF	00000202	
ZF	0	PF 0 AF 0
OF	0	SF 0 DF 0
CF	0	TF 0 IF 1
LastError	00000000	(ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus	00000000	(STATUS_SUCCESS)
GS	0000	FS 0038
ES	0023	DS 0023
CS	0018	SS 0023
ST(0)	000000000000000000000000	x87r0 Empt
ST(1)	000000000000000000000000	x87r1 Empt
ST(2)	000000000000000000000000	x87r2 Empt
ST(3)	000000000000000000000000	x87r3 Empt
ST(4)	000000000000000000000000	x87r4 Empt
ST(5)	000000000000000000000000	x87r5 Empt

Address	Hex	ASCII	Comment
0040A140	68 70 75 74 20 4E 75 6D 62 65 72 33 20 3A 20		Input Number 1 :
0040A150	00 00 00 00 3E 64 00 00 48 65 70 7E 74 70 4E 75		End Input Num
0012FF38	004038D0		return to ifalse.004038D0
0012FF3C	0040445A		ifalse.0040445A
0012FF40	0012FF88		
0012FF44	004012F7		return to ifalse.004012F7

The screenshot displays the WinDbg interface with the following components:

- Instruction Stream (Left):** A list of instructions with their addresses. The instruction at address 00401024, `push ebp`, is highlighted in blue. The instruction at address 00401025, `mov ebp, esp`, is also highlighted in blue.
- CPU Registers (Right):** A window showing the values of various CPU registers. The registers EAX, ECX, EDI, and ESI are visible. The EAX register contains 00000001, ECX contains 7FFDC000, EDI contains 00401008, and ESI contains 00401010.
- Instruction Stream (Bottom):** A window showing the current instruction and the next instruction. The current instruction is `push ebp` at address 00401024. The next instruction is `mov ebp, esp` at address 00401025.

Dump 1
Dump 2
Dump 3
Dump 4
Dump 5

Address
Hex
ASCII

Watch 1
Input Number 1 :

00012FF30
0040A158

00012FF34
00000007

00012FF38
00000001

00012FF3C
0040A45A

00012FF40
00012FF88

00012FF44
00012F7F7

Dump 1
Dump 2
Dump 3
Dump 4
Dump 5

Address
Hex
ASCII

Watch 1
Input Number 2 :

00012FF34
0040A158

00012FF38
00000007

00012FF3C
00000001

00012FF40
00012FF88

00012FF44
00012F7F7

Dump 1
Dump 2
Dump 3
Dump 4
Dump 5

Address
Hex
ASCII

Watch 1
Input Number 2 :

00012FF34
0040A158

00012FF38
00000007

00012FF3C
00000001

00012FF40
00012FF88

00012FF44
00012F7F7

Dump 1
Dump 2
Dump 3
Dump 4
Dump 5

Address
Hex
ASCII

Watch 1
Input Number 2 :

00012FF34
0040A158

00012FF38
00000007

00012FF3C
00000001

00012FF40
00012FF88

00012FF44
00012F7F7

Dump 1
Dump 2
Dump 3
Dump 4
Dump 5

Address
Hex
ASCII

Watch 1
Input Number 2 :

00012FF34
0040A158

00012FF38
00000007

00012FF3C
00000001

00012FF40
00012FF88

00012FF44
00012F7F7

Dump 1
Dump 2
Dump 3
Dump 4
Dump 5

Address
Hex
ASCII

Watch 1
Input Number 2 :

00012FF34
0040A158

00012FF38
00000007

00012FF3C
00000001

00012FF40
00012FF88

00012FF44
00012F7F7

Dump 1
Dump 2
Dump 3
Dump 4
Dump 5

Address
Hex
ASCII

Watch 1
Input Number 2 :

00012FF34
0040A158

00012FF38
00000007

00012FF3C
00000001

00012FF40
00012FF88

00012FF44
00012F7F7

Dump 1
Dump 2
Dump 3
Dump 4
Dump 5

Address
Hex
ASCII

Watch 1
Input Number 2 :

00012FF34
0040A158

00012FF38
00000007

00012FF3C
00000001

00012FF40
00012FF88

00012FF44
00012F7F7

00401000 55 push ebp
 00401001 8BEC mov ebp,esp
 00401003 83EC 08 sub esp,8
 00401006 68 40A14000 push ifelse.40A140
 00401008 E8 F6000000 call ifelse.401106
 00401010 83C4 04 add esp,4
 00401013 8D45 F8 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401016 50 push eax
 00401017 68 54A14000 push ifelse.40A154
 0040101C E8 C8000000 call ifelse.4010E9
 00401021 83C4 08 add esp,8
 00401024 68 58A14000 push ifelse.40A158
 00401029 E8 D8000000 call ifelse.401106
 0040102E 83C4 04 add esp,4
 00401031 8D4D FC lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401034 51 push ecx
 00401035 68 6CA14000 push ifelse.40A16C
 0040103A E8 AA000000 call ifelse.4010E9
 0040103E 83C4 08 add esp,8
 00401042 8B55 F8 mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401045 3B55 FC cmp edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401048 75 0F jne ifelse.401059
 0040104A 68 70A14000 push ifelse.40A170
 0040104F E8 B2000000 call ifelse.401106
 00401054 83C4 04 add esp,4
 00401057 E8 00 00 jmp ifelse.401066
 00401059 68 90A14000 push ifelse.40A190
 0040105E E8 A3000000 call ifelse.401106
 00401063 83C4 04 add esp,4
 00401066 33C0 xor eax,eax
 00401068 8BE5 mov esp,ebp
 0040106A 5D pop ebp
 0040106B C2 ret

EIP 00401042

Hide FPU
 EAX 00000001
 EBX 7FFDC000
 ECX 00401008 ife
 EDI 00400410 ife
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF38
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 00401042 ife
 EFLAGS 00000202
 ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0
 OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
 CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
 LastError 00000000 (E)
 LastStatus 00000000 (S)
 GS 0000 FS 003B
 ES 0023 DS 0023
 CS 001B SS 0023
 ST(0) 0000000000000000
 ST(1) 0000000000000000
 ST(2) 0000000000000000
 ST(3) 0000000000000000
 ST(4) 0000000000000000

0040A140 49 6E 70 75 74 20 4E 75 6D 62 65 72 31 20 3A 20 Input Number 1 :
 0040A150 00 00 00 00 25 64 00 00 49 6E 70 75 74 20 4E 75%d..Input Nu
 0040A160 6D 62 65 72 32 20 3A 20 00 00 00 00 25 64 00 00 mber2 :%d..

00401000 55 push ebp
 00401001 8BEC mov ebp,esp
 00401003 83EC 08 sub esp,8
 00401006 68 40A14000 push ifelse.40A140
 00401008 E8 F6000000 call ifelse.401106
 00401010 83C4 04 add esp,4
 00401013 8D45 F8 lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401016 50 push eax
 00401017 68 54A14000 push ifelse.40A154
 0040101C E8 C8000000 call ifelse.4010E9
 00401021 83C4 08 add esp,8
 00401024 68 58A14000 push ifelse.40A158
 00401029 E8 D8000000 call ifelse.401106
 0040102E 83C4 04 add esp,4
 00401031 8D4D FC lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401034 51 push ecx
 00401035 68 6CA14000 push ifelse.40A16C
 0040103A E8 AA000000 call ifelse.4010E9
 0040103E 83C4 08 add esp,8
 00401042 8B55 F8 mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 00401045 3B55 FC cmp edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401048 75 0F jne ifelse.401059
 0040104A 68 70A14000 push ifelse.40A170
 0040104F E8 B2000000 call ifelse.401106
 00401054 83C4 04 add esp,4
 00401057 E8 00 00 jmp ifelse.401066
 00401059 68 90A14000 push ifelse.40A190
 0040105E E8 A3000000 call ifelse.401106
 00401063 83C4 04 add esp,4
 00401066 33C0 xor eax,eax
 00401068 8BE5 mov esp,ebp
 0040106A 5D pop ebp
 0040106B C2 ret

EIP 00401048

Hide FPU
 EAX 00000001
 EBX 7FFD6000
 ECX 00401008 ife
 EDI 00000007
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF38
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 00401048 ife
 EFLAGS 00000297
 ZE 0 PF 1 AF 1
 OF 0 SF 1 DF 0
 CF 1 TF 0 IF 1
 LastError 00000000 (E)
 LastStatus 00000000 (S)
 GS 0000 FS 003B
 ES 0023 DS 0023
 CS 001B SS 0023
 ST(0) 0000000000000000
 ST(1) 0000000000000000
 ST(2) 0000000000000000
 ST(3) 0000000000000000
 ST(4) 0000000000000000

775B1000 53 00 59 00 53 00 54 00 45 00 4D 00 00 90 90 S.Y.S.T.E.M....
 775B1010 72 00 63 00 00 00 88 46 0C 3B C7 0F 85 A6 C1 09 r.c....F.i...A.

Address	Hex	ASCII	Hide FPU
00401001	55		
00401002	8BEC		
00401003	83EC 08		
00401006	68 40A14000		
00401008	EB F6000000		
00401010	83C4 04		
00401013	8045 F8		
00401016	50		
00401017	68 54A14000		
0040101C	EB C8000000		
00401021	83C4 08		
00401022	68 58A14000		
00401029	EB D8000000		
0040102E	83C4 04		
00401031	804D FC		
00401034	51		
00401035	68 6CA14000		
0040103A	EB AA000000		
0040103D	83C4 08		
00401042	8B55 F8		
00401045	3B55 FC		
00401048	75 0F		
0040104A	68 70A14000		
0040104F	EB 82000000		
00401054	83C4 04		
00401057	EB 00		
00401059	68 20A14000		
0040105E	EB A3000000		
00401063	83C4 04		
00401066	33C0		
00401068	8B65		
0040106A	5D		
0040106C	C3		
0040106E	EB		
00401070	EB		
00401072	EB		
00401074	EB		
00401076	EB		
00401078	EB		
0040107A	EB		
0040107C	EB		
0040107E	EB		
00401080	EB		
00401082	EB		
00401084	EB		
00401086	EB		
00401088	EB		
0040108A	EB		
0040108C	EB		
0040108E	EB		
00401090	EB		
00401092	EB		
00401094	EB		
00401096	EB		
00401098	EB		
0040109A	EB		
0040109C	EB		
0040109E	EB		
004010A0	EB		
004010A2	EB		
004010A4	EB		
004010A6	EB		
004010A8	EB		
004010AA	EB		
004010AC	EB		
004010AE	EB		
004010B0	EB		
004010B2	EB		
004010B4	EB		
004010B6	EB		
004010B8	EB		
004010BA	EB		
004010BC	EB		
004010BE	EB		
004010C0	EB		
004010C2	EB		
004010C4	EB		
004010C6	EB		
004010C8	EB		
004010CA	EB		
004010CC	EB		
004010CE	EB		
004010D0	EB		
004010D2	EB		
004010D4	EB		
004010D6	EB		
004010D8	EB		
004010DA	EB		
004010DC	EB		
004010DE	EB		
004010E0	EB		
004010E2	EB		
004010E4	EB		
004010E6	EB		
004010E8	EB		
004010EA	EB		
004010EC	EB		
004010EE	EB		
004010F0	EB		
004010F2	EB		
004010F4	EB		
004010F6	EB		
004010F8	EB		
004010FA	EB		
004010FC	EB		
004010FE	EB		
00401100	EB		
00401102	EB		
00401104	EB		
00401106	EB		
00401108	EB		
0040110A	EB		
0040110C	EB		
0040110E	EB		
00401110	EB		
00401112	EB		
00401114	EB		
00401116	EB		
00401118	EB		
0040111A	EB		
0040111C	EB		
0040111E	EB		
00401120	EB		
00401122	EB		
00401124	EB		
00401126	EB		
00401128	EB		
0040112A	EB		
0040112C	EB		
0040112E	EB		
00401130	EB		
00401132	EB		
00401134	EB		
00401136	EB		
00401138	EB		
0040113A	EB		
0040113C	EB		
0040113E	EB		
00401140	EB		
00401142	EB		
00401144	EB		
00401146	EB		
00401148	EB		
0040114A	EB		
0040114C	EB		
0040114E	EB		
00401150	EB		
00401152	EB		
00401154	EB		
00401156	EB		
00401158	EB		
0040115A	EB		
0040115C	EB		
0040115E	EB		
00401160	EB		
00401162	EB		
00401164	EB		
00401166	EB		
00401168	EB		
0040116A	EB		
0040116C	EB		
0040116E	EB		
00401170	EB		
00401172	EB		
00401174	EB		
00401176	EB		
00401178	EB		
0040117A	EB		
0040117C	EB		
0040117E	EB		
00401180	EB		
00401182	EB		
00401184	EB		
00401186	EB		
00401188	EB		
0040118A	EB		
0040118C	EB		
0040118E	EB		
00401190	EB		
00401192	EB		
00401194	EB		
00401196	EB		
00401198	EB		
0040119A	EB		
0040119C	EB		
0040119E	EB		
004011A0	EB		
004011A2	EB		
004011A4	EB		
004011A6	EB		
004011A8	EB		
004011AA	EB		
004011AC	EB		
004011AE	EB		
004011B0	EB		
004011B2	EB		
004011B4	EB		
004011B6	EB		
004011B8	EB		
004011BA	EB		
004011BC	EB		
004011BE	EB		
004011C0	EB		
004011C2	EB		
004011C4	EB		
004011C6	EB		
004011C8	EB		
004011CA	EB		
004011CC	EB		
004011CE	EB		
004011D0	EB		
004011D2	EB		
004011D4	EB		
004011D6	EB		
004011D8	EB		
004011DA	EB		
004011DC	EB		
004011DE	EB		
004011E0	EB		
004011E2	EB		
004011E4	EB		
004011E6	EB		
004011E8	EB		
004011EA	EB		
004011EC	EB		
004011EE	EB		
004011F0	EB		
004011F2	EB		
004011F4	EB		
004011F6	EB		
004011F8	EB		
004011FA	EB		
004011FC	EB		
004011FE	EB		
00401200	EB		
00401202	EB		
00401204	EB		
00401206	EB		
00401208	EB		
0040120A	EB		
0040120C	EB		
0040120E	EB		
00401210	EB		
00401212	EB		
00401214	EB		
00401216	EB		
00401218	EB		
0040121A	EB		
0040121C	EB		
0040121E	EB		
00401220	EB		
00401222	EB		
00401224	EB		
00401226	EB		
00401228	EB		
0040122A	EB		
0040122C	EB		
0040122E	EB		
00401230	EB		
00401232	EB		
00401234	EB		
00401236	EB		
00401238	EB		
0040123A	EB		
0040123C	EB		
0040123E	EB		
00401240	EB		
00401242	EB		
00401244	EB		
00401246	EB		
00401248	EB		
0040124A	EB		
0040124C	EB		
0040124E	EB		
00401250	EB		
00401252	EB		
00401254	EB		
00401256	EB		
00401258	EB		
0040125A	EB		
0040125C	EB		
0040125E	EB		
00401260	EB		
00401262	EB		
00401264	EB		
00401266	EB		
00401268	EB		
0040126A	EB		
0040126C	EB		
0040126E	EB		
00401270	EB		
00401272	EB		
00401274	EB		
00401276	EB		
00401278	EB		
0040127A	EB		
0040127C	EB		
0040127E	EB		
00401280	EB		
00401282	EB		
00401284	EB		
00401286	EB		
00401288	EB		
0040128A	EB		
0040128C	EB		
0040128E	EB		
00401290	EB		
00401292	EB		
00401294	EB		
00401296	EB		
00401298	EB		
0040129A	EB		
0040129C	EB		
0040129E	EB		
004012A0	EB		
004012A2	EB		
004012A4	EB		
004012A6	EB		
004012A8	EB		
004012AA	EB		

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\ifelse\ifelse

C:\JitenderN\REBook\ifelse\ifelse>^

More? cl ifelse.cpp /Faifelse-Optimized.asm /Ox /Feifelse-Optimized.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

ifelse.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:ifelse-Optimized.exe

ifelse.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\ifelse\ifelse>

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\ifelse\ifelse\ifelse.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4679 DB 'Input Number1 : ', 00H
14. ORG $+3
15. $SG4680 DB '%d', 00H
16. ORG $+1
17. $SG4681 DB 'Input Number2 : ', 00H
18. ORG $+3
19. $SG4682 DB '%d', 00H
20. ORG $+1
21. $SG4684 DB 'Number1 and Number2 are equal', 0aH, 00H
22. ORG $+1
23. $SG4686 DB 'Number1 and Number2 are not equal', 0aH, 00H
24. CONST ENDS
25. PUBLIC _main
26. EXTRN _scanf:PROC
27. EXTRN _printf:PROC
28. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
29. _TEXT SEGMENT
30. _iNumber1$ = -8 ; size = 4
31. _iNumber2$ = -4 ; size = 4
32. _main PROC
33. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\ifelse\ifelse\ifelse.cpp
34. ; Line 7
35. sub esp, 8
36. ; Line 10
37. push OFFSET $SG4679
38. call _printf
39. ; Line 11
40. lea eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber1$[esp+12]

```



```

41. push eax
42. push OFFSET $SG4680
43. call _scanf
44. ; Line 12
45. push OFFSET $SG4681
46. call _printf
47. ; Line 13
48. lea ecx, DWORD PTR _iNumber2$[esp+24]
49. push ecx
50. push OFFSET $SG4682
51. call _scanf
52. ; Line 14
53. mov edx, DWORD PTR _iNumber1$[esp+32]
54. add esp, 24 ; 00000018H
55. cmp edx, DWORD PTR _iNumber2$[esp+8]
56. jne SHORT $LN2@main
57. ; Line 15
58. push OFFSET $SG4684
59. ; Line 17
60. call _printf
61. add esp, 4
62. ; Line 18
63. xor eax, eax
64. add esp, 8
65. ret 0
66. $LN2@main:
67. ; Line 17
68. push OFFSET $SG4686
69. call _printf
70. add esp, 4
71. ; Line 18
72. xor eax, eax
73. add esp, 8
74. ret 0
75. _main ENDP
76. _TEXT ENDS
77. END

```

Address	Disassembly	Comment	Register/Value
00401000	83EC 08	sub esp,8	
00401003	68 40A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A140	EAX 00571AF0
00401008	E8 F5000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102	EBX 7FFDF000
0040100D	8D4424 04	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	ECX 00000001
00401011	50	push eax	EDX 76F970B4
00401012	68 54A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A154	ESP 0012FF88
00401017	E8 C9000000	call ifelse-optimized.4010E5	ESI 00000000
0040101C	68 58A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A158	EDI 00000000
00401021	E8 DC000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102	EIP 00401003
00401026	8D4C24 14	lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]	EFLAGS 00000216
0040102A	51	push ecx	ZF 0 PF 1 AF 1
0040102B	68 6CA14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A16C	OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
00401030	E8 80000000	call ifelse-optimized.4010E5	CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
00401035	8B5424 18	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+18]	LastError 00000000
00401039	83C4 18	add esp,18	LastStatus 00000000
0040103C	8B5424 04	cmp edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	GS 0000 FS 0038
00401040	75 13	jne ifelse-optimized.401055	ES 0023 DS 0023
00401042	68 70A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A170	CS 0018 SS 0023
00401047	E8 B6000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102	ST(0) 000000000000
0040104C	83C4 04	add esp,4	ST(1) 000000000000
0040104F	33C0	xor eax,eax	ST(2) 000000000000
00401051	83C4 08	add esp,8	ST(3) 000000000000
00401054	C3	ret	ST(4) 000000000000
00401055	68 90A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A190	ST(5) 000000000000
0040105A	E8 A3000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102	ST(6) 000000000000
0040105F	83C4 04	add esp,4	
00401062	33C0	xor eax,eax	
00401064	83C4 08	add esp,8	
00401067	C3	ret	
00401068	6A 0C	push C	
0040106A	68 60BA4000	push ifelse-optimized.40BA60	
0040106F	E8 BC060000	call ifelse-optimized.401730	
00401074	33C0	xor eax,eax	
00401076	33F6	xor esi,esi	

Address: Hex | ASCII

00401000	83EC 08	sub esp,8
00401003	68 40A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A140
00401008	E8 F5000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102
0040100D	8D424 04	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]
00401011	50	push eax
00401012	68 54A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A154
00401017	E8 C9000000	call ifelse-optimized.4010E5
0040101C	68 58A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A158
00401021	E8 DC000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102
00401026	8D424 14	lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]
0040102A	51	push ecx
0040102B	68 6CA14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A16C
00401030	E8 80000000	call ifelse-optimized.4010E5
00401035	8B5424 18	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+18]
00401039	83C4 18	add esp,18
0040103C	3B5424 04	cmp edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]
00401040	75 13	jne ifelse-optimized.401055
00401042	68 70A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A170
00401047	E8 86000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102
0040104C	83C4 04	add esp,4
0040104F	33C0	xor eax,eax
00401051	83C4 08	add esp,8
00401054	C3	ret
00401055	68 90A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A190
0040105A	E8 A3000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102
0040105F	83C4 04	add esp,4
00401062	33C0	xor eax,eax
00401064	83C4 08	add esp,8
00401067	C3	ret
00401068	6A 0C	push c
0040106A	68 60BA4000	push ifelse-optimized.40BA60
0040106F	E8 BC060000	call ifelse-optimized.401730
00401074	33C0	xor eax,eax
00401076	33F6	xor esi,esi

Hide FPU	
EAX	00000001
EBX	7FFDF000
ECX	00401004 ifelse-optimized.
EDX	00400410 ifelse-optimized.
EBP	0012FF88
ESI	0012FF30 &"%d"
EDI	00000000
EIP	0040101C ifelse-optimized.
EFLAGS 00000306	
ZF	0 PF 1 AF 0
OF	0 SF 0 DF 0
CF	0 TF 1 IF 1
LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)	
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)	
GS 0000	FS 0038
ES 002B	DS 0023
CS 0018	SS 0023
ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x87r0 Emp	
ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x87r1 Emp	
ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 x87r2 Emp	
ST(3) 000000000000000000000000 x87r3 Emp	
ST(4) 000000000000000000000000 x87r4 Emp	
ST(5) 000000000000000000000000 x87r5 Emp	
ST(6) 000000000000000000000000 x87r6 Emp	

0	1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	Hex	ASCII										
0	49	6E	70	75	74	20	4E	75	60	62	65	72	31	20	3A	20	Input Number1 :	
0	00	00	00	00	25	64	00	49	6E	70	75	74	20	4E	75	74	20	%d..Input Nu
0	6E	70	75	74	20	4E	75	60	62	65	72	31	20	3A	20	74	20	%d..Input Nu
00401000	83EC 08	sub esp,8																
00401003	68 40A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A140																
00401008	E8 F5000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102																
0040100D	8D424 04	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]																
00401011	50	push eax																
00401012	68 54A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A154																
00401017	E8 C9000000	call ifelse-optimized.4010E5																
0040101C	68 58A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A158																
00401021	E8 DC000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102																
00401026	8D424 14	lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]																
0040102A	51	push ecx																
0040102B	68 6CA14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A16C																
00401030	E8 80000000	call ifelse-optimized.4010E5																
00401035	8B5424 18	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+18]																
00401039	83C4 18	add esp,18																
0040103C	3B5424 04	cmp edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]																
00401040	75 13	jne ifelse-optimized.401055																
00401042	68 70A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A170																
00401047	E8 86000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102																
0040104C	83C4 04	add esp,4																
0040104F	33C0	xor eax,eax																
00401051	83C4 08	add esp,8																
00401054	C3	ret																
00401055	68 90A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A190																
0040105A	E8 A3000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102																
0040105F	83C4 04	add esp,4																
00401062	33C0	xor eax,eax																
00401064	83C4 08	add esp,8																
00401067	C3	ret																
00401068	6A 0C	push c																
0040106A	68 60BA4000	push ifelse-optimized.40BA60																
0040106F	E8 BC060000	call ifelse-optimized.401730																
00401074	33C0	xor eax,eax																
00401076	33F6	xor esi,esi																

0012FF30	0040A154	"%d"
0012FF34	0012FF3C	
0012FF38	0040A140	"Input Number1 : "
0012FF3C	00000007	
0012FF40	00000000	
0012FF44	004012F3	return to ifelse-o
Hide FPU		
EAX	00000001	
EBX	7FFDF000	
ECX	00401004	ifelse-optimized.
EDX	00400410	ifelse-optimized.
EBP	0012FF88	
ESP	0012FF24	"&"%d"
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000000	
EIP	00401035	ifelse-optimized.
EFLAGS	00000302	
ZF	0	PF 0 AF 0
OF	0	SF 0 DF 0
CF	0	TF 1 IF 1
LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)		
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)		
GS 0000	FS 0038	
ES 0023	DS 0023	
CS 0018	SS 0023	
ST(0)	000000000000000000000000	x87r0 Emp
ST(1)	000000000000000000000000	x87r1 Emp
ST(2)	000000000000000000000000	x87r2 Emp
ST(3)	000000000000000000000000	x87r3 Emp
ST(4)	000000000000000000000000	x87r4 Emp
ST(5)	000000000000000000000000	x87r5 Emp
ST(6)	000000000000000000000000	x87r6 Emp

1	 Dump 2	 Dump 3	 Dump 4	 Dump 5	 Watch 1	 Hex	 ASCII
	Hex						ASCII
	49 6E 70 75	74 20 4E 75	60 62 65 72	31 20 3A 20			Input Number 1 :
	00 00 00 00	25 64 00 00	49 6E 70 75	74 20 4E 75			%d..Input Number 2 :%d..
	60 62 65 72	32 20 3A 20	00 00 00 00	25 64 00 00			Number1 and Number2 are equal...
	4E 75 60 62	65 72 31 20	61 6E 64 20	4E 75 60 62			
	65 72 32 20	61 72 65 20	65 71 75 61	6C 0A 00 00			

0012FF24	0040A16C	"%d"
0012FF28	0012FF40	"Input Number2 : "
0012FF2C	0040A158	"%d"
0012FF30	0040A154	"%d"
0012FF34	0012FF3C	"Input Number1 : "
0012FF38	0040A140	"%d"
0012FF3C	00000007	"Input Number1 : "
0012FF40	00000000	"%d"
0012FF44	004012F3	return to ifelse-o

00401000	83EC 08	sub esp,8	Hide FPU
00401003	68 40A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A140	EAX 00000001
00401008	E8 F5000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102	EBX 77FDC000
0040100D	804224 04	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	ECX 00401004 ifelse-optimized.
00401011	50	push eax	EDX 00000007
00401012	68 54A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A154	EBP 0012FF88
00401017	E8 C9000000	call ifelse-optimized.4010E5	ESP 0012FF3C
0040101C	68 58A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A158	ESI 00000000
00401021	E8 DC000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102	EDI 00000000
00401026	804224 14	lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]	EIP 00401042 ifelse-optimized.
0040102A	51	push ecx	EFLAGS 00000246
0040102B	68 6CA14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A16C	ZF 1 PF 1 AF 0
00401030	E8 80000000	call ifelse-optimized.4010E5	OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
00401039	8B5424 18	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+18]	CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
0040103C	83C4 18	add esp,18	LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
0040103C	3B5424 04	cmp edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
00401040	75 13	jne ifelse-optimized.401055	GS 0000 FS 0038
00401042	68 70A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A170	ES 0023 DS 0023
00401047	E8 B6000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102	CS 0018 SS 0023
0040104C	83C4 04	add esp,4	ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x87r0 Emp
0040104F	33C0	xor eax,eax	ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x87r1 Emp
00401051	83C4 08	add esp,8	ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 x87r2 Emp
00401054	C3	ret	ST(3) 000000000000000000000000 x87r3 Emp
00401055	68 90A14000	push ifelse-optimized.40A190	ST(4) 000000000000000000000000 x87r4 Emp
0040105A	E8 A3000000	call ifelse-optimized.401102	ST(5) 000000000000000000000000 x87r5 Emp
0040105F	83C4 04	add esp,4	ST(6) 000000000000000000000000 x87r6 Emp
00401062	33C0	xor eax,eax	
00401064	83C4 08	add esp,8	
00401067	C3	ret	
00401068	6A 0C	push C	
0040106A	68 60BA4000	push ifelse-optimized.40BA60	
0040106F	E8 BC060000	call ifelse-optimized.401730	
00401074	33C0	xor eax,eax	
00401076	33F6	xor esi,esi	

Hex	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	Hide FPU
00401000	6E 70 75	74 20 4E 75	6D 62 65 72	31 20 3A 20	ASCII	0012FF24 0040A16C "%d"
00401003	00 00 00	25 64 00 00	49 6E 70 75	74 20 4E 75	Input Number1 :	0012FF28 0012FF40
00401008	62 65 72	32 32 3A 20	00 00 00 00	25 64 00 00	...%d..Input Nu	0012FF2C 0040A158
00401011	75 6D 62 65	31 20 61 6E	64 20 4E 75	6D 62 65 72	Number2 : ...%d..	0012FF30 0040A154
00401012	72 32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61	6C 0A 00 00	Number1 and Num	0012FF34 0012FF3C
00401017	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61	ber2 are equal...	0012FF38 0040A140
0040101C	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		0012FF3C 00000007
00401021	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		0012FF40 00000007
00401026	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		0012FF44 004012F3
0040102B	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
00401030	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
0040103C	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
00401040	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
00401047	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
0040104C	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
00401051	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
00401055	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
0040105A	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
0040105F	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
00401062	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
00401064	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
00401067	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
00401068	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
0040106A	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
0040106F	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
00401074	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		
00401076	62 65 72	32 20 61	72 32 65 20	65 71 75 61		

00401000	sub esp,8	Hide FPU
00401003	push ifelse-optimized.40A140	EAX 0000001E
00401008	call ifelse-optimized.401102	EBX 77FDS000
0040100D	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	ECX 00401195
00401011	push eax	EDX 76F9708A
00401012	push ifelse-optimized.40A154	EBP 0012FF88
00401017	call ifelse-optimized.4010E5	ESP 0012FF3C
0040101C	push ifelse-optimized.40A158	ESI 00000000
00401021	call ifelse-optimized.401102	EDI 00000000
00401026	lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]	EIP 0040104F ifelse-optimized.0040104F
0040102A	push ecx	EFLAGS 00000206
0040102B	push ifelse-optimized.40A16C	ZE 0 PE 1 AF 0
00401030	call ifelse-optimized.4010E5	OE 0 SE 0 OF 0
00401039	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+18]	CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
0040103C	add esp,18	LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
00401040	cmp edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
00401042	jne ifelse-optimized.401055	GS 0000 FS 0038
00401047	push ifelse-optimized.40A170	ES 0023 DS 0023
0040104C	call ifelse-optimized.401102	CS 0018 SS 0023
0040104F	add esp,4	ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x87r0 Empty 0.0000000000
00401051	xor eax,eax	ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x87r1 Empty 0.0000000000
00401054	add esp,8	ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 x87r2 Empty 0.0000000000
00401055	ret	ST(3) 000000000000000000000000 x87r3 Empty 0.0000000000
0040105A	push ifelse-optimized.40A190	ST(4) 000000000000000000000000 x87r4 Empty 0.0000000000
00401055	call ifelse-optimized.401102	ST(5) 000000000000000000000000 x87r5 Empty 0.0000000000
0040105F	add esp,4	ST(6) 000000000000000000000000 x87r6 Empty 0.0000000000
00401062	xor eax,eax	
00401064	add esp,8	
00401067	ret	
00401068	push C	
0040106A	push ifelse-optimized.40BA60	
0040106F	call ifelse-optimized.401730	
00401074	xor eax,eax	
00401076	xor esi,esi	

1	Dump 2	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x]=L	0012FF38 0040A170 "Number1 and Number2 are equal\n"
Hex	ASCII			0012FF3C 00000007	00000007
				0012FF40 00000007	00000007
				0012FF44 004012F3	return to ifelse-optimized.00401042

Hide CPU			
00401000	sub esp,8	EAX	00000000
00401003	push ifelse-optimized.40A140	EBX	7FFD5000
00401008	call ifelse-optimized.401102	ECX	00401195 ifelse-optimized.00401195
0040100D	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	EDX	76F97084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
00401011	push eax	EBP	0012FF88
00401012	push ifelse-optimized.40A154	ESP	0012FF44
00401017	call ifelse-optimized.4010E5	ESI	00000000
0040101C	push ifelse-optimized.40A158	EDI	00000000
00401021	call ifelse-optimized.401102	EIP	00401054 ifelse-optimized.00401054
00401026	lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+14]	EF	00000216
0040102A	push ecx	ZF	0 PF 1 AF 1
0040102B	push ifelse-optimized.40A16C	OF	0 SF 0 DF 0
00401030	call ifelse-optimized.4010E5	CF	0 TF 0 IF 1
0040103C	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+18]	LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)	
00401039	add esp,18	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)	
0040103C	cmp edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	GS	0000 F5 0038
00401040	jne ifelse-optimized.401055	ES	0023 D5 0023
00401042	push ifelse-optimized.40A170	CS	0018 55 0023
00401047	call ifelse-optimized.401102	ST(0) 000000000000000000 x87r0 Empty 0.000000000000	
0040104C	add esp,4	ST(1) 000000000000000000 x87r1 Empty 0.000000000000	
0040104F	xor eax,eax	ST(2) 000000000000000000 x87r2 Empty 0.000000000000	
00401051	add esp,8	ST(3) 000000000000000000 x87r3 Empty 0.000000000000	
00401054	ret	ST(4) 000000000000000000 x87r4 Empty 0.000000000000	
00401055	push ifelse-optimized.40A190	ST(5) 000000000000000000 x87r5 Empty 0.000000000000	
0040105A	call ifelse-optimized.401102	ST(6) 000000000000000000 x87r6 Empty 0.000000000000	
0040105F	add esp,4		
00401062	xor eax,eax		
00401064	add esp,8		
00401067	ret		
00401068	push C		
0040106A	push ifelse-optimized.40BA60		
0040106F	call ifelse-optimized.401730		
00401074	xor eax,eax		
00401076	xor esi,esi		

CHAPTER 9

Reverse Engineering Pattern of Decision Control Structure

In our day-to-day life, we take many decisions and every decision is related to an outcome. Let's take an example. Before leaving home for office, we all prefer to check Google maps and if the traffic is high, we may ask our boss for permission to work from home. Another example is if I earn more, I will purchase a nice luxury car and a big house. All these decisions are linked with some condition and result in certain outcomes.

Similar to this, computers are also programmed to make decisions based on conditions. C/C++ programming also provides decision-making statements, which help programmers to write code that involves decisions based on the conditions. Different conditions are linked to the outcomes to behave in the natural manner. This chapter will help you understand the pattern of these conditions in assembling listing from the reverse engineering point of view.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- If-else statement

- If-else statement without Optimization
- If-else statement with Optimization

Objective

The objective of this chapter is to understand the concept of assembly instructions used to make decisions in a program flow. We will learn about CMP and Jump instructions in the assembly code. As we tend to take several decisions for a single problem in our day-to-day life, similarly to handle problems or conditions in assembly we have CMP and jump instructions in assembly. We will also understand the differentiation between optimized and non-optimized assembly code of decision control structures.

If-else statement

In this section, we will cover simple C/C++ code with if-else statement, wherein we will ask the user to enter two integer numbers. If both the numbers are equal, it prints saying that both the numbers are equal on the console. But if both the entered numbers are not equal, the code will use else statement to print, the numbers are not equal. This code also includes **scanf** and **printf** in our C/C++ code. It is recommended to go through [Chapter 7, Reverse Engineering Pattern of Printf Program](#), for a clear understanding.

Figure 9.1: ifelse.cpp

If-else statement without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization in the MSVC compiler on the same x86 Windows machine. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\ifelse\ifelse
^
cl ifelse.cpp /Faifelse.asm /Feifelse.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 9.2: If-else statement without Optimization

This will generate the assembly code and the EXE file. For analysis purpose, we will disable the **Address Space Layout Randomization (ASLR)**. It is a security mechanism by which the base address of the PE file is randomized on every load of the **Portable Executable (PE)** file generated with our MSVC compiler. To disable ASLR, follow the same steps by using the CFF explorer and change the **DllCharacteristics** parameter to uncheck **DLL can move**. For more details, refer to the Appendix.

Now, let us move on to the generated assembly listing:

Figure 9.3: ifelse.asm-Part-1

Figure 9.4: ifelse.asm-Part-2

Let's walk through the assembly code line by line. As we have discussed most of the initial assembly listing in the earlier chapters, we will move on to the instructions from the start of the **main** procedure.

▼Line 34-37

```
; Line 7
push ebp
mov ebp, esp
sub esp, 8
```

It starts with the **main** function prologue. With the **SUB** instruction, we are creating room for the local variables of **main**, which are **iNumber1** and **iNumber2**. Each number will occupy 4 bytes of space, making it a total of 8 bytes.

To analyze the stack state, let us open the PE file generated in x32dbg and place a breakpoint at the start of the **main** procedure. We will step into the code to see the stack state after the **SUB** instruction.

```
[ESP] 0012FF38 004038DD [EBP-8] now JUNK, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF3C 0040445A [EBP-4] now JUNK, Input
placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF44 004012F7 return to ifelse.004012F7
from ifelse.00401000
```

iNumber1 can be accessed with the help of the **__iNumber1\$** macro, which is equal to -8. So, **iNumber1** can be accessed by adding **EBP** with the **__iNumber1\$** macro, which is equal to **[EBP-8]**.

Figure 9.5: Creating room for our local variable

▼Line 38-41

```
; Line 10
push OFFSET $SG4679
call _printf
add esp, 4
```

The C/C++ code on line 10 prints the string on the console:

```
printf("Input Number1 : ");
```

In our assembly code, the argument to the **printf** function is first pushed onto the stack. The argument of **printf** is a string constant stored in the **.rdata** segment and internally defined as **\$SG4679**. A call to **printf** will print **\$SG4679** on the console and the **ADD** instruction after call to **printf** is cleaning the stack by 4 bytes.

```
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF34 0040A140 "Input Number1 : ",
parameter to 1st printf()
[ESP] 0012FF38 004038DD [EBP-8] now JUNK, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF3C 0040445A [EBP-4] now JUNK, Input
placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF44 004012F7 return to ifelse.004012F7
from ifelse.00401000
```

Figure 9.6: Call to printf

▼Line 42-47

```
; Line 11
lea eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber1$[ebp]
push eax
push OFFSET $SG4680
call _scanf
add esp, 8
```

The C/C++ code on line 11 takes the input integer from the user and stores it at the **&iNumber1** memory location:

```
scanf("%d", &iNumber1);
```

In our assembly code, **LEA** will effectively load the address of **_iNumber1\$[ebp]**, which is **0x0012FF38**, into the **EAX** register. The purpose of loading **EAX** with the address of **_iNumber1\$[ebp]** is to push the **EAX** register on the stack along with the string constant **\$SG4680**. Both the address (**0x0012FF38**) and string **\$SG4680** are arguments to the **scanf** function.

To check the stack state after the **scanf** function call, put another breakpoint at **ADD** instruction after the **scanf** call. Now step into the instructions one by one and on call to **scanf**, do a step over. It will prompt you to enter the first number on the console. We will enter number 7 and press **ENTER**. After pressing **ENTER**, number 7 will be saved onto the stack at the input placeholder for the **iNumber1** memory location, **0x0012FF38**. With the **scanf** call, the number input by the user is saved onto the stack. After the call, it is time to again clean up the stack with the **ADD** instruction. **ADD** will move the stack pointer by 8 bytes for cleaning. The stack state is shown in the following screenshot:

```
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF30 0040A154 "%d", parameter to 1st
scanf()
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF34 0012FF38 Memory location of
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP] 0012FF38 00000007 [EBP-8] 7 is stored, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF3C 0040445A [EBP-4] now JUNK, Input
placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF44 004012F7 return to
ifelse.004012F7 from ifelse.00401000
```

Figure 9.7: After scanf

▼Line 48-51

```
; Line 12
push OFFSET $SG4681
call _printf
add esp, 4
```

The C/C++ code on line 12 prints the string on the console:

```
printf("Input Number2 : ");
```

It is the same as the earlier. The argument to the **printf** function is first pushed onto the stack. The argument of **printf** is a string constant stored in the **.rdata** segment and internally defined as **\$SG4681**. A call to **printf** will print **\$SG4681** on the console and the **ADD** instruction following the call to **printf** will clean the stack by 4 bytes. The stack state is shown in the following screenshot:

```
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF34 0040A158 "Input Number2 : ",
parameter to 2nd printf()
[ESP] 0012FF38 00000007 [EBP-8] 7 is stored, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
```



```
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF3C 0040445A [EBP-4] now JUNK, Input
placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF44 004012F7 return to
ifelse.004012F7 from ifelse.00401000
```

Figure 9.8: Again call to printf

▼Line 52-57

```
; Line 13
lea ecx, DWORD PTR _iNumber2$[ebp]
push ecx
push OFFSET $SG4682
call _scanf
add esp, 8
```

The C/C++ code on line 13 takes the input integer from the user and stores it at the **&iNumber2** memory location:

```
scanf("%d", &iNumber2);
```

It is same as the earlier **scanf** code. LEA will effectively load the address of **_iNumber2\$[ebp]**, which is **0x0012FF3C**, into the **ECX** register. The purpose of loading **ECX** with the address of **_iNumber2\$[ebp]** is to push the **ECX** register on the stack along with the string constant **\$SG4682**. Both the address (**0x0012FF3C**) and string **\$SG4682** are arguments to the **scanf** function.

To check the stack state after the **scanf** function call, put another breakpoint at **ADD** instruction after the **scanf** call. Now step into the instructions one by one and on call to **scanf**, do a step over. It will prompt you to enter the second number on the console. We will enter number 8 and press **ENTER**. After pressing **ENTER**, number 8 will be saved onto the stack at the input placeholder for the **iNumber2** memory location, **0x0012FF3C**. With the **scanf** call, the number input by the user is saved onto the stack. After the call, it is time to again clean up the stack with the **ADD** instruction. **ADD** will move the stack pointer by 8 bytes for cleaning. The stack state is shown in the following screenshot:

```
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF30 0040A16C "%d", parameter to 2nd
scanf()
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF34 0012FF3C Memory location of
placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP] 0012FF38 00000007 [EBP-8] 7 is stored, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF3C 00000008 [EBP-4] 8 is stored,
```

```

Input placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF44 004012F7 return to
ifelse.004012F7 from ifelse.00401000

```

Figure 9.9: Again after another scanf

▼Line 58-61

```

; Line 14
mov edx, DWORD PTR _iNumber1$[ebp]
cmp edx, DWORD PTR _iNumber2$[ebp]
jne SHORT $LN2@main

```

The C/C++ code on line 14 compares the two numbers:

```
if (iNumber1 == iNumber2)
```

Now we have both the numbers **iNumber1** and **iNumber2** stored at **[EBP-8]** and **[EBP-4]**, respectively. To compare these two numbers, the first **MOV** instruction will move the value stored at **[EBP-8]** to the **EDX** register, which is number **0x00000007** and then use the **CMP** instruction to compare the value stored at **[EBP-4]** with that of the **EDX** register.

In our case, **EDX = 0x00000007** is compared with **[EBP-8] = 0x00000008**.

The **CMP** instruction can be visualized as a **SUB** instruction and as it is a conditional **JMP**, it will work as follows:

[EDX] - [EBP-8], based on the subtraction result, the control flag is set **0x00000007 - 0x00000008 != 0**, so it sets **ZF (Zero Flag) = 0**

Following the **CMP** is the **JNE**, which is **Jump if Not Equal**. As both numbers are not equal and **ZF=0**, the jump will occur to the location specified after the **JNE** instruction, which is **\$LN2@main**. Let's check the stack state and a screenshot of x32dbg before the **JNE** instruction:

```

[ESP-0x8] 0012FF30 0040A16C "%d", parameter to 2nd
scanf()
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF34 0012FF3C Memory location of
placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP] 0012FF38 00000007 [EBP-8] 7 is stored, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF3C 00000008 [EBP-4] 8 is stored,
Input placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF44 004012F7 return to

```

```
ifelse.004012F7 from ifelse.00401000
```

Figure 9.10: Before JNE instruction

In our case, **JNE** will move the instruction pointer to the **\$LN2@main** location. If in case the user enters the same numbers, the **CMP** instruction will result in **ZF (Zero Flag) = 1**. That will move the instruction pointer to print **"Number1 and Number2 are equal"** on the console, followed by the unconditional jump instruction to **\$LN3@main (JMP SHORT \$LN3@main** at line 67), where **\$LN3@main** is the closing of the main function and the code. The stack state is shown in the following screenshot:

▼Line 68-72

```
$LN2@main:
; Line 17
    push OFFSET $SG4686
    call _printf
    add esp, 4
```

The C/C++ equivalent is:

```
printf("Number1 and Number2 are not equal\n");
```

It prints 'Number1 and Numver2 are not equal'. The ASM code pushes the string constant **\$SG4686** on the stack to be used by the **printf** function as an argument. This will print **'Number1 and Number2 are not equal'** on the console. Following this is the **ADD** instruction which will clean the stack by 4 bytes, which was used by string constant **\$SG4686** in **PUSH** operation. The stack state after this will be as follows:

```
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF34 0040A190 "Number1 and Number2 are
not equal\n", arg to printf
[ESP] 0012FF38 00000007 [EBP-8] 7 is stored, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF3C 00000008 [EBP-4] 8 is stored,
Input placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF44 004012F7 return to
ifelse.004012F7 from ifelse.00401000
```

Figure 9.11: Print "Number1 and Number2 are not equal"

▼Line 73-81

```
$LN3@main:
; Line 18
    xor eax, eax
```

```

mov esp, ebp
pop ebp
ret 0
__main ENDP
__TEXT ENDS
END

```

XOR and the function epilogue will clean up **EAX** and stack, respectively. **END** will end the code by returning 0. The stack state is shown in the following screenshot:

```

[ESP-0x10] 0012FF34 0040A190 JUNK
[ESP-0xC] 0012FF38 00000007 JUNK
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF3C 00000008 JUNK
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP] popped up
[ESP] 0012FF44 004012F7 return to ifelse.004012F7
from ifelse.00401000

```

Figure 9.12: Stack cleaned

If-else statement with Optimization

Compile the code with the optimization flag, **/Ox** flag. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Ox**: Enable maximum optimization
- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```

cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\ifelse\ifelse
^
cl ifelse.cpp /Faifelse-Optimized.asm /Ox /Feifelse-Optimized.exe

```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 9.13: If-else statement with Optimization

This will generate the assembly code and the EXE file. For analysis purpose, we will disable the ASLR. It is a security mechanism by which the base address of the PE file is randomized on every load of the PE file generated with our MSVC compiler. To disable ASLR, follow the same steps by using the CFF explorer and change the **DllCharacteristics** parameter to uncheck **DLL can move**. For step-by-step reference to disable ASLR, refer to the Appendix.

Now, let's move on to the generated assembly listing:

Figure 9.14: ifelse-Optimized.asm-Part-1

Figure 9.15: ifelse-Optimized.asm-Part-2

This assembly code is optimized by removing unnecessary lines to consume fewer resources. In this code, we will not see the function prologue and epilogue. We can also observe that ESP is used as a reference rather than EBP; this is because of the absence of the function prologue and epilogue. Let us start the analysis and this time, we will enter the same number.

▼Line 34-35

```
; Line 7
sub esp, 8
```

The **SUB** instruction is creating room for the local variables of the **main** function on the stack, **iNumber1** and **iNumber2**. To check the stack state, we will open the PE file in x32dbg and place our first breakpoint at the start of the **main** procedure. The stack state and the x32dbg screenshot after the **SUB** instruction is as follows:

```
[ESP] 0012FF3C 0040444A right now is JUNK, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 00000000 right now is JUNK, Input
placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF44 004012F3 return to 0x004012F3 from
0x00401000
```

Figure 9.16: Creating room for our local variable

▼Line 36-38

```
; Line 10
push OFFSET $SG4679
call _printf
```

The C/C++ equivalent of the ASM is:

```
printf("Input Number1 : ");
```

It will print the string constant **\$SG4679** on the console. **\$SG4679** was pushed on the stack before the **printf** function call. The stack state after the **CALL** instruction is as follows:

```
[ESP] 0012FF38 0040A140 "Input Number1 : ",
parameter to printf()
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF3C 0040444A right now is JUNK, Input
```

placeholder for `iNumber1`

[ESP+0x8] 0012FF40 00000000 right now is JUNK, Input
placeholder for `iNumber2`

[ESP+0xC] 0012FF44 004012F3 return to 0x004012F3 from
0x00401000

▼Line 39-43

```
; Line 11
lea eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber1$[esp+12]
push eax
push OFFSET $SG4680
call _scanf
```

The C/C++ code on line 11 asks the user to input the first number, `iNumber1`. This number will be stored at the `&iNumber1` location.

```
scanf("%d", &iNumber1);
```

In ASM, the LEA instruction is evaluated to:

```
lea eax, ss:[esp+0x4]
```

This will load the effective address of `ESP+0x4` to `EAX`. This is the memory location on the stack where the `iNumber1` input by the user will be stored. As the `scanf` function expects two arguments, so both the arguments to `scanf` are pushed onto the stack before the `CALL` instruction. Arguments to `scanf` are memory location, on which `iNumber1` is stored, and the string constant `$SG4680`. When a call to `scanf` is done, it will ask the user to enter the number. We have inserted one more breakpoint after the `scanf` function to view the stack after the `scanf` call. Refer to the stack state and x32dbg in the following screenshot:

```
[ESP] 0012FF30 0040A154 "%d", parameter to scanf()
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF34 0012FF3C Memory location of Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF38 0040A140 "Input Number1 : ",
parameter to printf()
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF3C 00000007 7 is stored here, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF40 00000000 right now is JUNK, Input
placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF44 004012F3 return to 0x004012F3
from 0x00401000
```

Figure 9.17: Breakpoint after the first scanf

▼Line 44-46

```
; Line 12
push OFFSET $SG4681
call _printf
```

The C/C++ code on line 12 prints the following message on the console:

```
printf("Input Number2 : ");
```

In ASM, it does the same by pushing the string constant **\$SG4681** on the stack and the call **printf** function.

```
[ESP] 0012FF2C 0040A158 "Input Number2 : ",
parameter to printf()
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF30 0040A154 "%d", parameter to
scanf()
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF34 0012FF3C Memory location of Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF38 0040A140 "Input Number1 : ",
parameter to printf()
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF3C 00000007 7 is stored here, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF40 00000000 right now is JUNK, Input
placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF44 004012F3 return to 0x004012F3
from 0x00401000
```

▼Line 47-51

```
; Line 13
lea ecx, DWORD PTR _iNumber2$[esp+24]
push ecx
push OFFSET $SG4682
call _scanf
```

The C/C++ code on line 13 asks the user to input the second number, **iNumber2**. This number will be stored at the **&iNumber2** location.

```
scanf("%d", &iNumber2);
```

In ASM, the LEA instruction is evaluated to:

```
lea ecx, ss:[esp+0x14]
```

This will load the effective address of **ESP+0x14** to **ECX**. This is memory location on the stack where the **iNumber2** input by the user will be stored. As the **scanf** function expects two arguments, so both the

arguments to **scanf** are pushed onto the stack before the **CALL** to the **scanf** function. Arguments to **scanf** are **iNumber2** and the string constant **\$SG4682**. When a call to **scanf** is done, it will ask the user to enter the number. This time, we have entered the same number, 7. We have inserted one more breakpoint after the **scanf** function to view the stack after the **scanf** call. Refer to the stack state and x32dbg in the following screenshot:.

```
[ESP] 0012FF24 0040A16C "%d"
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF28 0012FF40
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF2C 0040A158 "Input Number2 : ",
parameter to printf()
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF30 0040A154 "%d", parameter to
scanf()
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF34 0012FF3C Memory location of Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF38 0040A140 "Input Number1 : ",
parameter to printf()
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF3C 00000007 7 is stored here, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF40 00000007 7 is stored here, Input
placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF44 004012F3 return to 0x004012F3
from 0x00401000
```

Figure 9.18: Breakpoint after the second scanf

▼Line 51-56

```
; Line 14
mov edx, DWORD PTR _iNumber1$[esp+32]
add esp, 24 ; 00000018H
cmp edx, DWORD PTR _iNumber2$[esp+8]
jne SHORT $LN2@main
```

The C/C++ code on line 14 compares the two numbers:

```
if (iNumber1 == iNumber2)
```

In ASM, the **MOV** instruction will move **iNumber1** stored at **ss:[esp+0x18]** to **EDX**. The **ADD** instruction will clean the stack by adding 24 bytes to **ESP**. Once the stack is cleaned, the **CMP** instruction compares the value at **EDX** with **ss:[esp+0x4]**. As both the numbers are equal, it will set **ZF=1**. As **Jump if Not Equal (JNE)** condition is not met, the instruction pointer will move to the next instruction following the **JNE**. Refer to the stack state after the **JNE** instruction execution and x32dbg in the following screenshot:


```

[ESP-0x18] 0012FF24 0040A16C JUNK
[ESP-0x14] 0012FF28 0012FF40 JUNK
[ESP-0x10] 0012FF2C 0040A158 JUNK
[ESP-0xC] 0012FF30 0040A154 JUNK
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF34 0012FF3C JUNK
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF38 0040A140 JUNK
[ESP] 0012FF3C 00000007 7 is stored here, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 00000007 7 is stored here, Input
placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF44 004012F3 return to 0x004012F3 from
0x00401000

```

Figure 9.19: Stack state after JNE

▼Line 57-61

```

; Line 15
push OFFSET $SG4684
; Line 17
call _printf
add esp, 4

```

This will push the string constant **\$SG4684** on the stack for the **printf** function to print on the console. The **ADD** instruction will perform the stack cleaning. Refer to the stack state and x32dbg after the **ADD** instruction in the following screenshot:

```

[ESP-0x4] 0012FF38 0040A170 Now JUNK, "Number1 and
Number2 are equal\n"
[ESP] 0012FF3C 00000007 7 is stored here, Input
placeholder for iNumber1
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 00000007 7 is stored here, Input
placeholder for iNumber2
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF44 004012F3 return to 0x004012F3 from
0x00401000

```

Figure 9.20: Stack state after the ADD instruction

▼Line 62-65

```

; Line 18
xor eax, eax
add esp, 8
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END

```

XOR and the function epilogue will clean up the **EAX** and stack, respectively. **END** will end the code by returning 0. Refer to the stack state and x32dbg after the stack cleaning in the following screenshot:

```
[ESP-0xC] 0012FF38 0040A170 Now JUNK, "Number1 and
Number2 are equal\n"
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF3C 00000007 Now JUNK, iNumber1 number
7 entered was stored here
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF40 00000007 Now JUNK, iNumber1 number
7 entered was stored here
[ESP] 0012FF44 004012F3 return to 0x004012F3 from
0x00401000
```

Figure 9.21: Stack cleaned

Conclusion

In this chapter, we learned the concept of assembly instructions used to make decisions in a program flow. We also learned about the usage of **CMP** and **Jump** instructions in assembly code. Along with this, we also understood the differentiating pattern between optimized and non-optimized assembly code of decision control structures. In the next chapter, we will learn about the disassembly of programs with looping control statements.

```

01. // while.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05.
06. int main( )
07. {
08.     int iNumber = 1 ;
09.     while (iNumber <= 10)
10.     {
11.         printf("%d\n", iNumber);
12.         iNumber = iNumber + 1 ;
13.     }
14. }

```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\while\while

C:\JitenderN\REBook\while\while>^

More? cl while.cpp /Fawhile.asm /Fewhile.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

while.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:while.exe

while.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\while\while>

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\while\while\while.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4681 DB '%d', 0aH, 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC _main
16. EXTRN _printf:PROC
17. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
18. _TEXT SEGMENT
19. _iNumber$ = -4 ; size = 4
20. _main PROC
21. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\while\while\while.cpp
22. ; Line 7
23. push ebp
24. mov ebp, esp
25. push ecx
26. ; Line 8
27. mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 1
28. $LN2@main:
29. ; Line 9
30. cmp DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 10 ; 0000000aH
31. jg SHORT $LN3@main
32. ; Line 11
33. mov eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
34. push eax
35. push OFFSET $SG4681
36. call _printf
37. add esp, 8
38. ; Line 12
39. mov ecx, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
40. add ecx, 1
41. mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], ecx
42. ; Line 13
43. jmp SHORT $LN2@main
44. $LN3@main:
45. ; Line 14
46. xor eax, eax
47. mov esp, ebp
48. pop ebp
49. ret 0
50. _main ENDP
51. _TEXT ENDS
52. END

```

00401000		push ebp		Hide FPU	
00401001	mov ebp,esp	EAX	00551AE8	&"ALL"	
00401003	push ecx	EBX	7FFD6000		
00401004	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],1	ECX	00000001		
00401008	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],A	EDX	775670B4	<ntdl	
0040100F	jg while.40102D	EBP	0012FF40		
00401011	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	ESP	0012FF3C		
00401014	push eax	ESI	00000000		
00401015	push while.408140	EDI	00000000		
0040101A	call while.401033	EIP	0040100B	while	
0040101F	add esp,8	EFLAGS	00000246		
00401022	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	ZF	1	PF	1
00401025	add ecx,1	OF	0	SF	0
00401028	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],ecx	DF	0	AF	0
0040102B	jmp while.40100B	CF	0	TF	0
0040102D	xor eax,eax				
0040102F	mov esp,ebp	LastError 00000000 (ERR)			
00401031	pop ebp	LastStatus 00000000 (STA)			
00401032	ret	GS 0000 FS 003B			
00401033	push C	ES 0023 DS 0023			
00401035	push while.4099F0	CS 001B SS 0023			
0040103A	call while.402410	ST(0) 00000000000000000000			
0040103F	xor eax,eax	ST(1) 00000000000000000000			
00401041	xor esi,esi	ST(2) 00000000000000000000			
00401043	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi	ST(3) 00000000000000000000			
00401046	setne al	ST(4) 00000000000000000000			
00401049	cmp eax,esi	ST(5) 00000000000000000000			
0040104B	jne while.401062	ST(6) 00000000000000000000			
0040104D	call while.4023BF				
00401052	mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16				
00401058	call while.40236D				
0040105D	or eax,FFFFFFFF				
00401060	jmp while.4010C1				
00401062	call while.401284				

00401000		push ebp		Hide FPU	
00401001	mov ebp,esp	EAX	00551AE8	&"ALL"	
00401003	push ecx	EBX	7FFD6000		
00401004	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],1	ECX	00000001		
00401008	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],A	EDX	775670B4	<ntdl	
0040100F	jg while.40102D	EBP	0012FF40		
00401011	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	ESP	0012FF3C		
00401014	push eax	ESI	00000000		
00401015	push while.408140	EDI	00000000		
0040101A	call while.401033	EIP	00401011	while	
0040101F	add esp,8	EFLAGS	00000293		
00401022	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	ZF	0	PF	0
00401025	add ecx,1	OF	0	SF	1
00401028	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],ecx	DF	0	AF	1
0040102B	jmp while.40100B	CF	1	TF	0
0040102D	xor eax,eax				
0040102F	mov esp,ebp	LastError 00000000 (ERR)			
00401031	pop ebp	LastStatus 00000000 (STA)			
00401032	ret	GS 0000 FS 003B			
00401033	push C	ES 0023 DS 0023			
00401035	push while.4099F0	CS 001B SS 0023			
0040103A	call while.402410	ST(0) 00000000000000000000			
0040103F	xor eax,eax	ST(1) 00000000000000000000			
00401041	xor esi,esi	ST(2) 00000000000000000000			
00401043	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi	ST(3) 00000000000000000000			
00401046	setne al	ST(4) 00000000000000000000			
00401049	cmp eax,esi	ST(5) 00000000000000000000			
0040104B	jne while.401062	ST(6) 00000000000000000000			
0040104D	call while.4023BF				
00401052	mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16				
00401058	call while.40236D				
0040105D	or eax,FFFFFFFF				
00401060	jmp while.4010C1				
00401062	call while.401284				


```

00401000 push ebp
00401001 mov ebp,esp
00401003 push ecx
00401004 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],1
00401008 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],A
0040100F jg while.40102D
00401011 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
00401014 push eax
00401015 push while.408140
0040101A call while.401033
0040101F add esp,8
00401022 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
00401025 add ecx,1
00401028 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],ecx
0040102B jmp while.401008
0040102D xor eax,eax
0040102F mov esp,ebp
00401031 pop ebp
00401032 ret
00401033 push C
00401035 push while.4099F0
0040103A call while.402410
0040103F xor eax,eax
00401041 xor esi,esi
00401043 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi
00401046 setne al
00401049 cmp eax,esi
0040104B jne while.401062
0040104D call while.4023BF
00401052 mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16
00401058 call while.40236D
0040105D or eax,FFFFFFFF
00401060 jmp while.4010C1
00401062 call while.401284

```

Hide FPU

EAX	00000002	
EBX	7FFD4000	
ECX	004010C6	while.
EDX	77567084	<ntd1
EBP	0012FF40	
ESP	0012FF34	&"%d\
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000000	

EIP 0040101F while.

EFLAGS	00000246				
ZE	1	PE	1	AE	0
OF	0	SE	0	DF	0
CF	0	TF	0	IF	1

LastError 00000000 (ERR)

LastStatus 00000000 (STA)

GS	0000	FS	0038
ES	0023	DS	0023
CS	0018	SS	0023

ST(0)	000000000000000000000000
ST(1)	000000000000000000000000
ST(2)	000000000000000000000000
ST(3)	000000000000000000000000
ST(4)	000000000000000000000000
ST(5)	000000000000000000000000
ST(6)	000000000000000000000000

Dump 1 | Dump | Dump 5 | Watch 1 | [x=]

Address	Hex	ASCII
00408140	25 64 0A 00 6C 00 29 00	%d..(n.u.l.l.)
00408150	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)

```

00401000 push ebp
00401001 mov ebp,esp
00401003 push ecx
00401004 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],1
00401008 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],A
0040100F jg while.40102D
00401011 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
00401014 push eax
00401015 push while.408140
0040101A call while.401033
0040101F add esp,8
00401022 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
00401025 add ecx,1
00401028 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],ecx
0040102B jmp while.401008
0040102D xor eax,eax
0040102F mov esp,ebp
00401031 pop ebp
00401032 ret
00401033 push C
00401035 push while.4099F0
0040103A call while.402410
0040103F xor eax,eax
00401041 xor esi,esi
00401043 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi
00401046 setne al
00401049 cmp eax,esi
0040104B jne while.401062
0040104D call while.4023BF
00401052 mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16
00401058 call while.40236D
0040105D or eax,FFFFFFFF
00401060 jmp while.4010C1
00401062 call while.401284

```

0012FF34 00408140 "%d\n"

0012FF38	00000001	
0012FF3C	00000001	
0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	00401224	return

Hide FPU

EAX	00000002	
EBX	7FFD4000	
ECX	00000002	
EDX	77567084	<ntd1
EBP	0012FF40	
ESP	0012FF3C	
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000000	

EIP 0040102B while

EFLAGS	00000202				
ZF	0	PF	0	AF	0
OF	0	SF	0	DF	0
CF	0	TF	0	IF	1

LastError 00000000 (ERR)

LastStatus 00000000 (STA)

GS	0000	FS	0038
ES	0023	DS	0023
CS	0018	SS	0023

ST(0)	000000000000000000000000
ST(1)	000000000000000000000000
ST(2)	000000000000000000000000
ST(3)	000000000000000000000000
ST(4)	000000000000000000000000
ST(5)	000000000000000000000000
ST(6)	000000000000000000000000

0012FF3C 00000002

0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	00401224	return

00401000		push ebp		Hide FPU	
00401001	mov ebp,esp	EAX	00000002		
00401003	push ecx	EBX	7FFD4000		
00401004	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],1	ECX	00000002		
EIF → 0040100B	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],A	EDX	77567084	<ntdll	
0040100F	jg while.40102D	EBP	0012FF40		
00401011	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	ESP	0012FF3C		
00401014	push eax	ESI	00000000		
00401015	push while.408140	EDI	00000000		
0040101A	call while.401033	EIP	0040100B	while	
0040101F	add esp,8	EFLAGS	00000202		
00401022	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	ZE 0	PE 0	AE 0	
00401025	add ecx,1	OF 0	SF 0	DF 0	
00401028	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],ecx	CF 0	TF 0	IF 1	
0040102B	jmp while.40100B	LastError	00000000 (ERR)		
0040102D	xor eax,eax	LastStatus	00000000 (STA)		
0040102F	mov esp,ebp	GS 0000	FS 003B		
00401031	pop ebp	ES 0023	DS 0023		
00401032	ret	CS 001B	SS 0023		
00401033	push C	ST(0)	000000000000000000000000		
00401035	push while.4099F0	ST(1)	000000000000000000000000		
0040103A	call while.402410	ST(2)	000000000000000000000000		
0040103F	xor eax,eax	ST(3)	000000000000000000000000		
00401041	xor esi,esi	ST(4)	000000000000000000000000		
00401043	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi	ST(5)	000000000000000000000000		
00401046	setne al	ST(6)	000000000000000000000000		
00401049	cmp eax,esi				
0040104B	jne while.401062				
0040104D	call while.4023BF				
00401052	mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16				
00401058	call while.40236D				
0040105D	or eax,FFFFFFFF				
00401060	jmp while.4010C1				
00401062	call while.401284				

Dump 1		Dump 3		Dump 5		Watch 1		[x]=1	
Address	Hex	ASCI		0012FF3C	00000002				
				0012FF40	0012FF88				
				0012FF44	00401224	return			

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\while\while

C:\JitenderN\REBook\while\while>^

More? cl while.cpp /Fawhile-Optimized.asm /Ox /Fewhile-Optimized.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

while.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:while-Optimized.exe

while.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\while\while>

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\while\while\while.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4681 DB '%d', 0aH, 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC _main
16. EXTRN _printf:PROC
17. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
18. _TEXT SEGMENT
19. _main PROC
20. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\while\while\while.cpp
21. ; Line 7
22. push esi
23. ; Line 8
24. mov esi, 1
25. npad 10
26. $LL2@main:
27. ; Line 11
28. push esi
29. push OFFSET $SG4681
30. call _printf
31. ; Line 12
32. inc esi
33. add esp, 8
34. cmp esi, 10 ; 0000000aH
35. jle SHORT $LL2@main
36. ; Line 14
37. xor eax, eax
38. pop esi
39. ret 0
40. _main ENDP
41. _TEXT ENDS
42. END
if size eq 10
; jmp .+A; .npad 7; .npad 1
DB 0EBH, 08H, 8DH, 0A4H, 24H, 00H, 00H, 00H, 00H, 90H
if size eq 7
; lea esp, [esp+00000000] if size eq 1
DB 8DH, 0A4H, 24H, 00H, 00H, 00H, 00H nop

```

•	00401000	56	push esi
•	00401001	BE 01000000	mov esi,1
•	00401006	EB 08	jmp while-optimized.401010
•	00401008	8DA424 00000000	lea esp,dword ptr ss:[esp]
•	0040100F	90	nop
•	00401010	56	push esi
•	00401011	68 40814000	push while-optimized.408140

Address	Hex	ASCII
00401000	25 64 04 00	%d (n u l l)
00401001	6C 00 29 00	%d (n u l l)
00401006		
00401008		
0040100F		
00401010		
00401011		
00401016		
00401018		
0040101C		
0040101F		
00401022		
00401024		
00401026		
00401027		
00401028		
0040102A		
0040102F		
00401034		
00401036		
00401038		
0040103B		
0040103E		
00401040		
00401042		
00401047		
0040104D		
00401052		
00401055		
00401057		
0040105C		
0040105E		
0040105F		
00401061		

Register	Value
EAX	00000000
EBX	7FFDA000
ECX	00401088
EDX	77207084
EBP	0012FF88
ESP	0012FF44
ESI	00000000
EDI	00000000
EIP	00401027
EFLAGS	00000246
ZF	1
PF	1
AF	0
OF	0
SF	0
DF	0
CF	0
TF	0
IF	1
LastError	00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus	00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
GS	0000
FS	0038
ES	0023
DS	0023
CS	001B
SS	0023
ST(0)	000000000000000000000000
ST(1)	000000000000000000000000
ST(2)	000000000000000000000000
ST(3)	000000000000000000000000
ST(4)	000000000000000000000000
ST(5)	000000000000000000000000
ST(6)	000000000000000000000000

Register	Value
EAX	0012FF38
EBX	00408140
ECX	0000000A
EDX	00000000
EBP	00000000
ESP	0012FF44
ESI	00401219
EDI	return

```

01. // for.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05.
06. int main( )
07. {
08.     int iNumber = 1;
09.     for (iNumber = 1 ; iNumber <= 10 ; iNumber = iNumber + 2)
10.         printf ("%d\n", iNumber);
11. }

```

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\for\for

C:\JitenderN\REBook\for\for>^

More? cl for.cpp /Fafor.asm /Fefor.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

for.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:for.exe

for.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\for\for>

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\for\for\for.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4681 DB '%d', 0aH, 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC _main
16. EXTRN _printf:PROC
17. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
18. _TEXT SEGMENT
19. _iNumber$ = -4 ; size = 4
20. _main PROC
21. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\for\for\for.cpp
22. ; Line 7
23. push ebp
24. mov ebp, esp
25. push ecx
26. ; Line 8
27. mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 1
28. ; Line 9
29. mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 1
30. jmp SHORT $LN3@main
31. $LN2@main:
32. mov eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
33. add eax, 2
34. mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], eax
35. $LN3@main:
36. cmp DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 10 ; 0000000aH
37. jg SHORT $LN4@main
38. ; Line 10
39. mov ecx, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
40. push ecx
41. push OFFSET $SG4681
42. call _printf
43. add esp, 8
44. jmp SHORT $LN2@main
45. $LN4@main:
46. ; Line 11
47. xor eax, eax
48. mov esp, ebp
49. pop ebp
50. ret 0
51. _main ENDP
52. _TEXT ENDS
53. END

```


Hide FPU	
EAX	00000003
EBX	7FFD3000
ECX	004010CF
EDX	774770B4
EBP	0012FF40
ESP	0012FF3C
ESI	00000000
EDI	00000000
EIP	0040101D
EFLAGS	00000206
ZF	0
PF	1
AF	0
CF	0
SF	0
DF	0
IF	1
LastError	00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus	00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
GS	0000
FS	0038
ES	0023
DS	0023
CS	001B
SS	0023
ST(0)	000000000000000000000000
ST(1)	000000000000000000000000
ST(2)	000000000000000000000000
ST(3)	000000000000000000000000
ST(4)	000000000000000000000000
ST(5)	000000000000000000000000
ST(6)	000000000000000000000000

Dump 1
Dump 2
Dump 5
Watch 1
[x=]

Address	Hex	ASCII
00408140	25 64 0A 00	6C 00 29 00
00408150	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00

00401000		push ebp		Hide FPU	
00401001	mov ebp,esp	EAX	00000008		
00401003	push ecx	EBX	7FFD3000		
00401004	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],1	ECX	004010CF	for.00	
00401008	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],1	EDX	77477084	<ntdt	
00401012	jmp for.40101D	EBP	0012FF40		
00401014	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	ESP	0012FF3C		
00401017	add eax,2	ESI	00000000		
0040101A	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],eax	EDI	00000000		
0040101D	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],A	EIP	00401036	for.00	
00401021	jb for.401036	EFLAGS	00000202		
00401023	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	ZF	0	PF	0
00401026	push ecx	OF	0	SF	0
00401027	push for.408140	DF	0	IF	1
0040102C	call for.40103C	CE	0	TF	0
00401031	add esp,8	LastError	00000000	(ERR	
00401034	jmp for.401014	LastStatus	00000000	(STA	
00401036	xor eax,eax	GS	0000	FS	0038
00401038	mov esp,ebp	ES	0023	DS	0023
0040103A	pop ebp	CS	0018	SS	0023
0040103B	ret	ST(0)	000000000000000000000000		
0040103C	push C	ST(1)	000000000000000000000000		
0040103E	push for.4099F0	ST(2)	000000000000000000000000		
00401043	call for.402420	ST(3)	000000000000000000000000		
00401048	xor eax,eax	ST(4)	000000000000000000000000		
0040104A	xor esi,esi	ST(5)	000000000000000000000000		
0040104C	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi	ST(6)	000000000000000000000000		
0040104F	setne al				
00401052	cmp eax,esi				
00401054	jne for.401068				
00401056	call for.4023C8				
0040105B	mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16				
00401061	call for.402376				
00401066	or eax,FFFFFFFF				
00401068	jmp for.402376				
EIP → 00401036					
00401038					
0040103A					
0040103B					
0040103C					
0040103E					
00401043					
00401048					
0040104A					
0040104C					
0040104F					
00401052					
00401054					
00401056					
0040105B					
00401061					
00401066					
00401068					
0040106A					
0040106C					
0040106E					
00401070					
00401072					
00401074					
00401076					
00401078					
0040107A					
0040107C					
0040107E					
00401080					
00401082					
00401084					
00401086					
00401088					
0040108A					
0040108C					
0040108E					
00401090					
00401092					
00401094					
00401096					
00401098					
0040109A					
0040109C					
0040109E					
004010A0					
004010A2					
004010A4					
004010A6					
004010A8					
004010AA					
004010AC					
004010AE					
004010B0					
004010B2					
004010B4					
004010B6					
004010B8					
004010BA					
004010BC					
004010BE					
004010C0					
004010C2					
004010C4					
004010C6					
004010C8					
004010CA					
004010CC					
004010CE					
004010D0					
004010D2					
004010D4					
004010D6					
004010D8					
004010DA					
004010DC					
004010DE					
004010E0					
004010E2					
004010E4					
004010E6					
004010E8					
004010EA					
004010EC					
004010EE					
004010F0					
004010F2					
004010F4					
004010F6					
004010F8					
004010FA					
004010FC					
004010FE					
00401100					
00401102					
00401104					
00401106					
00401108					
0040110A					
0040110C					
0040110E					
00401110					
00401112					
00401114					
00401116					
00401118					
0040111A					
0040111C					
0040111E					
00401120					
00401122					
00401124					
00401126					
00401128					
0040112A					
0040112C					
0040112E					
00401130					
00401132					
00401134					
00401136					
00401138					
0040113A					
0040113C					
0040113E					
00401140					
00401142					
00401144					
00401146					
00401148					
0040114A					
0040114C					
0040114E					
00401150					
00401152					
00401154					
00401156					
00401158					
0040115A					
0040115C					
0040115E					
00401160					
00401162					
00401164					
00401166					
00401168					
0040116A					
0040116C					
0040116E					
00401170					
00401172					
00401174					
00401176					
00401178					
0040117A					
0040117C					
0040117E					
00401180					
00401182					
00401184					
00401186					
00401188					
0040118A					
0040118C					
0040118E					
00401190					
00401192					
00401194					
00401196					
00401198					
0040119A					
0040119C					
0040119E					
004011A0					
004011A2					
004011A4					
004011A6					
004011A8					
004011AA					
004011AC					
004011AE					
004011B0					
004011B2					
004011B4					
004011B6					
004011B8					
004011BA					
004011BC					
004011BE					
004011C0					
004011C2					
004011C4					
004011C6					
004011C8					
004011CA					
004011CC					
004011CE					
004011D0					
004011D2					
004011D4					
004011D6					
004011D8					
004011DA					
004011DC					
004011DE					
004011E0					
004011E2					
004011E4					
004011E6					
004011E8					
004011EA					
004011EC					
004011EE					
004011F0					
004011F2					
004011F4					
004011F6					
004011F8					
004011FA					
004011FC					
004011FE					
00401200					
00401202					
00401204					
00401206					
00401208					
0040120A					
0040120C					
0040120E					
00401210					
00401212					
00401214					
00401216					
00401218					
0040121A					
0040121C					
0040121E					
00401220					
00401222					
00401224					
00401226					
00401228					
0040122A					
0040122C					
0040122E					
00401230					
00401232					
00401234					
00401236					
00401238					
0040123A					
0040123C					
0040123E					
00401240					
00401242					
00401244					
00401246					
00401248					
0040124A					
0040124C					
0040124E					
00401250					
00401252					
00401254					
00401256					
00401258					
0040125A					
0040125C					
0040125E					
00401260					
00401262					
00401264					
00401266					
00401268					
0040126A					
0040126C					
0040126E					
00401270					
00401272					
00401274					
00401276					
00401278					
0040127A					
0040127C					
0040127E					
00401280					
00401282					
00401284					
00401286					
00401288					
0040128A					
0040128C					
0040128E					
00401290					
00401292					
00401294					
00401296					
00401298					
0040129A					
0040129C					
0040129E					
004012A0					
004012A2					
004012A4					
004012A6					
004012A8					
004012AA					
004012AC					
004012AE					
004012B0					
004012B2					
004012B4					
004012B6					
004012B8					
004012BA					

Address	Hex	ASCII
00401001	25 64 0A 00 6C 00 29 00	%d..(n.u.1.)
00401004	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401008	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401012	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401014	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401017	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
0040101A	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
0040101D	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401021	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401023	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401026	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401027	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
0040102C	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401031	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401034	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401036	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401038	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
0040103A	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
0040103B	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
0040103C	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
0040103E	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401043	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401048	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
0040104A	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
0040104C	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
0040104F	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401052	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401054	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401056	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401058	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401061	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)
00401066	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null)

Register	Value	Comment
EAX	00000000	
EBX	7FFD3000	
ECX	004010CF	for.00
EDX	774770B4	<ntd1
EBP	0012FF88	
ESP	0012FF44	
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000000	
EIP	0040103B	for.00

Register	Value	Comment
EFLAGS	00000246	
ZF	1	PF
OF	0	SF
CF	0	TF
IF	1	

Register	Value	Comment
GS	0000	FS
ES	0023	DS
CS	001B	SS

Register	Value	Comment
ST(0)	000000000000000000000000	
ST(1)	000000000000000000000000	
ST(2)	000000000000000000000000	
ST(3)	000000000000000000000000	
ST(4)	000000000000000000000000	
ST(5)	000000000000000000000000	
ST(6)	000000000000000000000000	

Register	Value	Comment
0012FF34	00408140	"%d\n"
0012FF38	00000009	
0012FF3C	00000008	
0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	0040122D	return

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\for\for

C:\JitenderN\REBook\for\for>^

More? cl for.cpp /Fafor-Optimized.asm /Ox /Fefor-Optimized.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

for.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:for-Optimized.exe

for.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\for\for>


```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\for\for\for.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4681 DB '%d', 0aH, 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC _main
16. EXTRN _printf:PROC
17. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
18. _TEXT SEGMENT
19. _main PROC
20. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\for\for\for.cpp
21. ; Line 7
22. push esi
23. ; Line 9
24. mov esi, 1
25. npad 10
26. $LL3@main:
27. ; Line 10
28. push esi
29. push OFFSET $SG4681
30. call _printf
31. add esi, 2
32. add esp, 8
33. cmp esi, 10 ; 0000000aH
34. jle SHORT $LL3@main
35. ; Line 11
36. xor eax, eax
37. pop esi
38. ret 0
39. _main ENDP
40. _TEXT ENDS
41. END

```

●	00401000	56	push esi
●	00401001	BE 01000000	mov esi,1
●	00401006	EB 08	jmp for-optimized.401010
●	00401008	8DA424 00000000	lea esp,dword ptr ss:[esp]
●	0040100F	90	nop
●	00401010	56	push esi
●	00401011	68 40814000	push for-optimized.408140

00401000			Hide FPU
00401001	mov esi,1		EAX 00000002
00401006	jmp for-optimized.401010		EBX 7FFDF000
00401008	lea esp,dword ptr ss:[esp]		ECX 0040108D for-oi
0040100F	nop		EDX 77AF70B4 <ntdl
EIF → 00401010	push esi		EBP 0012FF88
00401011	push for-optimized.408140		ESP 0012FF40
00401016	call for-optimized.40102A		ESI 00000003
00401018	add esi,2		EDI 00000000
0040101E	add esp,8		
00401021	cmp esi,A		EIP 00401010 for-oi
00401024	jle for-optimized.401010		EFLAGS 00000297
00401026	xor eax,eax		ZF 0 PF 1 AF 1
00401028	pop esi		OF 0 SF 1 DF 0
00401029	ret		CF 1 TF 0 IF 1
0040102A	push C		LastError 00000000 (ERR)
0040102C	push for-optimized.4099F0		LastStatus 00000000 (STA)
00401031	call for-optimized.402400		GS 0000 FS 003B
00401036	xor eax,eax		ES 0023 DS 0023
00401038	xor esi,esi		CS 001B SS 0023
0040103A	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi		ST(0) 000000000000000000
0040103D	setne al		ST(1) 000000000000000000
00401040	cmp eax,esi		ST(2) 000000000000000000
00401042	jne for-optimized.401059		ST(3) 000000000000000000
00401044	call for-optimized.402386		ST(4) 000000000000000000
00401049	mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16		ST(5) 000000000000000000
0040104F	call for-optimized.402364		ST(6) 000000000000000000
00401054	or eax,FFFFFFFF		
00401057	jmp for-optimized.401088		
00401059	call for-optimized.401278		
0040105E	push 20		
00401060	pop ebx		
00401061	add eax,ebx		
00401063	push eax		
00401064	push 4		
Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 5 Watch 1			0012FF38 00408140 "%d\n" 0012FF3C 00000001 0012FF40 00000000 0012FF44 00401218 return
Address	Hex	ASCII	
00408140	25 64 0A 00 5C 00 28 00	%d (n)	

Address	Hex	ASCII
00408140	25 64 0A 00 6C 00 29 00	%d (n u l l)
0012FF38	00408140	"%d\n"
0012FF3C	00000009	
0012FF40	00000000	
0012FF44	0040121B	return

CHAPTER 10

Reverse Engineering Pattern of Loop Control Structure

In the last chapter, we discussed about the programs that are associated with some decision control statements. In our day-to-day life, we tend to do so many things over and over again. Like we get ready every morning and go to sleep in the night around the same time every day. This is where we see our routine happening in a loop every day.

Every programming language is equipped with a similar loop control structure, where the programs are coded in such a way that they run in a loop with some conditions. As a reverse engineer, this topic can be understood from a malware writer's point of view, wherein malware's are coded in such a way that they infect all the files on the target computer. When a malware gets executed, files in the computer are run through a loop condition so as to target the whole computer data. Understanding to

identify loop patterns in assembly will help you decode programs using loop control structures. Most of the computer programs are coded with these loop control structures. It is important for us to should understand the pattern of these programs when reverse engineered.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Understanding about a loop control structure
- How loops are handled in assembly

Objective

The objective of this chapter is to learn about different loop statements in C/C++ and understanding the code pattern in a disassembled code. We will also learn to put a conditional breakpoint in code execution. In an assembly listing generated from loop statement programs, we will check the **CMP** and **JMP** instruction patterns in assembly and note their differences in optimized and non-optimized code.

While Condition

In this C/C++ code, we will use the **while** condition to print numbers from 1 to 10 on the console/screen. This will also include the **printf** function in our C/C++ code.

Figure 10.1: while.cpp

While condition without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization in the MSVC compiler on the same x86 Windows machine. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\while\while
^
cl while.cpp /Fawhile.asm /Fewhile.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 10.2: While condition without optimization

This will generate the assembly code and the EXE file. For further analysis, we have disabled the ASLR manually. To disable ASLR, follow the same steps by using the CFF explorer and change the **DllCharacteristics** parameter to uncheck **DLL can move**. For step-by-step instructions, refer to the *Appendix*.

Now let's move on to the generated assembly listing:

Figure 10.3: while.asm

Let's walk through the assembly code line by line. As we have discussed most of the initial instructions of the assembly listing in the earlier chapters, we will move on to the instructions from the start of the **main** procedure.

▼Line 22-25

```
; Line 7
push ebp
mov ebp, esp
push ecx
```

The assembly code starts with the **main** function prologue first with the **PUSH** instruction and then with the **MOV** instruction. **ECX** is pushed onto the stack to create room for the **iNumber** integer variable of size 4 bytes.

▼Line 26-27

```
; Line 8
mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 1
```

The C/C++ code for this is as follows:

```
int iNumber = 1 ;
```

The **iNumber** integer variable is initialized to 1.

In the ASM code, we created room for the **iNumber** local variable to **main** function by pushing **ECX** onto the stack. 1 is moved to this memory location on stack **[EBP-4]** (We get this by adding **iNumber** macro, which is **_iNumber\$ = -4** with **EBP**). Let's check the stack state by placing the breakpoint at the start of the **main** procedure and then stepping into the instructions. Refer to the following stack state and a screenshot of x32dbg:

```
[ESP] 0012FF3C 00000001 iNumber is stored here
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF44 00401224 return to while.00401224
from while.00401000
```

Figure 10.4: iNumber is stored on stack

▼Line 28-31

```
$LN2@main:
; Line 9
    cmp DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 10    ; 0000000aH
    jg  SHORT $LN3@main
```

The C/C++ code for this is as follows:

```
while (iNumber <= 10)
```

As we see in the C/C++ code **while** condition checks **iNumber** value, for less than or equal to 10 (0x0A). In the ASM code, the value stored on the stack at **[EBP-4]** is compared with the value 10 with the **CMP** instruction. As both the operands are not equal in the current state, executing the **CMP** instruction will set **ZF=0**.

When the value at **[EBP-4]** will be greater than 10, then **JG (Jump Greater)** will jump to the label **\$LN3@main** and the label **\$LN3@main** will point towards the closure of the **main** function.

Considering the current case where **iNumber** is 1, the stack state and the screenshot of x32dbg will be as follows:

```
[ESP]  0012FF3C  00000001  iNumber is stored here
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40  0012FF88  [EBP]
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF44  00401224  return to while.00401224
from while.00401000
```

Figure 10.5: After compare instruction when iNumber=1

▼Line 32-37

```
; Line 11
    mov eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
    push eax
    push OFFSET $SG4681
    call _printf
    add esp, 8
```

On line 11 of the C/C++ code is the **printf** function to print **iNumber** on the console.

The ASM code moves the value stored on the stack at **[EBP-4]** to the **EAX** register, which is later in the next instruction pushed onto the stack along with the other argument, string constant **\$SG4681**. When both the arguments to the **printf** function are passed onto the stack, the call to **printf** is made. On return from the **printf** function, **ADD** is executed

to clean the stack by adding 8 bytes to **ESP**.

The stack state and x32dbg screenshot before the **ADD** instruction will be as follows:

```
[ESP] 0012FF34 00408140 "%d\n", as a parameter to
printf()
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF38 00000001 iNumber is pushed as a
parameter to printf()
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF3C 00000001 iNumber is stored here
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF44 00401224 return to while.00401224
from while.00401000
```

Figure 10.6: After printf

▼Line 38-41

```
; Line 12
mov ecx, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
add ecx, 1
mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], ecx
```

Line 12 of the C/C++ code increments the **iNumber** value by 1.

```
iNumber = iNumber + 1 ;
```

In ASM, we are incrementing the **iNumber** value by first moving the **iNumber** value stored at **[EBP-4]** to **ECX**, and then incrementing **ECX** by 1. Once incremented, we will move **ECX** back to **[EBP-4]** memory location. This process or iteration is repeated every time until **iNumber** is less than or equal to 10 (0x0A).

The stack state and the screenshot of x32dbg when **iNumber** is incremented by 1 will be as follows:

```
[ESP] 0012FF3C 00000002 iNumber is stored here, now
its incremented by 1
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF44 00401224 return to while.00401224
from while.00401000
```

Figure 10.7: When iNumber is incremented by 1

▼Line 42-43

```
; Line 13
jmp SHORT $LN2@main
```

This is an unconditional jump to the **\$LN2@main** label, where the value

stored at **[EBP-4]** is again compared with the value 10 (0x0A). If the value is less than or equal to 10, then the same instructions will print **iNumber** on screen, along with incrementing the **iNumber** value at **[EBP-4]** by 1.

The stack state will be the same as earlier after **JMP**.

```
[ESP] 0012FF3C 00000002 iNumber is stored here, now
its incremented by 1
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF44 00401224 return to while.00401224
from while.00401000
```

Instruction pointer will be pointed to **0x0040100B** as follows:

Figure 10.8: unconditional jump to \$LN2@main

Now, we will see what happens when **iNumber** becomes 10 (0x0A). There are two ways to analyze the code:

1. Manually **step into** the code instruction by instruction. This is a time-consuming process.
2. Set the breakpoint on the condition when either the value stored at **[EBP-4]** becomes **0x0A** or **ECX == 0x0A**. We will set the conditional breakpoint in x32dbg, when **ECX == 0x0A**.

- Now, to set the conditional breakpoint, set the software breakpoint (press key **F2**) first at:

```
0x00401025 add ecx, 1
```

- Then right-click on the instruction and select the **Edit Breakpoint** command from the context menu. Fill in the following conditional expression and then confirm and close the dialog box, as shown in the following screenshot:

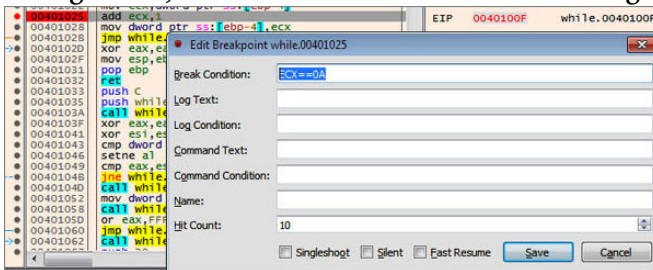


Figure 10.9: Set the breakpoint on the condition

- Run the code until you hit the conditional breakpoint. From there, we can manually **step into** the instructions. The stack state and the screenshot of x32dbg at this point will be as follows:

[ESP] 0012FF3C 0000000A iNumber is stored here, now its incremented to 0xA
 [ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
 [ESP+0x4] 0012FF44 00401224 return to while.00401224 from while.00401000

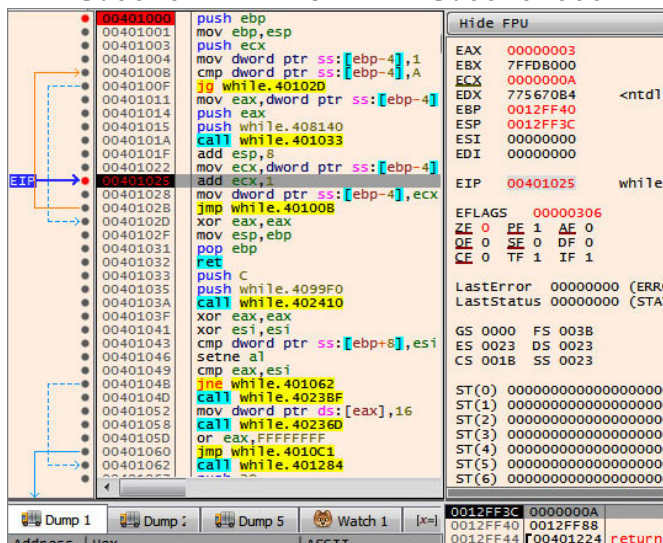


Figure 10.10: When iNumber is incremented to 0x0A

- As we step into, ECX and [EBP-4] will become 0x0B.

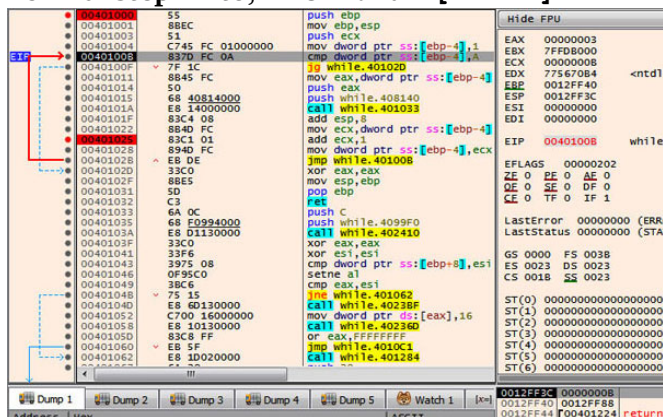


Figure 10.11: When iNumber is incremented to 0x0B

- In the next iteration, the JG instruction will jump the instruction pointer to the \$LN3@main label, which we will discuss next.

▼Line 44-52

\$LN3@main:
 ; Line 14

```

xor eax, eax
mov esp, ebp
pop ebp
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END

```

This will zero the **EAX** and call the **main** function epilogue. With this, the TEXT segment and code is ended.

While condition with Optimization

Compile the code with the optimization flag, **/Ox** flag. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Ox**: Enable maximum optimization
- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```

cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\while\while
^
cl while.cpp /Fawhile-Optimized.asm /Ox /Fewhile-Optimized.exe

```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 10.12: While condition with Optimization

It will generate the assembly code and the EXE file. Follow the same process to disable the ASLR manually. To disable ASLR, follow the same steps by using the CFF explorer and change the **DllCharacteristics** parameter to uncheck **DLL can move**. For a step-by-step process to disable ASLR, refer to the *Appendix*.

Now, let's move on to the generated assembly listing:

Figure 10.13: while-Optimized.asm

We will walk through the generated assembly code instruction by instruction:

▼Line 21-22

```

; Line 7
push esi

```

The **main** procedure starts by pushing the **ESI** register. By pushing **ESI** onto the stack, we are preserving the **ESI** register value. **ESI** is restored back with **POP ESI** instruction at the end of the **main** procedure. So, it is basically persevering and restoring the register value at the start and end of the function with the use of the **PUSH & POP** instructions, respectively.

▼Line 23-25

```
; Line 8
mov esi, 1
npad 10
```

Line 8 of the C/C++ code initializes the **iNumber** variable:

```
int iNumber = 1 ;
```

In the ASM code, the **ESI** register will be used to hold the **iNumber** value and for subsequent operations. The **MOV** instruction initializes **iNumber** by moving 0x01 into the **ESI** register.

Next is the **npad** macro which inserts non-destructive and non-operational instructions. It means that it will insert an instruction that does nothing. For information on **npad**, please refer to the *Appendix* section. Our assembly listing is using **npad 10**, which is defined in **LISTING.INC** as **jmp .+A; .npad 7; .npad 1**, where **npad 10** is

Figure 10.14: npad 10

npad 7 is

Figure 10.15: npad 7

npad 1 is

Figure 10.16: npad 1

Together, **npad 10** makes:

```
jmp .+A -> It will add 0x0A to instruction location
(0x00401006 + 0x0A)
lea esp, [esp+00000000]
nop
```

Let's see how the **npad 10** macro is resolved in the x32dbg screenshot:

Figure 10.17: npad 10 in x32dbg

All the three instructions marked in RED have no effect on the code flow; they are just equivalent to a series of NOPs of size 10 bytes. The compiler pads 10 bytes between the **mov esi,1** instruction and the label

\$LL2@main (defined next).

▼Line 26-30

```
$LL2@main:
; Line 11
    push esi
    push OFFSET $SG4681
    call _printf
```

The **\$LL2@main** label is defined followed by the comment as line 11. Line 11 of the C/C++ code prints the **iNumber** on the screen using the **printf** function.

```
printf("%d\n", iNumber);
```

In the ASM code, before calling the **printf** function, two arguments to **printf** are pushed onto stack. The first one is **ESI** holding the **iNumber** and the other is the string constant defined by **\$SG4681**. The stack state after the **printf** call is shown as follows, along with the x32dbg screenshot for a better understanding:

```
[ESP]  0012FF38  00408140  "%d\n", parameter to
printf()
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF3C  00000001  iNumber is pushed as a
parameter to printf()
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF40  00000000  Old value of ESI is
preserved
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF44  00401219  return to 0x00401219 from
0x00401000
```

Figure 10.18: After printf

▼Line 31-35

```
; Line 12
    inc esi
    add esp, 8
    cmp esi, 10      ; 0000000aH
    jle SHORT $LL2@main
```

The C/C++ code on line 12 increments the **iNumber** by 1.

```
iNumber = iNumber + 1 ;
```

In ASM, we are incrementing the **iNumber** stored in **ESI** by using the **INC** instruction. **INC** adds 1 to **ESI** and stores the result back in the **ESI** register. The **ADD** instruction cleans the stack by adding 8 bytes to **ESP**.

Once the stack is cleaned, the value in **ESI** is compared with 10 (0x0A). It will perform a signed comparison jump after a **CMP** instruction, if the value in **ESI** is less than or equal to 10 (0x0A).

In our case, the current value of **ESI** = **0x02** after incrementing. So, the instruction pointer will be jumped to the **\$LL2@main** label. The **ESI** is again printed on the console. This loop iterates until **ESI** becomes 0x0B. When **ESI** is incremented to 0x0B, a signed comparison jump after a **CMP** instruction will not take place. So, the instruction pointer will move to the end of the assembly code. The stack state at this point:

```
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF38 00408140 NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF3C 0000000A NOW JUNK
[ESP] 0012FF40 00000000 Old value of ESI is
preserved
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF44 00401219 return to 0x00401219 from
0x00401000
```

Figure 10.19: ESI is incremented to 0x0B

▼Line 36-42

```
; Line 14
xor eax, eax
pop esi
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END
```

It is the same as explained in the other sections. **EAX** is XOR'ed to return 0. A point to note here is that the value of **ESI** is restored back using the **POP ESI** instruction. With this, our **main** procedure, **TEXT** segment, and code ends. The stack state after popping **ESI** is as follows:

```
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF38 00408140 NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF3C 0000000A NOW JUNK
[ESP] 0012FF40 00000000 NOW JUNK
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF44 00401219 return to 0x00401219 from
0x00401000
```

Figure 10.20: Stack cleaned

For Loop

In this section, we will use **for** loop in the C/C++ code, which initializes an integer variable and increments it by 2 to print it on the screen or console.

For Loop without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization in the MSVC compiler on the same x86 Windows machine. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\for\for
^
cl for.cpp /Fafor.asm /Fefor.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 10.22: For Loop without Optimization

The compilation generates the assembly code and the EXE file. To manually disable ASLR, use the CFF explorer and change the **DllCharacteristics** parameter to uncheck **DLL can move**.

Now, let's move on to the generated assembly listing:

Figure 10.23: for.asm

▼Line 22-25

```
; Line 7
push ebp
mov ebp, esp
push ecx
```

The ASM code starts with the **main** function prologue. The first **PUSH ECX** will create room for the **iNumber** integer variable on the stack.

▼Line 26-27

```
; Line 8
mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 1
```

The following line 8 of the C/C++ code initializes the **iNumber** variable to 1, which corresponds to the preceding ASM code:

```
int iNumber = 1;
```

In the ASM code, **iNumber** macro is defined as:

```
_iNumber$ = -4; size = 4
```

So, the preceding ASM code resolves to the following instruction in x32dbg:

```
mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-0x4], 0x1
```

MOV initializes the **iNumber** variable on the stack at **ss:[ebp-0x4]** to 0x01. This is the same place in memory where **ECX** was pushed for creating room for the **iNumber** variable. The stack state after this instruction execution is as follows:

```
[ESP] 0012FF3C 00000001 iNumber variable is stored here
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF44 0040122D return to for.0040122D
from for.00401000
```

Figure 10.24: iNumber on stack

▼Line 28-30

```
; Line 9
mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 1
jmp SHORT $LN3@main
```

This ASM code corresponds to the C/C++ code line 9, where **iNumber** is again initialized and the loop is started.

```
for (iNumber = 1 ; iNumber <= 10 ; iNumber = iNumber +
2)
```

In ASM, the **MOV** instruction again initializes the **iNumber** variable. As the code is not optimized, the compiler does not remove the unwanted or duplicate instructions. **JMP** is an unconditional jump to **\$LN3@main** label, where the **iNumber** is compared to 10(0x0A) to get into the loop. We will see the **\$LN3@main** label in the next ASM explanation. The stack state after this unconditional **JMP** will be the same:

```
[ESP] 0012FF3C 00000001 iNumber variable is stored here
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF44 0040122D return to for.0040122D
from for.00401000
```

▼Line 35-44

```
$LN3@main:
cmp DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 10 ; 0000000aH
```

```

    jg SHORT $LN4@main
; Line 10
    mov ecx, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
    push ecx
    push OFFSET $SG4681
    call _printf
    add esp, 8
    jmp SHORT $LN2@main

```

The preceding ASM code corresponds to the following C/C++ code lines 9-10, which compare **iNumber** with 10 (0x0A).

```

for (iNumber = 1 ; iNumber <= 10 ; iNumber = iNumber +
2)
printf ("%d\n", iNumber);

```

Let's walk through the ASM code. The **CMP** instruction compares the **iNumber** value stored on the stack with 10 (0x0A). It will perform a signed comparison jump if the **iNumber** at **[EBP-0x04]** is greater than 10 (0x0A). Currently, the **iNumber** is 1 so the jump will not happen and the instruction pointer will move to the next section after the line 10 comment in the assembly listing. The **CMP** instruction also sets **ZF=0**.

Instructions after the line 10 comment move the **iNumber** value at **[EBP-4]** to the **ECX** register so that **ECX** can be pushed back to the stack along with the string constant **\$SG4681** as argument to **printf**. On call to the **printf** function, **iNumber** value = 1 will be printed on the screen.

On return from the **printf** call, the stack is cleaned with the **ADD** instruction by adding 8 bytes to **ESP**. The **JMP**, which is an unconditional jump, makes the instruction pointer move to the **\$LN2@main** label, where the **iNumber** is incremented by 2. The stack state after the unconditional jump is as follows:

```

[ESP-0x8] 0012FF34 00408140 Now JUNK, "%d\n",
parameter to print() was pushed
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF38 00000001 Now JUNK, iNumber
parameter to print() was pushed
[ESP] 0012FF3C 00000001 iNumber variable is stored
here
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF44 0040122D return to for.0040122D
from for.00401000

```

Figure 10.25: Stack state after unconditional jump


```
$LN2@main:
    mov eax, DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp]
    add eax, 2
    mov DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], eax
```

This ASM code corresponds to the following C/C++ code line 9, where the **iNumber** is incremented by 2.

```
for (iNumber = 1 ; iNumber <= 10 ; iNumber = iNumber +
2)
```

In ASM, the **MOV** instruction takes the **iNumber** value from **[EBP-0x4]** to the **EAX** register, where **EAX** is incremented by 2 using the **ADD** instruction and moved back to **[EBP-0x4]**, the memory placeholder for **iNumber**. Following this instruction is the same instruction when **iNumber** is compared with 10 (0x0A), as discussed previously. The stack state after the increment is as follows:

```
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF34 00408140 Now JUNK, "%d\n",
parameter to print() was pushed
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF38 00000001 Now JUNK, iNumber
parameter to print() was pushed
[ESP] 0012FF3C 00000003 iNumber variable is stored
here
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF44 0040122D return to for.0040122D
from for.00401000
```

Figure 10.26: iNumber on stack is incremented

▼Line 35-37

```
$LN3@main:
    cmp DWORD PTR _iNumber$[ebp], 10 ; 0000000aH
    jg SHORT $LN4@main
```

This ASM code corresponds to the following C/C++ code line 9, which compares the **iNumber** with the 10 (0x0A).

```
for (iNumber = 1 ; iNumber <= 10 ; iNumber = iNumber +
2)
```

Now, we will take that iteration wherein the **iNumber** is incremented to 11 (0xB). At this point, it will perform a signed comparison jump as the **iNumber** at **[EBP-0x04]** is greater than 10 (0x0A). The **iNumber** is 11 (0xB), so the jump will happen to the **\$LN4@main** label. The stack state after the **JG (JUMP if Greater)** is as follows:

```

[ESP-0x8] 0012FF34 00408140 Now JUNK, "%d\n",
parameter to print() was pushed
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF38 00000009 Now JUNK, last iNumber
value pushed as arg to print
[ESP] 0012FF3C 0000000B iNumber variable is stored
here
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF44 0040122D return to for.0040122D
from for.00401000

```

Figure 10.27: iNumber is incremented to 11 (0x0B)

▼Line 45-53

```

$LN4@main:
; Line 11
    xor eax, eax
    mov esp, ebp
    pop ebp
    ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END

```

In this `$LN4@main` label, `EAX` is zeroed to return 0. The function epilogue is called to END the `main` function, `TEXT` segment, and code. The stack state will be as follows:

```

[ESP-0x10] 0012FF34 00408140 Now JUNK, "%d\n",
parameter to print() was pushed
[ESP-0xC] 0012FF38 00000009 Now JUNK, last iNumber
value pushed as arg to print
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF3C 0000000B Now JUNK, iNumber
variable is stored here
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 Now JUNK, EBP popped
[ESP] 0012FF44 0040122D return to for.0040122D from
for.00401000

```

Figure 10.28: Stack cleaned

For Loop with Optimization

Compile the code with the optimization flag, `/Ox` flag. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for `cl.exe` (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- `/Ox`: Enable maximum optimization

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\for\for
^
cl for.cpp /Fafor-Optimized.asm /Ox /Fefor-Optimized.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 10.29: For Loop with Optimization

To manually disable the ASLR, use the CFF explorer and change the **DllCharacteristics** parameter to uncheck **DLL can move**.

Now, let's move on to the generated assembly listing:

Figure 10.30: For-Optimized.asm

Let's walk through the generated ASM code using the optimization flag.

▼Line 21-22

```
; Line 7
push esi
```

In the function prologue, **ESI** is pushed onto the stack and in the function epilogue, **ESI** is popped up. **ESI** will be used as the **iNumber** placeholder. So before using it as a placeholder for the **iNumber**, the old value **ESI** is preserved onto the stack and in the **main** procedure epilogue, the **ESI** value is restored to the old value using **POP ESI**.

▼Line 23-25

```
; Line 9
mov esi, 1
npad 10
```

Line 9 of the C/C++ code initializes the **iNumber** variable:

```
for (iNumber = 1 ; iNumber <= 10 ; iNumber = iNumber +
2)
```

In the ASM code, the **ESI** register will be used as a placeholder for the **iNumber** value. So, 0x01 is moved to the **ESI** register to initialize the **iNumber**.

npad macro inserts non-destructive non-operational instructions. For information on **npad**, please refer to the *Appendix* section.

The compiler inserts three instructions that will have no effect on the code

flow; they are just equivalent to a series of NOPs of size 10 bytes. In x32dbg, **npad** macro is resolved as marked within the RED box:

Figure 10.31: npad 10

The compiler pads 10 bytes between the **mov esi, 1** instruction and the label **\$LL3@main** (defined next).

▼Line 26-34

\$LL3@main:

```
; Line 10
push esi
push OFFSET $SG4681
call _printf
add esi, 2
add esp, 8
cmp esi, 10      ; 0000000aH
jle SHORT $LL3@main
```

Line 9-10 of the C/C++ code initializes the **iNumber** value to enter into the loop to print **iNumber** and increment every **iNumber** iteration by 2.

```
for (iNumber = 1 ; iNumber <= 10 ; iNumber = iNumber +
2)
printf ("%d\n", iNumber);
```

In ASM, it is done by pushing **ESI** and the string constant **\$SG4681** onto the stack. Once we have both the arguments to the **printf** function on the stack, the call to the **printf** function is made. This will print the current value of **iNumber** stored in the **ESI** register on the screen.

Now, **ESI** is incremented by 2 by adding 0x02 to the **ESI** register. This is to increment the **iNumber** value by 2.

Next, the **ADD** instruction cleans up the stack by adding 8 bytes to the **ESP** register.

CMP will compare the value in **ESI** with 0x10. It will perform a signed comparison jump after a **CMP** instruction if the value in **ESI** is less than or equal to 10 (0x0A).

In our case, the current value of **ESI** = 0x03 after incrementing, which is less than 10 (0x0A). So, the instruction pointer will jump to the **\$LL3@main** label. The stack state and x32dbg screenshot at this point will be as follows:

```
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF38 00408140 "%d\n", parameter to
printf()
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF3C 00000001 ESI holding iNumber is
```

```

pushed, as arg to printf
[ESP] 0012FF40 00000000 Old value of ESI is
preserved on stack
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF44 0040121B return to 0x0040121B from
0x00401000

```

Figure 10.32: After JMP

This loop iterates until **ESI** becomes 0x0B. When **ESI** is incremented to 0x0B, a signed comparison jump after a **CMP** instruction will not take place. So, the instruction pointer will move to the end of the assembly code. The stack state at this point is as follows:

```

[ESP-0x8] 0012FF38 00408140 "%d\n", parameter to
printf()
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF3C 00000009 ESI holding iNumber is
pushed, as arg to printf
[ESP] 0012FF40 00000000 Old value of ESI is
preserved on stack
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF44 0040121B return to 0x0040121B from
0x00401000

```

Figure 10.33: ESI is incremented to 0x0B

▼Line 35-41

```

; Line 11
xor eax, eax
pop esi
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END

```

With this, the **main** function, **TEXT** segment, and code is ended by XOR'ing **EAX** to return 0 and the old value of **ESI** is restored from the stack by the **POP ESI** instruction. The stack state at this point will be as follows:

```

[ESP-0xC] 0012FF38 00408140 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF3C 00000009 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF40 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP] 0012FF44 0040121B return to 0x0040121B from
0x00401000

```

Conclusion

In this chapter, we learned about the different loop statements in C/C++

and how the code pattern of different loop statements can be identified in a disassembled code. We also found out how to putt a conditional breakpoint to check the stack state and the major flag bits. In the assembly listing generated from loop statement programs, we checked CMP and Jump instruction patterns in assembly and learned the difference between optimized and non-optimized code. In the subsequent chapters, we will talk about real-world problems and their solutions.

```
01. // Array.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05. #include <stdio.h>
06.
07. int main() {
08.     int iArray[10] = {0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9};
09.     int iLoop;
10.
11.     for(iLoop = 0; iLoop < 10; iLoop++)
12.         printf ("iArray[%d]=%d\n", iLoop, iArray[iLoop]);
13.
14.     return 0;
15. }
```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\Array\Array

C:\JitenderN\REBook\Array\Array>^

More? cl Array.cpp /FaArray.asm /FeArray.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Array.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:Array.exe

Array.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\Array\Array>

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing C
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\Array\Array\Array.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDLIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDLIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4682 DB 'iArray[%d]=%d', 0aH, 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC __$ArrayPad$
16. PUBLIC _main
17. EXTRN _printf:PROC
18. EXTRN __security_cookie:DWORD
19. EXTRN @__security_check_cookie@4:PROC
20. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
21. _TEXT SEGMENT
22. _iArray$ = -48 ; size = 40
23. __$ArrayPad$ = -8 ; size = 4
24. _iLoop$ = -4 ; size = 4
25. _main PROC
26. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\array\array\array.cpp
27. ; Line 7
28. push ebp
29. mov ebp, esp
30. sub esp, 48 ; 00000030H
31. mov eax, DWORD PTR __security_cookie
32. xor eax, ebp
33. mov DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[ebp], eax
34. ; Line 8
35. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp], 0
36. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+4], 1
37. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+8], 2
38. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+12], 3
39. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+16], 4
40. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+20], 5

```



```

41.    mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+24], 6
42.    mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+28], 7
43.    mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+32], 8
44.    mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+36], 9
45.    ; Line 11
46.    mov DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp], 0
47.    jmp SHORT $LN3@main
48. $LN2@main:
49.    mov eax, DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp]
50.    add eax, 1
51.    mov DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp], eax
52. $LN3@main:
53.    cmp DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp], 10 ; 0000000aH
54.    jge SHORT $LN1@main
55.    ; Line 12
56.    mov ecx, DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp]
57.    mov edx, DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+ecx*4]
58.    push edx
59.    mov eax, DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp]
60.    push eax
61.    push OFFSET $SG4682
62.    call _printf
63.    add esp, 12 ; 0000000cH
64.    jmp SHORT $LN2@main
65. $LN1@main:
66.    ; Line 14
67.    xor eax, eax
68.    ; Line 15
69.    mov ecx, DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[ebp]
70.    xor ecx, ebp
71.    call @__security_check_cookie@4
72.    mov esp, ebp
73.    pop ebp
74.    ret 0
75. _main ENDP
76. _TEXT ENDS
77. END

```

Dump 1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	Locals	Struct		
Address	Hex				ASCII				
00408000	FF 98 96 76	57 41 96 76	A0 77 D2 77	50 77 D2 77	y...vWA.v w0w w0w			0012FF90 76963C45	return to
00408010	10 C0 03 77	18 10 96 76	01 10 96 76	A8 3E 96 76	10wS1.v.v.v.v.v			0012FF94 7FFDE000	
00408020	95 A2 D3 77	31 23 96 76	CF C0 95 76	D3 33 96 76	.c0wS1.vII.v03.v			0012FF98 0012FFD4	return to
00408030	40 37 96 76	4E 21 96 76	00 14 96 76	46 1E 96 76	M7.v01.v...vF.v				
00408040	76 3C 96 76	F6 33 96 76	C3 1D 96 76	DE 45 96 76	&c.v03.vA...vE.v				
00408050	8C 10 96 76	11 99 96 76	19 19 96 76	AS 15 96 76	N...v09.vW.v				
00408060	91 18 96 76	C4 9A D3 77	A1 35 96 76	70 DA 95 76	8.vA.0w15.vp0.v				
00408070	88 DA 95 76	88 13 96 76	C0 8B 95 76	08 8B 95 76	0.v...vA.v.v.v.v				
00408080	80 8B 95 76	00 BF 95 76	E0 8B 95 76	A2 3E 96 76	..v.v.v03.v.v.v.v				
00408090	92 88 95 76	60 BA 95 76	C4 CA 95 76	DE 27 96 76	..v.v.vA.E.vp0.v				
004080A0	46 BA 95 76	00 8B 95 76	AE 1E 96 76	FA 39 96 76	F.vD.v.v...vV9.v				
004080B0	89 3D 95 76	C0 C1 96 76	70 7F 94 76	01 3C 96 76	..vAA.vp...v.v.v				
004080C0	06 2D D3 77	51 FF D4 77	8A 2C 96 76	12 24 96 76	0-0wQ0w...v.v.v				
004080D0	81 10 96 76	00 13 96 76	C8 45 96 76	C8 67 96 76	..vD...v09.vW.v				
004080E0	36 D8 95 76	85 76 96 76	EC 98 D3 77	7C CA 95 76	gD.vv.v.v1.0w1E.v				
004080F0	F1 82 95 76	89 F5 99 76	56 CC 95 76	00 00 00 00	h...v.0.vv1.v....				
00408100	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	FF 12 40 00	y.B...				
00408110	CE 45 95 76	60 BA 95 76	C4 CA 95 76	DE 27 96 76	AE9.679.0m...0.				
00408120	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	4E 74 40 00	BD 13 40 00	Nz0...0.				
00408130	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00					
00408140	69 41 72 72	61 79 58 25	64 50 30 25	64 0A 00 00	[array[Nd]end..				
00408150	28 00 6E 00	75 00 6C 00	6C 00 29 00	00 00 00 00	(.n.u.l.l.).....				

BUFFER

COOKIE

EBP

00401000	55	push ebp			
00401001	8BEC	mov ebp,esp			
00401003	83EC 30	sub esp,30			
00401006	A1 00804000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]			
00401008	33C5	xor eax,ebp			
0040100D	8945 F8	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax			
00401010	C745 D0 00000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],0			
00401011	C745 D0 00000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],0			
0040101E	C745 D8 02000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-2C],2			
00401025	C745 DC 03000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-24],3			
0040102C	C745 E0 04000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-20],4			
00401033	C745 E4 05000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-1C],5			
0040103A	C745 E8 06000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-18],6			
00401041	C745 EC 07000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],7			
00401048	C745 F0 08000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],8			
0040104F	C745 F4 09000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],9			
00401056	C745 F8 00000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],0			
0040105D	E8 09	jmp array.401068			
0040105F	8B45 FC	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]			
00401062	83C0 01	add eax,1			
00401065	8945 FC	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],eax			
00401068	837D FC 0A	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],A			
0040106C	7D 18	jge array.401089			
0040106E	8B4D FC	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]			
00401071	8B54 4B 00	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-15]			
00401073	EB	jmp array.401089			

EAX	ED59748F
EBX	7FFDF000
ECX	00000001
EDX	77D2708A
EBP	0012FF40
ESP	0012FF10
ESI	00000000
EDI	00000000
EIP	00401010 array
EFLAGS	00000282
ZF	0 PF 0 AF 0
OF	0 SF 1 DF 0
CF	0 TF 0 IF 1
LastError	00000000 (ERR)
LastStatus	00000000 (STA)
GS	00000000
FS	003B
ES	0023 DS 0023

Dump 1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	Locals		
Address	Hex				ASCII			
00408000	C5 8B 4B ED	30 74 B4 12	01 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	1.K1ot.....			0012FF14 00000004
00408010	50 CB 40 00	00 00 00 00	60 CB 40 00	01 01 00 00	Ee.....			0012FF18 0012FF78
00408020	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 10 00 00	00 00 00 00	Ee.....			0012FF1C 004024E0
00408030	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	02 00 00 00	.....			0012FF20 ED081017
00408040	01 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF24 FFFFFFFF
00408050	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	02 00 00 00	.....			0012FF28 0040548C
00408060	02 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF2C 004054A0
00408070	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	02 00 00 00	.....			0012FF30 00403438
00408080	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF34 0012FF48
00408090	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF38 ED59748F
004080A0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF3C 00403438
004080B0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF40 0012FF88
004080C0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF44 00401299

00401000		push ebp		Hide FPU	
00401001	88EC	mov	ebp,esp	EAX	ED59748F
00401003	83EC 30	sub	esp,30	EBX	7FFD0F00
00401006	A1 00804000	mov	eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]	ECX	00000001
00401008	33C5	xor	eax,ebp	EDX	77D27084
0040100D	8945 F8	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax	EBP	00127F40
00401010	C745 D0 00000000	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-30],0	ESP	0012FF10
00401017	C745 D4 01000000	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-2C],1	ESI	00000000
0040101E	C745 D8 02000000	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-28],2	EDI	00000000
00401025	C745 DC 03000000	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-24],3		
0040102C	C745 E0 04000000	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-20],4		
00401033	C745 E4 05000000	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-1C],5		
0040103A	C745 E8 06000000	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-18],6		
00401041	C745 EC 07000000	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],7		
00401048	C745 F0 08000000	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],8		
0040104F	C745 F4 09000000	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],9		
00401056	C745 FC 00000000	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],0	EIP	00401056
0040105D	EB 09	jmp	array.401068	array	
0040105F	8B45 FC	mov	eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	EFLAGS	00000282
00401062	83C0 01	add	eax,1	ZF 0	PF 0 AF 0
00401065	8945 FC	mov	dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],eax	OF 0	SF 1 DF 0
00401068	837D FC 0A	cmp	dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],A	CF 0	TF 0 IF 1
0040106C	7D 1B	jge	array.401089	LastError	00000000 (ERR
0040106E	8B4D FC	mov	ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	LastStatus	00000000 (STA
00401071	8B54 DD 00	mov	edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-5]	GS 0000	FS 003B

Address	Disassembly	Comment	Register/Value
00401000	55	push ebp	
00401001	8BEC	mov ebp, esp	
00401003	83EC 30	sub esp, 30	
00401006	A1 00804000	mov eax, dword ptr ds:[408000]	
00401008	33C5	xor eax, ebp	
0040100D	8945 F8	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8], eax	
00401010	C745 D0 00000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-30], 0	
00401017	C745 D4 01000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-2C], 1	
0040101E	C745 D8 02000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-28], 2	
00401025	C745 DC 03000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-24], 3	
0040102C	C745 E0 04000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-20], 4	
00401033	C745 E4 05000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-1C], 5	
0040103A	0045 06000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-18], 6	
00401041	C745 EC 07000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14], 7	
00401048	C745 F0 08000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-10], 8	
0040104F	C745 F4 09000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C], 9	
00401056	C745 FC 0A000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4], 10	
0040105D	EB	jmp array.401068	
0040105F	8B45 FC	mov eax, dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	
00401062	83C0 01	add eax, 1	
00401065	8945 FC	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4], eax	
00401068	837C 0A	cmp dword ptr [ebp-4], A	
0040106C	7D 1B	jge array.401089	
0040106E	8B40 FC	mov ecx, dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	
00401071	8B54 D0	mov edx, dword ptr ss:[ebp+ecx*4-30]	
00401075	52	push edx	
00401076	8B45 FC	mov eax, dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	
00401079	50	push eax	
0040107A	68 40814000	push array.408140	
0040107E	CALL 401099	call array.401099	
00401084	83C4 0C	add esp, C	
00401087	EB D6	jmp array.40105F	
00401089	23C5	xor eax, eax	

Register	Value
EAX	00000000
ECX	7FFFDF00
EDX	00000000
EBP	0012FF40
ESP	0012FF04
ESI	00000000
EDI	00000000
EIP	0040107F
EFLAGS	00000297
ZF	0
OF	0
SF	1
DF	0
CF	1
TF	0
IF	1

Register	Value
LastError	00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus	00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
GS 0000	FS 0038
ES 0023	DS 0023
CS 0018	SS 0023

Dump 1		Dump 3		Dump 4		Dump 5		Watch 1		[x] Locals		0012FF01		00481840		"iArray[%d]=%d\n"	
Address	Hex	ASCII										0012FF08		00000000			
00408160	68 44 72 72 63 79 5B 25	64 5D 3D 35	64 0A 00 00	iArray[%d]=%d\n										0012FF0C	00000000		
00408161	28 00 6E 00 75 00 6C 00	6C 00 29 00	00 00 00 00	0012FF10										00000001			
00408162	28 6E 75 6C 29 00 06 00	06 00 00 00	01 00 00	0012FF14										00000001			
00408170	10 00 03 06 00 06 02 10	04 45 45 45	05 05 05	0012FF18										00000002			
00408180	05 35 30 00 50 00 00 00	00 28 20 38	50 58 07 08	0012FF1C										00000003			
00408190	00 37 30 00 57 07 00 00	20 20 08	00 00 00 00	0012FF20										00000004			
00408191	78 00 68 68 78 60 00 00	78 78 00	00 00 00 00	0012FF24										00000005			
004081B0	07 08 00 00 00 08 08 08	08 08 08 08	08 08 07	0012FF28										00000006			
004081C0	08 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	0012FF2C										00000007			
004081D0	78 69 74 50 72 6F 63 65	73 73 00 00	00 73 00	0012FF30										00000008			
004081E0	63 00 00 00 72 65 65 00	2E 64 6C	00 00 00 00	0012FF34										00000009			
004081F0	6C 00 00 00 72 00 72 00	74 74 69	60 00 00	0012FF38										ED5 97 48F			
00408200	65 00 20 00 65 00 72 00	72 00 6F 00	72 00 20 00	0012FF40										0012FF88			

Address	Disassembly	Comment	Register/Value
00401000	55	push ebp	
00401001	8BEC	mov ebp,esp	
00401003	83EC 30	sub esp,30	
00401006	A1 00804000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]	
0040100B	33C5	xor eax,ebp	
0040100D	8945 F8	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax	
00401010	C745 D0 00000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-30],0	
00401017	C745 D4 01000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-2C],1	
0040101E	C745 D8 02000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-28],2	
00401025	C745 DC 03000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-24],3	
0040102C	C745 E0 04000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-20],4	
00401033	C745 E4 05000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-1C],5	
0040103A	C745 E8 06000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-18],6	
00401041	C745 EC 07000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],7	
00401048	C745 F0 08000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],8	
0040104F	C745 F4 09000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C],9	
00401056	C745 F8 0A000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],10	
0040105D	EB 09	jmp array.401068	
0040105E	8B45 FC	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	
00401062	83C0 01	add eax,1	
00401065	8945 FC	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],eax	
00401068	837D FC 0A	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],A	
0040106C	7D 18	jge array.401089	
0040106E	8B40 FC	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	
00401071	8B48D0 D0	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+ecx*4+30]	
00401075	52	push edx	
00401076	8B45 FC	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	
00401079	50	push eax	
0040107A	68 40814000	push array.408140	
0040107F	EB 15000000	call array.401099	
00401084	83C4 0C	add esp,C	
00401087	EB D6	jmp array.40105F	

1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x-] Locals		
Hex					ASCII			
69 41 72 72	61 79 58 25	64 5D 3D 25	64 0A 00 00		[array[%d]=%d...	0012FF04	00408140	"iArray[%d]=%d\n"
28 00 6E 00	75 00 6C 00	6C 00 5D 00	00 00 00 00		(.n.u.1.).	0012FF08	00000000	
28 6E 75 6C	6C 29 00 00	06 00 00 06	00 01 00 00		(null).....	0012FF0C	00000000	
10 00 03 06	06 00 02 10	04 45 45 45	05 05 05 05		EEE...	0012FF10	00000000	
05 35 00 30	50 00 00 00	00 28 20 38	50 58 07 08		..50P..(8PX..	0012FF14	00000001	
00 37 00 00	50 00 00 00	20 20 08 00	..700P.....		.....	0012FF18	00000002	
08 68 60 60	60 60 00 00	78 78 78 78	78 78 08 08		XpXXXX..	0012FF1C	00000003	
07 08 00 00	00 00 08 08	00 00 08 00	08 08 07 07		.....	0012FF20	00000004	
08 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	38 BE 40 00	43 6F 72 45		%0x CorE	0012FF24	00000005	
78 69 74 50	72 6F 63 65	73 73 00 00	60 00 73 00		..xitProcess..m.s.	0012FF28	00000006	
63 00 6F 00	72 00 65 00	65 00 2E 00	64 00 6C 00		..C.o.r.e.e..d.l.	0012FF2C	00000007	
6C 00 00 00	72 00 75 00	6E 00 74 00	69 00 6D 00		...f..u.n.t.i.m.	0012FF30	00000008	
65 00 20 00	65 00 72 00	72 00 6F 00	72 00 20 00		..e..e.r.f.o.r..	0012FF34	00000009	
						0012FF38	ED9748F	
						0012FF3C	00000000	
						0012FF40	0012FF48	
						0012FF44	00401299	return to array..

Graph Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source Refere

00401000 55 push ebp
 00401001 8BEC mov ebp,esp
 00401003 83EC 30 sub esp,30
 00401006 A1 00804000 mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]
 00401008 33C5 xor eax,ebp
 0040100D 8945 F8 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax
 00401010 C745 D0 00000000 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-30],0
 00401017 C745 D4 01000000 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-2C],1
 0040101E C745 D8 02000000 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-28],2
 00401025 C745 DC 03000000 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-24],3
 0040102C C745 E0 04000000 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-20],4
 00401033 C745 E4 05000000 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-1C],5
 0040103A C745 E8 06000000 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-18],6
 00401041 C745 EC 07000000 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],7
 00401048 C745 F0 08000000 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],8
 0040104F C745 F4 09000000 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C],9
 00401056 C745 FC 00000000 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],0
 0040105D EB 09 jmp array.40105F
 0040105F 8B45 FC mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401062 83C0 01 add eax,1
 00401065 8945 FC mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],eax
 00401068 837D FC OA cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],A
 0040106C 7D 1B jge array.401099
 0040106E 8B4D FC mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401071 8B548D D0 mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+ecx*4-30]
 00401075 52 push edx
 00401076 8B45 FC mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401079 50 push eax
 0040107A 68 40814000 push array.408140
 0040107F 68 15000000 call array.401099
 00401084 83C4 0C add esp,C
 00401087 EB D6 jmp array.40105F
 00401089 33C0 xor eax,eax
 0040108B 8B4D F8 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
 0040108E 33C0 xor ecx,ecx

Hide FPU
 EAX 0000000A
 EBX 7FFDF000
 ECX 0040112C array.0040112C
 EDX 77D27084 <ntdll.kiFastSys
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF10
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 00401089 array.00401089
 EFLAGS 00000246
 ZE 1 PE 1 AF 0
 OF 0 SE 0 DF 0
 CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
 LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
 LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
 GS 0000 FS 003B
 ES 0023 DS 0023
 CS 001B SS 0023
 ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x87r0 Em
 ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x87r1 Em
 ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 x87r2 Em
 ST(3) 000000000000000000000000 x87r3 Em
 ST(4) 000000000000000000000000 x87r4 Em
 ST(5) 000000000000000000000000 x87r5 Em
 ST(6) 000000000000000000000000 x87r6 Em
 ST(7) 000000000000000000000000 x87r7 Em

1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5 Watch 1 [x=] Locals

Hex 69 41 72 72 61 79 58 25 64 5D 3D 25 64 0A 00 00
 28 00 6E 00 75 00 6C 00 6C 00 29 00 00 00 00 00
 28 6E 75 6C 6C 29 00 00 06 00 00 06 00 01 00 00
 10 00 03 06 00 06 02 10 04 45 45 45 05 05 05 05
 05 35 30 00 50 00 00 00 00 28 20 38 50 58 07 08
 00 37 30 30 57 50 07 00 00 20 20 08 00 00 00 00
 08 60 68 60 60 60 60 00 00 78 70 78 78 78 78 08
 07 08 00 00 07 08 08 08 08 00 00 08 00 08 00 07
 08 00 00 00 60 8D 40 00 38 BE 40 00 43 6F 72 45
 78 69 74 50 72 6F 63 65 73 73 00 00 60 00 73 00
 63 00 6F 00 72 00 65 00 65 00 2E 00 64 00 6C 00
 6C 00 00 00 72 00 75 00 6E 00 74 00 69 00 6D 00
 65 00 20 00 65 00 72 00 72 00 6F 00 72 00 20 00
 00 00 00 00 00 00 0A 00 00 00 00 00 54 00 4C 00

ASCII
 Array[Xd]=kd...
 (.n.u.i.l.)....
 (null).....
EEE...
 .S.P....(8PX..
 .700WP...
 .h'...xpxxxx..

 ...%8%CorE
 xitProcess...m.s
 c.o.r.e.e...d.l.
 l...r.u.n.t.i.m.
 e...e.r.f.o.r...
 T...

0012FF04 00408140 "Array[Xd]=%d\n"
 0012FF0B 00000009
 0012FF0C 00000009
 0012FF10 00000000
 0012FF14 00000001
 0012FF18 00000002
 0012FF1C 00000003
 0012FF20 00000004
 0012FF24 00000005
 0012FF28 00000006
 0012FF2C 00000007
 0012FF30 00000008
 0012FF34 00000009
 0012FF38 ED59748F
 0012FF3C 0000000A
 0012FF40 0012FF88
 0012FF44 00401299 return to array.0

Address	Hex	Disassembly	Comments
00401000	55	push ebp	
00401001	8BEC	mov ebp,esp	
00401003	83EC 30	sub esp,30	
00401006	A1 00B04000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[40B000]	
00401008	33C5	xor eax,ebp	
0040100D	8945 F8	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax	
00401010	C745 D0 00000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-30],0	
00401017	C745 D4 01000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-2C],1	
0040101E	C745 D8 02000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-28],2	
00401025	C745 DC 03000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-24],3	
0040102C	C745 E0 04000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-20],4	
00401033	C745 E4 05000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-1C],5	
0040103A	C745 E8 06000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-18],6	
00401041	C745 EC 07000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],7	
00401048	C745 F0 08000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],8	
0040104F	C745 F4 09000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C],9	
00401056	C745 FC 00000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],0	
0040105D	EB 09	jmp array.401068	
0040105F	8B45 FC	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	
00401062	83C0 01	add eax,1	
00401065	8945 FC	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],eax	
00401068	837D FC 0A	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],A	
0040106C	7D 18	jge array.401089	
0040106E	8B4D FC	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	
00401071	8B548D D0	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+ecx*4-30]	
00401075	52	push edx	
00401076	8B45 FC	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	
00401079	50	push eax	
0040107A	68 40B14000	push array.40B140	
0040107F	E8 15000000	call array.401099	
00401084	83C4 0C	add esp,C	
00401087	EB D6	jmp array.4010F5	
00401089	33C0	xor eax,eax	
0040108B	8B4D F8	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]	
0040108E	33C0	xor ecx,ebp	
00401090	E8 C1000000	call array.401156	
00401095	8B5E	mov esp,ebp	

Hide FPU

EAX 00000000
EBX 7FFDF000
ECX ED488BCF
EDX 77D27084
EBP 0012FF40
ESP 0012FF10
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

EIP 00401090

EFLAGS 00000286
ZF 0 PF 1 AF 0
OF 0 SF 1 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

LastError 00000000
LastStatus 00000000

GS 0000 FS 003B
ES 0023 DS 0023
CS 0018 SS 0023

ST(0) 000000000000
ST(1) 000000000000
ST(2) 000000000000
ST(3) 000000000000
ST(4) 000000000000
ST(5) 000000000000
ST(6) 000000000000
ST(7) 000000000000

VR7TanWord_FFFF

Address	Hex	ASCII
00408000	CF 8B 48 ED 30 74 84 12 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	...K10t...
00408010	60 CB 40 00 00 00 00 00 60 CB 40 00 01 01 00 00	...Ee...Ee...
00408020	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
00408030	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 02 00 00 00	.....
00408040	01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
00408050	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 02 00 00 00	.....
00408060	02 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
00408070	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
00408080	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
00408090	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
004080A0	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
004080B0	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
004080C0	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
004080D0	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....

CPU	Graph	Log	Notes	Breakpoints	Call Stack	SEH
EIP	00401156	380D 00B04000				
	0040115C	75 02				
	0040115E	F3:C3				
	00401160	E9 0A150000				
	00401165	8BFF				
	00401167	55				
	00401168	8BEC				
	0040116A	833D CCB04000 02				
	00401171	74 05				
	00401173	E8 0D180000				
	00401178	FF75 08				
	0040117B	E8 56190000				
	00401180	68 FF000000				
	00401185	E8 66160000				
	0040118A	59				
	0040118B	59				
	0040118C	5D				
	0040118D	C3				

Address	Disassembly	Comment
00401000	55	push ebp
00401001	8BEC	mov ebp,esp
00401003	83EC 30	sub esp,30
00401006	A1 00804000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]
00401008	33C5	xor eax,ebp
00401000	8945 F8	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax
00401010	C745 D0 00000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-30],0
00401017	C745 D4 01000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-2C],1
0040101E	C745 D8 02000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-28],2
00401025	C745 EC 03000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-24],3
0040102C	C745 F0 04000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-20],4
00401033	C745 E4 05000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-1C],5
0040103A	C745 EC 06000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-18],6
00401041	C745 EC 07000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],7
00401048	C745 F0 08000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],8
0040104F	C745 F4 09000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C],9
00401056	C745 FC 0A000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],10
0040105D	EB 09	jmp array.401068
0040105F	8B45 FC	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
00401062	83C0 01	add eax,1
00401065	8945 FC	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],eax
00401068	837D FC 0A	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],A
0040106C	7D 18	jge array.401089
0040106E	8B4D FC	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
00401071	8B5480 D0	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+ecx*4-30]
00401075	52	push edx
00401076	8B45 FC	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
00401079	50	push eax
0040107A	68 40814000	push array.408140
0040107F	E8 15000000	call array.401099
00401084	83C4 0C	add esp,C
00401087	E8 D6	jmp array.40105F
00401089	33C0	xor eax,ebp
0040108B	8B4D F8	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
0040108E	33CD	xor ecx,ebp
00401090	E8 C1000000	call array.401156
00401095	8B45	mov esp,ebp
00401097	5D	pop ebp
00401098	C3	ret
00401099	6A 0C	push C

Address	Hex	ASCII
0040B000	CF 8B 4E ED 30 74 84 12	.....
0040B010	50 C8 40 02 00 00 00 00	.....
0040B020	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
0040B030	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
0040B040	01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
0040B050	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
0040B060	02 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
0040B070	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
0040B080	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
0040B090	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....
0040B0A0	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....

```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat
Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^
More? cd C:\Jitender\REBook\Array\Array

C:\Jitender\REBook\Array\Array>^
More? cl Array.cpp /FaArray-Optimized.asm /Ox /FeArray-Optimized.exe
Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Array.cpp
Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:Array-Optimized.exe
Array.obj

C:\Jitender\REBook\Array\Array>

```



```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing C
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\Array\Array\Array.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4682 DB 'iArray[%d]=%d', 0aH, 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC __$ArrayPad$
16. PUBLIC _main
17. EXTRN _printf:PROC
18. EXTRN __security_cookie:DWORD
19. EXTRN @__security_check_cookie@4:PROC
20. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
21. _TEXT SEGMENT
22. _iArray$ = -44 ; size = 40
23. __$ArrayPad$ = -4 ; size = 4
24. _main PROC
25. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\array\array\array.cpp
26. ; Line 7
27. sub esp, 44 ; 0000002cH
28. mov eax, DWORD PTR __security_cookie
29. xor eax, esp
30. mov DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[esp+44], eax
31. push esi
32. ; Line 8

```



```

33. xor esi, esi
34. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+48], esi
35. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+52], 1
36. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+56], 2
37. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+60], 3
38. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+64], 4
39. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+68], 5
40. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+72], 6
41. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+76], 7
42. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+80], 8
43. mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+84], 9
44. npad 3
45. $LL3@main:
46. ; Line 12
47. mov eax, DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+esi*4+48]
48. push eax
49. push esi
50. push OFFSET $SG4682
51. call _printf
52. inc esi
53. add esp, 12 ; 0000000cH
54. cmp esi, 10 ; 0000000aH
55. jnl SHORT $LL3@main
56. ; Line 15
57. mov ecx, DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[esp+48]
58. pop esi
59. xor ecx, esp
60. xor eax, eax
61. call @_security_check_cookie@4
62. add esp, 44 ; 0000002cH
63. ret 0
64. _main ENDP
65. _TEXT ENDS
66. END

```


00401003	83EC 2C	sub esp,2C	Hide FPU
00401008	A1 00804000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]	EAX 00000000
0040100A	33C4	xor eax,esp	EBX 7FDD5000
0040100E	894424 28	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+28],eax	ECX 00000001
0040100F	56	push esi	EDX 76E67084 <ntdll.kiFastSys
00401011	897424 04	xor esi,esi	EBP 0012FF88
00401015	C74424 0C 01000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+4],esi	ESP 0012FF08 &"iArray[xd]=\xd\
0040101D	C74424 0C 02000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],1	ESI 00000000
00401025	C74424 14 03000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+10],3	EDI 00000000
0040102D	C74424 14 04000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+14],4	EIP 00401068 array-optimized,
00401035	C74424 18 05000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+18],5	EFLAGS 00000246
0040103D	C74424 1C 06000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+1C],6	ZF 1 PF 1 AF 0
00401045	C74424 20 07000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+20],7	OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
0040104D	C74424 24 08000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+24],8	CF 1 TF 0 IF 1
00401055	C74424 28 09000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+28],9	LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
0040105D	8049 00	lea ecx,dword ptr ds:[ecx]	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
00401060	8844B4 04	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+esi*4+4]	GS 0000 FS 0038
00401064	50	push eax	ES 0023 DS 0023
00401065	56	push esi	CS 0018 SS 0023
00401066	68 40814000	push array-optimized.408140	ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x87r0 Em
00401068	E8 1B000000	call array-optimized.401088	ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x87r1 Em
00401070	46	inc esi	ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 x87r2 Em
00401071	83C4 0C	add esp,C	ST(3) 000000000000000000000000 x87r3 Em
00401074	83FE 0A	cmp esi,A	ST(4) 000000000000000000000000 x87r4 Em
00401077	7C E7	j1 array-optimized.401060	ST(5) 000000000000000000000000 x87r5 Em
00401079	8B4C24 2C	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+2C]	
0040107D	5E	pop esi	
0040107E	33CC	xor ecx,esp	
00401080	33C0	xor eax,eax	
00401082	E8 C1000000	call array-optimized.401148	
00401087	83C4 2C	add esp,2C	
0040108A	C3	ret	

Dump 1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x]=Locals	0012FF08	00408140	"Array[xd]=\xd\"
Address	Hex					ASCII	0012FF0C	00000000	
00408140	69 41 72 72	61 79 58 25	64 50 30 25	64 0A 00 00		Array[xd]=\xd...	0012FF10	00000000	
00408150	28 00 6E 00	75 00 6C 00	6C 00 29 00	00 00 00 00		(.n.u.l.l.)....	0012FF14	00000000	
00408160	28 6E 75 6C	6C 29 00 00	06 00 00 06	00 01 00 00		(null).....	0012FF18	00000000	
00408170	10 00 03 06	00 06 02 10	04 45 45 05	05 05 05 05		EEE...	0012FF1C	00000001	
00408180	05 35 30 00	50 00 00 00	00 28 20 38	50 58 07 08		.50.P....(8PX...	0012FF20	00000000	
00408190	00 37 30 30	57 50 07 00	00 20 20 08	00 00 00 00		.700WP....	0012FF24	00000003	
004081A0	08 60 68 60	60 60 00 00	00 78 70 78	78 78 78 08		.h.....xpXXXX.	0012FF28	00000004	
004081B0	07 08 00 00	07 00 08 08	08 00 00 08	08 00 00 07		.....	0012FF2C	00000005	
004081C0	08 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00		.....	0012FF30	00000006	
004081D0	78 69 74 00	72 6F 63 65	73 73 00 00	60 00 73 00		xitProcess..m.s.	0012FF34	00000007	
004081E0	63 00 6F 00	72 00 65 00	65 00 2E 00	64 00 6C 00		.c.o.f.e.e..d.l.	0012FF38	00000008	
004081F0	60 00 00 00	72 00 75 00	6E 00 74 00	69 00 6D 00		l..r.f.u.n.t.i.m.	0012FF3C	00000009	
00408200	60 00 00 00	72 00 75 00	6E 00 74 00	69 00 6D 00		l..r.f.u.n.t.i.m.	0012FF40	13789938	
00408210	60 00 00 00	72 00 75 00	6E 00 74 00	69 00 6D 00		l..r.f.u.n.t.i.m.	0012FF44	00401288	return to array-o

00401003	83EC 2C	sub esp,2C	Hide FPU
00401008	A1 00804000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]	EAX 0000000C
0040100A	33C4	xor eax,esp	EBX 7FDD5000
0040100E	894424 28	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+28],eax	ECX 0040111E array
0040100F	56	push esi	EDX 76E67084 <ntdl
00401011	897424 04	xor esi,esi	EBP 0012FF88
00401015	C74424 0C 01000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+4],esi	ESP 0012FF14
0040101D	C74424 0C 02000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],1	ESI 00000001
00401025	C74424 14 03000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+10],3	EDI 00000000
0040102D	C74424 14 04000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+14],4	EIP 00401060 array
00401035	C74424 18 05000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+18],5	EFLAGS 00000293
0040103D	C74424 1C 06000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+1C],6	ZF 0 PF 0 AF 1
00401045	C74424 20 07000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+20],7	OF 0 SF 1 DF 0
0040104D	C74424 24 08000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+24],8	CF 1 TF 0 IF 1
00401055	C74424 28 09000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+28],9	LastError 00000000 (ERR
0040105D	8049 00	lea ecx,dword ptr ds:[ecx]	LastStatus 00000000 (STA
00401060	8844B4 04	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+esi*4+4]	GS 0000 FS 0038
00401064	50	push eax	ES 0023 DS 0023
00401065	56	push esi	CS 0018 SS 0023
00401066	68 40814000	push array-optimized.408140	ST(0) 000000000000000000000000
00401068	E8 1B000000	call array-optimized.401088	ST(1) 000000000000000000000000
00401070	46	inc esi	ST(2) 000000000000000000000000
00401071	83C4 0C	add esp,C	ST(3) 000000000000000000000000
00401074	83FE 0A	cmp esi,A	ST(4) 000000000000000000000000
00401077	7C E7	j1 array-optimized.401060	ST(5) 000000000000000000000000
00401079	8B4C24 2C	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+2C]	
0040107D	5E	pop esi	
0040107E	33CC	xor ecx,esp	
00401080	33C0	xor eax,eax	
00401082	E8 C1000000	call array-optimized.401148	
00401087	83C4 2C	add esp,2C	
0040108A	C3	ret	

Dump 1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x]=Locals	0012FE14	00000000	
Address	Hex					ASCII	0012FE18	00000000	
00408140	69 41 72 72	61 79 58 25	64 50 30 25	64 0A 00 00		Array[xd]=\xd...	0012FE1C	00000001	
00408150	28 00 6E 00	75 00 6C 00	6C 00 29 00	00 00 00 00		(.n.u.l.l.)....	0012FE20	00000002	
00408160	28 6E 75 6C	6C 29 00 00	06 00 00 06	00 01 00 00		(null).....	0012FE24	00000003	
00408170	10 00 03 06	00 06 02 10	04 45 45 05	05 05 05 05		EEE...	0012FE28	00000004	
00408180	05 35 30 00	50 00 00 00	00 28 20 38	50 58 07 08		.50.P....(8PX...	0012FE2C	00000005	
00408190	00 37 30 30	57 50 07 00	00 20 20 08	00 00 00 00		.700WP....	0012FE30	00000006	
004081A0	08 60 68 60	60 60 00 00	00 78 70 78	78 78 78 08		.h.....xpXXXX.	0012FE34	00000007	
004081B0	07 08 00 00	07 00 08 08	08 00 00 08	08 00 00 07		.....	0012FE38	00000008	
004081C0	08 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00		.....	0012FE3C	00000009	
004081D0	78 69 74 00	72 6F 63 65	73 73 00 00	60 00 73 00		xitProcess..m.s.	0012FE40	13789938	
004081E0	63 00 6F 00	72 00 65 00	65 00 2E 00	64 00 6C 00		.c.o.f.e.e..d.l.	0012FE44	00401288	return
004081F0	60 00 00 00	72 00 75 00	6E 00 74 00	69 00 6D 00		l..r.f.u.n.t.i.m.			

Graph	Memory Map	Log	Notes	Breakpoints	Call Stack	SEH	Script	Symbols
00401000	83EC 2C		sub esp,2C					
00401001	A1 00B04000		mov eax,dword ptr ds:[40B000]					
00401008	33C4		xor eax,esp					
0040100A	894424 28		mov dword ptr ss:[esp+28],eax					
0040100E	56		push esi					
0040100F	33F6		xor esi,esi					
00401011	897424 04		mov dword ptr ss:[esp+4],esi					
00401015	C74424 08 01000000		mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],1					
0040101D	C74424 0C 02000000		mov dword ptr ss:[esp+C],2					
00401025	C74424 10 03000000		mov dword ptr ss:[esp+10],3					
0040102D	C74424 14 04000000		mov dword ptr ss:[esp+14],4					
00401035	C74424 18 05000000		mov dword ptr ss:[esp+18],5					
0040103D	C74424 1C 06000000		mov dword ptr ss:[esp+1C],6					
00401045	C74424 20 07000000		mov dword ptr ss:[esp+20],7					
0040104D	C74424 24 08000000		mov dword ptr ss:[esp+24],8					
00401055	C74424 28 09000000		mov dword ptr ss:[esp+28],9					
0040105D	8D49 00		lea ecx,dword ptr ds:[ecx]					
00401060	8B4484 04		mov eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+esi*4+4]					
00401064	50		push eax					
00401065	56		push esi					
00401066	68 40B14000		push array-optimized.40B140					
00401068	E8 18000000		call array-optimized.401088					
00401070	46		inc esi					
00401071	83C4 0C		add esp,C					
00401074	83FE 0A		cmp esi,A					
00401077	7C E7		jg array-optimized.401060					
00401078	8B4C24 2C		mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+2C]					
0040107D	5E		pop esi					
0040107E	33CC		xor ecx,esp					
00401080	33C0		xor eax,eax					
00401082	E8 C1000000		call array-optimized.401148					
00401087	83C4 2C		add esp,2C					
0040108A	C3		ret					
0040108B								

Hide FPU

EAX 0000000C
EBX 7FFD5000
ECX 0040111E array-optimized.40111E
EDX 76E670B4 <ntdll.kiFastSys
EBP 0012FF88
ESP 0012FF14
ESI 0000000A
EDI 00000000

EIP 00401079 array-optimized.401079

EFLAGS 00000246
ZF 1 PF 1 AF 0
OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)

GS 0000 FS 003B
ES 0023 DS 0023
CS 001B SS 0023

ST(0) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r0 Em
ST(1) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r1 Em
ST(2) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r2 Em
ST(3) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r3 Em
ST(4) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r4 Em
ST(5) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r5 Em

1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	Locals
Hex	ASCII					
68 41 72 72	61 79 58 25	64 50 3D 25	64 0A 00 00	Array[%d]=%d...	0012FF08 0040B140	"Array[%d]=%d\n"
28 00 6E 00	75 00 6C 00	6C 00 29 00	00 00 00 00	(.n.u.i.l.)....	0012FF0C 00000009	
28 6E 75 6C	6C 29 00 00	06 00 00 06	00 01 00 00	(null).....	0012FF10 00000009	
10 00 03 06	00 06 02 10	04 45 45 45	05 05 05 05	EEE...	0012FF14 00000000	
05 35 30 00	50 00 00 00	00 28 20 38	50 58 07 08	.50.P....(8PX...	0012FF18 00000000	
00 37 30 30	57 50 07 00	00 20 20 08	00 00 00 00	.700WP....	0012FF1C 00000001	
08 60 68 60	60 60 60 00	00 78 70 78	78 78 78 08	.h.....xpxxxx.	0012FF20 00000002	
07 08 00 00	07 00 08 08	08 00 00 08	00 08 00 07	.....	0012FF24 00000003	
08 00 00 00	ED 8D 40 00	38 BE 40 00	43 6F 72 45	%80.8%0.Core	0012FF28 00000004	
78 69 74 50	72 6F 63 65	73 73 00 00	6D 00 73 00	...xtProcess...s.	0012FF2C 00000005	
63 00 6F 00	72 00 65 00	65 00 2E 00	64 00 6C 00	C.O.R.E...d.l.	0012FF30 00000006	
6C 00 00 00	72 00 75 00	6E 00 74 00	69 00 6D 00	l...r.u.n.t.i.m.	0012FF34 00000007	
65 00 30 00	6E 00 73 00	73 00 6E 00	73 00 30 00	...e.s.p...f...	0012FF38 00000008	
EIP	00401148	3B0D 00B04000		cmp ecx,dword ptr ds:[40B000]	0012FF40 00401288	return to array-0
	0040114E	75 02		jne array-optimized.401152		
	00401150	F3 C3		ret		
	00401152	E9 08150000		jmp array-optimized.40265F		
	00401157	8BF5		mov edi,edi		
	00401159	55		push ebp		
	0040115A	8BEC		mov ebp,esp		
	0040115C	833D C8BD4000 02		cmp dword ptr ds:[40BDC8],2		
	00401163	74 05		jz array-optimized.40116A		
	00401165	E8 08180000		call array-optimized.402C75		
	0040116A	FF75 08		push dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]		
	0040116D	E8 54190000		call array-optimized.402AC6		
	00401172	68 FF000000		push FF		
	00401177	E8 64160000		call array-optimized.4027E0		
	0040117C	59		pop ecx		
	0040117D	59		pop ecx		
	0040117E	5D		pop ebp		
	0040117F	C3		ret		
	00401180	6A 14		push 14		

Hide FPU

EAX 00000000
EBX 7FFD5000
ECX 136A6620
EDX 76E670B4
EBP 0012FF88
ESP 0012FF14
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

EIP 00401148

EFLAGS 00000246
ZE 1 PE 1 AE 0
OE 0 SE 0 DF 0
CE 0 TF 0 IF 1

malware in such a way that they infect the list of files with a specific extension. In most of these cases, all the specific file extensions are defined in an array. So, adding any other extension in the future to the malware becomes easy for malware coders. In this chapter, we will work on this real-world problem by coding the same program using array and then reversing it to understand its pattern.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Understanding an array
- Array loop without Optimization
- Array loop with Optimization

Objective

The objective of this chapter is to understand the working of an array with respect to reverse engineering. We will talk about the array code pattern in a disassembled code and how arrays are stored in memory. Arrays are stored in contiguous memory locations and depending on the data types of the array, the storage is allocated in memory. We will also learn to put a conditional breakpoint in code execution. We will also cover an array program pattern when the code is optimized and not optimized.

Understanding an array

In this example, we have declared and defined an array named **iArray**. We will iterate through the array up to its length and print each element along with the index on the screen.

Figure 11.1: Array.cpp

Array Loop without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization in the MSVC compiler on the same x86 Windows machine. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\Array\Array
```

cl Array.cpp /FaArray.asm /FeArray.exe

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 11.2: Array Loop without Optimization

Compilation generates the EXE file and assembly code. Disable ASLR manually. To disable ASLR, use the CFF explorer and change the **DllCharacteristics** parameter to uncheck **DLL can move**. For detailed steps to understand how to disable ASLR, please refer to the Appendix.

Now, let's move on to the generated assembly listing:

Figure 11.3: Array.asm-Part-1

Figure 11.4: Array.asm-Part-2

▼Line 12-14

```
CONST SEGMENT
$SG4682 DB 'iArray[%d]=%d', 0aH, 00H
CONST ENDS
```

The code defines two segments, one being **CONST SEGMENT**. This derivative is used to define the start of the constant segment in the memory. The linker renames **CONST SEGMENT** to **.rdata** the code is placed in the **.code** segment, the constant string is placed in the **CONST(.rdata)** segment and if not constant, it is placed in the **.data** segment], which can be dumped using any debugger. Below screenshot shows **\$SG4682** in the memory dump:

Figure 11.5: .rdata

The **\$SG4682** is the internal name given by the compiler to handle the string constant. **DB**, defines the byte which is the data type. **'iArray[%d]=%d', 0aH, 00H** is the string data, which is null terminated ASCII string.

By **CONST END**, the constant segment is ended.

▼Line 15-16

```
PUBLIC __$ArrayPad$
PUBLIC _main
```

PUBLIC is the derivative which makes the **_main** procedure and **__\$ArrayPad\$** macro public, which makes it accessible to other modules.

▼Line 17-19

```
EXTRN _printf:PROC
```



```
EXTRN ____security_cookie:DWORD
EXTRN @__security_check_cookie@4:PROC
```

The **EXTRN** derivative declares the extern function, which is **printf** in our case. All functions begin with an underscore.

▼Line 21-24

```
_TEXT SEGMENT
_iArray$ = -48          ; size = 40
__$ArrayPad$ = -8       ; size = 4
_iLoop$ = -4           ; size = 4
```

This is the start of the **_TEXT** segment, where our main function code resides. After **_TEXT**, we have the different variable macro defined. To access the local variable on the stack frame, we have to add **__<variable-name>\$** to the EBP address.

▼Line 25

```
_main PROC
```

This is the start of the **main** procedure.

▼Line 27-30

```
; Line 7
push ebp
mov ebp, esp
sub esp, 48; 00000030H
```

Line 7 of the C/C++ code starts the **main** function.

```
int main() {
```

The ASM code starts with the **main** function prologue of **PUSH** and **MOV**. **SUB** is creating room for variables on the stack by subtracting 48 (0x30) from ESP.

▼Line 31-33

```
mov eax, DWORD PTR ____security_cookie
xor eax, ebp
mov DWORD PTR ____$ArrayPad$[ebp], eax
```

To understand all these three instructions, we will first have to understand the concept of stack cookie. A stack cookie is the protection mechanism against buffer overflow attacks. To understand buffer overflow in layman terms, imagine somebody pours more coffee in a cup; the coffee poured in

excess will spill on the table. Similarly, when a buffer stored in memory is filled with more data than its size, the excess data will be spilled causing the critical memory locations to be overwritten. A stack cookie is a random value generated at each execution. This value is XOR'ed with EBP and then placed on the stack. This value stored on the stack is placed between local variables (buffer or array in our case) and EBP.

Figure 11.6: Stack cookie

Once this value is stored on the stack after the function prologue, to prevent against buffer overflow attacks, this value is checked before the function epilogue. If this value is not the same before the function epilogue, then it means that a buffer overflow exploit has occurred.

Now coming back to the first **MOV** instruction, it moves the value stored at the stack cookie location to EAX. EAX is XOR'ed with EBP and the result of XOR is stored in EAX. This XOR value stored in EAX is moved to the stack at **ss:[ebp-0x8]** location. This is where our stack cookie is stored on the stack. Let's see the stack state and the stack cookie value in the memory dump.

Stack Cookie stored at **0x0040B000** location is = **0xED4B8BCF**

EBP = **0x0012FF40**

Stack Cookie XOR EBP = **0xED4B8BCF** XOR **0x0012FF40** = **0xED59748F**

```
[ESP] 0012FF10 0012FEFC [EBP-0x30] JUNK Right Now
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF14 00000004 [EBP-0x2C] JUNK Right Now
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF18 0012FF78 [EBP-0x28] JUNK Right Now
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF1C 004024E0 [EBP-0x24] JUNK Right Now
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF20 ED0B1017 [EBP-0x20] JUNK Right Now
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF24 FFFFFFFF [EBP-0x1C] JUNK Right
Now
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF28 0040548C [EBP-0x18] JUNK Right Now
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF2C 004054A0 [EBP-0x14] JUNK Right
Now
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF30 0040343B [EBP-0x10] JUNK Right Now
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF34 0012FF48 [EBP-0x0C] JUNK Right Now
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF38 ED59748F [EBP-0x08] Stack Cookie
xor EBP value placed here
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF3C 0040343B [EBP-0x04] JUNK Right Now
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x34] 0012FF44 00401299 return to array.00401299
from array.00401000
```

Figure 11.7: Stack cookie on stack

▼Line 34-44

; Line 8

```
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp], 0
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+4], 1
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+8], 2
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+12], 3
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+16], 4
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+20], 5
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+24], 6
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+28], 7
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+32], 8
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+36], 9
```

Line 8 of the C/C++ code defines **iArray** of type **int**.

```
int iArray[10] = {0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9};
```

In ASM, **iArray** is of type integer, so each element of the array will occupy 4 bytes of space as required for that integer. All these move instructions will place the elements of **iArray** on the stack. **iArray** macro is defined as:

```
_iArray$ = -48 (-0x30)
```

So **_iArray\$[ebp]** will correspond to **ss:[ebp-0x30]**. Similarly, other **iArray** elements can be accessed on the stack by adding **_<variable-name>\$** to the EBP address. The stack state after the execution of the preceding instructions is as follows:

[ESP]	0012FF10	00000000	[EBP-0x30]	iArray first element
[ESP+0x4]	0012FF14	00000001	[EBP-0x2C]	iArray second element
[ESP+0x8]	0012FF18	00000002	[EBP-0x28]	iArray third element
[ESP+0xC]	0012FF1C	00000003	[EBP-0x24]	iArray forth element
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF20	00000004	[EBP-0x20]	iArray fifth element
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF24	00000005	[EBP-0x1C]	iArray sixth element
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF28	00000006	[EBP-0x18]	iArray seventh element
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF2C	00000007	[EBP-0x14]	iArray eighth element
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF30	00000008	[EBP-0x10]	iArray ninth element

[ESP+0x24]	0012FF34	00000009	[EBP-0x0C]	iArray tenth element
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF38	ED59748F	[EBP-0x08]	Stack Cookie
xor EBP value placed				
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF3C	0040343B	[EBP-0x04]	JUNK Right
Now				
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBP]	
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF44	00401299	return to array.00401299	
from array.00401000				

Figure 11.8: iArray on stack

▼Line 35-47

```
; Line 11
mov DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp], 0
jmp SHORT $LN3@main
```

Line 11 of the C/C++ code initializes the **iLoop** variable to iterate over the **iArray** elements. The **MOV** instruction is placing **0x00** on the **iLoop** variable placeholder on the stack at **ss:[ebp-0x4]**. The **JMP** instruction makes an unconditional jump to the **\$LN3@main** label.

▼Line 52-54

```
$LN3@main:
cmp DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp], 10 ; 0000000aH
jge SHORT $LN1@main
```

The **CMP** instruction compares the **iLoop** value stored on the stack with **10 (0x0A)**. It will perform a signed comparison jump if the **iLoop** at **[EBP-0x04]** is greater than or equal to **10 (0x0A)**. Currently, **iLoop** is 0, so the jump will not happen and the instruction pointer will move to the next instruction. The stack state will be as follows:

[ESP]	0012FF10	00000000	[EBP-0x30]	iArray first element
[ESP+0x4]	0012FF14	00000001	[EBP-0x2C]	iArray second element
[ESP+0x8]	0012FF18	00000002	[EBP-0x28]	iArray third element
[ESP+0xC]	0012FF1C	00000003	[EBP-0x24]	iArray forth element
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF20	00000004	[EBP-0x20]	iArray fifth element
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF24	00000005	[EBP-0x1C]	iArray sixth element

[ESP+0x18]	0012FF28	00000006	[EBP-0x18]	iArray
seventh element				
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF2C	00000007	[EBP-0x14]	iArray
eighth element				
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF30	00000008	[EBP-0x10]	iArray
ninth element				
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF34	00000009	[EBP-0x0C]	iArray
tenth element				
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF38	ED59748F	[EBP-0x08]	Stack Cookie
xor EBP value placed				
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF3C	00000000	[EBP-0x04]	iLoop
placeholder here				
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBP]	
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF44	00401299	return to array.00401299	
from array.00401000				

Figure 11.9: iLoop is 0

▼Line 55-64

```
; Line 12
mov ecx, DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp]
mov edx, DWORD PTR _iArray$[ebp+ecx*4]
push edx
mov eax, DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp]
push eax
push OFFSET $SG4682
call _printf
add esp, 12      ; 0000000cH
jmp SHORT $LN2@main
```

Line 12 of the C/C++ code prints the element of **iArray** array along with the index on the screen.

```
printf ("iArray[%d]=%d\n", iLoop, iArray[iLoop]);
```

As the **printf** function takes three arguments to print on the screen, all these three arguments need to be pushed onto the stack before the call to the **printf** function. In the ASM code, the first argument to be pushed on the stack will be **iArray[iLoop]**. To push this value on the stack, the **iLoop** value stored at **[EBP-0x04]** is moved to **ECX**. **ECX** is the current value of array index. It is multiplied by 4 (the size of the integer) and then added to the **iArray** macro to calculate the memory location of the element stored for the particular array index. This will give us the value of the first array element in the **EDX** register. So, by pushing **EDX** onto the stack, we pushed the first argument to **printf** onto the stack.

Next argument, **iLoop** is pushed onto the stack by first pushing the **iLoop** value stored at **[EBP-0x04]** to **EAX**, and the push **EAX** which is second argument to **printf**.

Last argument, the string constant is pushed by **push OFFSET \$SG4682**.

Now, the three arguments are on the stack. So a call to **printf** is made. The stack state at this point in time is as follows:

[ESP]	0012FF04	00408140	[EBP-0x40]	"iArray[%d]=%d\n", argument to printf
[ESP+0x4]	0012FF08	00000000	[EBP-0x38]	iLoop value is pushed as printf argument
[ESP+0x8]	0012FF0C	00000000	[EBP-0x34]	iArray first element pushed as printf arg
ESP+0xC]	0012FF10	00000000	[EBP-0x30]	iArray first element
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF14	00000001	[EBP-0x2C]	iArray second element
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF18	00000002	[EBP-0x28]	iArray third element
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF1C	00000003	[EBP-0x24]	iArray forth element
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF20	00000004	[EBP-0x20]	iArray fifth element
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF24	00000005	[EBP-0x1C]	iArray sixth element
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF28	00000006	[EBP-0x18]	iArray seventh element
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF2C	00000007	[EBP-0x14]	iArray eighth element
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF30	00000008	[EBP-0x10]	iArray ninth element
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF34	00000009	[EBP-0x0C]	iArray tenth element
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF38	ED59748F	[EBP-0x08]	Stack Cookie xor EBP value placed
[ESP+0x38]	0012FF3C	00000000	[EBP-0x04]	iLoop placeholder here
[ESP+0x3C]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBP]	
[ESP+0x40]	0012FF44	00401299		return to array.00401299 from array.00401000

Figure 11.10: Printf arg on stack

On return from call to the **printf** function, the stack is cleaned by 12 bytes by the **ADD** instruction. Next, an unconditional jump to **\$LN2@main**

label is made. The stack state after the unconditional jump is as follows:

```
[ESP-0x0C] 0012FF04 00408140 [EBP-0x40] NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF08 00000000 [EBP-0x38] NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF0C 00000000 [EBP-0x34] NOW JUNK
[ESP] 0012FF10 00000000 [EBP-0x30] iArray first
element
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF14 00000001 [EBP-0x2C] iArray second
element
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF18 00000002 [EBP-0x28] iArray third
element
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF1C 00000003 [EBP-0x24] iArray forth
element
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF20 00000004 [EBP-0x20] iArray fifth
element
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF24 00000005 [EBP-0x1C] iArray sixth
element
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF28 00000006 [EBP-0x18] iArray
seventh element
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF2C 00000007 [EBP-0x14] iArray
eighth element
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF30 00000008 [EBP-0x10] iArray ninth
element
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF34 00000009 [EBP-0x0C] iArray tenth
element
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF38 ED59748F [EBP-0x08] Stack Cookie
xor EBP value placed
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF3C 00000000 [EBP-0x04] iLoop
placeholder here
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x34] 0012FF44 00401299 return to array.00401299
from array.00401000
```

Figure 11.11: Stack cleaned

▼Line 48-51

```
$LN2@main:
    mov eax, DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp]
    add eax, 1
    mov DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp], eax
```

At this label, the **iLoop** value from **[EBP-0x04]** is moved to **EAX** and incremented by 1. This increment is placed back to **[EBP-0x04]**. The instruction pointer will again iterate over the label **\$LN3@main** to compare the **iLoop** value with **10 (0x0A)**.

▼Line 52-54

\$LN3@main:

```
cmp DWORD PTR _iLoop$[ebp], 10 ; 0000000aH
jge SHORT $LN1@main
```

Now, imagine that we iterated 9 times over the instructions and the **iLoop** value has become **10 (0x0A)**. At this point, the **CMP** instruction will perform a signed comparison jump as the **iLoop** at **[EBP-0x04]** is equal to **10 (0x0A)** and it will also set **ZF=1**. As **iLoop** is **10 (0x0A)**, so the jump will happen to the **\$LN1@main** label. The stack state after **JUMP if greater equal (JGE)** is as follows:

[ESP-0x0C]	0012FF04	00408140	[EBP-0x40]	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x8]	0012FF08	00000009	[EBP-0x38]	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x4]	0012FF0C	00000009	[EBP-0x34]	NOW JUNK
[ESP]	0012FF10	00000000	[EBP-0x30]	iArray first element
[ESP+0x4]	0012FF14	00000001	[EBP-0x2C]	iArray second element
[ESP+0x8]	0012FF18	00000002	[EBP-0x28]	iArray third element
[ESP+0xC]	0012FF1C	00000003	[EBP-0x24]	iArray forth element
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF20	00000004	[EBP-0x20]	iArray fifth element
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF24	00000005	[EBP-0x1C]	iArray sixth element
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF28	00000006	[EBP-0x18]	iArray seventh element
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF2C	00000007	[EBP-0x14]	iArray eighth element
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF30	00000008	[EBP-0x10]	iArray ninth element
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF34	00000009	[EBP-0x0C]	iArray tenth element
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF38	ED59748F	[EBP-0x08]	Stack Cookie xor EBP value placed
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF3C	0000000A	[EBP-0x04]	iLoop placeholder here
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBP]	
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF44	00401299		return to array.00401299 from array.00401000

Figure 11.12: The stack state after JGE

▼Line 65-77

```
$LN1@main:
; Line 14
    xor eax, eax
; Line 15
    mov ecx, DWORD PTR ___$ArrayPad$[ebp]
    xor ecx, ebp
    call @__security_check_cookie@4
    mov esp, ebp
    pop ebp
    ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END
```

At this label, EAX is zeroed using XOR to return 0 as per line 14 of the C/C++ code.

Security Cookie is checked before the function epilogue by first moving the Security Cookie stored at **[EBP-0x08]** to ECX and then XOR ECX with EBP. A call to the **security_check_cookie** procedure is made to prevent the buffer overflow attack.

Security Cookie stored at **[EBP-0x08] = 0xED59748F**

EBP = 0x0012FF40

ECX XOR EBP = 0xED59748F XOR 0x0012FF40 = 0xED4B8BCF

The result will be saved in ECX.

As we can see, this value is the same as the value generated and stored at the **0x0040B000** memory location. As we are dealing with little-endian, the value is stored in the reversed order. The stack state at this point is the same as earlier:

[ESP-0x0C]	0012FF04	00408140	[EBP-0x40]	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x8]	0012FF08	00000009	[EBP-0x38]	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x4]	0012FF0C	00000009	[EBP-0x34]	NOW JUNK
[ESP]	0012FF10	00000000	[EBP-0x30]	iArray first element
[ESP+0x4]	0012FF14	00000001	[EBP-0x2C]	iArray second element
[ESP+0x8]	0012FF18	00000002	[EBP-0x28]	iArray third element
[ESP+0xC]	0012FF1C	00000003	[EBP-0x24]	iArray forth element
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF20	00000004	[EBP-0x20]	iArray fifth element

[ESP+0x14]	0012FF24	00000005	[EBP-0x1C]	iArray sixth element
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF28	00000006	[EBP-0x18]	iArray seventh element
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF2C	00000007	[EBP-0x14]	iArray eighth element
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF30	00000008	[EBP-0x10]	iArray ninth element
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF34	00000009	[EBP-0x0C]	iArray tenth element
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF38	ED59748F	[EBP-0x08]	Stack Cookie xor EBP value placed
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF3C	0000000A	[EBP-0x04]	iLoop placeholder here
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBP]	
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF44	00401299		return to array.00401299 from array.00401000

Figure 11.13: Call to security_check_cookie

If we step into the `call @__security_check_cookie@4`, we can see that our XOR result saved in ECX is compared with the security cookie stored at `0x0040B000`.

Figure 11.14: Security_check_cookie function

As our security cookie stored at `0x0040B000` is the same as that in ECX, ZF=1, the instruction pointer will return back to the `main` function. On return, the function epilogue is called to end the `main` function, TEXT segment, and code. Below is the stack state explained before return instruction:

[ESP-0x34]	0012FF10	00000000	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x30]	0012FF14	00000001	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x2C]	0012FF18	00000002	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x28]	0012FF1C	00000003	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x24]	0012FF20	00000004	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x20]	0012FF24	00000005	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x1C]	0012FF28	00000006	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x18]	0012FF2C	00000007	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x14]	0012FF30	00000008	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x10]	0012FF34	00000009	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x0C]	0012FF38	ED59748F	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x08]	0012FF3C	0000000A	NOW JUNK
[ESP-0x04]	0012FF40	0012FF88	NOW JUNK
[ESP]	0012FF44	00401299	return to array.00401299 from array.00401000

Array Loop with Optimization

Compile the code with the optimization flag, **/Ox** flag. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Ox**: Enable maximum optimization
- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\Array\Array
^
cl Array.cpp /FaArray-Optimized.asm /Ox /FeArray-Optimized.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 11.16: Array Loop with Optimization

The compilation generates the EXE file and assembly code. Disable ASLR manually. To disable ASLR, use the CFF explorer and change the **DllCharacteristics** parameter to uncheck **DLL can move**. For detailed steps to disable ASLR, please refer to the *Appendix*.

Now, let us move on to generated assembly listing:

Figure 11.17: Array-Optimized.asm-Part-1

Figure 11.18: Array-Optimized.asm-Part-2

With optimization enabled, all of the unwanted code is removed in the ASM listing. As we walk through the ASM code, we see that the standard function prologue and the epilogue are not in the optimized code. So, the EBP reference is replaced with ESP in all the instructions.

We will directly jump to the instructions as we have covered some of the common ASM listings in the earlier section.

▼Line 26-31

```
; Line 7
sub esp, 44      ; 0000002cH
mov eax, DWORD PTR ___security_cookie
xor eax, esp
mov DWORD PTR ___$ArrayPad$(esp+44), eax
push esi
```

The **SUB** instruction creates room for the local variables on the stack by adding **44 (0x2C)** bytes to **ESP**. 44 bytes are coming from the 10 elements of **iArray** wherein each element is of 4 bytes each and 4 bytes are used for storing the stack cookie on the stack to prevent buffer overflow as explained earlier.

The **MOV** instruction moves the stack cookie stored in the **.data** segment to the **EAX** register, where it is XOR'ed with **ESP**. The XOR'ed result is placed on the stack to prevent a buffer overflow exploit to happen. This XOR value will be checked before the **main** function epilogue.

ESI will be used for the placeholder of the **iLoop** variable; the old value of **ESI** is preserved on the stack using the **PUSH** instruction. The stack state after pushing the **ESI** register is as follows:

```
[ESP]  0012FF14  00000000  old ESI value is preserved
here
[ESP+0x04]  0012FF18  0012FF78  JUNK
[ESP+0x08]  0012FF1C  004024D0  JUNK
[ESP+0x0C]  0012FF20  132AFDF8  JUNK
[ESP+0x010]  0012FF24  FFFFFFFE  JUNK
[ESP+0x014]  0012FF28  0040547C  JUNK
[ESP+0x18]  0012FF2C  00405490  JUNK
[ESP+0x1C]  0012FF30  0040342B  JUNK
[ESP+0x20]  0012FF34  0012FF48  JUNK
[ESP+0x24]  0012FF38  004028AE  JUNK
[ESP+0x28]  0012FF3C  0040342B  JUNK
[ESP+0x2C]  0012FF40  13789938  XOR of stack cookie and
ESP is stored here
[ESP+0x30]  0012FF44  0040128B  ESP before 'sub esp, 44'
instruction
```

Figure 11.19: Old ESI value is preserved

▼Line 32-44

```
; Line 8
xor esi, esi
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+48], esi
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+52], 1
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+56], 2
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+60], 3
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+64], 4
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+68], 5
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+72], 6
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+76], 7
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$[esp+80], 8
```

```
mov DWORD PTR _iArray$(esp+84), 9
npad 3
```

Line 8 of the C/C++ code initializes **iArray**:

```
int iArray[10] = {0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9};
```

In the ASM code, the XOR instruction resets the **ESI** register to **0x00** and then moves **ESI** to the **[ESP+0x04]** location as the first element of **iArray**. All the other **MOV** instructions push the remaining elements of **iArray** on the stack.

We see the **npad** macro, which inserts the non-destructive and non-operational instructions rather than a series of NOP instructions. **Npad 3** corresponds to **lea ecx, [ecx+00]**. For more details related to **npad**, refer to the Appendix. The stack state immediately after the **npad** macro is as follows:

[ESP]	0012FF14	00000000	old ESI value is preserved here
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF18	00000000	iArray first element pushed here
[ESP+0x08]	0012FF1C	00000001	iArray second element pushed here
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF20	00000002	iArray third element pushed here
[ESP+0x010]	0012FF24	00000003	iArray forth element pushed here
[ESP+0x014]	0012FF28	00000004	iArray fifth element pushed here
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF2C	00000005	iArray sixth element pushed here
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF30	00000006	iArray seventh element pushed here
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF34	00000007	iArray eighth element pushed here
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF38	00000008	iArray ninth element pushed here
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF3C	00000009	iArray tenth element pushed here
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF40	13789938	XOR of stack cookie and ESP is stored here
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF44	0040128B	ESP before 'sub esp, 44' instruction

Figure 11.20: The stack state after npad

▼Line 45-55

```
$LL3@main:
; Line 12
mov eax, DWORD PTR _iArray$(esp+esi*4+48]
push eax
push esi
push OFFSET $SG4682
call _printf
inc esi
add esp, 12      ; 00000000cH
cmp esi, 10      ; 00000000aH
jle SHORT $LL3@main
```

Line 12 of the C/C++ code prints the elements of **iArray** along with the index on the screen.

```
printf ("iArray[%d]=%d\n", iLoop, iArray[iLoop]);
```

This same concept was discussed in the previous section without optimization. The **printf** function takes three arguments to the print **iArray** elements and indexes on the screen. So, all these three arguments need to be pushed onto the stack before the call to the **printf** function.

In the ASM code, the first argument to be pushed on the stack will be **iArray[iLoop]**. To push this value on the stack, the **iLoop** value stored in the **ESI** register is multiplied by 4 (the size of the integer) and then added to the **iArray** macro and offset of 48 bytes to calculate the memory location of the element stored for the particular **iLoop** value. So, during the first iteration when the **iLoop** stored at **ESI** = 0, the first **MOV** instruction will result in:

```
mov eax, DWORD PTR _iArray$(esp+esi*4+48]
mov eax, dword ptr ss:[esp+esi*4+0x4], as ESI = 0
mov eax, dword ptr ss:[esp+0x4]
```

This will give us the value of the first array element in the **EAX** register. So, by pushing **EAX** onto the stack, we pushed the first argument to **printf** onto the stack.

The next argument to **printf** is the **iLoop** value. It is pushed onto the stack by pushing the **ESI** register.

Last argument, which is string constant is pushed by **push OFFSET \$SG4682**.

Now that the three arguments are on the stack, a call to **printf** is made. Stack at this point in time is as follows:

```
[ESP]  0012FF08  00408140  "iArray[%d]=%d\n", string
```


argument to printf			
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF0C	00000000	iLoop value, ESI is
pushed as printf argument			
[ESP+0x08]	0012FF10	00000000	iArray first element is
pushed as printf argument			
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF14	00000000	old ESI value is
preserved here			
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF18	00000000	iArray first element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF1C	00000001	iArray second element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF20	00000002	iArray third element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF24	00000003	iArray forth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF28	00000004	iArray fifth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF2C	00000005	iArray sixth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF30	00000006	iArray seventh element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF34	00000007	iArray eighth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF38	00000008	iArray ninth element
pushed here			

Figure 11.21: Arg to printf on stack

The **INC** instruction will increment the **ESI** register. This means that it increments the **iLoop** value stored in ESI.

The **ADD** instruction cleans the stack by 12 bytes. Next, **ESI** is compared with **10 (0x0A)**. At this point, the **CMP** instruction will perform a signed comparison jump to the label **\$LL3@main** as the **iLoop** at **ESI** less than **10 (0x0A)**. The stack state after **JUMP** if Less than (**JL**) is as follows:

[ESP-0x0C]	0012FF08	00408140	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x08]	0012FF0C	00000000	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x04]	0012FF10	00000000	Now JUNK
[ESP]	0012FF14	00000000	old ESI value is preserved here
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF18	00000000	iArray first element pushed here
[ESP+0x08]	0012FF1C	00000001	iArray second element pushed here

[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF20	00000002	iArray third element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x010]	0012FF24	00000003	iArray forth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x014]	0012FF28	00000004	iArray fifth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF2C	00000005	iArray sixth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF30	00000006	iArray seventh element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF34	00000007	iArray eighth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF38	00000008	iArray ninth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF3C	00000009	iArray tenth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF40	13789938	XOR of stack cookie and
ESP is stored here			
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF44	0040128B	ESP before 'sub esp,
44' instruction			

Figure 11.22: The stack state after JL

Now, imagine that we iterated 10 times over the instructions and the **iLoop** value at **ESI** has become **10 (0x0A)**. At this point, the **CMP** instruction will result in **ZF=1** and the jump will not happen to the **\$LL3@main** label. The instruction pointer will move to the next instruction. The stack state at this stage will be:

[ESP-0x0C]	0012FF08	00408140	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x08]	0012FF0C	00000009	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x04]	0012FF10	00000009	Now JUNK
[ESP]	0012FF14	00000000	old ESI value is preserved
here			
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF18	00000000	iArray first element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x08]	0012FF1C	00000001	iArray second element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF20	00000002	iArray third element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x010]	0012FF24	00000003	iArray forth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x014]	0012FF28	00000004	iArray fifth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF2C	00000005	iArray sixth element
pushed here			

[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF30	00000006	iArray seventh element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF34	00000007	iArray eighth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF38	00000008	iArray ninth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF3C	00000009	iArray tenth element
pushed here			
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF40	13789938	XOR of stack cookie and
ESP is stored here			
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF44	0040128B	ESP before 'sub esp,
44' instruction			

Figure 11.23: The stack state after ESI is 0x0A

▼Line 56-66

```
; Line 15
mov ecx, DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[esp+48]
pop esi
xor ecx, esp
xor eax, eax
call @__security_check_cookie@4
add esp, 44      ; 0000002cH
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END
```

The **MOV** instruction will move the stack cookie stored at **[ESP+0x2C]** to **ECX**.

The **POP** instruction restores the value of **ESI** from the stack.

The XOR instruction will XOR the stack cookie moved to **ECX** with **ESP**, and the result of XOR will be stored back in the **ECX** register. On the call to the **security_check_cookie** procedure, this **ECX** value is compared with the stack cookie stored in the **.data** section.

Figure 11.24: Call to security_check_cookie

As the stack cookie value is unchanged, the instruction pointer will return back to **main**. On return, **EAX** is XOR with **EAX** to return 0 and the **ADD** instruction will clean up the stack to end the **main** procedure, **TEXT** segment, and code. The stack state in the end will be as follows:

[ESP-0x3C]	0012FF08	00408140	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x38]	0012FF0C	00000009	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x34]	0012FF10	00000009	Now JUNK

ESP-0x30]	0012FF14	00401087	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x2C]	0012FF18	00000000	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x28]	0012FF1C	00000001	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x24]	0012FF20	00000002	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x20]	0012FF24	00000003	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x1C]	0012FF28	00000004	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x18]	0012FF2C	00000005	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x14]	0012FF30	00000006	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x10]	0012FF34	00000007	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x0C]	0012FF38	00000008	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x08]	0012FF3C	00000009	Now JUNK
[ESP-0x04]	0012FF40	13789938	Now JUNK
[ESP]	0012FF44	0040128B	ESP at the start of main function

Figure 11.25: The stack state in the end

Conclusion

In this chapter, we discussed about the working of an array with respect to reverse engineering. We saw the array code pattern in a disassembled code and understood how arrays are stored in contiguous memory locations. As an integer occupies 4 bytes of memory, so the integer array occupies 4 bytes multiplied by the number of elements in an array. We saw how contiguous memory locations are allocated in stack. We also covered the array program pattern when a code is optimized and not optimized. In the next chapter, we will talk about reversing structures that can handle dissimilar data types.

```

01. // Structures.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "StdAfx.h"
05. #include <stdio.h>
06. #include <stdlib.h>
07.
08. int main()
09. {
10.     // Structure definition
11.     struct SSubscriber
12.     {
13.         char rgName[40];    // Mobile Subscriber Name
14.         int iAge;           // Mobile Subscriber Age
15.         unsigned long long uMobile; // Subscriber Mobile Number
16.     };
17.
18.     struct SSubscriber user = {"Jitender", 30, 7898765645}; // Structure Variable
19.     struct SSubscriber *puser; // Pointer to Structure
20.
21.     puser = &user;
22.     printf("\n%s %d %llu", user. rgName, user.iAge, user.uMobile);
23.     printf("\n%s %d %llu", puser->rgName, puser->iAge, puser->uMobile);
24.
25.     return 0;
26. }

```

```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat
Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^
More? cd C:\Jitender\REBook\Structures\Structures

C:\Jitender\REBook\Structures\Structures>^
More? cl Structures.cpp /FaStructures.asm /FeStructures.exe
Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Structures.cpp
Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:Structures.exe
Structures.obj

C:\Jitender\REBook\Structures\Structures>

```

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\Structures\Structures\Structures.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG5660 DB 'Jitender', 00H
14. ORG $+3
15. $SG5662 DB 0aH, '%s %d %llu', 00H
16. $SG5663 DB 0aH, '%s %d %llu', 00H
17. CONST ENDS
18. PUBLIC __$ArrayPad$
19. PUBLIC _main
20. EXTRN _printf:PROC
21. EXTRN __security_cookie:DWORD
22. EXTRN @__security_check_cookie@4:PROC
23. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
24. _TEXT SEGMENT
25. _user$ = -64 ; size = 56
26. __$ArrayPad$ = -8 ; size = 4
27. _puser$ = -4 ; size = 4
28. _main PROC
29. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\structures\structures\structures.cpp
30. ; Line 9

```

```
31.  push ebp
32.  mov ebp, esp
33.  sub esp, 64      ; 00000040H
34.  mov eax, DWORD PTR __security_cookie
35.  xor eax, ebp
36.  mov DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[ebp], eax
37.  ; Line 18
38.  mov eax, DWORD PTR $SG5660
39.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp], eax
40.  mov ecx, DWORD PTR $SG5660+4
41.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+4], ecx
42.  mov dl, BYTE PTR $SG5660+8
43.  mov BYTE PTR _user$[ebp+8], dl
44.  xor eax, eax
45.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+9], eax
46.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+13], eax
47.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+17], eax
48.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+21], eax
49.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+25], eax
50.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+29], eax
51.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+33], eax
52.  mov WORD PTR _user$[ebp+37], ax
53.  mov BYTE PTR _user$[ebp+39], al
54.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+40], 30 ; 0000001eH
55.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+48], -691168947 ; d6cd994dH
56.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+52], 1
57.  ; Line 21
58.  lea ecx, DWORD PTR _user$[ebp]
59.  mov DWORD PTR _puser$[ebp], ecx
60.  ; Line 22
```



```
61. mov edx, DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+52]
62. push edx
63. mov eax, DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+48]
64. push eax
65. mov ecx, DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+40]
66. push ecx
67. lea edx, DWORD PTR _user$[ebp]
68. push edx
69. push OFFSET $SG5662
70. call _printf
71. add esp, 20 ; 00000014H
72. ; Line 23
73. mov eax, DWORD PTR _puser$[ebp]
74. mov ecx, DWORD PTR [eax+52]
75. push ecx
76. mov edx, DWORD PTR [eax+48]
77. push edx
78. mov eax, DWORD PTR _puser$[ebp]
79. mov ecx, DWORD PTR [eax+40]
80. push ecx
81. mov edx, DWORD PTR _puser$[ebp]
82. push edx
83. push OFFSET $SG5663
84. call _printf
85. add esp, 20 ; 00000014H
86. ; Line 25
87. xor eax, eax
88. ; Line 26
89. mov ecx, DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[ebp]
90. xor ecx, ebp
91. call @__security_check_cookie@4
92. mov esp, ebp
93. pop ebp
94. ret 0
95. _main ENDP
96. _TEXT ENDS
97. END
```


00401000	55	push ebp	Hide FPU
00401001	8BEC	mov ebp,esp	EAX 00000000
00401003	83EC 40	sub esp,40	EBX 7FFDE000
00401006	A1 00804000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]	ECX 0012FF00 "Jitender"
00401008	33C5	xor eax,ebp	EDX 77577000 ntdll.7757
0040100D	8945 F8	xor dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],eax	EBP 0012FF40
00401010	A1 40814000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408140]	ESP 0012FF00 "Jitender"
00401015	8945 C0	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],eax	ESI 00000000
00401018	8B00 44814000	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[408144]	EDI 00000000
0040101E	894D C4	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-3C],ecx	EIP 00401063 structures
00401021	8A15 48814000	mov dl,byte ptr ds:[408148]	EFlags 00000246
00401027	8855 C8	mov byte ptr ss:[ebp-38],dl	ZF 1 PF 1 AF 0
0040102A	33C0	xor eax,eax	OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
0040102C	8945 C9	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-37],eax	CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
0040102F	8945 D0	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-33],eax	LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
00401032	8945 D1	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-2F],eax	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
00401035	8945 D5	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-28],eax	GS 0000 FS 0038
00401038	8945 D9	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-27],eax	ES 0023 DS 0023
0040103B	8945 D0	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-23],eax	CS 0018 SS 0023
0040103E	8945 E1	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-1F],eax	ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x86
00401041	66:8945 E5	mov word ptr ss:[ebp-18],ax	ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x86
00401045	8845 E7	mov byte ptr ss:[ebp-19],al	ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 x86
00401048	C745 F0 1E000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-18],1E000000	
0040104F	C745 F0 4090CD06	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],06CD9040	
00401056	C745 F0 01000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C],1	
0040105D	8D40 C0	lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-40]	
00401060	894D FC	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],ecx	
00401063	8B55 F4	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-C]	
00401066	52	push edx	
00401067	8B45 F0	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-10]	

1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x]=Locals	0012FE00 6574694A
Hex	69 74 65	6E 64 65 72	00 00 00 00	0A 25 73 20	ASCII		0012FF04 7265646E
4A 69 74 65	6E 64 65 72	00 00 00 00	0A 25 73 20	25 64 20 25	0A 25 73 20	0A 25 73 20	0012FF08 00000000
25 64 20 25	6E 64 65 72	00 00 00 00	0A 25 73 20	25 64 20 25	0A 25 73 20	0A 25 73 20	0012FF0C 00000000
6E 64 65 72	00 00 00 00	0A 25 73 20	0A 25 73 20	25 64 20 25	0A 25 73 20	0A 25 73 20	0012FF10 00000000
00 00 00 00	28 6E 65 6C	6C 29 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	0012FF14 00000000
06 00 00 00	01 00 00 00	10 00 03 06	00 06 02 10	00 06 02 10	00 06 02 10	00 06 02 10	0012FF18 00000000
04 45 45 45	05 05 05 05	05 35 30 00	50 00 00 00	50 00 00 00	50 00 00 00	50 00 00 00	0012FF1C 00000000
00 28 20 38	50 58 07 08	00 37 30 00	57 50 07 00	57 50 07 00	57 50 07 00	57 50 07 00	0012FF20 00000000
00 20 20 08	00 00 00 00	08 60 68 60	60 60 60 00	60 60 60 00	60 60 60 00	60 60 60 00	0012FF24 00000000
00 78 70 78	78 78 78 08	07 08 00 00	07 08 00 00	07 08 00 00	07 08 00 00	07 08 00 00	0012FF28 00000000
08 00 00 08	08 00 07 08	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	0012FF2C 004054C0 return to s
38 BE 40 00	43 6F 72 45	78 69 74 50	72 6F 63 65	8B45 CorExitProce	8B45 CorExitProce	8B45 CorExitProce	0012FF30 D6CD9940 return to D
73 73 00 00	60 00 73 00	63 00 6F 00	72 00 75 00	72 00 75 00	72 00 75 00	72 00 75 00	0012FF34 00000001
65 00 2E 00	64 00 6C 00	6C 00 00 00	72 00 75 00	72 00 75 00	72 00 75 00	72 00 75 00	0012FF38 0012FF00 "Jitender"
6E 00 74 00	69 00 6D 00	65 00 20 00	65 00 72 00	65 00 72 00	65 00 72 00	65 00 72 00	0012FF3C 0012FF88
72 00 6E 00	73 00 70 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	0012FF40 00401283 return to s
00401032	8945 D1	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-2F],eax					Hide FPU
00401035	8945 D5	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-28],eax					EAX D6CD9940
00401038	8945 D9	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-27],eax					EBX 7FFDE000
0040103B	8945 D0	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-23],eax					ECX 0000001E
0040103E	8945 E1	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-1F],eax					EDX 0012FF00 "Jitender"
00401041	66:8945 E5	mov word ptr ss:[ebp-18],ax					EBP 0012FF40
00401045	8845 E7	mov byte ptr ss:[ebp-19],al					ESP 0012FFEC
00401048	C745 F0 1E000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-18],1E000000					ESI 00000000
0040104F	C745 F0 4090CD06	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],06CD9040					EDI 00000000
00401056	C745 F0 01000000	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C],1					EIP 00401078 structures.0040
0040105D	8D40 C0	lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-40]					EFlags 00000246
00401060	894D FC	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],ecx					ZF 1 PF 1 AF 0
00401063	8B55 F4	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-C]					OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
00401066	52	push edx					CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
00401067	8B45 F0	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-10]					LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
0040106A	50	push eax					LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
0040106B	8B4D FC	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-18]					GS 0000 FS 0038
0040106E	51	push ecx					ES 0023 DS 0023
0040106F	8D55 C0	lea edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-40]					CS 0018 SS 0023
00401072	52	push edx					
00401073	68 4C814000	push structures.40814C					
00401078	E8 36000000	call structures.401083					
0040107D	83C4 14	add esp,14					
00401080	8845 FC	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]					
00401083	8B48 34	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[eax+34]					
00401086	51	push ecx					
00401087	8B50 30	mov edx,dword ptr ds:[eax+30]					

1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x]=Locals	0012FEEC 0040814C "r\nks %d %llu"
Hex	69 74 65	6E 64 65 72	00 00 00 00	0A 25 73 20	ASCII		0012FEF0 0012FF00 "Jitender"
4A 69 74 65	6E 64 65 72	00 00 00 00	0A 25 73 20	25 64 20 25	0A 25 73 20	0A 25 73 20	0012FEF4 0000001E
25 64 20 25	6E 64 65 72	00 00 00 00	0A 25 73 20	25 64 20 25	0A 25 73 20	0A 25 73 20	0012FEF8 D6CD9940
6E 64 65 72	00 00 00 00	0A 25 73 20	0A 25 73 20	25 64 20 25	0A 25 73 20	0A 25 73 20	0012FEFC 00000001
00 00 00 00	28 6E 65 6C	6C 29 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	0012FF00 6574694A
06 00 00 00	01 00 00 00	10 00 03 06	00 06 02 10	00 06 02 10	00 06 02 10	00 06 02 10	0012FF04 7265646E
04 45 45 45	05 05 05 05	05 35 30 00	50 00 00 00	50 00 00 00	50 00 00 00	50 00 00 00	0012FF08 00000000
00 28 20 38	50 58 07 08	00 37 30 00	57 50 07 00	57 50 07 00	57 50 07 00	57 50 07 00	0012FF0C 00000000
00 20 20 08	00 00 00 00	08 60 68 60	60 60 60 00	60 60 60 00	60 60 60 00	60 60 60 00	0012FF10 00000000
00 78 70 78	78 78 78 08	07 08 00 00	07 08 00 00	07 08 00 00	07 08 00 00	07 08 00 00	0012FF14 00000000
08 00 00 08	08 00 07 08	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	0012FF18 00000000
38 BE 40 00	43 6F 72 45	78 69 74 50	72 6F 63 65	8B45 CorExitProce	8B45 CorExitProce	8B45 CorExitProce	0012FF1C 00000000
73 73 00 00	60 00 73 00	63 00 6F 00	72 00 75 00	72 00 75 00	72 00 75 00	72 00 75 00	0012FF20 00000001
65 00 2E 00	64 00 6C 00	6C 00 00 00	72 00 75 00	72 00 75 00	72 00 75 00	72 00 75 00	0012FF24 004054C0 return to struct
6E 00 74 00	69 00 6D 00	65 00 20 00	65 00 72 00	65 00 72 00	65 00 72 00	65 00 72 00	0012FF28 D6CD9940 return to D6CD9940
72 00 6E 00	73 00 70 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	0012FF2C 00000001
00 00 00 00	54 00 4C 00	4F 00 53 00	53 00 20 00	53 00 20 00	53 00 20 00	53 00 20 00	0012FF30 004054C0
65 00 72 00	72 00 6F 00	42 00 00 00	0A 00 00 00	0A 00 00 00	0A 00 00 00	0A 00 00 00	0012FF34 D6CD9940
53 00 49 00	4E 00 47 00	20 00 65 00	72 00 72 00	72 00 72 00	72 00 72 00	72 00 72 00	0012FF38 01D7D682
6F 00 72 00	00 00 0A 00	00 00 00 00	44 00 4F 00	44 00 4F 00	44 00 4F 00	44 00 4F 00	0012FF3C 0012FF00 "Jitender"
00401087	8B50 30	mov edx,dword ptr ds:[eax+30]					0012FF40 0012FF88
							00401283 return to struct

00401072	52	push edx	Hide FPU
00401073	68 4C814000	push structures.40814C	EAX 0012FF00 "jitender"
00401078	E8 36000000	call structures.401083	EBX 7FDE0000
0040107D	83C4 14	add esp,14	ECX 0000001E
00401080	8B45 FC	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	EDX 0012FF00 "jitender"
00401083	8B48 34	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[eax+34]	EBP 0012FF40
00401086	51	push ecx	ESP 0012FEEC &"\n%\$ %d %llu"
00401087	8B50 30	mov edx,dword ptr ds:[eax+30]	ESI 00000000
0040108A	52	push edx	EDI 00000000
0040108B	8B45 FC	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	EIP 00401098 structures.0040
0040108E	8B48 28	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[eax+28]	EFLAGS 00000216
00401091	51	push ecx	ZF 0 PF 1 AF 1
00401092	8B55 FC	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
00401095	52	push edx	CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
00401096	68 58814000	call structures.408158	LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
0040109B	F8 13000000	call structures.401083	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
004010A0	83C4 14	add esp,14	GS 0000 FS 003B
004010A3	33C0	xor eax,eax	ES 0023 DS 0023
004010A5	8B4D F8	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]	
004010A8	33CD	xor ecx,ebp	
004010AA	E8 C1000000	call structures.401170	
004010AF	8B55	mov esp,ebp	
004010B1	5D	pop ebp	
004010B2	C3	ret	
004010B3	6A 0C	push c	

1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x]=L	0012FEEC	00408158	"\n%\$ %d %llu"
Hex					ASCII		0012FEF0	0012FF00	"jitender"
4A 69 74 65	6E 64 65 72	00 00 00 00	0A 25 73 20	25 64 20 25	jitender....%\$		0012FEF4	0000001E	
25 64 20 25	6C 67 00 00	0A 25 73 20	25 64 20 25	%d %llu.%\$ %\$			0012FEF8	D6CD9940	
6C 67 00 00	28 00 00 00	75 00 6C 00	6C 00 29 00	llu.(.n.u.l.).			0012FEFC	00000001	
00 00 00 00	28 00 00 00	6C 29 00 00	00 00 00 00	(null)....			0012FF00	6574694A	
06 00 00 00	01 00 00 00	10 00 03 06	00 06 02 10	h			0012FF04	7265646E	
04 45 45 45	05 05 05 05	35 35 30 00	50 00 00 00	xpxxxx....			0012FF08	00000000	
00 28 20 08	50 58 07 08	00 37 30 00	57 50 07 00	50.P			0012FF0C	00000000	
00 20 20 08	00 00 00 08	60 68 60 00	60 60 00 00	.(8PX...700WP			0012FF10	00000000	
00 78 70 78	78 78 78 08	07 08 00 00	07 00 08 08	h			0012FF14	00000000	
08 00 00 08	00 08 00 07	08 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	a			0012FF18	00000000	
38 BE 40 00	43 6F 72 45	78 69 74 50	72 6F 63 65	8W\$CorExitProce			0012FF1C	00000000	
73 73 00 00	60 00 73 00	63 00 6F 00	72 00 65 00	ss..m.s.c.o.r.e			0012FF20	00000000	
65 00 2E 00	64 00 6C 00	6C 00 00 00	72 00 75 00	e..d.l.l...r.u			0012FF24	00000000	
6E 00 74 00	69 00 60 00	65 00 20 00	65 00 72 00	n.t.i.m.e. e.r			0012FF28	0000001E	
00 00 6F 00	72 00 20 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 0A 00	r.o.r.			0012FF2C	004054C0	return to struct
00 00 00 00	54 00 4C 00	4F 00 53 00	53 00 20 00	t.l.o.s.s			0012FF30	D6CD9940	return to D6CD99
65 00 72 00	72 00 6F 00	72 00 00 00	0A 00 00 00	e.r.r.o.r.			0012FF34	00000001	
53 00 49 00	4E 00 47 00	20 00 65 00	72 00 72 00	S.I.N.G. e.r.r			0012FF38	01D7D682	
6F 00 72 00	00 00 0A 00	00 00 00 00	44 00 4F 00	D.O			0012FF3C	0012FF00	"jitender"
40 00 4F 00	40 00 4F 00	40 00 4F 00	40 00 4F 00	D.O			0012FF40	0012FF88	
40 00 4F 00	40 00 4F 00	40 00 4F 00	40 00 4F 00	D.O			0012FF44	00401283	return to struct

00401072	52	push edx	Hide FPU
00401073	68 4C814000	push structures.40814C	EAX 00000000
00401078	E8 36000000	call structures.401083	EBX 7FDE0000
0040107D	83C4 14	add esp,14	ECX 01C529C2
00401080	8B45 FC	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	EDX 77577084 <ntdll.KiFast
00401083	8B48 34	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[eax+34]	EBP 0012FF88
00401086	51	push ecx	ESP 0012FF44
00401087	8B50 30	mov edx,dword ptr ds:[eax+30]	ESI 00000000
0040108A	52	push edx	EDI 00000000
0040108B	8B45 FC	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	EIP 00401082 structures.0040
0040108E	8B48 28	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[eax+28]	EFLAGS 00000246
00401091	51	push ecx	ZF 1 PF 1 AF 0
00401092	8B55 FC	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
00401095	52	push edx	CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
00401096	68 58814000	call structures.408158	LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
0040109B	F8 13000000	call structures.401083	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
004010A0	83C4 14	add esp,14	GS 0000 FS 003B
004010A3	33C0	xor eax,eax	ES 0023 DS 0023
004010A5	8B4D F8	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]	
004010A8	33CD	xor ecx,ebp	
004010AA	E8 C1000000	call structures.401170	
004010AF	8B55	mov esp,ebp	
004010B1	5D	pop ebp	
004010B2	C3	ret	
004010B3	6A 0C	push c	

1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x]=L	0012FEE4	00401146	return to stru
Hex					ASCII		0012FE88	004010A0	return to stru
C2 29 C5 01	3D D6 3A FE	01 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	A)A.=0:D		0012FECC	00408158	"\n%\$ %d %llu"
60 CB 40 00	00 00 00 00	60 CB 40 00	01 01 00 00	Ea....Ea....			0012FEF0	0012FF00	"jitender"
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 10 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FEF4	0000001E	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	02 00 00 00	.....			0012FEF8	D6CD9940	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FEFC	004010AF	return to stru
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	02 00 00 00	.....			0012FF00	6574694A	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF04	7265646E	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF08	00000000	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF0C	00000000	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF10	00000000	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF14	00000000	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF18	00000000	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF1C	00000000	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF20	00000000	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF24	00000000	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF28	0000001E	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF2C	004054C0	return to struct
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF30	D6CD9940	return to D6CD
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF34	00000001	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF38	01D7D682	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF3C	0012FF00	"jitender"
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF40	0012FF88	
00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....			0012FF44	00401283	return to stru

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\Structures\Structures

C:\JitenderN\REBook\Structures\Structures>^

More? cl Structures.cpp /FaStructures-Optimized.asm /Ox /FeStructures-Optimized.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Structures.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:Structures-Optimized.exe

Structures.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\Structures\Structures>

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\Structures\Structures\Structures.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG5660 DB 'Jitender', 00H
14. ORG $+3
15. $SG5662 DB 0aH, '%s %d %llu', 00H
16. $SG5663 DB 0aH, '%s %d %llu', 00H
17. CONST ENDS
18. PUBLIC __$ArrayPad$
19. PUBLIC _main
20. EXTRN _printf:PROC
21. EXTRN __security_cookie:DWORD
22. EXTRN @_security_check_cookie@4:PROC
23. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
24. _TEXT SEGMENT
25. _user$ = -60 ; size = 56
26. __$ArrayPad$ = -4 ; size = 4
27. _main PROC
28. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\structures\structures\structures.cpp
29. ; Line 9
30. sub esp, 60 ; 0000003cH
31. mov eax, DWORD PTR __security_cookie
32. xor eax, esp
33. mov DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[esp+60], eax
34. ; Line 18
35. mov eax, DWORD PTR $SG5660
36. mov ecx, DWORD PTR $SG5660+4
37. mov dl, BYTE PTR $SG5660+8
38. ; Line 22
39. push 1
40. mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+64], eax
41. xor eax, eax

```



```

42.  push -691168947      ; d6cd994dH
43.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+77], eax
44.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+81], eax
45.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+85], eax
46.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+89], eax
47.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+93], eax
48.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+97], eax
49.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+101], eax
50.  mov WORD PTR _user$[esp+105], ax
51.  mov BYTE PTR _user$[esp+107], al
52.  push 30              ; 0000001eH
53.  lea eax, DWORD PTR _user$[esp+72]
54.  push eax
55.  push OFFSET $SG5662
56.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+84], ecx
57.  mov BYTE PTR _user$[esp+88], dl
58.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+120], 30 ; 0000001eH
59.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+128], -691168947 ; d6cd994dH
60.  mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+132], 1
61.  call _printf
62.  ; Line 23
63.  mov ecx, DWORD PTR _user$[esp+132]
64.  mov edx, DWORD PTR _user$[esp+128]
65.  mov eax, DWORD PTR _user$[esp+120]
66.  push ecx
67.  push edx
68.  push eax
69.  lea ecx, DWORD PTR _user$[esp+92]
70.  push ecx
71.  push OFFSET $SG5663
72.  call _printf
73.  ; Line 26
74.  mov ecx, DWORD PTR __ArrayPad$[esp+100]
75.  add esp, 40           ; 00000028H
76.  xor ecx, esp
77.  xor eax, eax
78.  call @_security_check_cookie@4
79.  add esp, 60           ; 0000003cH
80.  ret 0
81.  _main ENDP
82.  _TEXT ENDS
83.  END

```


00401000	83EC 3C	sub esp,3C			
00401003	A1 00B04000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[40B000]			
00401008	33C4	xor eax,esp			
0040100A	894424 38	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+38],eax			
0040100E	A1 00B04000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[40B000]	0040B140: ?1tende	EAX	85D9FE8B
00401013	8B00 4A814000	mov ebx,dword ptr ds:[408144]	0040B144: ?nder	EBX	77F00000
00401019	8A15 4A814000	mov dl,byte ptr ds:[408148]		ECX	00000001
0040101F	6A 01	push 1		EDX	775A7084
00401021	894424 04	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+4],eax		ESP	0012FF88
00401025	33C0	xor eax,eax		ESP	0012FF0B
00401027	68 4D99CD06	push 06CD994D		EBP	00000000
0040102C	894424 11	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+11],eax		EDI	00000000
00401030	894424 15	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+15],eax		EIP	0040100E
00401034	894424 19	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+19],eax		FLAGS	00000286
00401038	894424 1D	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+1D],eax		ZF 0	PF 1
0040103C	894424 21	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+21],eax		OF 0	PF 1
00401040	894424 25	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+25],eax		OF 0	PF 1
00401044	894424 29	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+29],eax		CF 0	TF 0
00401048	66:894424 2D	mov word ptr ss:[esp+2D],ax		CF 0	TF 0
0040104D	884424 2F	mov byte ptr ss:[esp+2F],al			
00401051	6A 1E	push 1E		LastError	00000000
00401053	8D4424 0C	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]		LastStatus	00000000
00401057	50	push eax			
00401058	68 4C814000	push structures-optimized.40814C	40814C: ?"nks %d %	GS 0000	FS 0038
0040105D	894C24 18	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+18],ecx		E5 0023	D5 0023
00401061	8B5424 1C	mov byte ptr ss:[esp+1C],dl		CS 0018	SS 0023
00401065	C74424 3A 1E000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+3A],1E	[esp+44]: &"C";[31]	ST(0)	0000000000000000
0040106D	C74424 44 4D99CD06	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+44],06CD994D	[esp+48]: &"ALLUSEI	ST(1)	0000000000000000
00401075	C74424 48 01000000	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+48],1		ST(2)	0000000000000000
0040107D	FA 32000000	FATT structures-optimized.40107D			

Dump 1

Dump 2

Dump 3

Dump 4

Dump 5

Watch 1

[x-] Locals

Address

Hex

00408000

00408001

00408002

00408003

00408004

00408005

00408006

00408007

00408008

00408009

0040800A

0040800B

0040800C

0040800D

0040800E

00401000

00401003

00401008

0040100A

0040100E

00401013

00401019

0040101F

00401021

00401025

00401027

0040102C

00401030

00401034

00401038

0040103C

00401040

00401044

00401048

0040104D

00401051

00401053

00401057

00401058

0040105D

00401061

00401065

0040106D

00401075

0040107D

00401082

Hex

61 C8 85 7C 9E 34 7A 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 02 00 00 00

01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 02 00 00 00

02 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

sub esp,3C

mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]

xor eax,esp

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+38],eax

mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408140]

mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[408144]

mov di,byte ptr ds:[408148]

push 1

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+4],eax

xor eax,eax

push 0DCD994D

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+11],eax

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+15],eax

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+19],eax

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+10],eax

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+21],eax

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+25],eax

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+29],eax

mov word ptr ss:[esp+2D],ax

mov byte ptr ss:[esp+2F],al

push 1E

lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]

push eax

push structures-optimized.40814C

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+18],ecx

mov byte ptr ss:[esp+3C],1E

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+3C],1E

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+44],0DCD994D

mov dword ptr ss:[esp+48],1

call structures-optimized.401084

mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+48]

ASCII

ea: ".42.....

EA: EA

eax: "Jitender"

eax: "Jitender", 0

00408144: "nder"

[esp+4]: "Jitender"

eax: "Jitender"

</

[illegible]

Address	Disassembly	Comment
00401040	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+25],eax	
00401044	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+25],eax	
00401048	mov word ptr ss:[esp+20],ax	
0040104D	mov byte ptr ss:[esp+2F],al	
00401051	push 1E	
00401053	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]	
00401057	push eax	
00401058	push structures-optimized.40814C	40814C:"\n%ks %d %s"
0040105D	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+18],ecx	[esp+18]:"Jitender"
00401061	mov byte ptr ss:[esp+1C],dl	
00401065	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+3C],1E	
0040106D	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+44],06CD994D	
00401075	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+48],1	
0040107D	call structures-optimized.4010B4	
00401082	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+48]	
00401086	mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+44]	
0040108A	mov eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+3C]	
0040108E	push ecx	ecx:"Jitender"
0040108F	push edx	
00401090	push eax	
00401091	lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+20]	
00401095	push ecx	ecx:"Jitender"
00401096	push structures-optimized.408158	408158:"\n%ks %d %s"
0040109B	call structures-optimized.4010B4	
004010A1	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+60]	

Hex	Char	ASCII	Jitter
00			
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			
06			
07			
08			
09			
0A			
0B			
0C			
0D			
0E			
0F			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
1A			
1B			
1C			
1D			
1E			
1F			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
2A			
2B			
2C			
2D			
2E			
2F			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
3A			
3B			
3C			
3D			
3E			
3F			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
4A			
4B			
4C			
4D			
4E			
4F			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
5A			
5B			
5C			
5D			
5E			
5F			
60			
61			
62			
63			
64			
65			
66			
67			
68			
69			
6A			
6B			
6C			
6D			
6E			
6F			
70			
71			
72			
73			
74			
75			
76			
77			
78			
79			
7A			
7B			
7C			
7D			
7E			
7F			
80			
81			
82			
83			
84			
85			
86			
87			
88			
89			
8A			
8B			
8C			
8D			
8E			
8F			
90			
91			
92			
93			
94			
95			
96			
97			
98			
99			
9A			
9B			
9C			
9D			
9E			
9F			
AA			
AB			
AC			
AD			
AE			

The screenshot shows a debugger window with the following components:

- Assembly View (Left):** Displays assembly instructions with their addresses. Key instructions include:
 - `push structures-optimized.40814C`
 - `mov dword ptr ss:[esp+18],ecx`
 - `mov byte ptr ss:[esp+1C],dl`
 - `mov dword ptr ss:[esp+3C],1E`
 - `mov dword ptr ss:[esp+44],D6CD994D`
 - `mov dword ptr ss:[esp+48],1`
 - `call structures-optimized.401084`
 - `mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+48]`
 - `mov edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+44]`
 - `mov eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+3C]`
 - `push ecx`
 - `push edx`
 - `push eax`
 - `lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+20]`
 - `push ecx`
 - `push structures-optimized.408158`
 - `call structures-optimized.401084`
 - `mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+60]`
 - `add esp,28`
 - `xor ecx,esp`
 - `xor eax,ecx`
 - `call structures-optimized.401171`
 - `add esp,3C`
 - `ret`
- CPU View (Right):** Shows the state of CPU registers:
 - EAX: 00000000
 - EBX: 7FFDF000
 - ECX: 85CB6183
 - EDX: 775A7084
 - EBP: 0012FF88
 - ESP: 0012FF44
 - ESI: 00000000
 - EDI: 00000000
 - EIP: 00401083
 - EFLAGS: 00000216
 - ZF: 0, PF: 1, AF: 1
 - OF: 0, SF: 0, DF: 0
 - CF: 0, TF: 0, IF: 1
 - LastError: 00000000
 - LastStatus: 00000000
 - GS: 0000, FS: 003B
 - ES: 0023, DS: 0023
- Memory View (Bottom):** Shows a hex dump and ASCII representation of memory. The hex dump shows values like `83 61 CB 8D` and `50 CB 40 00`. The ASCII view shows characters like `;\aE |.4z` and `E@.E@.`

CHAPTER 12

Structure Code Pattern in Reverse Engineering

In the real world, we can describe an individual using several attributes. These attributes, or we can say parameters or characteristics, help us identify an individual uniquely. The attributes using which we can uniquely identify an individual can be their name, age, sex, height, weight, nationality, and many more. All these attributes correlate to different types of data. It means that the age is an integer, the sex is a string, the weight can be float, and the nationality is a string.

Now, as a computer programmer, if we have to code an application to record the details of all the individuals present in a geographical location, then we have to write an application in such a way that it can handle the data of the individuals in a well-managed and easy manner. In the earlier chapter, we have already seen ordinary variables that can hold a single

piece of information. We have also seen how an array can hold data of a similar data type. But in the case of recording individual data, we have to use structures, which are used to record data of dissimilar data types. In this chapter, we will be reversing a structure which is used in many applications.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Understanding of structures
- Structure without Optimization
- Structure with Optimization

Objective

In this chapter, we will study about pointers to structures with respect to reverse engineering. We will talk about structures code pattern in disassembled code and how structures are stored in memory. We will also cover structures program with optimized and not optimized code.

Understanding of structures

In this example, let's demonstrate the structure pointer. As we have a pointer to an integer or a pointer to a char, similarly, we have a pointer to structures. In C, we have an arrow operator that refers to the elements of a structure.

Figure 12.1: Structures.cpp

Structure without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization in the MSVC compiler on the same x86 Windows machine. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\Structures\Structures
^
cl Structures.cpp /FaStructures.asm /FeStructures.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

The compilation generates the EXE file and assembly code. Disable ASLR manually. To disable ASLR, use the CFF explorer and change the **DllCharacteristics** parameter to uncheck **DLL can move**.

Now, let us move onto the generated assembly listing:

Figure 12.3: Structures.asm-Part-1

Figure 12.4: Structures.asm-Part-2

Figure 12.5: Structures.asm-Part-3

Let's move onto the explanation of the ASM code:

▼Line 30-33

```
; Line 9
push ebp
mov ebp, esp
sub esp, 64      ; 00000040H
```

It starts with the **main** function prologue, wherein the old **EBP** is pushed onto the stack and the current **ESP** is moved to a new **EBP**.

The **SUB** instruction creates room for the security cookie and the local variable by subtracting 64 bytes from the **ESP** register. Space allocated for variables on stack can be segregated as follows:

```
char rgName[40]; = 40 bytes
int iAge; = 4 bytes
unsigned long long uMobile; = 8 bytes
struct SSubscriber *puser; = 4 bytes
Stack Cookie = 4 bytes
```

▼Line 34-36

```
mov eax, DWORD PTR ___security_cookie
xor eax, ebp
mov DWORD PTR ___$ArrayPad$[ebp], eax
```

As shown in the following screenshot, the stack cookie stored at **0x0040B000** is moved to **EAX** where it is XOR'ed with **EBP**. The result of XOR from **EAX** is moved back to **___\$ArrayPad\$[ebp]**, which is **[EBP-0x08]**. The stack at this point in time is as follows:

```
[ESP] 0012FF00 00000000 Right now JUNK, space for
local variables
[ESP+0x04] 0012FF04 00000000 Right now JUNK, space
for local variables
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF08 7FFDE000 Right now JUNK, space
```

for local variables			
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF0C	0040345B	Right now JUNK, space
for local variables			
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF10	0012FEFC	Right now JUNK, space
for local variables			
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF14	00000004	Right now JUNK, space
for local variables			
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF18	0012FF78	Right now JUNK, space
for local variables			
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF1C	00402500	Right now JUNK, space
for local variables			
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF20	0185B22A	Right now JUNK, space
for local variables			
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF24	FFFFFFFFE	Right now JUNK, space
for local variables			
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF28	004054AC	Right now JUNK, space
for local variables			
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF2C	004054C0	Right now JUNK, space
for local variables			
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF30	0040345B	Right now JUNK, space
for local variables			
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF34	0012FF48	Right now JUNK, space
for local variables			
[ESP+0x38]	0012FF38	01D7D682	XOR of Stack Cookie and
EAX is stored here			
[ESP+0x3C]	0012FF3C	0040345B	Right now JUNK, space
for local variables			
[ESP+0x40]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBP]
[ESP+0x44]	0012FF44	004012B3	return to
structures.004012B3			

Figure 12.6: Stack cookie

▼Line 37-56

```
; Line 18
mov eax, DWORD PTR $SG5660
mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp], eax
mov ecx, DWORD PTR $SG5660+4
mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+4], ecx
mov dl, BYTE PTR $SG5660+8
mov BYTE PTR _user$[ebp+8], dl
xor eax, eax
mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+9], eax
mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+13], eax
```

```

mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+17], eax
mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+21], eax
mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+25], eax
mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+29], eax
mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+33], eax
mov WORD PTR _user$[ebp+37], ax
mov BYTE PTR _user$[ebp+39], al
mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+40], 30 ; 0000001eH
mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+48], -691168947 ; d6cd994dH
mov DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+52], 1
; Line 18

```

This is a comment which states that the ASM instructions preceding it will represent line 18 of the C/C++ code, which is:

```

struct SSubscriber user = {"Jitender", 30,
7898765645}; // Structure Variable

```

In the ASM code, we see several **MOV** instructions. To understand these instructions, we will have to understand that the elements of structure are always stored in contiguous memory locations. All the **MOV** instructions will store the elements of structure onto the stack. To understand the stack state, let's first take each element of structure in a hex representation as follows:

```

char rgName[40]; = 40 bytes = Jitender
(0x4A6974656E646572)

```

0A

00

```

int iAge; = 4 bytes = 30 (0x0000001E)

```

0E

```

unsigned long long uMobile; = 8 bytes = 7898765645
(0x00000001D6CD994D)

```

0D

The stack state after all the MOV instructions will be as follows:

```

[ESP] 0012FF00 6574694A 4 bytes of array, rgName in
little-endian etiJ
[ESP+0x04] 0012FF04 7265646E 4 bytes of array, rgName
in little-endian redn
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF08 00000000 String terminator with
NULL in remaining array
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF0C 00000000 NULL values in char

```


array of size 40 bytes		
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF10 00000000	NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes		
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF14 00000000	NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes		
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF18 00000000	NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes		
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF1C 00000000	NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes		
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF20 00000000	NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes		
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF24 00000000	array from 0x0012FF00 to
		0x0012FF28, total 40 bytes
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF28 0000001E	Second element of
		Structure, iAge is stored here
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF2C 004054C0	return to 0x004054C0
		from 0x00405477
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF30 D6CD994D	4 bytes of uMobile
		stored here
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF34 00000001	remaining 4 bytes of
		uMobile stored here
[ESP+0x38]	0012FF38 01D7D682	XOR of Stack Cookie and
		EAX is stored here
[ESP+0x3C]	0012FF3C 0040345B	structures.0040345B
[ESP+0x40]	0012FF40 0012FF88	[EBP]
[ESP+0x44]	0012FF44 004012B3	return to 0x004012B3
		from 0x00401000

Figure 12.7: Stack after all the MOV instructions

▼Line 57-59

```
; Line 21
lea ecx, DWORD PTR _user$[ebp]
mov DWORD PTR _puser$[ebp], ecx
```

This is a comment which states that the ASM instructions preceding it will represent line 21 of the C/C++ code, which is:

```
puser = &user;
```

In the ASM code, the pointer to structure is pushed onto the **ECX** register using the Load Effective Address instruction. The pointer to the structure points to the first element of the structure, as structures are always stored in contiguous memory locations.

The **MOV** instruction will push the pointer to structure on the stack at

[EBP-0x04] . The stack state after this instruction will be as follows:

[ESP]	0012FF00	6574694A	4 bytes of array, rgName in little-endian etiJ
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF04	7265646E	4 bytes of array, rgName in little-endian redn
[ESP+0x08]	0012FF08	00000000	String terminator with NULL in remaining array
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF0C	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF10	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF14	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF18	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF1C	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF20	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF24	00000000	rgName from 0x0012FF00 to 0x0012FF28, total 40 bytes
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF28	0000001E	Second element of Structure, iAge is stored here
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF2C	004054C0	return to 0x004054C0 from 0x00405477
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF30	D6CD994D	4 bytes of uMobile stored here
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF34	00000001	remaining 4 bytes of uMobile stored here
[ESP+0x38]	0012FF38	01D7D682	XOR of Stack Cookie and EAX is stored here
[ESP+0x3C]	0012FF3C	0012FF00	Pointer to structure is stored here, puser
[ESP+0x40]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBP]
[ESP+0x44]	0012FF44	004012B3	return to 0x004012B3 from 0x00401000

Figure 12.8: Pointer to structure on stack

▼Line 60-71

```
; Line 22
mov edx, DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+52]
push edx
mov eax, DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+48]
```

```

push eax
mov ecx, DWORD PTR _user$[ebp+40]
push ecx
lea edx, DWORD PTR _user$[ebp]
push edx
push OFFSET $SG5662
call _printf
add esp, 20      ; 00000014H

```

This is a comment which states that the ASM instructions preceding it will represent line 22 of the C/C++ code, which is:

```

printf("\n%s %d %llu", user.rgName, user.iAge,
user.uMobile);

```

In the ASM code, we are pushing all the arguments to the stack one by one and then a call to the **printf** function is made. The stack state just before the call to the **printf** function is as follows:

[ESP]	0012FEEC	0040814C	"\n%s %d %llu", argument to printf() is pushed here
[ESP+0x04]	0012FEF0	0012FF00	pointer to rgName array is pushed here
[ESP+0x08]	0012FEF4	0000001E	iAge value is pushed here
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FEF8	D6CD994D	uMobile value is pushed here
[ESP+0x10]	0012FEFC	00000001	uMobile value is pushed here
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF00	6574694A	4 bytes of array, rgName in little-endian etiJ
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF04	7265646E	4 bytes of array, rgName in little-endian redn
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF08	00000000	String terminator with NULL in remaining array
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF0C	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF10	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF14	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF18	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF1C	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF20	00000000	NULL values in char

array of size 40 bytes			
[ESP+0x38]	0012FF24	00000000	rgName from 0x0012FF00 to 0x0012FF28, total 40 bytes
[ESP+0x3C]	0012FF28	0000001E	Second element of Structure, iAge is stored here
[ESP+0x40]	0012FF2C	004054C0	return to 0x004054C0 from 0x00405477
[ESP+0x44]	0012FF30	D6CD994D	4 bytes of uMobile stored here
[ESP+0x48]	0012FF34	00000001	remaining 4 bytes of uMobile stored here
[ESP+0x50]	0012FF38	01D7D682	XOR of Stack Cookie and EAX is stored here
[ESP+0x54]	0012FF3C	0012FF00	Pointer to structure is stored here, puser
[ESP+0x58]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBP]
[ESP+0x5C]	0012FF44	004012B3	return to 0x004012B3 from 0x00401000

Figure 12.9: Before the call to printf

After the call to the **printf** function, the stack is cleaned using the **ADD** instruction.

▼Line 72-85

```
; Line 23
mov eax, DWORD PTR _puser$[ebp]
mov ecx, DWORD PTR [eax+52]
push ecx
mov edx, DWORD PTR [eax+48]
push edx
mov eax, DWORD PTR _puser$[ebp]
mov ecx, DWORD PTR [eax+40]
push ecx
mov edx, DWORD PTR _puser$[ebp]
push edx
push OFFSET $SG5663
call _printf
add esp, 20      ; 00000014H
```

This is a comment which states that the ASM instructions preceding it will represent line 23 of the C/C++ code, which is:

```
printf("\n%s %d %llu", puser->rgName, puser->iAge,
puser->uMobile);
```

In the C/C++ code, we are accessing all the elements of structure using pointer to the structure and using `->` operator. So, in ASM, we can observe that in the first **MOV** instruction, pointer to structure is pushed onto the **EAX** register and then all the subsequent **MOV** instructions are referring to the elements using the **EAX** register, as **EAX** points to the start of the structure memory. In all the subsequent instructions, we are pushing the structure elements onto the stack using a combination of **MOV** and **PUSH** instructions.

All the **MOV** instructions are accessing variables using **EAX+offset** (where offset is the number of bytes. When added to **EAX**, it gives the location of the element value stored on the stack) and moving it to an available register. Next, the **PUSH** instruction pushes the structure element value onto the stack. Once all the elements are pushed onto the stack, a call to the **printf** function is made. The stack state before the call to the second **printf** function is as follows:

```
[ESP] 0012FEEC 00408158 "\n%s %d %llu", argument to
printf() is pushed here
[ESP+0x04] 0012FEF0 0012FF00 pointer to rgName array
is pushed here
[ESP+0x08] 0012FEF4 0000001E iAge value is pushed
here
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FEF8 D6CD994D uMobile value is pushed
here
[ESP+0x10] 0012FEFC 00000001 uMobile value is pushed
here
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF00 6574694A 4 bytes of array, rgName
in little-endian etiJ
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF04 7265646E 4 bytes of array, rgName
in little-endian redn
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF08 00000000 String terminator with
NULL in remaining array
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF0C 00000000 NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF10 00000000 NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF14 00000000 NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF18 00000000 NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF1C 00000000 NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x34] 0012FF20 00000000 NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes
```

[ESP+0x38]	0012FF24	00000000	rgName from 0x0012FF00
to 0x0012FF28, total 40 bytes			
[ESP+0x3C]	0012FF28	0000001E	Second element of
Structure, iAge is stored here			
[ESP+0x40]	0012FF2C	004054C0	return to 0x004054C0
from 0x00405477			
[ESP+0x44]	0012FF30	D6CD994D	4 bytes of uMobile
stored here			
[ESP+0x48]	0012FF34	00000001	remaining 4 bytes of
uMobile stored here			
[ESP+0x50]	0012FF38	01D7D682	XOR of Stack Cookie and
EAX is stored here			
[ESP+0x54]	0012FF3C	0012FF00	Pointer to structure is
stored here, puser			
[ESP+0x58]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBP]
[ESP+0x5C]	0012FF44	004012B3	return to 0x004012B3
from 0x00401000			

Figure 12.10: Before call to second printf

After the call to the `printf` function, the stack is cleaned using the `ADD` instruction.

▼Line 86-87

```
; Line 25
xor eax, eax
```

This is a comment which states that the ASM instructions preceding it will represent line 25 of the C/C++ code, which is:

```
return 0;
```

In the ASM code, **EAX** is zeroed to return 0, as we discussed earlier that the return value of a function is stored in the **EAX** register.

▼Line 88-97

```
; Line 26
mov ecx, DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[ebp]
xor ecx, ebp
call @__security_check_cookie@4
mov esp, ebp
pop ebp
ret 0
_main ENDP
__TEXT ENDS
END
```

This ASM code that retrieves the stack cookie value from **[EBP-0x08]** and XOR with **EBP** to match the stack cookie value stored at **0x0040B000**. On return from the **security_check_cookie** procedure, the function epilogue is called to return 0 and end the **main** procedure, TEXT segment, and code. The stack state before the return is as follows:

```
[ESP-0x44] 0012FF00 6574694A Now JUNK
[ESP-0x40] 0012FF04 7265646E Now JUNK
[ESP-0x3C] 0012FF08 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x38] 0012FF0C 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x34] 0012FF10 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x30] 0012FF14 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x2C] 0012FF18 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x28] 0012FF1C 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x24] 0012FF20 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x20] 0012FF24 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x1C] 0012FF28 0000001E Now JUNK
[ESP-0x18] 0012FF2C 004054C0 return to 0x004054C0
from 0x00405477
[ESP-0x14] 0012FF30 D6CD994D Now JUNK
[ESP-0x10] 0012FF34 00000001 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x0C] 0012FF38 01D7D682 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x08] 0012FF3C 0012FF00 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x04] 0012FF40 0012FF88 Now JUNK
[ESP] 0012FF44 004012B3 return to 0x004012B3 from
0x00401000
```

Figure 12.11: Stack cleaned

Structure with Optimization

Compile the code with the optimization flag, **/Ox** flag. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Ox**: Enable maximum optimization
- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
```

```
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\Structures\Structures
^
```

```
cl Structures.cpp /FaStructures-Optimized.asm /Ox /FeStructures-
Optimized.exe
```


The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 12.12: Structure with Optimization

The compilation generates the EXE file and assembly code. Disable ASLR manually. To disable ASLR, use the CFF explorer and change the **DllCharacteristics** parameter to uncheck **DLL can move**.

Now, let's move onto the generated assembly listing:

Figure 12.13: Structures-Optimized.asm-Part-1

Figure 12.14: Structures-Optimized.asm-Part-2

Let's analyze the ASM code:

▼Line 29-33

```
; Line 9
sub esp, 60      ; 0000003cH
mov eax, DWORD PTR ____security_cookie
xor eax, esp
mov DWORD PTR ____$ArrayPad$[esp+60], eax
```

In the ASM code, 60 bytes are subtracted from **ESP** to create room for the variables on the stack. The **MOV** instruction moves the stack cookie stored at **0x0040B000** to **EAX**, where it is XOR'ed with **ESP** and the result is moved to the stack at **[ESP+0x38]**. As instruction:

```
mov DWORD PTR ____$ArrayPad$[esp+60], eax
```

When this instruction is viewed in x32dbg it will be shown as below:

```
mov dword ptr ss:[esp+0x38], eax
```

The stack state after this instruction is as follows:

[ESP]	0012FF08	7FFDF000	JUNK
[ESP+0x4]	0012FF0C	0040345B	JUNK
[ESP+0x8]	0012FF10	0012FEFC	JUNK
[ESP+0xC]	0012FF14	00000004	JUNK
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF18	0012FF78	JUNK
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF1C	00402500	JUNK
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF20	858BFA6B	JUNK
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF24	FFFFFFFFE	JUNK
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF28	004054AC	JUNK
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF2C	004054C0	JUNK
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF30	0040345B	JUNK
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF34	0012FF48	JUNK
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF38	004028DE	JUNK
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF3C	0040345B	JUNK

[ESP+0x38]	0012FF40	85D99E8B	XOR of Stack Cookie and
ESP is stored here			
[ESP+0x3C]	0012FF44	004012B4	return to structures-
optimized.004012B4			

Figure 12.15: Stack cookie

▼Line 34-37

```
; Line 18
mov eax, DWORD PTR $SG5660
mov ecx, DWORD PTR $SG5660+4
mov dl, BYTE PTR $SG5660+8
```

These instructions move the first 4 bytes of the **rgName** array into the **EAX** register in the little-endian format and the next 4 bytes in the **ECX** register. The null terminated character is moved to the **DL** register.

▼Line 38-61

```
; Line 22
push 1
mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+64], eax
xor eax, eax
push -691168947 ; d6cd994dH
mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+77], eax
mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+81], eax
mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+85], eax
mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+89], eax
mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+93], eax
mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+97], eax
mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+101], eax
mov WORD PTR _user$[esp+105], ax
mov BYTE PTR _user$[esp+107], al
push 30 ; 0000001eH
lea eax, DWORD PTR _user$[esp+72]
push eax
push OFFSET $SG5662
mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+84], ecx
mov BYTE PTR _user$[esp+88], dl
mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+120], 30 ; 0000001eH
mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+128], -691168947 ; d6cd994dH
mov DWORD PTR _user$[esp+132], 1
call _printf
```

In the non-optimized section, we saw how **EBP** is referred to access the

structure elements on the stack. In the preceding ASM code, the stack is similarly filled with the elements of structure by referring to the stack memory with **ESP+offset**. Also, for the first **printf** function call, the arguments are pushed onto the stack. The stack state before the call to **printf** will be:

```
[ESP] 0012FEF4 0040814C "\n%s %d %llu", argument to
printf() is pushed here
[ESP+0x4] 0012FEF8 0012FF08 pointer to rgName array
is pushed here
[ESP+0x8] 0012FEFC 0000001E iAge value is pushed here
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF00 D6CD994D uMobile value is pushed
here
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF04 00000001 uMobile value is pushed
here
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF08 6574694A 4 bytes of array, rgName
in little-endian etiJ
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF0C 7265646E 4 bytes of array, rgName
in little-endian redn
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF10 00000000 String terminator with
NULL values in array
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF14 00000000 NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF18 00000000 NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF1C 00000000 NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF20 00000000 NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF24 00000000 NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x34] 0012FF28 00000000 NULL values in char
array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x38] 0012FF2C 00000000 rgName from 0x0012FF08
to 0x0012FF30, total 40 bytes
[ESP+0x3C] 0012FF30 0000001E Second element of
Structure, iAge is stored here
[ESP+0x40] 0012FF34 0012FF48 Pointer to structure is
stored here, puser
[ESP+0x44] 0012FF38 D6CD994D 4 bytes of uMobile
stored here
[ESP+0x48] 0012FF3C 00000001 remaining 4 bytes of
uMobile stored here
[ESP+0x4C] 0012FF40 85D99E8B XOR of Stack Cookie and
EAX is stored here
```

```
[ESP+0x50] 0012FF44 004012B4 return to structures-
optimized.004012B4
```

Figure 12.16: The stack state before the call to printf

▼Line 62-72

```
; Line 23
mov ecx, DWORD PTR _user$[esp+132]
mov edx, DWORD PTR _user$[esp+128]
mov eax, DWORD PTR _user$[esp+120]
push ecx
push edx
push eax
lea ecx, DWORD PTR _user$[esp+92]
push ecx
push OFFSET $SG5663
call _printf
```

The first three **MOV** and **PUSH** instructions push the **uMobile** and **iAge** values on the stack. **Load Effective Address (LEA)** moves the pointer to structure on the **ECX** register and then to the stack. Now, we have all three arguments to **printf** on the stack. We can call the **printf** function. The stack state before the call to the second **printf** will be:

```
[ESP] 0012FEE0 00408158 "\n%s %d %llu", arg to 2nd
printf() pushed here
[ESP+0x4] 0012FEE4 0012FF08 pointer to rgName array
is pushed here
[ESP+0x8] 0012FEE8 0000001E iAge value is pushed here
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FEEC D6CD994D uMobile value is pushed
here
[ESP+0x10] 0012FEF0 00000001 uMobile value is pushed
here
[ESP+0x14] 0012FEF4 0040814C "\n%s %d %llu", arg to
1st printf() pushed here
[ESP+0x18] 0012FEF8 0012FF08 pointer to rgName array
is pushed here
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FEFC 0000001E iAge value is pushed
here
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF00 D6CD994D uMobile value is pushed
here
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF04 00000001 uMobile value is pushed
here
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF08 6574694A 4 bytes of array, rgName
in little-endian etiJ
```

[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF0C	7265646E	4 bytes of array, rgName in little-endian redn
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF10	00000000	String terminator with NULL in remaining array
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF14	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x38]	0012FF18	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x3C]	0012FF1C	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x40]	0012FF20	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x44]	0012FF24	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x48]	0012FF28	00000000	NULL values in char array of size 40 bytes
[ESP+0x4C]	0012FF2C	00000000	rgName from 0x0012FF08 to 0x0012FF30, total 40 bytes
[ESP+0x50]	0012FF30	0000001E	Second element of Structure, iAge is stored here
[ESP+0x54]	0012FF34	0012FF48	Pointer to structure is stored here, puser
[ESP+0x58]	0012FF38	D6CD994D	4 bytes of uMobile stored here
[ESP+0x6C]	0012FF3C	00000001	remaining 4 bytes of uMobile stored here
[ESP+0x64]	0012FF40	85D99E8B	XOR of Stack Cookie and EAX is stored here
[ESP+0x68]	0012FF44	004012B4	return to structures-optimized.004012B4

Figure 12.17: Stack state before call to second printf

▼Line 73-83

```

; Line 26
mov ecx, DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[esp+100]
add esp, 40      ; 00000028H
xor ecx, esp
xor eax, eax
call @__security_check_cookie@4
add esp, 60      ; 0000003cH
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS

```

END

The rest of the ASM code is the same, where the stack is cleaned using the ADD instruction to match the stack cookie for the buffer overflow. Finally, after a call to the `security_check_cookie` procedure, the stack is again cleaned to return 0 to end the `main` function, TEXT segment, and code. The stack state x32dbg will be as follows:

```
[ESP-0x40] 0012FF08 6574694A Now JUNK
[ESP-0x38] 0012FF0C 7265646E Now JUNK
[ESP-0x34] 0012FF10 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x30] 0012FF14 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x2C] 0012FF18 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x28] 0012FF1C 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x24] 0012FF20 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x20] 0012FF24 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x1C] 0012FF28 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x18] 0012FF2C 00000000 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x14] 0012FF30 0000001E Now JUNK
[ESP-0x10] 0012FF34 0012FF48 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x0C] 0012FF38 D6CD994D Now JUNK
[ESP-0x08] 0012FF3C 00000001 Now JUNK
[ESP-0x04] 0012FF40 85D99E8B Now JUNK
[ESP] 0012FF44 004012B4 return to structures-
optimized.004012B4
```

Figure 12.18: The stack is cleaned

Conclusion

In this chapter, we learned pointers to structures with respect to reverse engineering. We discussed about structures code pattern in disassembled code and how structures are stored in memory. The main point to understand is that, pointer to the structure points to the first element of structure as structures are always stored in contiguous memory locations. We also covered structures program with optimized and non-optimized code.

```
01. // scanfWithIntegers.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05.
06. int main()
07. {
08.     int iInput;
09.     printf ("Enter a Number: ");
10.     scanf ("%d", &iInput);
11.     printf ("Number you entered is %d\n", iInput);
12.     return 0;
13. };
```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\scanfWithIntegers\scanfWithIntegers

C:\JitenderN\REBook\scanfWithIntegers\scanfWithIntegers>^

More? cl scanfWithIntegers.cpp /FscanfWithIntegers.asm /FscanfWithIntegers.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

scanfWithIntegers.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:scanfWithIntegers.exe

scanfWithIntegers.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\scanfWithIntegers\scanfWithIntegers>


```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\scanfWithIntegers\scanfWithIntegers\scanfWithIntegers.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4678 DB 'Enter a Number: ', 00H
14. ORG $+3
15. $SG4679 DB '%d', 00H
16. ORG $+1
17. $SG4680 DB 'Number you entered is %d', 0aH, 00H
18. CONST ENDS
19. PUBLIC _main
20. EXTRN _scanf:PROC
21. EXTRN _printf:PROC
22. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
23. _TEXT SEGMENT
24. _iInput$ = -4 ; size = 4
25. _main PROC
26. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\scanfwithintegers\scanfwithintegers\scanfwithintegers.cpp
27. ; Line 7
28. push ebp
29. mov ebp, esp
30. push ecx
31. ; Line 9
32. push OFFSET $SG4678
33. call _printf
34. add esp, 4
35. ; Line 10
36. lea eax, DWORD PTR _iInput$[ebp]
37. push eax
38. push OFFSET $SG4679
39. call _scanf
40. add esp, 8
41. ; Line 11
42. mov ecx, DWORD PTR _iInput$[ebp]
43. push ecx
44. push OFFSET $SG4680
45. call _printf
46. add esp, 8
47. ; Line 12
48. xor eax, eax
49. ; Line 13
50. mov esp, ebp
51. pop ebp
52. ret 0
53. _main ENDP
54. _TEXT ENDS
55. END

```

00401000 55 push ebp
 00401001 8BEC mov ebp,esp
 00401003 51 push ecx
 00401004 68 40A14000 push scanfwithintegers.40A140
 00401009 E8 C5000000 call scanfwithintegers.401003
 0040100E 83C4 04 add esp,4
 00401011 8D45 FC lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401014 50 push eax
 00401015 68 54A14000 push scanfwithintegers.40A154
 0040101A E8 97000000 call scanfwithintegers.401086
 0040101E 83C4 08 add esp,8
 00401022 8B4D FC mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401025 51 push ecx
 00401026 68 58A14000 push scanfwithintegers.40A158
 0040102B E8 A3000000 call scanfwithintegers.401003
 00401030 83C4 08 add esp,8
 00401033 33C0 xor eax,eax
 00401035 8BE5 mov esp,ebp
 00401037 5D pop ebp
 00401038 C3 ret
 00401039 6A 0C push c
 0040103B 68 20BA4000 push scanfwithintegers.40BA20
 00401040 E8 B8060000 call scanfwithintegers.401700
 00401045 33C0 xor eax,eax
 00401047 33FE xor esi,esi
 00401049 3975 0C cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+c],esi
 0040104C 0F95C0 setne al
 0040104F 3BC6 cmp eax,esi
 00401051 75 15 jne scanfwithintegers.401068
 00401053 E8 5D060000 call scanfwithintegers.401685
 00401058 C700 16000000 mov dword ptr esi:[eax],16
 0040105E E8 00060000 call scanfwithintegers.401663
 00401062 83C4 08 add esp,8
 00401065 5D pop ebp
 00401067 C3 ret

EIP 00401011 scanfwithintegers

EFLAGS 00000206
 ZF 0 PF 1 AF 0
 OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
 CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
 LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)

GS 0000 FS 0038
 ES 0023 DS 0023
 CS 0018 SS 0023

ST(0) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r0 E
 ST(1) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r1 E
 ST(2) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r2 E
 ST(3) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r3 E
 ST(4) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r4 E

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5 Watch 1 [x=L]

Address	Hex	ASCII
0040A140	45 6E 74 65 72 20 61 20 4E 75 6D 62 65 72 3A 20	Enter a Number:
0040A150	00 00 00 00 25 64 00 00 4E 75 6D 62 65 72 20 79	...%d..Number y
0040A160	6F 75 20 65 6E 74 65 72 65 64 20 69 73 20 25 64	ou entered is %d
0040A170	0A 00 00 00 28 00 6E 00 75 00 6C 00 6C 00 29 00	...(.n.u.l.l.).

Memory Map

Address	Size	Info
00400000	00001000	scanfwithintegers.exe
00401000	00009000	".text"
0040A000	00003000	".rdata"
0040C000	00003000	".data"
00410000	00001000	".reloc"

00401000 55 push ebp
 00401001 8BEC mov ebp,esp
 00401003 51 push ecx
 00401004 68 40A14000 push scanfwithintegers.40A140
 00401009 E8 C5000000 call scanfwithintegers.401003
 0040100E 83C4 04 add esp,4
 00401011 8D45 FC lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401014 50 push eax
 00401015 68 54A14000 push scanfwithintegers.40A154
 0040101A E8 97000000 call scanfwithintegers.401086
 0040101E 83C4 08 add esp,8
 00401022 8B4D FC mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401025 51 push ecx
 00401026 68 58A14000 push scanfwithintegers.40A158
 0040102B E8 A3000000 call scanfwithintegers.401003
 00401030 83C4 08 add esp,8
 00401033 33C0 xor eax,eax
 00401035 8BE5 mov esp,ebp
 00401037 5D pop ebp
 00401038 C3 ret
 00401039 6A 0C push c
 0040103B 68 20BA4000 push scanfwithintegers.40BA20
 00401040 E8 B8060000 call scanfwithintegers.401700
 00401045 33C0 xor eax,eax
 00401047 33FE xor esi,esi
 00401049 3975 0C cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+c],esi
 0040104C 0F95C0 setne al
 0040104F 3BC6 cmp eax,esi
 00401051 75 15 jne scanfwithintegers.401068
 00401053 E8 5D060000 call scanfwithintegers.401685
 00401058 C700 16000000 mov dword ptr esi:[eax],16
 0040105E E8 00060000 call scanfwithintegers.401663
 00401062 83C4 08 add esp,8
 00401065 5D pop ebp
 00401067 C3 ret

EIP 0040101F scanfwithintegers

EFLAGS 00000302
 ZE 0 PE 0 AE 0
 OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
 CF 0 TF 1 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (E)
 LastStatus 00000000 (S)

GS 0000 FS 0038
 ES 0023 DS 0023
 CS 0018 SS 0023

ST(0) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r0 E
 ST(1) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r1 E
 ST(2) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r2 E
 ST(3) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r3 E
 ST(4) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r4 E

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5 Watch 1 [x=L]

Address	Hex	ASCII
0040A140	45 6E 74 65 72 20 61 20 4E 75 6D 62 65 72 3A 20	Enter a Number:
0040A150	00 00 00 00 25 64 00 00 4E 75 6D 62 65 72 20 79	...%d..Number y
0040A160	6F 75 20 65 6E 74 65 72 65 64 20 69 73 20 25 64	ou entered is %d
0040A170	0A 00 00 00 28 00 6E 00 75 00 6C 00 6C 00 29 00	...(.n.u.l.l.).

Hide FPU

EAX 00000001
 EBX 7FFDF000
 ECX 004010A5 scanfwithintegers.4010A5
 EDX 0040D410 <ntdll.KiFastSyscall>
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF34
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000

EIP 0040101F scanfwithintegers

EFLAGS 00000302
 ZE 0 PE 0 AE 0
 OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
 CF 0 TF 1 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (E)
 LastStatus 00000000 (S)

GS 0000 FS 0038
 ES 0023 DS 0023
 CS 0018 SS 0023

ST(0) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r0 E
 ST(1) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r1 E
 ST(2) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r2 E
 ST(3) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r3 E
 ST(4) 00000000000000000000000000000000 x87r4 E

00401000 push ebp
 00401001 mov ebp,esp
 00401003 push ecx
 00401004 push scanfwithintegers.40A140
 00401009 call scanfwithintegers.401003
 0040100E add esp,4
 00401011 lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401014 push eax
 00401015 push scanfwithintegers.40A154
 0040101A call scanfwithintegers.401086
 0040101F add esp,8
 00401022 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401025 push ecx
 00401026 push scanfwithintegers.40A158
 0040102B call scanfwithintegers.401003
 00401030 add esp,8
 00401033 xor eax,eax
 00401035 mov esp,ebp
 00401037 pop ebp
 00401038 ret
 00401039 push c
 0040103B push scanfwithintegers.40BA20
 00401040 call scanfwithintegers.401700
 00401045 xor eax,eax
 00401047 xor esi,esi
 00401049 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+C],esi
 0040104C setne al
 0040104F cmp eax,esi
 00401051 jne scanfwithintegers.401068
 00401053 call scanfwithintegers.401685
 00401058 mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16
 0040105E call scanfwithintegers.401663
 00401063

EIP → 00401033

Hide FPU

EAX 00000018
 EBX 7FFDF000
 ECX 00401166 scanfwithintegers.00401166
 EDX 77BA7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF3C
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000

EIP 00401033 scanfwithintegers.00401033

EFLAGS 00000206
 ZF 0 PF 1 AF 0
 OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
 CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
 LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)

GS 0000 FS 0038
 ES 0023 DS 0023
 CS 001B SS 0023

ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x87r0 Empty 0.00000
 ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x87r1 Empty 0.00000
 ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 x87r2 Empty 0.00000
 ST(3) 000000000000000000000000 x87r3 Empty 0.00000
 ST(4) 000000000000000000000000 x87r4 Empty 0.00000

Dump 1 Dump Dump 5 Watch 1 [x] Lo

Address	Hex	ASCII
0040A140	45 6E 74 62 65 72 3A 20	Enter a Number:
0040A150	00 00 00 02 65 72 20 79	%.Number y
0040A160	6F 75 20 69 73 20 25 64	ou entered is %d
0040A170	0A 00 00 00 6C 00 29 00	(.n.u.l.l.).

00401000 push ebp
 00401001 mov ebp,esp
 00401003 push ecx
 00401004 push scanfwithintegers.40A140
 00401009 call scanfwithintegers.401003
 0040100E add esp,4
 00401011 lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401014 push eax
 00401015 push scanfwithintegers.40A154
 0040101A call scanfwithintegers.401086
 0040101F add esp,8
 00401022 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
 00401025 push ecx
 00401026 push scanfwithintegers.40A158
 0040102B call scanfwithintegers.401003
 00401030 add esp,8
 00401033 xor eax,eax
 00401035 mov esp,ebp
 00401037 pop ebp
 00401038 ret
 00401039 push c
 0040103B push scanfwithintegers.40BA20
 00401040 call scanfwithintegers.401700
 00401045 xor eax,eax
 00401047 xor esi,esi
 00401049 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+C],esi
 0040104C setne al
 0040104F cmp eax,esi
 00401051 jne scanfwithintegers.401068
 00401053 call scanfwithintegers.401685
 00401058 mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16
 0040105E call scanfwithintegers.401663
 00401063

EIP → 00401038

Hide FPU

EAX 00000000
 EBX 7FFDF000
 ECX 00401166 scanfwithintegers.00401166
 EDX 77BA7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
 EBP 0012FF40
 ESP 0012FF3C
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000

EIP 00401038 scanfwithintegers.00401038

EFLAGS 00000246
 ZF 1 PF 1 AF 0
 OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
 CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
 LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)

GS 0000 FS 0038
 ES 0023 DS 0023
 CS 001B SS 0023

ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x87r0 Empty 0.00000
 ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x87r1 Empty 0.00000
 ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 x87r2 Empty 0.00000
 ST(3) 000000000000000000000000 x87r3 Empty 0.00000
 ST(4) 000000000000000000000000 x87r4 Empty 0.00000

1 Dump Dump 5 Watch 1 [x] Lo

Hex	ASCII
45 6E 74 62 65 72 3A 20	Enter a Number:
00 00 00 02 65 72 20 79	%.Number y
6F 75 20 69 73 20 25 64	ou entered is %d
0A 00 00 00 6C 00 29 00	(.n.u.l.l.).

0012FF34 0040A158 "Number you entered is %d\n"

0012FF38 00000007

0012FF3C 00000007

0012FF40 0012FF88

0012FF44 004012C4 return to scanfwithintegers.

0012FF48 00000001

0012FF4C 00551A98 &"C:\\JitenderN\\REBook\\sca

0012FF50 00551A08 &"\\USER\$PROFILES\\C-\\Progra

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

```
C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat
Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.
```

```
C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^
More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\scanfWithIntegers\scanfWithIntegers
C:\JitenderN\REBook\scanfWithIntegers\scanfWithIntegers>^
More? cl scanfWithIntegers.cpp /FscanfWithIntegers-Optimized.asm /Ox /FscanfWithIntegers-Optimized.exe
Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for x86_x64
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
```

```
scanfWithIntegers.cpp
Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:scanfWithIntegers-Optimized.exe
scanfWithIntegers.obj
```

```
C:\JitenderN\REBook\scanfWithIntegers\scanfWithIntegers>
```

```
01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01
```

02.

```
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\scanfWithIntegers\scanfWithIntegers\scanfWithIntegers.cpp
```

```
04. .686P
```

```
05. .XMM
```

```
06. include listing.inc
```

```
07. .model flat
```

08.

```
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
```

```
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
```

11.

```
12. CONST SEGMENT
```

```
13. $SG4678 DB 'Enter a Number: ', 00H
```

```
14. ORG $+3
```

```
15. $SG4679 DB '%d', 00H
```

```
16. ORG $+1
```

```
17. $SG4680 DB 'Number you entered is %d', 0aH, 00H
```

```
18. CONST ENDS
```

```
19. PUBLIC _main
```

```
20. EXTRN _scanf:PROC
```

```
21. EXTRN _printf:PROC
```

```
22. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
```

```
23. _TEXT SEGMENT
```

```
24. _iInput$ = -4 ; size = 4
```

```
25. _main PROC
```

```

26. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\scanwithintegers\scanwithintegers\scanwithintegers.cpp
27. ; Line 7
28. push ecx
29. ; Line 9
30. push OFFSET $SG4678
31. call _printf
32. ; Line 10
33. lea eax, DWORD PTR _iInput$[esp+8]
34. push eax
35. push OFFSET $SG4679
36. call _scanf
37. ; Line 11
38. mov ecx, DWORD PTR _iInput$[esp+16]
39. push ecx
40. push OFFSET $SG4680
41. call _printf
42. ; Line 12
43. xor eax, eax
44. ; Line 13
45. add esp, 24 ; 00000018H
46. ret 0
47. _main ENDP
48. _TEXT ENDS
49. END

```

00401000	51	push ecx	Hide FPU
00401001	68 40A14000	push scanwithintegers-optimized.40A140	EAX 00000010
00401006	E8 BE000000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.4010C9	EBX 7FFDF000
0040100B	8D4424 04	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	ECX 0040115C scanwithintegers-<ntdll.kiFastSystem
00401010	68 54A14000	push scanwithintegers-optimized.40A154	EDX 776270B4
00401015	E8 92000000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.4010AC	EBP 0012FF68
0040101A	8B4C24 0C	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]	ESP 0012FF3C &"Enter a Number:"
0040101E	51	push ecx	ESI 00000000
0040101F	68 58A14000	push scanwithintegers-optimized.40A158	EIP 00401008 scanwithintegers
00401024	E8 A0000000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.4010C9	EFLAGS 00000246
00401029	33C0	xor eax,eax	ZF 1 PF 1 AF 0
0040102B	83C4 18	add esp,18	OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
0040102E	C3	ret	CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
0040102F	6A 0C	push C	LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
00401031	68 208A4000	push scanwithintegers-optimized.40B420	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
00401036	E8 C5060000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.401700	GS 0000 FS 003B
0040103B	33C0	xor eax,eax	ES 0023 DS 0023
0040103D	33F6	xor esi,esi	CS 001B SS 0023
0040103F	3975 0C	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+C],esi	ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 X87r0 Empt
00401042	0F95C0	setne al	ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 X87r1 Empt
00401045	3BC6	cmp eax,esi	ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 X87r2 Empt
00401047	75 15	jne scanwithintegers-optimized.40105E	ST(3) 000000000000000000000000 X87r3 Empt
00401049	E8 5D060000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.4016AB	ST(4) 000000000000000000000000 X87r4 Empt
0040104E	C700 16000000	mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16	0012FF3C 0040A140 "Enter a Number: "
00401054	E8 00060000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.401659	0012FF40 00000001
00401059	83C8 FF	or eax,FFFFFFFF	0012FF44 004012BA return to scanfwithintegers
0040105C	E8 38	jmp scanwithintegers-optimized.401096	0012FF48 00000001
0040105E	E8 B7020000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.40131A	0012FF4C 00601A98 &"C:\Jitendern\Re
00401063	56	push esi	0012FF50 00601B10 &"ALLUSERSPROFILE=<
00401064	56	push esi	0012FF54 3EE20F59
00401065	E8 C8030000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.401432	0012FF58 00000000
0040106A	E8	nan esp	

Dump 1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	Ctrl+L	0012FF3C 0040A140 "Enter a Number: "
Address	Hex				ASCII		0012FF40 00000001
0040A140	45 6E 74 65 72 20 61 20	4E 75 60 62 65 72 3A 20	4E 75 60 62 65 72 20 79	4E 75 60 62 65 72 20 79	Enter a Number:		0012FF44 004012BA return to scanfwithintegers
0040A150	00 00 00 00 25 64 00 00	4E 75 60 62 65 72 20 79	4E 75 60 62 65 72 20 79	4E 75 60 62 65 72 20 79	...\.d..Number y		0012FF48 00000001
0040A160	6F 75 20 65 6E 74 65 72	65 64 20 69 73 20 25 64	65 64 20 69 73 20 25 64	65 64 20 69 73 20 25 64	ou entered 15 .d		0012FF4C 00601A98 &"C:\Jitendern\Re
0040A170	0A 00 00 00 28 00 6E 00	75 00 6C 00 6C 00 29 00	75 00 6C 00 6C 00 29 00	75 00 6C 00 6C 00 29 00	(.n.u.1.).		0012FF50 00601B10 &"ALLUSERSPROFILE=<

00401000	51	push ecx	
00401001	68 40A14000	push scanwithintegers-optimized.40A140	
00401006	E8 B0000000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.40A140	
0040100B	804424 04	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	
0040100F	50	push eax	
00401010	68 54A14000	push scanwithintegers-optimized.40A140	
00401015	E8 92000000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.40A140	
0040101A	8B4C 0C	mov ecx,dword ptr [esp+4]	
0040101E	51	push ecx	
0040101F	68 58A14000	push scanwithintegers-optimized.40A140	
00401024	E8 A0000000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.40A140	
00401029	33C0	xor eax,ecx	
0040102B	83C4 18	add esp,18	
0040102E	C3	ret	
0040102F	6A 0C	push C	
00401031	68 20BA4000	push scanwithintegers-optimized.40BA20	
00401036	E8 C5060000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.401700	
0040103B	33C0	xor eax,ecx	
0040103D	33FC	xor esi,esi	
0040103F	3975 0C	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+C],esi	
00401042	0F95C0	setne al	
00401045	3BC6	cmp eax,esi	
00401047	75 15	jne scanwithintegers-optimized.40105E	
00401049	E8 5D060000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.4016A8	
0040104E	C700 16000000	mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16	
00401054	E8 00060000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.401659	
00401059	83C8 FF	or eax,FFFFFFFF	
0040105C	EB 38	jmp scanwithintegers-optimized.401096	
0040105E	E8 87020000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.40131A	
00401063	50	push eax	
00401064	56	push esi	
00401065	E8 C8030000	call scanwithintegers-optimized.401432	
0040106A	E8	call scanwithintegers-optimized.401432	

Dump 1														Dump 2														Dump 3														Dump 4														Dump 5														Watch 1														[x=]														0012FF34 0040A154 "%d"																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Address														Hex																																																								ASCII																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

00401000	push ecx	Hide FPU	
00401001	push scanfwithintegers-optimized.40A140	EAX	00000000
00401006	call scanfwithintegers-optimized.4010C9	EBX	7FFDF000
0040100B	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	ECX	0040115C scanfwithintegers-optimized
0040100F	push eax	EDX	77627084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
00401010	push scanfwithintegers-optimized.40A154	EBP	0012FF88
00401015	call scanfwithintegers-optimized.4010AC	ESP	0012FF44
0040101A	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]	ESI	00000000
0040101E	push ecx	EDI	00000000
0040101F	push scanfwithintegers-optimized.40A158	EIP	0040102E scanfwithintegers-optimized
00401024	call scanfwithintegers-optimized.4010C9	EFLAGS	00000216
00401028	xor eax,eax	ZF	0 PF 1 AF 1
0040102B	add esp,18	OF	0 SF 0 DF 0
0040102E	ret	CF	0 TF 0 IF 1
0040102F	push C	LastError	00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
00401031	push scanfwithintegers-optimized.40BA20	LastStatus	00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
00401036	call scanfwithintegers-optimized.401700	GS	0000 FS 0038
0040103B	xor esi,esi	ES	0023 DS 0023
0040103D	xor esi,esi	CS	0018 SS 0023
0040103F	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+C],esi	ST(0)	000000000000000000000000 x87r0 Empty 0.00000
00401042	setne al	ST(1)	000000000000000000000000 x87r1 Empty 0.00000
00401045	cmp eax,esi	ST(2)	000000000000000000000000 x87r2 Empty 0.00000
00401047	jne scanfwithintegers-optimized.40105E	ST(3)	000000000000000000000000 x87r3 Empty 0.00000
00401049	call scanfwithintegers-optimized.4016A8	ST(4)	000000000000000000000000 x87r4 Empty 0.00000
0040104E	mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16	ST(5)	000000000000000000000000 x87r5 Empty 0.00000
00401054	call scanfwithintegers-optimized.401659		
00401059	or eax,FFFFFFFF		
0040105C	jmp scanfwithintegers-optimized.401096		
0040105E	call scanfwithintegers-optimized.40131A		
00401063	push eax		
00401064	push esi		
00401065	call scanfwithintegers-optimized.401432		
0040106A	non scv		

Hex	45 6E 74 65 65 72 3A 20	ASCII	Enter a Number:
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	65 72 20 79	....	..Number y
6F 75 20 65 73 20 25 64	ou entered is %d		
0A 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(n.u.1.1.)		
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	(null).....		
06 00 00 06 00 06 02 10	.....		

0012FF2C	0040A158	"Number you entered is %d\n"
0012FF30	00000007	
0012FF34	0040A154	"%d"
0012FF38	0012FF40	
0012FF3C	0040A140	"Enter a Number: "
0012FF40	00000007	
0012FF44	0040128A	return to scanfwithintegers-
0012FF48	00000001	
0012FF4C	00601A98	&"C:\\jiten\\REBook\\scanf
0012FF50	00601A10	&"All USER SECTIONS are loaded

CHAPTER 13

Scanf Program Pattern in Reverse Engineering

Imagine you downloaded some hacking software from the internet. On running this software, it asks you to enter the password. The password is not mentioned anywhere on the site from where you downloaded this software. Using reverse engineering, we can break the password. Breaking a password is unethical and against laws until and unless we are permitted to do so. Now you must be thinking how one can break a password. Breaking a password is dependent on the quality of the software code. If the code is written with security in mind, chances are that a stronger mechanism must have been used.

In this chapter, we will discuss the reverse engineering part of the mechanism used by a software developer to capture user input. We will be talking about **scanf** function, which is used to capture the user input from the console.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Function **scanf** with Integers
- Function **scanf** without Optimization
- Function **scanf** with Optimization

Objective

In this chapter, we will understand the **scanf** function with respect to reverse engineering. We will talk about the **scanf** code pattern in the disassembled code and understand how **scanf** inputs are stored in memory. We will also cover the **scanf** program with both optimized and non-optimized code.

Function scanf with Integers

In this simple C/C++ code, we ask the user to input a number of type integer and print it on the console. We use **scanf** to capture user input and **printf** to print the number entered by the user in our C/C++ code:

Figure 13.1: scanfWithIntegers.cpp

Function scanf without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization in the MSVC compiler on the same x86 Windows machine. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\scanfWithIntegers\scanfWithIntegers
^
cl scanfWithIntegers.cpp /FascanfWithIntegers.asm /
FescanfWithIntegers.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 13.2: Function scanf without Optimization

This will generate the assembly code and the EXE file. This time, before analyzing, we will disable the **Address Space Layout Randomization (ASLR)**. It's a security mechanism by which the base address of the PE file is randomized on every load of the **Portable Executable (PE)** file generated with our MSVC compiler. This will help us reload the PE file

without randomizing its base address. To disable ASLR, refer to the *Appendix*.

We will now use the PE file with the disabled ASLR for further analysis using x32dbg. Let's move to the generated assembly listing:

Figure 13.3: scanfWithIntegers.asm-Part-1

Figure 13.4: scanfWithIntegers.asm-Part-2

Let's walk through the code:

▼Line 27-30

```
; Line 7
push ebp
mov ebp, esp
push ecx
```

The code starts with a simple **main** function prologue.

▼Line 31-34

```
; Line 9
push OFFSET $SG4678
call _printf
add esp, 4
```

The C/C++ code on line 9 prints the string constant on the console:

```
printf ("Enter a Number: ");
```

In our assembly code, before calling the **printf** function, the string constant **\$SG4678** stored in the **.rdata** segment is pushed onto the stack. Once the arguments to the **printf** functions are pushed onto the stack, the call to the **printf** function is made. On return, 4 bytes are added to **ESP** for stack cleaning. For analyzing the assembly instruction, we will load the PE file in x32dbg, and then put two breakpoints. The first breakpoint is at the start of the **.TEXT** segment and the other breakpoint is just after the **scanf** function return. Now, after loading the PE file in x32dbg, run the code. The execution will stop at the first breakpoint. From the first breakpoint **step into** the code using x32dbg, until you hit the preceding **add esp, 4** instruction. The **ADD** instruction cleans the stack and the following is how the stack looks after executing the **ADD** instruction:

```
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF38 0040A140 "Enter a Number: ", arg
to 1st printf
[ESP] 0012FF3C 00000001 ECX pushed, later to store
```

```
Integer input passed
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF44 004012C4 return to 0x004012C4 from
0x00401000
```

Figure 13.5: Stack after ADD instruction

▼Line 35-40

```
; Line 10
lea eax, DWORD PTR _iInput$[ebp]
push eax
push OFFSET $SG4679
call _scanf
add esp, 8
```

The C/C++ code on line 10 calls the **scanf** function, which accepts the following two arguments:

```
scanf ("%d", &iInput);
```

In the assembly code, the **LEA** instruction is evaluated to:

```
lea eax, ss:[ebp-0x4]
```

LEA will store the input placeholder memory location in **EAX**. By 'input placeholder memory location', we mean the memory location which will be used to store the integer input by the user. Once this input placeholder memory location is stored in **EAX**, then it is pushed onto the stack as a parameter to the **scanf** function. Then another push instruction pushes the string constant **\$SG4679** on the stack.

The call to **scanf** is made after pushing both the arguments. On return, 8 bytes are added to **ESP** for stack cleaning. The breakpoint is added at the **0x0040101F** memory location. The stack state at breakpoint is as follows:

```
[ESP] 0012FF34 0040A154 "%d", parameter to scanf ()
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF38 0012FF3C Input placeholder memory
location
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF3C 00000007 Input placeholder, Number
7 is entered by user
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF44 004012C4 return to 0x004012C4
from 0x00401000
```

Figure 13.6: User entered number on stack

▼Line 41-46

```
; Line 11
mov ecx, DWORD PTR _iInput$[ebp]
push ecx
push OFFSET $SG4680
call _printf
add esp, 8
```

The C/C++ code on line 11 calls the **printf** function. This will print the number entered by the user:

```
printf ("Number you entered is %d\n", iInput);
```

In the assembly code, the **MOV** instruction is evaluated to:

```
mov ecx, dword ptr ss:[ebp-0x4]
```

The **MOV** instruction will move the user input stored at **ss:[ebp-0x4]** to **ECX**. Now, both the arguments the first is the string constant and the second is the number that the user entered to the **printf** function are pushed on the stack:

```
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF34 0040A158 "Number you entered is %d
\n", arg to 2nd printf()
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF38 00000007 Number 7 is entered by
user, arg to 2nd printf()
[ESP] 0012FF3C 00000007 Input placeholder, Number 7
is entered by user
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP]
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF44 004012C4 return to 0x004012C4 from
0x00401000
```

Figure 13.7: After printf function

▼Line 47-55

```
; Line 12
xor eax, eax
; Line 13
mov esp, ebp
pop ebp
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END
```

XOR and function epilogue will clean up **EAX** and stack, respectively. **EAX** is XOR'ed to return 0. **ENDP** will end the **main** procedure and **ENDS** will end the text segment. The stack will be as follows:

```
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF34 0040A158 JUNK
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF38 00000007 JUNK
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF3C 00000007 JUNK
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBP] popped up
[ESP] 0012FF44 004012C4 return to 0x004012C4 from
0x00401000
```

Figure 13.8: Stack cleaned

Function scanf with Optimization

Compile the code with the optimization flag, `/Ox` flag. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- `/Ox`: Enable maximum optimization
- `/Fa`: Name of the output assembly listing file
- `/Fe`: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\scanfWithIntegers\scanfWithIntegers
^
cl scanfWithIntegers.cpp /FascanfWithIntegers-Optimized.asm /Ox /
FescanfWithIntegers-Optimized.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 13.9: Function scanf with optimization

Let's move to the generated assembly listing:

Figure 13.10: scanfWithIntegers-Optimized.asm-Part-1

Figure 13.11: scanfWithIntegers-Optimized.asm-Part-2

The main difference between optimized and non-optimized code is that in optimized code, the function prologue and epilogue are eliminated. Secondly, the stack cleaning is not done after each and every function call but towards the end of the **main** function. We will walk through the assembly instruction in the same way we did in the non-optimization section by putting breakpoints in x32dbg:

▼Line 27-31

```
; Line 7
    push ecx
; Line 9
```

```
push OFFSET $SG4678
call _printf
```

The C/C++ code on line 9 prints the string constant on the console:

```
printf ("Enter a Number: ");
```

The string constant **\$SG4678** stored in the **.rdata** segment is pushed onto the stack before calling the **printf** function. Note that the function prologue as well as the stack cleaning after the **printf** function call are eliminated. We will also see that the stack is cleaned towards the end. The following is the stack state after executing the preceding instruction:

```
[ESP] 0012FF3C 0040A140 "Enter a Number: ",
parameter to 1st printf()
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF40 00000001 ECX is pushed, used later
to store Integer input
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF44 004012BA return to 0x004012BA from
0x00401000
```

Figure 13.12: After printf

▼Line 32-36

```
; Line 10
lea eax, DWORD PTR _iInput$[esp+8]
push eax
push OFFSET $SG4679
call _scanf
```

The C/C++ code on line 10 calls the **scanf** function, which accepts the following two arguments:

```
scanf ("%d", &iInput);
```

In the assembly code, the **LEA** instruction is evaluated to:

```
lea eax, ss:[esp+0x4]
```

LEA will load the effective address of the input placeholder memory location in EAX. As already stated in non-optimized section, input placeholder memory location means, the memory location which will be used to store the Integer input by user. The **Scanf** function takes two arguments, one is the memory location where the user's input will be stored and the other is the string constant **\$SG4679**.

Once both the parameters are pushed onto the stack, the call to **scanf** is made. During the call, the user is asked to enter the number. The integer number supplied by the user will be stored at the input placeholder

memory location. We can also notice that the stack cleaning is not done after the function call. The breakpoint is added at the **0x0040101A** memory location. The stack state at breakpoint is as follows:

```
[ESP] 0012FF34 0040A154 "%d", parameter to scanf ()
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF38 0012FF40 Input placeholder memory
location
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF3C 0040A140 "Enter a Number: ",
parameter to 1st printf()
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF40 00000007 Input placeholder, Number
7 is entered by user
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF44 004012BA return to 0x004012BA
from 0x00401000
```

Figure 13.13: After scanf

▼Line 37-41

```
; Line 11
mov ecx, DWORD PTR _iInput$[esp+16]
push ecx
push OFFSET $SG4680
call _printf
```

The C/C++ code on line 11 calls the **printf** function. This will print the number that the user entered:

```
printf ("Number you entered is %d\n", iInput);
```

In the assembly code, the **MOV** instruction is evaluated to:

```
mov ecx, dword ptr ss:[esp+0xC]
```

The **MOV** instruction will move the user integer input stored at **ss:[esp+0xC]** to **ECX**. Now, both the arguments (first is the string constant and the second is the integer number that the user entered) of the **printf** function are pushed on the stack before the **printf** call. The stack state after the **CALL** instruction will be:

```
[ESP] 0012FF2C 0040A158 "Number you entered is %d
\n", arg to 2nd printf()
[ESP+0x4] 0012FF30 00000007 Number 7 is entered by
user, arg to 2nd printf()
[ESP+0x8] 0012FF34 0040A154 "%d", parameter to scanf
()
[ESP+0xC] 0012FF38 0012FF40 Input placeholder memory
location
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF3C 0040A140 "Enter a Number: ",
```



```
parameter to 1st printf()
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF40 00000007 Input placeholder,
Number 7 is entered by user
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF44 004012BA return to 0x004012BA
from 0x00401000
```

Figure 13.14: After second printf

▼Line 42-49

```
; Line 12
xor eax, eax
; Line 13
add esp, 24      ; 00000018H
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END
```

XOR will clean up **EAX** to return 0. You can notice that the stack is cleaned towards the end of the **main** function with the **ADD** instruction. The **ADD** instruction cleans the stack by adding 24 bytes to **ESP**. The **END** derivative ends the code. The stack state will be as follows:

```
[ESP-0x18] 0012FF2C 0040A158 JUNK
[ESP-0x14] 0012FF30 00000007 JUNK
[ESP-0x10] 0012FF34 0040A154 JUNK
[ESP-0xC] 0012FF38 0012FF40 JUNK
[ESP-0x8] 0012FF3C 0040A140 JUNK
[ESP-0x4] 0012FF40 00000007 JUNK
[ESP] 0012FF44 004012BA return to 0x004012BA from
0x00401000
```

Figure 13.15: Stack cleaned

Conclusion

In this chapter, we understood how the input captured from a user is stored in memory using the **scanf** function. We saw the **scanf** code pattern in a disassembled code for both optimized and non-optimized code. In the next chapter, we will study the **strcpy** function and how its pattern looks while reverse engineering.

```
01. // strcpy.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05. #include <stdio.h>
06.
07. // strcpy() function implementation
08. char* xstrcpy(char* dest, const char* src)
09. {
10.     // return if no memory is allocated to the destination
11.     if (dest == NULL)
12.         return NULL;
13.
14.     // take a pointer pointing to the beginning of destination string
15.     char *ptr = dest;
16.
17.     // copy the C-string pointed by source into the array
18.     // pointed by destination
19.     while (*src != '\0')
20.     {
21.         *dest = *src;
22.         dest++;
23.         src++;
24.     }
25.
26.     // include the terminating null character
27.     *dest = '\0';
28.
29.     // destination is returned by standard strcpy()
30.     return ptr;
31. }
32.
33. // Implement strcpy function in C
34. int main(void)
35. {
36.     char src[] = "ReverseEngg";
37.     char dest[25];
38.
39.     printf("%s\n", xstrcpy(dest, src));
40.
41.     return 0;
42. }
```

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]

Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat

Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^

More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\strcpy\strcpy

C:\JitenderN\REBook\strcpy\strcpy>^

More? cl strcpy.cpp /Fastrcpy.asm /Festrcpy.exe

Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

strcpy.cpp

Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01

Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:strcpy.exe

strcpy.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\strcpy\strcpy>

```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Comp
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\strcpy\strcpy\strcpy.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4688 DB 'ReverseEngg', 00H
14. $SG4690 DB '%s', 0aH, 00H
15. CONST ENDS
16. PUBLIC ?xstrcpy@@YAPADPADPBD@Z ; xstrcpy
17. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
18. _TEXT SEGMENT
19. _ptr$ = -4 ; size = 4
20. _dest$ = 8 ; size = 4
21. _src$ = 12 ; size = 4
22. ?xstrcpy@@YAPADPADPBD@Z PROC ; xstrcpy
23. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\strcpy\strcpy\strcpy.cpp
24. ; Line 9
25. push ebp
26. mov ebp, esp
27. push ecx
28. ; Line 11
29. cmp DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp], 0
30. jne SHORT $LN3@xstrcpy

```

```
31. ; Line 12
32. xor eax, eax
33. jmp SHORT $LN4@xstrcpy
34. $LN3@xstrcpy:
35. ; Line 15
36. mov eax, DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp]
37. mov DWORD PTR _ptr$[ebp], eax
38. $LN2@xstrcpy:
39. ; Line 19
40. mov ecx, DWORD PTR _src$[ebp]
41. movsx edx, BYTE PTR [ecx]
42. test edx, edx
43. je SHORT $LN1@xstrcpy
44. ; Line 21
45. mov eax, DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp]
46. mov ecx, DWORD PTR _src$[ebp]
47. mov dl, BYTE PTR [ecx]
48. mov BYTE PTR [eax], dl
49. ; Line 22
50. mov eax, DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp]
51. add eax, 1
52. mov DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp], eax
53. ; Line 23
54. mov ecx, DWORD PTR _src$[ebp]
55. add ecx, 1
56. mov DWORD PTR _src$[ebp], ecx
57. ; Line 24
58. jmp SHORT $LN2@xstrcpy
59. $LN1@xstrcpy:
60. ; Line 27
```

```

61.    mov edx, DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp]
62.    mov BYTE PTR [edx], 0
63.    ; Line 30
64.    mov eax, DWORD PTR _ptr$[ebp]
65.    $LN4@xstrcpy:
66.    ; Line 31
67.    mov esp, ebp
68.    pop ebp
69.    ret 0
70.    ?xstrcpy@@YAPADPADPBD@Z ENDP    ; xstrcpy
71.    _TEXT ENDS
72.    PUBLIC __$ArrayPad$
73.    PUBLIC _main
74.    EXTRN _printf:PROC
75.    EXTRN __security_cookie:DWORD
76.    EXTRN @_security_check_cookie@4:PROC
77.    ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
78.    _TEXT SEGMENT
79.    _src$ = -44      ; size = 12
80.    _dest$ = -32     ; size = 25
81.    __$ArrayPad$ = -4      ; size = 4
82.    _main PROC
83.    ; Line 35
84.    push ebp
85.    mov ebp, esp
86.    sub esp, 44      ; 0000002cH
87.    mov eax, DWORD PTR __security_cookie
88.    xor eax, ebp
89.    mov DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[ebp], eax
90.    ; Line 36

```



```

91.    mov eax, DWORD PTR $SG4688
92.    mov DWORD PTR _src$[ebp], eax
93.    mov ecx, DWORD PTR $SG4688+4
94.    mov DWORD PTR _src$[ebp+4], ecx
95.    mov edx, DWORD PTR $SG4688+8
96.    mov DWORD PTR _src$[ebp+8], edx
97.    ; Line 39
98.    lea eax, DWORD PTR _src$[ebp]
99.    push eax
100.   lea ecx, DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp]
101.   push ecx
102.   call ?xstrcpy@@YAPADPADPBD@Z ; xstrcpy
103.   add esp, 8
104.   push eax
105.   push OFFSET $SG4690
106.   call _printf
107.   add esp, 8
108.   ; Line 41
109.   xor eax, eax
110.   ; Line 42
111.   mov ecx, DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[ebp]
112.   xor ecx, ebp
113.   call @_security_check_cookie@4
114.   mov esp, ebp
115.   pop ebp
116.   ret 0
117. _main ENDP
118. _TEXT ENDS
119. END

```

Dump 1		Dump 2		Dump 3		Dump 4		Dump 5		Watch 1	[-] [+]	Memory Map		
Address	Hex	ASCII										Address	Size	Info
00408000	EE 98 6E 76	57 41 6F 76	A0 77 6D 77	60 77 6D 77	9 0vW0ov wmw wmw							00010000	00001000	
00408010	10 CD 6E 77	38 ED 6F 76	Q1 3D 6E 76	A8 3E 6E 76	.Inw6iov,=ov>nv							00020000	00001000	
00408020	95 A2 6E 77	31 23 6E 76	CF CD 6E 76	Q3 33 6E 76	.4nw1#nvIInv03ov							00030000	0000F000	Reserved
00408030	4D 37 6F 76	4F 21 6F 76	Q0 14 6E 76	46 1E 6F 76	M7ov01ov, .ovF,ov							00120000	00003000	Thread 218
00408040	26 3C 6E 76	46 33 6F 76	C3 1D 6E 76	0E 45 6E 76	&<ov03ovA,ov.Eov							00130000	00004000	
00408050	8C 1D 6E 76	41 39 6E 76	29 39 6E 76	45 73 6E 76	%,ov, .ov99ov#uov							00140000	00001000	
00408060	91 38 6E 76	C5 9A 6E 77	A1 35 6E 76	70 DA 6E 76	.8ovA,nw|Sovp0uv							00150000	00006000	\\Device\\Ha
00408070	88 DA 6E 76	B8 13 6F 76	C0 BB 6E 76	08 BB 6E 76	.Unv, .ovA#nv, #nv							001C0000	00001000	
00408080	80 BB 6E 76	00 BF 6E 76	E0 BB 6E 76	A2 3E 6E 76	.#nv, #nv0#nv#>ov							002E0000	00004000	
00408090	9F BB 6E 76	60 BA 6E 76	C4 CA 6E 76	DE 2F 6E 76	.#nv #nvA#nv0#ov							002E4000	0000F000	Reserved (
004080A0	46 BA 6E 76	D0 BB 6E 76	2E 1E 6F 76	AA 39 6E 76	F#nv0#nv, .ov*9ov							00400000	00001000	strcpy.exe
004080B0	89 3D 6E 76	C0 CA 6E 76	70 7E 6D 76	D1 3C 6E 76	*nvAAovp,mv.<ov							00401000	00007000	.text
004080C0	06 2D 6E 77	51 EF 6E 77	8A 2C 6E 76	32 24 6E 76	0-nwQyov, .ov.Sov							00408000	00003000	.data
004080D0	81 7F 6D 76	0D 13 6F 76	2B 45 6E 76	C8 67 6E 76	.,mv0,ov+Ev0#nv							00408000	00003000	.data
004080E0	36 DB 6E 76	B5 76 6F 76	EC 9B 6E 77	7C CA 6E 76	60nvpyovv,nw|Env							0040E000	00001000	.reloc
004080F0	F1 82 6E 76	89 F5 72 76	56 CC 6E 76	00 00 00 00	h,nv,0rvInv,...							6C8A0000	00001000	aswhook.dll
00408100	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	0E 13 40 00	0.							6C8A1000	00006000	.text
00408110	05 45 40 00	36 54 40 00	0A 6F 40 00	C7 27 40 00	0E0,6T0, .00,C'0.							6C8A7000	00001000	.data
00408120	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	5E 7A 40 00	BF 13 40 00	/20, L'0.							6C8A8000	00001000	.data
00408130	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....							6C8A9000	00002000	.detourc
00408140	52 65 76 65	72 73 65 45	6E 67 67 00	25 73 0A 00	ReverseEngg.Xs...							6C8AB000	00001000	.detourd
00408150	28 00 00 00	75 00 6C 00	6C 00 29 00	00 00 00 00	(.n.u.l.l.).....							6C8AC000	00001000	.rsrc
00408160	28 6E 75 6C	6C 29 00 00	06 00 00 06	00 01 00 00	(null).....							6C8AD000	00001000	.reloc

00401050	push ebp		
00401051	mov ebp,esp		
00401053	sub esp,2C		
00401056	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[40B000]		
00401058	xor eax,ebp		
0040105D	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],eax		
00401060	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[40B140]		
00401065	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-2C],eax		
00401068	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[40B144]		
0040106E	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-28],ecx		
00401071	mov edx,dword ptr ds:[40B148]		
00401077	mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-24],edx		
0040107A	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-2C]		
0040107D	push eax		
0040107E	lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-20]		
00401081	push ecx		
00401082	call strcpy.401000		
00401087	add esp,8		
0040108A	push eax		
0040108B	push strcpy.40814C		
00401090	call strcpy.4010A8		
00401095	add esp,8		
00401098	xor eax,eax		
0040109A	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]		
0040109D	xor ecx,ebp		
0040109F	call strcpy.401165		

Hide FPU

EAX	65766552	
EBX	7FFD6000	
ECX	45657372	
EDX	0067676E	
EBP	0012FF40	
ESP	0012FF14	"ReverseEngg"
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000000	
EIP	0040107A	strcpy.004010
EFLAGS	00000282	
ZF	0	PF 0 AF 0
OF	0	SF 1 DF 0
CF	0	TF 0 IF 1
LastError	00000000	(ERROR_SUCCE
LastStatus	00000000	(STATUS_SUCC
GS	0000	FS 003B
ES	0023	DS 0023
CS	001B	SS 0023

Dump	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x=] L
hex	ASCII		
2 65 76 650	25 73 0A 00	ReverseEngg.%s..	
8 00 6E 000	00 00 00 00	(.n.u.l.l.).....	
8 6E 75 606	00 01 00 00	(null).....	
0 00 03 06	05 05 05 05	EEE....	
5 35 30 008	50 58 07 08	.50.P....(8PX..	
0 37 30 308	00 00 00 00	.700WP.....	
8 60 68 608	78 78 78 08	.h'...'xpxxxx.	
7 08 00 008	00 08 00 07	.....	
0 00 00 00	43 6F 72 45	a%a.8%a.Core	
8 69 74 500	60 00 73 00	xitProcess m.s	

0012FF14	65766552	
0012FF18	45657372	
0012FF1C	0067676E	
0012FF20	AC9802CF	
0012FF24	FFFFFFFFE	
0012FF28	0040549C	return to strc
0012FF2C	00405480	return to strc
0012FF30	00403448	strcpy.0040344
0012FF34	0012FF48	
0012FF38	004028CE	return to strc
0012FF3C	ACCA6657	return to ACCA
0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	004012A8	return to strc

```

00401050 push ebp
00401051 mov ebp,esp
00401053 sub esp,2C
00401056 mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]
00401058 xor eax,ebp
0040105D mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],eax
00401060 mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408140]
00401065 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-2C],eax
00401068 mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[408144]
0040106E mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-28],ecx
00401071 mov edx,dword ptr ds:[408148]
00401077 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-24],edx
0040107A lea eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-2C]
0040107D push eax
0040107E lea ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-20]
00401081 push ecx
00401082 call strcpy.401000
00401087 add esp,8
0040108A push eax
0040108B push strcpy.40814C
00401090 call strcpy.4010A8
00401095 add esp,8
00401098 xor eax,eax
0040109A mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
0040109D xor ecx,ebp
0040109F call strcpy.401165

```

Hide FPU

```

EAX 0012FF14 "ReverseEngg"
EBX 7FFD6000
ECX 0012FF20
EDX 0067676E
EBP 0012FF40
ESP 0012FF0C
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

```

EIP 00401082 strcpy.004010

EFLAGS 00000282

ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0

OF 0 SF 1 DF 0

CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCE

LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCC

GS 0000 FS 0038

ES 0023 DS 0023

CS 0018 SS 0023

Dump Dump 5 Watch 1 [x=] L

hex	ASCII
2 65 76 60 25 73 0A 00	ReverseEngg.%s..
8 00 6E 00 00 00 00 00	(.n.u.l.l.).....
8 6E 75 66 00 01 00 00	(null).....
0 00 03 05 05 05 05 05	EEE....
5 35 30 08 50 58 07 08	.50.P....(8PX..
0 37 30 38 00 00 00 00	.700WP.....
8 60 68 68 78 78 78 08	. 'h'....xpxxxx.
7 08 00 08 00 08 00 07	.....
8 00 00 00 43 6F 72 45	a%a.8%e.CorE
8 69 74 50 60 00 73 00	xitProcess..m.s.
3 00 6F 00 64 00 6C 00	c.o.r.e.e...d.l.
3 00 00 00 68 00 6D 00	l...r...t...i...m

0012FF0C	0012FF20	
0012FF10	0012FF14	"ReverseEngg"
0012FF14	65766552	
0012FF18	45657372	
0012FF1C	0067676E	
0012FF20	AC9802CF	
0012FF24	FFFFFFFFFE	
0012FF28	0040549C	return to strc
0012FF2C	00405480	return to strc
0012FF30	00403448	strcpy.0040344
0012FF34	0012FF48	
0012FF38	004028CE	return to strc
0012FF3C	ACCA6657	return to ACCA
0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	004012A8	return to strc

```

00401000 push ebp
00401001 mov ebp,esp
00401002 push ecx
00401004 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],0
00401008 jne strcpy.40100E
0040100A xor eax,eax
0040100C jmp strcpy.401045
0040100E mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401011 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+4],eax
00401014 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401017 movsx edx,byte ptr ds:[ecx]
0040101A test edx,edx
0040101C je strcpy.40103C
0040101E mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401021 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401024 mov dl,byte ptr ds:[ecx]
00401026 mov byte ptr ds:[eax],dl
00401028 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
0040102B add eax,1
0040102E mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],eax
00401031 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401034 add ecx,1
00401037 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+C],ecx
0040103A jmp strcpy.401014
0040103C mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
0040103F mov byte ptr ds:[edx],0

```

Hide FPU

```

EAX 0012FF14 "ReverseEngg"
EBX 7FFD6000
ECX 0012FF20
EDX 0067676E
EBP 0012FF04
ESP 0012FF00
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

```

EIP 00401004 strcpy.004010

EFLAGS 00000282

```

ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0
OF 0 SF 1 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

```

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCE

LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCC

GS 0000 FS 003B

ES 0023 DS 0023

CS 0018 SS 0023

Dump Dump 5 Watch 1 [x=Lc

hex	ASCII
2 65 76 60	ReverseEngg.%s..
8 00 6E 00	(.n.u.l.l.).....
8 6E 75 66	(null).....
0 00 03 05	EEE.....
5 35 30 08	.50.P....(8PX..
0 37 30 38	.700WP.....
8 60 68 68	. 'h' ..xpxxxx.
7 08 00 08	.....
8 00 00 00	a%e.8%e.Coe
8 69 74 50	xitProcess..m.s.
3 00 6F 00	c.o.r.e.e...d.l.
5 00 00 00	l...r.u.n.t.i.m.
5 00 20 00	e...e.r.r.o.r..
0 00 00 00	T.L.
5 00 53 00	O.S.S. e.r.r.o

0012FF00	0012FF20	
0012FF04	0012FF40	
0012FF08	00401087	return to strc
0012FF0C	0012FF20	
0012FF10	0012FF14	"ReverseEngg"
0012FF14	65766552	
0012FF18	45657372	
0012FF1C	0067676E	
0012FF20	AC9802CF	
0012FF24	FFFFFFFF	
0012FF28	0040549C	return to strc
0012FF2C	00405480	return to strc
0012FF30	0040344B	strcpy.0040344
0012FF34	0012FF48	
0012FF38	004028CE	return to strc
0012FF3C	ACCA6657	return to ACCA
0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	004012A8	return to strc


```

00401000 push ebp
00401001 mov ebp,esp
00401003 push ecx
00401004 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],0
00401008 jne strcpy.40100E
0040100A xor eax,eax
0040100C jmp strcpy.401045
0040100E mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401011 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+4],eax
00401014 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401017 movsx edx,byte ptr ds:[ecx]
0040101A test edx,edx
0040101C je strcpy.40103C
0040101E mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401021 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401024 mov dl,byte ptr ds:[ecx]
00401026 mov byte ptr ds:[eax],dl
00401028 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
0040102B add eax,1
0040102E mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],eax
00401031 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401034 add ecx,1
00401037 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+C],ecx
0040103A jmp strcpy.401014
0040103C mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
0040103F mov byte ptr ds:[edx],0

```

Hide FPU

```

EAX 0012FF20
EBX 7FFD6000
ECX 0012FF20
EDX 0067676E
EBP 0012FF04
ESP 0012FF00
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

```

EIP 00401014 strcpy.004010

EFLAGS 00000202

ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0

OF 0 SF 0 DF 0

CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)

LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)

GS 0000 FS 003B

ES 0023 DS 0023

CS 001B SS 0023

Dump Dump 5 Watch 1 [x=L]

Hex	ASCII
52 65 76 69 25 73 0A 00	ReverseEngg.%s..
28 00 6E 00 00 00 00 00	(.n.u.l.l.)....
28 6E 75 66 00 01 00 00	(null).....
10 00 03 04 05 05 05 05	EEE...
05 35 30 06 50 58 07 08	.50.P....(8PX..
00 37 30 38 00 00 00 00	.700WP... ..
08 60 68 68 78 78 78 08	.h'.....xpxxxx.
07 08 00 06 00 08 00 07	a%e.8%e.Coe
08 00 00 00 43 6F 72 45	.....
78 69 74 50 60 00 73 00	xitProcess..m.s.
63 00 6F 00 64 00 6C 00	c.o.r.e.e...d.l.
6C 00 00 00 69 00 6D 00	l...r.u.n.t.i.m.
65 00 20 00 72 00 20 00	e..e.r.r.o.r..
00 00 00 00 54 00 4C 00	T.L.
4E 00 53 00 72 00 6E 00	O.S.S.e.r.r.o

0012FF00	0012FF20	
0012FF04	0012FF40	
0012FF08	00401087	return to str
0012FF0C	0012FF20	
0012FF10	0012FF14	"ReverseEngg"
0012FF14	65766552	
0012FF18	45657372	
0012FF1C	0067676E	
0012FF20	AC9802CF	
0012FF24	FFFFFFFFFE	
0012FF28	0040549C	return to str
0012FF2C	00405480	return to str
0012FF30	00403448	strcpy.004034
0012FF34	0012FF48	
0012FF38	004028CE	return to str
0012FF3C	ACCA6657	return to ACC
0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	004012A8	return to str

```

00401000 push ebp
00401001 mov ebp,esp
00401002 push ecx
00401003 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],0
00401004 jne strcpy.40100E
00401005 xor eax,eax
00401006 jmp strcpy.401045
00401007 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401008 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+4],eax
00401009 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
0040100A movsx edx,byte ptr ds:[ecx]
0040100B test edx,edx
0040100C je strcpy.40103C
0040100D mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
0040100E mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
0040100F mov dl,byte ptr ds:[ecx]
00401010 mov byte ptr ds:[eax],dl
00401011 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401012 add eax,1
00401013 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],eax
00401014 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401015 add ecx,1
00401016 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+C],ecx
00401017 jmp strcpy.401014
00401018 mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401019 mov byte ptr ds:[edx],0

```

Hide FPU

```

EAX 0012FF20
EBX 7FFD6000
ECX 0012FF14 "ReverseEngg"
EDX 00000052 'R'
EBP 0012FF04
ESP 0012FF00
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

```

EIP 0040101E strcpy.004010

```

EFLAGS 00000202
ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0
OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

```

```

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCE
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCC

```

```

GS 0000 FS 003B
ES 0023 DS 0023
CS 001B SS 0023

```

hex	ASCII
2 65 76 60 25 73 0A 00	ReverseEngg.%s..
8 00 6E 00 00 00 00 00	(.n.u.l.l.)....
8 6E 75 66 00 01 00 00	(null).....
0 00 03 05 05 05 05 05	EEE...
5 35 30 08 50 58 07 08	.50.P....(8PX...
0 37 30 38 00 00 00 00	.700WP.....
8 60 68 68 78 78 78 08	.h`...xpxxxx.
7 08 00 08 00 08 00 07	.....
8 00 00 00 43 6F 72 45	...a.e.8%e.Coe
8 69 74 50 60 00 73 00	xitProcess..m.s.
3 00 6F 00 64 00 6C 00	c.o.r.e.e...d.l.
5 00 00 00 69 00 6D 00	l...r.u.n.t.i.m.
5 00 20 00 72 00 20 00	e...e.r.r.o.r.
0 00 00 00 54 00 4C 00	T.L.
8 00 53 00 72 00 6F 00	O.S.S...e.r.r.o.

0012FF00	0012FF20	
0012FF04	0012FF40	
0012FF08	00401087	return to strc
0012FF0C	0012FF20	
0012FF10	0012FF14	"ReverseEngg"
0012FF14	65766552	
0012FF18	45657372	
0012FF1C	0067676E	
0012FF20	AC9802CF	
0012FF24	FFFFFFFFFE	
0012FF28	0040549C	return to strc
0012FF2C	00405480	return to strc
0012FF30	00403448	strcpy.0040344
0012FF34	0012FF48	
0012FF38	004028CE	return to strc
0012FF3C	ACCA6657	return to ACCA
0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	004012A8	return to strc

```

00401000 push ebp
00401001 mov ebp,esp
00401002 push ecx
00401003 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],0
00401004 jne strcpy.40100E
00401005 xor eax,eax
00401006 jmp strcpy.401045
00401007 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401008 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+4],eax
00401009 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
0040100A movsx edx,byte ptr ds:[ecx]
0040100B test edx,edx
0040100C je strcpy.40103C
0040100D mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
0040100E mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
0040100F mov dl,byte ptr ds:[ecx]
00401010 mov byte ptr ds:[eax],dl
00401011 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401012 add eax,1
00401013 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],eax
00401014 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401015 add ecx,1
00401016 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+C],ecx
00401017 jmp strcpy.401014
00401018 mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401019 mov byte ptr ds:[edx],0

```

Hide FPU

```

EAX 0012FF20
EBX 7FFD6000
ECX 0012FF14 "ReverseEngg"
EDX 00000052 'R'
EBP 0012FF04
ESP 0012FF00
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

```

EIP 00401028 strcpy.004010

```

EFLAGS 00000202
ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0
OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

```

```

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCE
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCC

```

```

GS 0000 FS 003B
ES 0023 DS 0023
CS 001B SS 0023

```

hex	ASCII
2 65 76 60 25 73 0A 00	ReverseEngg.%s..
8 00 6E 00 00 00 00 00	(.n.u.l.l.).....
8 6E 75 66 00 01 00 00	(null).....
0 00 03 05 05 05 05 05	EEE..
5 35 30 08 50 58 07 08	.50.P... (8PX..
0 37 30 38 00 00 00 00	.700WP... ..
8 60 68 68 78 78 78 08	. 'h' ..xpxxxx.
7 08 00 08 00 08 00 07	a%e.8%e.Coe
8 00 00 00 43 6F 72 45	x..
8 69 74 50 60 00 73 00	xitProcess...m.s.
3 00 6F 00 64 00 6C 00	c.o.r.e....d.l.
5 00 00 00 69 00 6D 00	l...r.u.n.t.i.m.
5 00 20 00 72 00 20 00	e...e.r.r.o.r.
0 00 00 00 54 00 4C 00	T.L.
5 00 53 00 72 00 65 00	o.s.s.a.e.r.o.

0012FF00	0012FF20	
0012FF04	0012FF40	
0012FF08	00401087	return to strc
0012FF0C	0012FF20	
0012FF10	0012FF14	"ReverseEngg"
0012FF14	65766552	
0012FF18	45657372	
0012FF1C	0067676E	
0012FF20	AC980252	
0012FF24	FFFFFFFFFE	
0012FF28	0040549C	return to strc
0012FF2C	00405480	return to strc
0012FF30	00403448	strcpy.0040344
0012FF34	0012FF48	
0012FF38	004028CE	return to strc
0012FF3C	ACCA6657	return to ACCA
0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	004012A8	return to strc


```

00401000 push ebp
00401001 mov ebp,esp
00401002 push ecx
00401003 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],0
00401008 jne strcpy.40100E
0040100A xor eax,eax
0040100C jmp strcpy.401045
0040100E mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401011 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+4],eax
00401014 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401017 movsx edx,byte ptr ds:[ecx]
0040101A test edx,edx
0040101C je strcpy.40103C
0040101E mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401021 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401024 mov dl,byte ptr ds:[ecx]
00401026 mov byte ptr ds:[eax],dl
00401028 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
0040102B add eax,1
0040102E mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],eax
00401031 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401034 add ecx,1
00401037 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+C],ecx
0040103A jmp strcpy.401014
0040103C mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
0040103F mov byte ptr ds:[edx],0

```

Hide FPU

```

EAX 0012FF21
EBX 7FFD6000
ECX 0012FF14 "ReverseEngg"
EDX 00000052 'R'
EBP 0012FF04
ESP 0012FF00
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

```

EIP 00401031 strcpy.004010

```

EFLAGS 00000206
ZF 0 PF 1 AF 0
OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

```

```

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCE
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCC

```

```

GS 0000 FS 003B
ES 0023 DS 0023
CS 001B SS 0023

```

	Dump	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x=] L
hex	ASCII			
21 65 76 69	25 73 0A 00	ReverseEngg.%s..		
28 00 6E 00	00 00 00 00	(.n.u.l.l.)....		
28 6E 75 66	00 01 00 00	(null).....		
10 00 03 06	05 05 05 05	EEE...		
05 35 30 08	50 58 07 08	.50.P... (8PX..		
00 37 30 38	00 00 00 00	.700WP.....		
08 60 68 68	78 78 78 08	.h'...'..xpxxxx.		
07 08 00 08	00 08 00 07	a%e.8%e.Coe		
08 00 00 00	43 6F 72 45	xitProcess..m.s.		
78 69 74 50	60 00 73 00	c.o.r.e...d.l.		
53 00 6F 00	64 00 6C 00	l...r.u.n.t.i.m.		
5C 00 00 00	69 00 6D 00	e..e.r.r.o.r.		
55 00 20 00	72 00 20 00	T.L.		
00 00 00 00	54 00 4C 00	.....		
45 00 53 00	73 00 5F 00	.....		

0012FF00	0012FF20	
0012FF04	0012FF40	
0012FF08	00401087	return to strc
0012FF0C	0012FF21	
0012FF10	0012FF14	"ReverseEngg"
0012FF14	65766552	
0012FF18	45657372	
0012FF1C	0067676E	
0012FF20	AC980252	
0012FF24	FFFFFFFF	
0012FF28	0040549C	return to strc
0012FF2C	00405480	return to strc
0012FF30	00403448	strcpy.0040344
0012FF34	0012FF48	
0012FF38	004028CE	return to strc
0012FF3C	ACCA6657	return to ACCA
0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	004012A8	return to strc


```

00401000 push ebp
00401001 mov ebp,esp
00401002 push ecx
00401003 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],0
00401004 jne strcpy.40100E
0040100A xor eax,eax
0040100C jmp strcpy.401045
0040100E mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401011 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+4],eax
00401014 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401017 movsx edx,byte ptr ds:[ecx]
0040101A test edx,edx
0040101C je strcpy.40103C
0040101E mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
00401021 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401024 mov dl,byte ptr ds:[ecx]
00401026 mov byte ptr ds:[eax],dl
00401028 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
0040102B add eax,1
0040102E mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],eax
00401031 mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+C]
00401034 add ecx,1
00401037 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp+C],ecx
0040103A jmp strcpy.401014
0040103C mov edx,dword ptr ss:[ebp+8]
0040103F mov byte ptr ds:[edx],0
00401042 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
00401045 mov esp,ebp
00401047 pop ebp
00401048 ret

```

Hide FPU

```

EAX 0012FF20 "ReverseEngg"
EBX 7FFD6000
ECX 0012FF1F
EDX 0012FF28
EBP 0012FF40
ESP 0012FF08
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

```

EIP 00401048 strcpy.00401048

```

EFLAGS 00000246
ZF 1 PF 1 AF 0
OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

```

```

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)

```

```

GS 0000 FS 003B
ES 0023 DS 0023
CS 001B SS 0023

```

```

ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x87r0
ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x87r1
ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 x87r2

```

Dump	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x=]L
hex		ASCII	
32 65 76 60 25 73 0A 00		ReverseEngg.%s..	
28 00 6E 00 00 00 00 00		(.n.u.l.l.).....	
28 6E 75 66 00 01 00 00		(null).....	
10 00 03 05 05 05 05 05		EEE....	
05 35 30 08 50 58 07 08		.50.P....(8PX..	
00 37 30 38 00 00 00 00		.700WP;... ..	
08 60 68 68 78 78 78 08		.`h`...xpxxxx.	
07 08 00 08 00 08 00 07			
08 00 00 00 43 6F 72 45		...a%e.8%e.CoRE	
78 69 74 50 6D 00 73 00		xitProcess..m.s.	
53 00 6F 00 64 00 6C 00		c.o.r.e...d.l.	
5C 00 00 00 69 00 6D 00		l...r.u.n.t.i.m.	
55 00 20 00 72 00 20 00		e..e.r.r.o.r..	
00 00 00 00 54 00 4C 00		T.L.	
4E 00 53 00 72 00 6E 00		D.S.S.e.r.r.o	

0012FF00	0012FF20	"ReverseEngg"
0012FF04	0012FF40	
0012FF08	00401087	return to strcpy.00401087
0012FF0C	0012FF28	
0012FF10	0012FF1F	
0012FF14	65766552	
0012FF18	45657372	
0012FF1C	0067676E	
0012FF20	65766552	
0012FF24	45657372	
0012FF28	0067676E	
0012FF2C	00405480	return to strcpy.00405480
0012FF30	00403448	strcpy.00403448
0012FF34	0012FF48	
0012FF38	004028CE	return to strcpy.004028CE
0012FF3C	ACCA6657	return to strcpy.004028CE
0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	004012A8	return to strcpy.004012A8

```

00401087 add esp,8
0040108A push eax
0040108B push strcpy.40814C
00401090 call strcpy.4010A8
00401095 add esp,8
00401098 xor eax,eax
0040109A mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
0040109D xor ecx,ebp
0040109F call strcpy.401165
004010A4 mov esp,ebp
004010A6 pop ebp
004010A7 ret
004010A8 push C
004010AA push strcpy.409A00
004010AF call strcpy.402490
004010B4 xor eax,eax
004010B6 xor esi,esi
004010B8 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi
004010BB setne al
004010BE cmp eax,esi
004010C0 jne strcpy.4010D7
004010C2 call strcpy.402443
004010C7 mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16
004010CD call strcpy.4023F1
004010D2 or eax,FFFFFFFF
004010D5 jmp strcpy.401136
004010D7 call strcpy.401308
004010DC push 20
004010DE pop ebx
004010DF add eax,ebx

```

Hide FPU

```

EAX 0000000C
EBX 7FFD6000
ECX 0040113B strcpy.004011
EDX 776D70B4 <ntdll.KiFast
EBP 0012FF40
ESP 0012FF0C &"%s\n"
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

```

```
EIP 00401095 strcpy.004010
```

```
EFLAGS 00000246
```

```
ZE 1 PE 1 AE 0
```

```
OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
```

```
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
```

```
LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
```

```
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
```

```
GS 0000 FS 003B
```

```
ES 0023 DS 0023
```

```
CS 001B SS 0023
```

```
ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x87r0
```

```
ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x87r1
```

```
ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 x87r2
```

 Dump:
  Dump 5
  Watch 1
 [x=L]

hex		ASCII	
28	65 76 65	25 73 0A 00	ReverseEngg.%s..
28	00 6E 00	00 00 00 00	(.n.u.l.l.)....
28	6E 75 6G	00 01 00 00	(null).....
10	00 03 06	05 05 05 05	EEE...
05	35 30 0G	50 58 07 08	.50.P....(8PX..
00	37 30 3G	00 00 00 00	.700WP... ..
08	60 68 6G	78 78 78 08	. 'h' ...xpxxxx.
07	08 00 0G	00 08 00 07	.....
08	00 00 0Q	43 6F 72 45	a%.8%.Core
78	69 74 50	6D 00 73 00	xitProcess..m.s.
53	00 6F 0Q	64 00 6C 00	c.o.r.e.e...d.l.
5C	00 00 0Q	68 00 6D 00	l...r...n...t...i...m...

0012FF0C	0040814C	"%s\n"
0012FF10	0012FF20	"ReverseEngg"
0012FF14	65766552	
0012FF18	45657372	
0012FF1C	0067676E	
0012FF20	65766552	
0012FF24	45657372	
0012FF28	0067676E	
0012FF2C	00405480	return to str
0012FF30	00403448	strcpy.004034
0012FF34	0012FF48	
0012FF38	004028CE	return to str
0012FF3C	ACCA6657	return to ACC
0012FF40	0012FF88	
0012FF44	004012A8	return to str

00401087	add esp,8	Hide FPU
0040108A	push eax	EAX 00000000
0040108B	push strcpy.40814C	EBX 7FFD6000
00401090	call strcpy.4010A8	ECX ACD89917
00401095	add esp,8	EDX 776D7084 <ntdll
00401098	xor eax,eax	EBP 0012FF88
0040109A	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]	ESP 0012FF44
0040109D	xor ecx,ebp	ESI 00000000
0040109F	call strcpy.401165	EDI 00000000
004010A4	mov esp,ebp	EIP 004010A7 strcpy
004010A6	pop ebp	EFLAGS 00000246
004010A7	ret	ZF 1 PF 1 AF 0
004010A8	push C	OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
004010AA	push strcpy.409A00	CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
004010AF	call strcpy.402490	LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
004010B4	xor eax,eax	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
004010B6	xor esi,esi	GS 0000 FS 003B
004010B8	cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi	ES 0023 DS 0023
004010BB	setne al	CS 001B SS 0023
004010BE	cmp eax,esi	ST(0) 000000000000000000000000
004010C0	jne strcpy.4010D7	ST(1) 000000000000000000000000
004010C2	call strcpy.402443	ST(2) 000000000000000000000000
004010C7	mov dword ptr ds:[eax],16	
004010CD	call strcpy.4023F1	
004010D2	or eax,FFFFFFFF	
004010D5	jmp strcpy.401136	
004010D7	call strcpy.401308	
004010DC	push 20	
004010DE	pop ebx	
004010DF	add eax,ebx	

	Dump		Dump 5		Watch 1	[x=]	0012FF38	004028CE	return
							0012FF3C	ACCA6657	return
							0012FF40	0012FF88	
							0012FF44	004012A8	return
							0012FF48	00000001	

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe

```

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat
Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^
More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\strcpy\strcpy

C:\JitenderN\REBook\strcpy\strcpy>^
More? cl strcpy.cpp /Fastrcpy-Optimized.asm /Ox /Festrcpy-Optimized.exe
Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

strcpy.cpp
Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:strcpy-Optimized.exe
strcpy.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\strcpy\strcpy>

```



```

01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compil
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\strcpy\strcpy\strcpy.cpp
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDLIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDLIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4688 DB 'ReverseEngg', 00H
14. $SG4690 DB '%s', 0aH, 00H
15. CONST ENDS
16. PUBLIC ?xstrcpy@@YAPADPADPBD@Z ; xstrcpy
17. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
18. _TEXT SEGMENT
19. _dest$ = 8 ; size = 4
20. _src$ = 12 ; size = 4
21. ?xstrcpy@@YAPADPADPBD@Z PROC ; xstrcpy
22. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\strcpy\strcpy\strcpy.cpp
23. ; Line 11
24. mov ecx, DWORD PTR _dest$[esp-4]
25. test ecx, ecx
26. jne SHORT $LN3@xstrcpy
27. ; Line 12
28. xor eax, eax
29. ; Line 31
30. ret 0

```



```

31. $LN3@xstrcpy:
32.   push esi
33.   ; Line 19
34.   mov esi, DWORD PTR _src$(esp)
35.   mov dl, BYTE PTR [esi]
36.   mov eax, ecx
37.   test dl, dl
38.   je SHORT $LN1@xstrcpy
39.   sub esi, ecx
40.   npad 6
41. $LL2@xstrcpy:
42.   ; Line 21
43.   mov BYTE PTR [ecx], dl
44.   mov dl, BYTE PTR [esi+ecx+1]
45.   ; Line 22
46.   inc ecx
47.   test dl, dl
48.   jne SHORT $LL2@xstrcpy
49. $LN1@xstrcpy:
50.   ; Line 27
51.   mov BYTE PTR [ecx], 0
52.   pop esi
53.   ; Line 31
54.   ret 0
55. ?xstrcpy@@YAPADPADPBD@Z ENDP      ; xstrcpy
56. _TEXT ENDS
57. PUBLIC __$ArrayPad$
58. PUBLIC _main
59. EXTRN _printf:PROC
60. EXTRN __security_cookie:DWORD
61. EXTRN @_security_check_cookie@4:PROC
62. ; Function compile flags: /Ogtpy
63. _TEXT SEGMENT
64. _src$ = -44      ; size = 12
65. _dest$ = -32     ; size = 25
66. __$ArrayPad$ = -4      ; size = 4

```

```

67.  _main PROC
68.  ; Line 35
69.  sub esp, 44      ; 0000002cH
70.  mov eax, DWORD PTR ___security_cookie
71.  xor eax, esp
72.  mov DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[esp+44], eax
73.  ; Line 36
74.  mov eax, DWORD PTR $SG4688
75.  mov edx, DWORD PTR $SG4688+8
76.  mov ecx, DWORD PTR $SG4688+4
77.  mov DWORD PTR _src$[esp+44], eax
78.  push esi
79.  mov DWORD PTR _src$[esp+56], edx
80.  ; Line 39
81.  lea eax, DWORD PTR _dest$[esp+48]
82.  mov esi, eax
83.  lea edx, DWORD PTR _src$[esp+48]
84.  mov DWORD PTR _src$[esp+52], ecx
85.  sub edx, esi
86.  mov cl, 82      ; 00000052H
87.  pop esi
88.  npad 6
89.  $LL4@main:
90.  mov BYTE PTR [eax], cl
91.  mov cl, BYTE PTR [edx+eax+1]
92.  inc eax
93.  test cl, cl
94.  jne SHORT $LL4@main
95.  mov BYTE PTR [eax], cl
96.  lea eax, DWORD PTR _dest$[esp+44]
97.  push eax
98.  push OFFSET $SG4690
99.  call _printf
100. ; Line 42
101. mov ecx, DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[esp+52]
102. add esp, 8
103. xor ecx, esp
104. xor eax, eax
105. call @_security_check_cookie@4
106. add esp, 44      ; 0000002cH
107. ret 0
108. _main ENDP
109. _TEXT ENDS
110. END

```

Address	Hex	Disassembly	Comment
00401032	8BEC 2C	sub esp,2C	
00401033	A1 00804000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]	
00401038	33C4	xor eax,esp	
0040103A	894424 28	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+28],eax	
0040103E	A1 40814000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408140]	
00401043	8B15 48140000	mov edx,dword ptr ds:[408148]	00408140: "ReverseEngg"
00401049	8B00 41814000	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[408144]	00408144: "rseEngg"
0040104F	890424	mov dword ptr ss:[esp],eax	
00401052	56	push esi	
00401053	895424 0C	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+C],edx	
00401057	804424 10	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+10]	
00401058	8BF0	mov esi,eax	
0040105D	805424 04	lea edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	
00401061	894C24 08	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],ecx	
00401065	2806	sub edx,esi	
00401067	81 52	mov cl,52	52: 'R'
00401069	5E	pop esi	
0040106A	8098 00000000	lea ebx,dword ptr ds:[ebx]	
00401070	8B08	mov byte ptr ds:[eax],cl	
00401072	8A4C02 01	mov cl,byte ptr ds:[edx+eax+1]	
00401076	40	inc eax	
00401077	84C9	test cl,cl	
00401079	75 F5	jne strcpy-optimized.401070	
00401078	8B08	mov byte ptr ds:[eax],cl	
0040107D	805424 0C	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]	
00401081	50	push eax	
00401082	68 4C814000	push strcpy-optimized.40814C	40814C: "%s\n"
00401087	CALL 14000000	call strcpy-optimized.4010A0	

Hide FPU

EAX	8E02AE1
EBX	7FFDF000
ECX	00000001
EDX	76F2708A
EBP	0012FF88
ESP	0012FF18
ESI	00000000
EDI	00000000
EIP	0040103E
EFLAGS	0000002B
ZF	0
PF	0
AF	0
OF	0
SF	1
DF	0
CF	0
TF	0
IF	1
LastError	00000000
LastStatus	00000000
GS	0000 F5 0038
ES	0023 05 0023
CS	0018 SS 0023
ST(0)	000000000000
ST(1)	000000000000

Address	Hex	Disassembly	Comment
00408000	51 10 8E	46 AE EF 71 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	ASCII
00408010	68 40 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	ASCII
00408020	00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	ASCII
00408030	00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	ASCII
00408040	00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	ASCII
00408050	00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	ASCII
00408060	02 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	ASCII
00408070	00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	ASCII
00408080	00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	ASCII
00401036	sub esp,2C		
00401033	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]		
00401038	xor eax,esp		
0040103A	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+28],eax		
0040103E	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408140]	00408140: "ReverseEngg"	
00401043	mov edx,dword ptr ds:[408148]	00408148: "ngg"	
00401049	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[408144]	00408144: "rseEngg"	
0040104F	mov dword ptr ss:[esp],eax		
00401052	push esi		
00401053	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+C],edx		
00401057	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+10]		
00401058	mov esi,eax		
0040105D	lea edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]		
00401061	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],ecx		
00401065	sub edx,esi		
00401067	mov cl,52	52: 'R'	
00401069	pop esi		
0040106A	lea ebx,dword ptr ds:[ebx]		
00401070	mov byte ptr ds:[eax],cl		
00401072	mov cl,byte ptr ds:[edx+eax+1]		
00401076	inc eax		
00401077	test cl,cl		
00401079	jne strcpy-optimized.401070		
00401078	mov byte ptr ds:[eax],cl		
0040107D	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]		
00401081	push eax		
00401082	push strcpy-optimized.40814C	40814C: "%s\n"	
00401087	call strcpy-optimized.4010A0		

Hide FPU

EAX	65766552
EBX	7FFDF000
ECX	45657372
EDX	0067676E
EBP	0012FF88
ESP	0012FF14
ESI	00000000
EDI	00000000
EIP	00401057
EFLAGS	0000002B
ZF	0
PF	0
AF	0
OF	0
SF	1
DF	0
CF	0
TF	0
IF	1
LastError	00000000
LastStatus	00000000
GS	0000 F5 0038
ES	0023 DS 0023
CS	0018 SS 0023
ST(0)	000000000000
ST(1)	000000000000

Address	Hex	Disassembly	Comment
0012FF14	00000000		
0012FF18	65766552		
0012FF1C	004024F0	strcpy-optimized.004024F0	
0012FF20	0067676E		
0012FF24	FFFFFFFF		
0012FF28	0040549C	return to strcpy-optimized	
0012FF2C	00405480	return to strcpy-optimized	
0012FF30	00403448	strcpy-optimized.00403448	
0012FF34	0012FF48		
0012FF38	004028CE	return to strcpy-optimized	
0012FF3C	00403448	strcpy-optimized.00403448	
0012FF40	8E02AE1		
0012FF44	004012A0	return to strcpy-optimized	

00401030	8BEC 2C	sub esp,2C	
00401033	A1 00B04000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[40B000]	Hide FPU
00401038	33C4	xor eax,esp	EAX 0012FF24
0040103A	894424 28	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+28],eax	EBX 7FFDF000
0040103E	A1 40814000	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408140]	ECX 45657352
00401043	8B15 48814000	mov edx,dword ptr ds:[408148]	EDX FFFFFFFF
00401049	8B00 44814000	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[408144]	EBP 0012FF88
0040104F	890424	mov dword ptr ss:[esp],eax	ESP 0012FF18 "ReverseEngg"
00401052	56	push esi	ESI 00000000
00401053	895424 0C	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+C],edx	EDI 00000000
00401057	8D4424 10	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+10]	
0040105B	8BF0	mov esi,eax	EIP 00401070 strcpy-optimi
0040105D	8D5424 04	lea edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	
00401061	894C24 08	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],ecx	
00401065	2B06	sub edx,esi	EFLAGS 00000283
00401067	B1 52	mov cl,52	ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0
00401069	5E	pop esi	OF 0 SF 1 DF 0
0040106A	8D98 00000000	lea ebx,dword ptr ds:[ebx]	CF 1 TF 0 IF 1
00401070	8B08	mov byte ptr ds:[eax],cl	
00401072	44C0C2 01	mov cl,byte ptr ds:[edx+eax+1]	LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCC
00401076	40	inc eax	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCC
00401077	84C9	test cl,cl	
00401079	75 F5	jne strcpy-optimized.401070	GS 0000 FS 0038
0040107B	8B08	mov byte ptr ds:[eax],cl	ES 0023 DS 0023
0040107D	8D4424 0C	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]	CS 0018 SS 0023
00401081	50	push eax	
00401082	68 4C814000	push strcpy-optimized.40814C	
00401087	E8 14000000	call strcpy-optimized.4010A0	ST(0) 00000000000000000000 x87r0

hex	28 65 76 65	72 73 65 45	6E 67 67 00	25 73 0A 00	ReverseEngg.%s..
	28 00 6E 00	75 00 6C 00	6C 00 29 00	00 00 00 00	(.n.u.l.l.)....
	28 6E 75 66	6C 29 00 00	06 00 00 00	00 01 00 00	(null).....
	10 00 03 06	06 06 02 10	04 45 45 45	05 05 05 05	EEE....
	05 35 30 00	50 00 00 00	00 28 20 38	50 58 07 08	.50.P... (8PX..
	00 37 30 00	57 50 07 00	00 20 20 08	00 00 00 00	..700WP.....
	08 60 68 60	60 60 60 00	00 78 70 78	78 78 78 08	.h'.....xpxxxx.
	07 08 00 00	07 08 08 08	08 00 00 08	08 08 00 07	.....
	08 60 68 60	60 60 40 00	38 BE 40 00	43 6F 72 45	...a%a 8%a CorE
	08 69 74 60	72 6E 63 65	73 73 00 00	60 00 73 00	virProcess.m.c

00401030	sub esp,2C	
00401033	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[40B000]	Hide FPU
00401038	xor eax,esp	EAX 0012FF2F
0040103A	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+28],eax	EBX 7FFDF000
0040103E	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408140]	ECX 45657300
00401043	mov edx,dword ptr ds:[408148]	EDX FFFFFFFF
00401049	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[408144]	EBP 0012FF88
0040104F	mov dword ptr ss:[esp],eax	ESP 0012FF18 "ReverseEngg"
00401052	push esi	ESI 00000000
00401053	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+C],edx	EDI 00000000
00401057	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+10]	
0040105B	mov esi,eax	EIP 0040107B strcpy-optimi
0040105D	lea edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	
00401061	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],ecx	EFLAGS 00000246
00401065	sub edx,esi	ZF 1 PF 1 AF 0
00401067	mov cl,52	OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
00401069	pop esi	CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
0040106A	lea ebx,dword ptr ds:[ebx]	LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCC
00401070	mov byte ptr ds:[eax],cl	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCC
00401072	mov cl,byte ptr ds:[edx+eax+1]	
00401076	inc eax	GS 0000 FS 0038
00401077	test cl,cl	ES 0023 DS 0023
00401079	jne strcpy-optimized.401070	CS 0018 SS 0023
0040107B	mov byte ptr ds:[eax],cl	
0040107D	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]	ST(0) 00000000000000000000 x87r0
00401081	push eax	ST(1) 00000000000000000000 x87r1
00401082	push strcpy-optimized.40814C	
00401087	call strcpy-optimized.4010A0	

hex	28 65 76 65	25 73 0A 00	ReverseEngg.%s..
	28 00 6E 00	00 00 00 00	(.n.u.l.l.)....
	28 6E 75 66	00 01 00 00	(null).....
	10 00 03 06	05 05 05 05	EEE....
	05 35 30 08	50 58 07 08	.50.P... (8PX..
	00 37 30 08	00 00 00 00	..700WP.....
	08 60 68 68	78 78 78 08	.h'.....xpxxxx.
	07 08 00 08	00 08 00 07	.....
	08 00 00 00	43 6F 72 45	...a%a 8%a CorE

00401030	sub esp,2C	Hide FPU
00401033	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[40B000]	EAX 0012FF24 "ReverseEngg"
00401038	xor eax,esp	EBX 7FFDF000
0040103A	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+28],eax	ECX 45657300
0040103E	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408140]	EDX FFFFFFFF
00401043	mov edx,dword ptr ds:[408148]	EBP 0012FF88
00401049	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[408144]	ESP 0012FF10 &"%s\n"
0040104F	mov dword ptr ss:[esp],eax	ESI 00000000
00401052	push esi	EDI 00000000
00401053	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+C],edx	EIP 00401087 strcpy-optimiz
00401057	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+10]	EFLAGS 00000246
00401058	mov esi,eax	ZF 1 PF 1 AF 0
0040105D	lea edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
00401061	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],ecx	CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
00401065	sub edx,esi	LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
00401067	mov cl,52	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
00401069	pop esi	GS 0000 FS 003B
0040106A	lea ebx,dword ptr ds:[ebx]	ES 0023 DS 0023
00401070	mov byte ptr ds:[eax],cl	CS 001B SS 0023
00401072	mov cl,byte ptr ds:[edx+eax+1]	ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x87r0
00401076	inc eax	ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x87r1
00401077	test cl,cl	
00401079	jne strcpy-optimized.401070	
0040107B	mov byte ptr ds:[eax],cl	
0040107D	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]	
00401081	push eax	
00401082	push strcpy-optimized.40814C	
00401087	call strcpy-optimized.4010A0	

Dump 2		Dump 5		Watch 1		[x=] Loc	
hex				ASCII			
2	65	76	65	25	73	0A	00
ReverseEngg.%s..							
8	00	6E	00	00	00	00	00
(.n.u.l.l.)....							
8	6E	75	60	00	01	00	00
(null).....							
0	00	03	06	05	05	05	05
.....EEE...							
5	35	30	00	50	58	07	08
.50.P....(8PX..							
0	37	30	00	00	00	00	00
.700WP.....							
8	60	68	60	78	78	78	08
.h....xpxxxx..							
7	08	00	00	00	08	00	07
.....							
8	00	00	00	43	6F	72	45
...a%e.8%e.Core							
8	69	74	50	6D	00	73	00
xitProcess..m.s.							
3	00	65	00	64	00	6C	00
c o r e e d l							

0012FF10	0040814C	"%s\n"
0012FF14	0012FF24	"ReverseEngg"
0012FF18	65766552	
0012FF1C	45657372	
0012FF20	0067676E	
0012FF24	65766552	
0012FF28	45657372	
0012FF2C	0067676E	
0012FF30	00403448	strcpy-optimiz
0012FF34	0012FF48	
0012FF38	004028CE	return to strc
0012FF3C	00403448	strcpy-optimiz
0012FF40	8E02AEA1	
0012FF44	004012A0	return to strc

00401030	sub esp,2C	Hide FPU																																																																		
00401033	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408000]	EAX 00000000																																																																		
00401038	xor eax,esp	EBX 7FFDF000																																																																		
0040103A	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+28],eax	ECX 8E1051B9																																																																		
0040103E	mov eax,dword ptr ds:[408140]	EDX 76F270B4 <ntdll																																																																		
00401043	mov edx,dword ptr ds:[408148]	EBP 0012FF88																																																																		
00401049	mov ecx,dword ptr ds:[408144]	ESP 0012FF44																																																																		
0040104F	mov dword ptr ss:[esp],eax	ESI 00000000																																																																		
00401052	push esi	EDI 00000000																																																																		
00401053	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+C],edx	EIP 0040109F strcpy																																																																		
00401057	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+10]	EFLAGS 00000216																																																																		
0040105B	mov esi,eax	ZF 0 PF 1 AF 1																																																																		
0040105D	lea edx,dword ptr ss:[esp+4]	OF 0 SF 0 DF 0																																																																		
00401061	mov dword ptr ss:[esp+8],ecx	CF 0 TF 0 IF 1																																																																		
00401065	sub edx,esi	LastError 00000000 (ERROR)																																																																		
00401067	mov cl,52	LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS)																																																																		
00401069	pop esi	GS 0000 FS 003B																																																																		
0040106A	lea ebx,dword ptr ds:[ebx]	ES 0023 DS 0023																																																																		
00401070	mov byte ptr ds:[eax],cl	CS 001B SS 0023																																																																		
00401072	mov cl,byte ptr ds:[edx+eax+1]	ST(0) 00000000000000000000																																																																		
00401076	inc eax	ST(1) 00000000000000000000																																																																		
00401077	test cl,cl	ST(2) 00000000000000000000																																																																		
00401079	jne strcpy-optimized.401070	ST(3) 00000000000000000000																																																																		
0040107B	mov byte ptr ds:[eax],cl	ST(4) 00000000000000000000																																																																		
0040107D	lea eax,dword ptr ss:[esp+C]	ST(5) 00000000000000000000																																																																		
00401081	push eax	ST(6) 00000000000000000000																																																																		
00401082	push strcpy-optimized.40814C	ST(7) 00000000000000000000																																																																		
00401087	call strcpy-optimized.4010A0																																																																			
0040108C	mov ecx,dword ptr ss:[esp+30]																																																																			
00401090	add esp,8																																																																			
00401093	xor ecx,esp																																																																			
00401095	xor eax,eax																																																																			
00401097	call strcpy-optimized.40115D																																																																			
0040109C	add esp,2C																																																																			
0040109F	ret																																																																			
Dump 2 Dump 5 Watch 1 [x=] Log <table><tr><th>hex</th><th>ASCII</th></tr><tr><td>2 65 76 65)</td><td>ReverseEngg.%s..</td></tr><tr><td>8 00 6E 00)</td><td>(.n.u.l.l.).....</td></tr><tr><td>8 6E 75 6C)</td><td>(null).....</td></tr><tr><td>0 00 03 06)</td><td>.....EEEE.....</td></tr><tr><td>5 35 30 00)</td><td>.50.P....(8PX..</td></tr><tr><td>0 37 30 30)</td><td>.700WP.....</td></tr><tr><td>8 60 68 60)</td><td>.`h`.....xpxxxx.</td></tr><tr><td>7 08 00 00)</td><td>.....</td></tr><tr><td>8 00 00 00)</td><td>.....a%e.8%e.Core</td></tr><tr><td>8 69 74 50)</td><td>xitProcess...m.s.</td></tr><tr><td>3 00 6F 00)</td><td>c.o.r.e.e...d.l.</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>0012FF10</td><td>0040814C</td><td>"%s\n"</td></tr><tr><td>0012FF14</td><td>0040109C</td><td>return</td></tr><tr><td>0012FF18</td><td>65766552</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0012FF1C</td><td>45657372</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0012FF20</td><td>0067676E</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0012FF24</td><td>65766552</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0012FF28</td><td>45657372</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0012FF2C</td><td>0067676E</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0012FF30</td><td>00403448</td><td>strcpy-</td></tr><tr><td>0012FF34</td><td>0012FF48</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0012FF38</td><td>004028CE</td><td>return</td></tr><tr><td>0012FF3C</td><td>00403448</td><td>strcpy-</td></tr><tr><td>0012FF40</td><td>8E02AEA1</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0012FF44</td><td>004012A0</td><td>return</td></tr></table>			hex	ASCII	2 65 76 65)	ReverseEngg.%s..	8 00 6E 00)	(.n.u.l.l.).....	8 6E 75 6C)	(null).....	0 00 03 06)	EEEE.....	5 35 30 00)	.50.P....(8PX..	0 37 30 30)	.700WP.....	8 60 68 60)	.`h`.....xpxxxx.	7 08 00 00)		8 00 00 00)	a%e.8%e.Core	8 69 74 50)	xitProcess...m.s.	3 00 6F 00)	c.o.r.e.e...d.l.	0012FF10	0040814C	"%s\n"	0012FF14	0040109C	return	0012FF18	65766552		0012FF1C	45657372		0012FF20	0067676E		0012FF24	65766552		0012FF28	45657372		0012FF2C	0067676E		0012FF30	00403448	strcpy-	0012FF34	0012FF48		0012FF38	004028CE	return	0012FF3C	00403448	strcpy-	0012FF40	8E02AEA1		0012FF44	004012A0	return
hex	ASCII																																																																			
2 65 76 65)	ReverseEngg.%s..																																																																			
8 00 6E 00)	(.n.u.l.l.).....																																																																			
8 6E 75 6C)	(null).....																																																																			
0 00 03 06)	EEEE.....																																																																			
5 35 30 00)	.50.P....(8PX..																																																																			
0 37 30 30)	.700WP.....																																																																			
8 60 68 60)	.`h`.....xpxxxx.																																																																			
7 08 00 00)																																																																				
8 00 00 00)	a%e.8%e.Core																																																																			
8 69 74 50)	xitProcess...m.s.																																																																			
3 00 6F 00)	c.o.r.e.e...d.l.																																																																			
0012FF10	0040814C	"%s\n"																																																																		
0012FF14	0040109C	return																																																																		
0012FF18	65766552																																																																			
0012FF1C	45657372																																																																			
0012FF20	0067676E																																																																			
0012FF24	65766552																																																																			
0012FF28	45657372																																																																			
0012FF2C	0067676E																																																																			
0012FF30	00403448	strcpy-																																																																		
0012FF34	0012FF48																																																																			
0012FF38	004028CE	return																																																																		
0012FF3C	00403448	strcpy-																																																																		
0012FF40	8E02AEA1																																																																			
0012FF44	004012A0	return																																																																		

CHAPTER 14

Strcpy Program Pattern in Reverse Engineering

We have understood the patterns of arrays and pointers in the earlier chapters. Now we will talk about some real-world examples of code that use all these as a part of a single program. There are times when you want

to copy data from one place to another place. To do so, we use some standard predefined functions. But in this chapter, we will talk about the implementation of `strcpy`, which is used to copy data from the source to the destination.

The implementation of `strcpy` will help you learn the combination of pointers and arrays in a single program and understand the code pattern in assembly. These patterns can be seen in many applications or software and you will find it interesting to know that this will allow you to find vulnerabilities in them.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Understand `strcpy` function
- `Strcpy` without Optimization
- `Strcpy` with Optimization

Objective

In this chapter, we will talk about the **`strcpy`** function implementation with respect to reverse engineering. This function is very popular in software implementation to perform the string copy operation from the source location to the destination. We will also talk about byte-by-byte operations that happen during the **`strcpy`** execution. We will also cover **`strcpy`** program assembly pattern with optimized and non-optimized code.

Strcpy

In this example, we will take up the **`strcpy`** function with the name of **`xstrcpy`** to copy a string.

Figure 14.1: `strcpy.cpp`

Strcpy without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization in the MSVC compiler on the same x86 Windows machine. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **`cl.exe`** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **`/Fa`**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **`/Fe`**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
```



```
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\strcpy\strcpy
^
cl strcpy.cpp /Fastrcpy.asm /Festrcpy.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 14.2: Strcpy without Optimization

The compilation generates the EXE file and assembly code. Disable ASLR manually. To disable ASLR, use the CFF explorer and change the **DllCharacteristics** parameter to uncheck **DLL can move**.

Now, let's move on to the generated assembly listing:

Figure 14.3: strcpy.asm-Part-1

Figure 14.4: strcpy.asm-Part-2

Figure 14.5: strcpy.asm-Part-3

Figure 14.6: strcpy.asm-Part-4

▼Line 12-15

```
CONST SEGMENT
$SG4688 DB 'ReverseEngg', 00H
$SG4690 DB '%s', 0aH, 00H
CONST ENDS
```

Constant Segment defines two string constants, **\$SG4688** and **\$SG4690**. The linker renames **CONST SEGMENT** to **.rdata** (the code is placed in the **.code** segment, the constant strings are placed in **CONST (.rdata)** segment and if not, the constant is placed in the **.data** segment), which can be viewed in the memory dump using x32dbg, shown as follows:

Figure 14.7: .rdata

\$SG4688 and **\$SG4690** are internal names given by the compiler to handle the string constant. DB defines the byte, which is the data type.

'ReverseEngg', 00H is the string data, which is null terminated ASCII string.

'%s', 0aH, 00H is also a string data.

By **CONST END**, the constant segment is ended.

First, we will take the main code starting with:

▼Line 72-73

```
PUBLIC __$ArrayPad$
PUBLIC _main
```

PUBLIC is the derivative which makes the **_main** procedure and the **__\$ArrayPad\$** macro public, which can be accessed by other modules:

▼Line 74-76

```
EXTRN _printf:PROC
EXTRN __security_cookie:DWORD
EXTRN @$security_check_cookie@4:PROC
```

The **EXTRN** derivative declares the extern function, which is **printf** in our case. All functions begin with an underscore.

▼Line 78-81

```
_TEXT SEGMENT
_src$ = -44      ; size = 12
_dest$ = -32     ; size = 25
__$ArrayPad$ = -4      ; size = 4
```

This is the start of the **_TEXT** segment, where our **main** function code resides. After **_TEXT**, we have the different variable macro defined. The local variable on the stack frame can be accessed by adding **_
<variable-name>\$** to the **EBP** address.

▼Line 82

```
_main PROC
```

This is the start of the **main** procedure.

▼Line 83-89

```
; Line 35
push ebp
mov ebp, esp
sub esp, 44      ; 0000002cH
mov eax, DWORD PTR __security_cookie
xor eax, ebp
mov DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[ebp], eax
```

Line 35 of the C/C++ code starts the **main** function:

```
int main() {
```

The ASM code starts with the **main** function prologue of **PUSH** and **MOV** instruction. The **SUB** instruction creates room for variables on the stack by subtracting 44 (0x2C) bytes from **ESP**. 44 bytes can be visualized as 4 bytes for the **security_cookie**, 12 bytes for the **src** array, and 28 bytes for the **dest** array. The **src** and **dest** array sizes have been round

off to the multiple of 4 bytes.

▼Line 87-89

```
mov eax, DWORD PTR ___security_cookie
xor eax, ebp
mov DWORD PTR ___$ArrayPad$[ebp], eax
```

We have already discussed the concept of a stack cookie. In the preceding instruction, the stack cookie is moved from **EAX** to XOR with **EBP** and the resultant XOR value is placed on the stack. This value is stored on the stack right above the old **EBP**. This value will be validated before the **main** function epilogue to check the buffer overflow condition. Now, let's move on to the next instructions:

▼Line 90-96

```
; Line 36
mov eax, DWORD PTR $SG4688
mov DWORD PTR _src$[ebp], eax
mov ecx, DWORD PTR $SG4688+4
mov DWORD PTR _src$[ebp+4], ecx
mov edx, DWORD PTR $SG4688+8
mov DWORD PTR _src$[ebp+8], edx
```

Line 36 of the C/C++ code is:

```
char src[] = "ReverseEngg";
```

In the ASM code, we can see that the string **\$SG4688** is moved to the stack in three steps and with six **MOV** instructions. The first two **MOV** instructions move the first 4 bytes of string ("Reve") to **EAX** and then from **EAX**, it is pushed to the stack at the **[EBP - 0x2C]** location. Similarly, the next 4 bytes of string ("rseE") are moved to **ECX** and then from **ECX**, it is pushed to the stack at the **[EBP - 0x28]** location. Then in the remaining bytes, padded with NULL ("ngg" + "0x00") are moved to **EDX** and then from **EDX** to the stack at the **[EBP - 0x24]** location. The stack state after the execution of the preceding instruction in x32dbg will be as follows:

[ESP]	0012FF14	65766552	[EBP-0x2C]	"eveR" is
pushed here, in little endian				
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF18	45657372	[EBP-0x28]	"Eesr" is
pushed here, little endian				
[ESP+0x08]	0012FF1C	0067676E	[EBP-0x24]	" ggn" is
pushed here, little endian				
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF20	AC9802CF	[EBP-0x20]	JUNK HERE

[ESP+0x10]	0012FF24	FFFFFFFFE	[EBP-0x1C]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF28	0040549C	[EBP-0x18]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF2C	004054B0	[EBP-0x14]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF30	0040344B	[EBP-0x10]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF34	0012FF48	[EBP-0x0C]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF38	004028CE	[EBP-0x08]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF3C	ACCA6657	[EBP-0x04]	XOR of
stack cookie and EBP stored here				
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBP]	EBP of
earlier stack frame stored here				
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF44	004012A8	[EBP+0x04]	return to
0x004012A8 from 0x00401050				

Figure 14.8: \$SG4688 is moved to the stack

▼Line 97-102

```
; Line 39
lea eax, DWORD PTR _src$[ebp]
push eax
lea ecx, DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp]
push ecx
call ?xstrcpy@@YAPADPADPBD@Z ; xstrcpy
Line 39 of the C/C++ code is:
printf("%s\n", xstrcpy(dest, src));
```

In the ASM code, before making the **printf** function call, we need to push the return value of the **xstrcpy** function and the string **\$SG4690** onto the stack. To evaluate the return value of the **xstrcpy** function, arguments to the function are pushed onto the stack. So, the first LEA (Load Effective Address) loads the address on the stack (which is **[EBP - 0x2C]**, **0x0012FF14**) pointing to the source array in the **EAX** register. From **EAX**, it is further pushed onto the stack. Similarly, the second LEA instruction loads the address on the stack (which is **[EBP - 0x20]**, **0x0012FF20**) pointing to the destination array in the **ECX** register. From **ECX**, it is further pushed onto the stack. As the destination array is not initialized in the C/C++ code, it is pointing to the uninitialized memory location (which is **[EBP - 0x20]**, **0x0012FF20**) the on stack. Once both the arguments to the **xstrcpy** function are pushed onto the stack, a call to the **xstrcpy** function is made. The stack state before the call to the **xstrcpy** function is as follows:

[ESP]	0012FF0C	0012FF20	[EBP-0x34]	2nd arg to
xstrcpy , ptr to dest array				
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF10	0012FF14	[EBP-0x30]	1st arg to
xstrcpy() , ptr to src array				

[ESP+0x08] 0012FF14 65766552	[EBP-0x2C] "ever" is
pushed here, in little endian	
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF18 45657372	[EBP-0x28] "Eesr" is
pushed here, little endian	
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF1C 0067676E	[EBP-0x24] " ggn" is
pushed here, little endian	
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF20 AC9802CF	[EBP-0x20] dest array
start, uninitialized JUNK	
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF24 FFFFFFFE	[EBP-0x1C] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF28 0040549C	[EBP-0x18] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF2C 004054B0	[EBP-0x14] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF30 0040344B	[EBP-0x10] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF34 0012FF48	[EBP-0x0C] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF38 004028CE	[EBP-0x08] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF3C ACCA6657	[EBP-0x04] XOR of
stack cookie and EBP stored here	
[ESP+0x34] 0012FF40 0012FF88	[EBP] EBP of
earlier stack frame stored here	
[ESP+0x38] 0012FF44 004012A8	[EBP+0x04] return to
0x004012A8 from 0x00401050	

Figure 14.9: Before call to xstrcpy

The following is the start of the **xstrcpy** function:

▼Line 24-27

```
; Line 9
push ebp
mov ebp, esp
push ecx
```

The **xstrcpy** function prologue is called. The **ECX** register has the pointer to the **dest** array, so it is saved onto the stack by pushing the **ECX** register. The stack state after pushing the **ECX** register is as follows. From this point onwards, the two stack frames have been differentiated with **EBP** marked with superscript, that is, **EBP** for **main** and **xstrcpy**.

[ESP] 0012FF00 0012FF20	[EBP ^{main} -0x40]
[EBP ^{xstrcpy} -0x04]	Pointer to dest
[ESP+0x04] 0012FF04 0012FF40	[EBP ^{main} -0x3C] [EBP ^{xstrcpy}]
EBP of main() stack frame	
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF08 00401087	[EBP ^{main} -0x38] [EBP ^{xstrcpy}
+0x04] return to main()	
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF0C 0012FF20	[EBP ^{main} -0x34] [EBP ^{xstrcpy}
+0x08] 2nd arg to xstrcpy	

[ESP+0x10] 0012FF10 0012FF14 +0x0C] 1st arg to xstrcpy	[EBPmain-0x30] [EBPxstrcpy
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF14 65766552 is pushed here	[EBPmain-0x2C] "ever"
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF18 45657372 is pushed here	[EBPmain-0x28] "Eesr"
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF1C 0067676E is pushed here	[EBPmain-0x24] " ggn"
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF20 AC9802CF uninitialized dest array	[EBPmain-0x20]
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF24 FFFFFFFE HERE	[EBPmain-0x1C] JUNK
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF28 0040549C HERE	[EBPmain-0x18] JUNK
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF2C 004054B0 HERE	[EBPmain-0x14] JUNK
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF30 0040344B HERE	[EBPmain-0x10] JUNK
[ESP+0x34] 0012FF34 0012FF48 HERE	[EBPmain-0x0C] JUNK
[ESP+0x38] 0012FF38 004028CE HERE	[EBPmain-0x08] JUNK
[ESP+0x3C] 0012FF3C ACCA6657 stack cookie and EBP	[EBPmain-0x04] XOR of
[ESP+0x40] 0012FF40 0012FF88 earlier stack frame	[EBPmain] EBP of
[ESP+0x44] 0012FF44 004012A8 to 0x004012A8 from 0x00401050	[EBPmain+0x04] return

Figure 14.10: Stack state after pushing ECX

▼Line 28-30

```
; Line 11
cmp DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp], 0
jne SHORT $LN3@xstrcpy
```

Line 11 of the C/C++ code is:
if (dest == NULL)

The ASM code compares the value at [EBPxstrcpy+0x08] with NULL. A jump will take place when the value at [EBPxstrcpy+0x08] is not equal to NULL. As memory is already allocated to the **dest** array at [EBPxstrcpy+0x08] which is not equal to NULL, so the jump will take place to the **\$LN3@xstrcpy** label. The stack state after the jump instruction will be the same as earlier.

▼Line 34-37

```
$LN3@xstrcpy:
; Line 15
    mov eax, DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp]
    mov DWORD PTR _ptr$[ebp], eax
```

Line 11 of the C/C++ code is:

```
char *ptr = dest;
```

In the ASM code it is just taking the pointer to the **dest** array [EBP_{xstrcpy} + 0x08] into EAX and then pushing it on to the stack at [EBP_{xstrcpy} - 0x04]. If you remember, we saved ECX at the start of the **xstrcpy** function on to the stack at the same location [EBP_{xstrcpy} - 0x04]. ECX was having the same pointer to the **dest** array. So basically in these two instructions we are overwriting [EBP_{xstrcpy} - 0x04] with the same value. So the stack state will be the same as earlier:

Figure 14.11: Stack state after line 37

▼Line 38-43

```
$LN2@xstrcpy:
; Line 19
    mov ecx, DWORD PTR _src$[ebp]
    movsx edx, BYTE PTR [ecx]
    test edx, edx
    je SHORT $LN1@xstrcpy
```

Line 19 of the C/C++ code is:

```
while (*src != '\0')
```

In the ASM code, the **MOV** instruction is moving the pointer to the **src** array [EBP_{xstrcpy} + 0x0C] in the **ECX** register. The next **MOV** instruction moves the first byte of the **src** array into **EDX**, making **EDX = 0x00000052** (ascii “R”).

The **TEST** instruction will perform an **AND** operation of **EDX** with itself, resulting in a non-zero value in **EDX** and ZF = 0. So, a jump to the label **\$LN1@xstrcpy** will not take place. The instruction pointer will move to the next instruction. The stack state will be the same as earlier:

Figure 14.12: Stack state after je

▼Line 44-48

```
; Line 21
    mov eax, DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp]
```



```

mov ecx, DWORD PTR _src$[ebp]
mov dl, BYTE PTR [ecx]
mov BYTE PTR [eax], dl

```

Line 21 of the C/C++ code is:

```
*dest = *src;
```

As this ASM code is non-optimized, we will come across many instructions which are duplicating operations. We can see that the **MOV** instruction is again moving the pointer from the **dest** array [EBP_{xstrcpy} + 0x08] to **EAX** register and pointer to **src** array [EBP_{xstrcpy} + 0x0C] is moved to the **ECX** register. Now, in the remaining two **MOV** instructions, we are copying the first byte from the **src** array to the **dest** array using the **DL** register. This is done by copying a byte from the memory pointed by the **ECX** register (which is pointing to the **src** array) to the **DL** register and then from the **DL** register to the memory pointed by the **EAX** register (which is pointing to the **dest** array). The stack state after these instructions will be:

```

[ESP] 0012FF00 0012FF20 [EBPmain-0x40]
[EBPxstrcpy-0x04] Pointer to dest
[ESP+0x04] 0012FF04 0012FF40 [EBPmain-0x3C] [EBPxstrcpy]
EBP of main() stack frame
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF08 00401087 [EBPmain-0x38] [EBPxstrcpy
+0x04] return to main()
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF0C 0012FF20 [EBPmain-0x34] [EBPxstrcpy
+0x08] 2nd arg to strcpy
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF10 0012FF14 [EBPmain-0x30] [EBPxstrcpy
+0x0C] 1st arg to strcpy
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF14 65766552 [EBPmain-0x2C] "ever" is
pushed here
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF18 45657372 [EBPmain-0x28] "Eesr" is
pushed here
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF1C 0067676E [EBPmain-0x24] " ggn" is
pushed here
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF20 AC980252 [EBPmain-0x20] only "R"
is copied here at dest array
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF24 FFFFFFFE [EBPmain-0x1C] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF28 0040549C [EBPmain-0x18] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF2C 004054B0 [EBPmain-0x14] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF30 0040344B [EBPmain-0x10] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x34] 0012FF34 0012FF48 [EBPmain-0x0C] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x38] 0012FF38 004028CE [EBPmain-0x08] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x3C] 0012FF3C ACCA6657 [EBPmain-0x04] XOR of
stack cookie and EBP

```

[ESP+0x40]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBP _{main}]	EBP of
earlier stack frame stored here				
[ESP+0x44]	0012FF44	004012A8	[EBP _{main} +0x04]	return to
0x004012A8 from 0x00401050				

Figure 14.13: Stack state after line 48

▼Line 49-52

```
; Line 22
mov eax, DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp]
add eax, 1
mov DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp], eax
```

Line 22 of the C/C++ code is:

```
dest++;
```

In this ASM section, the pointer to the **dest** array [EBP_{xstrcpy} + 0x08] is again moved to the **EAX** register so that it can be incremented to 1 by the **ADD** instruction. This incremented pointer value to the **dest** array is moved back on the stack at the [EBP_{xstrcpy} + 0x08] location. The stack state after these instructions will be as follows:

[ESP]	0012FF00	0012FF20	[EBP _{main} -0x40]	
[EBP _{xstrcpy} -0x04]	Pointer to dest			
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF04	0012FF40	[EBP _{main} -0x3C]	[EBP _{xstrcpy}]
EBP of main() stack frame				
[ESP+0x08]	0012FF08	00401087	[EBP _{main} -0x38]	[EBP _{xstrcpy} + 0x04]
return to main()				
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF0C	0012FF21	[EBP _{main} -0x34]	[EBP _{xstrcpy} + 0x08]
dest array incremented				
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF10	0012FF14	[EBP _{main} -0x30]	[EBP _{xstrcpy} + 0x0C]
First arg to xstrcpy				
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF14	65766552	[EBP _{main} -0x2C]	"ever" is pushed here
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF18	45657372	[EBP _{main} -0x28]	"Eesr" is pushed here
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF1C	0067676E	[EBP _{main} -0x24]	" ggn" is pushed here
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF20	AC980252	[EBP _{main} -0x20]	only "R" is copied here at dest array
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF24	FFFFFFFFE	[EBP _{main} -0x1C]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF28	0040549C	[EBP _{main} -0x18]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF2C	004054B0	[EBP _{main} -0x14]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF30	0040344B	[EBP _{main} -0x10]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF34	0012FF48	[EBP _{main} -0x0C]	JUNK HERE

[ESP+0x38]	0012FF38	004028CE	[EBPmain-0x08]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x3C]	0012FF3C	ACCA6657	[EBPmain-0x04]	XOR of
stack cookie and EBP				
[ESP+0x40]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBPmain]	EBP of
earlier stack frame stored here				
[ESP+0x44]	0012FF44	004012A8	[EBPmain+0x04]	return to
0x004012A8 from 0x00401050				

Figure 14.14: Dest array incremented

▼Line 53-56

```
; Line 23
mov ecx, DWORD PTR _src$[ebp]
add ecx, 1
mov DWORD PTR _src$[ebp], ecx
```

Line 23 of the C/C++ code is:

```
src++;
```

In this ASM section, the same steps as the preceding ones are done with the **src** array. The **src** array [EBP_{xstrcpy}+0x0C] is moved to the **ECX** register so that it can be incremented to 1 by the **ADD** instruction. This incremented pointer value to the **src** array is moved back on the stack at the [EBP_{xstrcpy}+0x0C] location. The stack state after these instructions will be as follows:

[ESP]	0012FF00	0012FF20	[EBPmain-0x40]	
[EBP _{xstrcpy} -0x04]	Pointer to dest array			
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF04	0012FF40	[EBPmain-0x3C]	[EBP _{xstrcpy}]
EBP of main() stack frame				
[ESP+0x08]	0012FF08	00401087	[EBPmain-0x38]	[EBP _{xstrcpy}
+0x04] return to main()				
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF0C	0012FF21	[EBPmain-0x34]	[EBP _{xstrcpy}
+0x08] dest array incremented				
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF10	0012FF15	[EBPmain-0x30]	[EBP _{xstrcpy}
+0x0C] src array incremented				
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF14	65766552	[EBPmain-0x2C]	"ever" is
pushed here				
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF18	45657372	[EBPmain-0x28]	"Eesr" is
pushed here				
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF1C	0067676E	[EBPmain-0x24]	" ggn" is
pushed here				
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF20	AC980252	[EBPmain-0x20]	only "R"
is copied here at dest array				
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF24	FFFFFFFFE	[EBPmain-0x1C]	JUNK HERE

[ESP+0x28]	0012FF28	0040549C	[EBPmain-0x18]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF2C	004054B0	[EBPmain-0x14]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF30	0040344B	[EBPmain-0x10]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF34	0012FF48	[EBPmain-0x0C]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x38]	0012FF38	004028CE	[EBPmain-0x08]	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x3C]	0012FF3C	ACCA6657	[EBPmain-0x04]	XOR of

stack cookie and EBP

[ESP+0x40]	0012FF40	0012FF88	[EBPmain]	EBP of
------------	----------	----------	-----------	--------

earlier stack frame stored here

[ESP+0x44]	0012FF44	004012A8	[EBPmain+0x04]	return to
------------	----------	----------	----------------	-----------

0x004012A8 from 0x00401050

Figure 14.15: Src array incremented

▼Line 57-58

```
; Line 24
    jmp SHORT $LN2@xstrcpy
```

Line 24 of the C/C++ code is:

```
} //while loop closing
```

This ASM instruction will perform an unconditional jump to the label **\$LN2@xstrcpy**. This unconditional jump will copy the remaining bytes from the **src** array (stored at [0012FF14]) to the **dest** array (stored at [0012FF20]). Now we will consider the iteration where all the bytes of the **src** array are copied to the **dest** array. The stack state after copying all the bytes will be as follows:

[ESP]	0012FF00	0012FF20	[EBPmain-0x40]	
[EBPxstrcpy-0x04]	Pointer to dest array			
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF04	0012FF40	[EBPmain-0x3C]	[EBPxstrcpy]

EBP of main() stack frame

[ESP+0x08]	0012FF08	00401087	[EBPmain-0x38]	[EBPxstrcpy
------------	----------	----------	----------------	-------------

+0x04] return to main()

[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF0C	0012FF2B	[EBPmain-0x34]	[EBPxstrcpy
------------	----------	----------	----------------	-------------

+0x08] dest array incremented

[ESP+0x10]	0012FF10	0012FF1F	[EBPmain-0x30]	[EBPxstrcpy
------------	----------	----------	----------------	-------------

+0x0C] src array incremented

[ESP+0x14]	0012FF14	65766552	[EBPmain-0x2C]	"ever" is
------------	----------	----------	----------------	-----------

pushed here

[ESP+0x18]	0012FF18	45657372	[EBPmain-0x28]	"Eesr" is
------------	----------	----------	----------------	-----------

pushed here

[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF1C	0067676E	[EBPmain-0x24]	" ggn" is
------------	----------	----------	----------------	-----------

pushed here

[ESP+0x20]	0012FF20	65766552	[EBPmain-0x20]	"ever" is
------------	----------	----------	----------------	-----------

```

copied here at dest array
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF24 45657372 [EBPmain-0x1C] "Eesr" is
copied here at dest array
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF28 0067676E [EBPmain-0x18] "ggn" is
copied here at dest array
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF2C 004054B0 [EBPmain-0x14] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF30 0040344B [EBPmain-0x10] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x34] 0012FF34 0012FF48 [EBPmain-0x0C] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x38] 0012FF38 004028CE [EBPmain-0x08] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x3C] 0012FF3C ACCA6657 [EBPmain-0x04] XOR of
stack cookie and EBP
[ESP+0x40] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBPmain] EBP of
earlier stack frame stored here
[ESP+0x44] 0012FF44 004012A8 [EBPmain+0x04] return to
0x004012A8 from 0x00401050

```

Figure 14.16: Src array are copied to dest array

Now, we will take the iteration (where an unconditional jump to the label `$LN2@xstrcpy` was made) after all the bytes are copied from the `src` array to the `dest` array.

▼Line 38-43

```

$LN2@xstrcpy:
; Line 19
mov ecx, DWORD PTR _src$[ebp]
movsx edx, BYTE PTR [ecx]
test edx, edx
je SHORT $LN1@xstrcpy

```

Line 19 of the C/C++ code is:

```
while (*src != '\0')
```

In the ASM code, the **MOV** instruction is moving the pointer from the `src` array byte (0x0012FF1F at [EBP_{xstrcpy} + 0x0C]) to the **ECX** register. The next **MOV** instruction moves byte stored at 0x0012FF1F to **EDX**, making **EDX**=0x00000000.

The **TEST** instruction will perform an **AND** operation of **EDX** with itself, resulting in a zero value in **EDX** and ZF=1. So, a jump to the label `$LN1@xstrcpy` will take place. The stack state will be the same as earlier:

Figure 14.17: EDX is 0x00

▼Line 59-62

```
$LN1@xstrcpy:
```

```
; Line 27
mov edx, DWORD PTR _dest$[ebp]
mov BYTE PTR [edx], 0
```

Line 27 of the C/C++ code is:

```
*dest = '\0';
```

In ASM code is pushing pointer to **dest** array (0x0012FF2B at [EBP_{xstrcpy} + 0x08]) to **EDX** register, where it is filled with the null character byte. The stack state will be the same as earlier:

▼Line 63-69

```
; Line 30
mov eax, DWORD PTR _ptr$[ebp]
$LN4@xstrcpy:
; Line 31
mov esp, ebp
pop ebp
ret 0
```

Line 30 of the C/C++ code is:

```
return ptr;
```

In the ASM code, the pointer to the **dest** array stored at [EBP_{xstrcpy}-0x04]) is pushed to the **EAX** register, as the function return value will be stored in the **EAX** register. Once this value is moved to **EAX**, the **xstrcpy** function epilogue is called with the RET instruction. The RET instruction will move the instruction pointer back to the **main** function. The stack state before the RET instruction is as follows:

[ESP-0x08]	0012FF00	0012FF20	[EBP _{main} -0x40]	Now
JUNK				
[ESP-0x04]	0012FF04	0012FF40	[EBP _{main} -0x3C]	Now
JUNK				
[ESP]	0012FF08	00401087	[EBP _{main} -0x38]	return
address to main()				
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF0C	0012FF2B	[EBP _{main} -0x34]	Pointer
to dest array incremented				
[ESP+0x08]	0012FF10	0012FF1F	[EBP _{main} -0x30]	Pointer
to src array incremented				
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF14	65766552	[EBP _{main} -0x2C]	"ever" is
pushed here				
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF18	45657372	[EBP _{main} -0x28]	"Eesr" is
pushed here				

[ESP+0x14] 0012FF1C 0067676E	[EBPmain-0x24] " ggn" is
pushed here	
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF20 65766552	[EBPmain-0x20] "ever" is
copied here at dest array	
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF24 45657372	[EBPmain-0x1C] "Eesr" is
copied here at dest array	
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF28 0067676E	[EBPmain-0x18] "ggn" is
copied here at dest array	
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF2C 004054B0	[EBPmain-0x14] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF30 0040344B	[EBPmain-0x10] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF34 0012FF48	[EBPmain-0x0C] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF38 004028CE	[EBPmain-0x08] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x34] 0012FF3C ACCA6657	[EBPmain-0x04] XOR of
stack cookie and EBP	
[ESP+0x38] 0012FF40 0012FF88	[EBPmain] EBP of
earlier stack frame	
[ESP+0x3C] 0012FF44 004012A8	[EBPmain+0x04] return
to 0x004012A8	

Figure 14.18: Stack state before RET

▼Line 103-107

```
add esp, 8
push eax
push OFFSET $SG4690
call _printf
add esp, 8
```

Line 30 of the C/C++ code is:

```
printf("%s\n", xstrcpy(dest, src));
```

On return, the **ADD** instruction will clean up the stack by 8 bytes.

The **printf** function is called by pushing the return value of **xstrcpy** onto the stack and the string constant **\$SG4690** (which is **\$SG4690 DB 's', 0aH, 00H**) to call the **printf** function.

This will print the copied string on the screen.

The **ADD** instruction after **printf** is called to clean up the stack by 8 bytes. The stack state before the **ADD** instruction is as follows:

[ESP] 0012FF0C 0040814C	[EBPmain-0x34] "%s\n",
argument to printf()	
[ESP+0x04] 0012FF10 0012FF20	[EBPmain-0x30]
"ReverseEngg",	argument to printf()
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF14 65766552	[EBPmain-0x2C] "ever" is


```

pushed here
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF18 45657372 [EBPmain-0x28] "Eesr" is
pushed here
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF1C 0067676E [EBPmain-0x24] " ggn" is
pushed here
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF20 65766552 [EBPmain-0x20] "ever" is
copied here at dest array
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF24 45657372 [EBPmain-0x1C] "Eesr" is
copied here at dest array
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF28 0067676E [EBPmain-0x18] "ggn" is
copied here at dest array
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF2C 004054B0 [EBPmain-0x14] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF30 0040344B [EBPmain-0x10] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF34 0012FF48 [EBPmain-0x0C] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF38 004028CE [EBPmain-0x08] JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x30] 0012FF3C ACCA6657 [EBPmain-0x04] XOR of
stack cookie and EBP
[ESP+0x34] 0012FF40 0012FF88 [EBPmain] EBP of
earlier stack frame stored here
[ESP+0x38] 0012FF44 004012A8 [EBPmain+0x04] return to
0x004012A8

```

Figure 14.19: Stack state before ADD instruction

▼Line 108-119

```

; Line 41
xor eax, eax
; Line 42
mov ecx, DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[ebp]
xor ecx, ebp
call @__security_check_cookie@4
mov esp, ebp
pop ebp
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END

```

Line 30 of the C/C++ code is:

```

return 0;
}

```

In the ASM code, **EAX** is cleared by XOR and then the stack cookie is checked for any buffer overflow attack by calling the **security_check_cookie** procedure. On return, the **main** function

epilogue is called to return 0 and end the **main** function, TEXT segment, and code. The stack state before the RET instruction is as follows:

```
[ESP-0x0C] 0012FF38 004028CE Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x08] 0012FF3C ACCA6657 Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x04] 0012FF40 0012FF88 Now JUNK HERE
[ESP] 0012FF44 004012A8 return to strcpy.004012A8
from strcpy.00401050
```

Figure 14.20: Stack state before RET instruction

Strcpy with Optimization

Compile the code with the optimization flag, **/Ox** flag. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Ox**: Enable maximum optimization
- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\strcpy\strcpy
^
cl strcpy.cpp /Fastrcpy-Optimized.asm /Ox /Festrcpy-Optimized.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 14.21: Strcpy with Optimization

The compilation generates the EXE file and the assembly code. We will again manually disable ASLR. To disable ASLR, use the CFF explorer and change the **DllCharacteristics** parameter to uncheck **DLL can move**.

Now, let's move on to the generated assembly listing:

Figure 14.22: strcpy-Optimized.asm-Part-1

Figure 14.23: strcpy-Optimized.asm-Part-2

Figure 14.24: strcpy-Optimized.asm-Part-3

Let's directly jump to the start of the TEXT segment of the **_main** function.

▼Line 63-67

```
_TEXT SEGMENT
_src$ = -44          ; size = 12
```

```

_dest$ = -32          ; size = 25
__$ArrayPad$ = -4     ; size = 4
_main PROC

```

The local variable on the stack frame can be accessed by adding **__<variable-name>\$** to the EBP address.

▼Line 67

```

_main PROC

```

Start of the **main** procedure.

▼Line 68-72

```

; Line 35
sub esp, 44          ; 0000002cH
mov eax, DWORD PTR __security_cookie
xor eax, esp
mov DWORD PTR __$ArrayPad$[esp+44], eax

```

Line 35 of the C/C++ code starts the **main** function.

```

int main() {

```

This ASM code is optimized and starts by subtracting **ESP** by 44(0x2C) bytes to create room for the local variables. 44 bytes can be visualized as 4 bytes for **security_cookie** plus 12 bytes for the **src** array, and 28 bytes for the **dest** array. The sizes of **src** and **dest** arrays have been round off to a multiple of 4 bytes.

The next **MOV** instruction moves the stack cookie from the **EAX** register to XOR with **ESP** and stores the resultant on the stack. In a non-optimized code, this XOR procedure happens with EBP. Let's see the stack state after moving the stack cookie on the stack:

[ESP]	0012FF18	0012FF78	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF1C	004024F0	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x08]	0012FF20	8E50CA61	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF24	FFFFFFFFE	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF28	0040549C	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF2C	004054B0	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF30	0040344B	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF34	0012FF48	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF38	004028CE	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF3C	0040344B	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF40	8E02AEA1	XOR of stack cookie and EBP stored here
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF44	004012A0	ESP at the start of main

▼Line 73-79

```
; Line 36
mov eax, DWORD PTR $SG4688
mov edx, DWORD PTR $SG4688+8
mov ecx, DWORD PTR $SG4688+4
mov DWORD PTR _src$[esp+44], eax
push esi
mov DWORD PTR _src$[esp+56], edx
```

Line 36 of the C/C++ code starts the **src** array initialization:

```
char src[] = "ReverseEngg";
```

In the ASM code, we see three **MOV** instructions to move the string **\$SG4688** in three parts (4 bytes + 4 bytes + 4 bytes) to different registers. The first **MOV** instruction moves the first 4 bytes of the string (“Reve”) to **EAX**, another 4 bytes of the string (“ngg” + “0x00”) are moved to **EDX**, and then the remaining bytes (“rseE”) are moved to the **ECX** register.

In the next **MOV** instruction, the first part of the string **\$SG4688** is moved to the top of the stack.

The **PUSH** instruction stores the **ESI** value on the stack, so that it can be restored later.

The last **MOV** instruction moves the third part of the string **\$SG4688** stored in **EDX** to the stack at **[ESP+0x0C]**.

The stack state after the execution of the preceding instruction in x32dbg will be:

[ESP]	0012FF14	00000000	ESI is saved here
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF18	65766552	“eveR” is pushed here, in little endian
[ESP+0x08]	0012FF1C	004024F0	“Eesr” will be pushed here, in little endian
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF20	0067676E	“ ggn” is pushed here, little endian
[ESP+0x10]	0012FF24	FFFFFFFFE	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF28	0040549C	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF2C	004054B0	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF30	0040344B	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF34	0012FF48	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF38	004028CE	JUNK HERE

[ESP+0x28]	0012FF3C	0040344B	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF40	8E02AEA1	XOR of stack cookie and
EBP stored here			
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF44	004012A0	ESP at the start of main
procedure			

Figure 14.26: String \$SG4688 on stack

▼Line 80-88

```
; Line 39
lea eax, DWORD PTR _dest$[esp+48]
mov esi, eax
lea edx, DWORD PTR _src$[esp+48]
mov DWORD PTR _src$[esp+52], ecx
sub edx, esi
mov cl, 82      ; 00000052H
pop esi
npad 6
```

Line 39 of the C/C++ code starts the **printf** function.

```
printf("%s\n", xstrcpy(dest, src));
```

In the ASM section, the **Load Effective Address (LEA)** instruction loads the address **[ESP+0x10]** from the **dest** array to the **EAX** register. This allocates space for the **dest** array on the stack. **EAX** is then moved to the **ESI** register using the **MOV** instruction. This is to store the address of the **dest** array in the **ESI** register and at this address is where the **src** array will be copied. **ESI** will become **0x0012FF24**.

The next **LEA** instruction does the same for the **src** array. It loads the address of the **src** array **[ESP+0x04]** to the **EDX** register. **EDX** will become **0x0012FF18**.

The **MOV** instruction moves the second part of the string **\$SG4688** stored in **ECX** to the stack at **[ESP+0x08]**.

The **SUB** instruction will calculate the offset between the **dest** array and the **src** array by subtracting **EDX** from **ESI**. The resultant offset will be saved in **EDX** for later calculations. **EDX=0x0012FF18**

```
ESI=0x0012FF24
SUB= EDX-ESI = 0xFFFFFFFF4
```

The **CL** register is loaded with the first byte 52("R") of the **src** array using the **MOV** instruction.

Using **POP ESI**, **ESI** is restored back to the old value.

Next is the **npad** macro, which inserts the non-destructive, non-

operational instructions. For information on **npad**, please refer to the Appendix section. Our assembly listing uses the **npad 6**, which is defined in **LISTING.INC** as **lea ebx, [ebx+00000000]**. The stack state after the **npad** macro is as follows:

```
[ESP-0x04] 0012FF14 00000000 JUNK HERE
[ESP] 0012FF18 65766552 "ever" is pushed here, in
little endian
[ESP+0x04] 0012FF1C 45657372 "Eesr" will be pushed
here, in little endian
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF20 0067676E " ggn" is pushed here,
in little endian
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF24 FFFFFFFF Space for dest array
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF28 0040549C JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF2C 004054B0 JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF30 0040344B JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF34 0012FF48 JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF38 004028CE JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF3C 0040344B JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF40 8E02AEA1 XOR of stack cookie and
EBP stored here
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF44 004012A0 ESP at the start of main
procedure
```

Figure 14.27: Stack state after npad

▼Line 89-94

```
$LL4@main:
mov BYTE PTR [eax], cl
mov cl, BYTE PTR [edx+eax+1]
inc eax
test cl, cl
jne SHORT $LL4@main
```

This piece of ASM code is where the **src** array is copied to the **dest** array memory location byte-by-byte. The first **MOV** instruction copies the “R” (first char or byte) in the **src** array to the start of the **dest** array memory location, **0x0012FF24**. The stack with the **src** and **dest** array can be visualized as follows:

```
55 "R"
0x0012FF1A
53 "E"
0x0012FF1B
60 "g"
0x0012FF20
0x0012FF25
```

```

0x0012FF24
0x0012FF2A
0x0012FF2B

```

Table 14.1: Stack with src and dest array - Part-1

Once the first byte is copied from the **src** array to the **dest** array, the **CL** register is filled with the next byte of the **src** array using the second **MOV** instruction with calculations explained as follows:

```
mov cl, BYTE PTR [edx+eax+1]
```

```
EDX = 0xFFFFFFFF4
```

```
EAX = 0x0012FF24 (this is the memory address of the
start of dest array)
```

```
EDX+EAX+1 = 0x0012FF19
```

Now, the byte will be copied from **0x0012FF19** (which is “e” or 0x65) to the **CL** register.

As the byte copied to the **CL** register needs to be moved to the next memory location, **EAX** is incremented by 1 using the **INC** instruction. **EAX** will become **0x0012FF25**.

The **TEST** instruction performs the **AND** of **CL** with itself, resulting in a non-zero output in **CL** and **ZF=0**. So, a jump to the label **\$LL4@main** will take place. The next iteration of this same ASM code results in copying the next byte to the **dest** array. The stack state will become as follows:

```

55 “R”
0x0012FF1A
53 “E”
0x0012FF1B
60 “g”
0x0012FF20
0x0012FF26
0x0012FF28
0x0012FF2A
0x0012FF2B

```

Table 14.2: Stack with src and dest array - Part-2

Now, imagine the iteration where we reach the following stack state where we copy all bytes from the **src** array to the **dest** array till 0x67 or “g”.

```

55 “R”
0x0012FF1A
53 “E”
0x0012FF1B
60 “g”
0x0012FF20
55 “R”
0x0012FF26
53 “E”

```


0x0012FF2B
 0x0012FF2F
 0x0012FF2B

Table 14.3: Stack with src and dest array - Part-3

In this iteration, 0x67 or “g” is copied at the **0x0012FF2E** memory location with the first **MOV** instruction. At this point:

EAX=0x0012FF2E

EDX=0xFFFFFFFF

So, the second **MOV** instruction will be evaluated to:

```
mov cl, byte ptr ds:[edx+eax*1+0x1]
mov cl, byte ptr ds:[0x0012FF23]
```

This will copy 0x00 to the **CL** register. The next **INC** instruction will increment **EAX** to **0x0012FF2F**.

The **TEST** instruction this time will set ZF=1 as CL=0x00, stopping the jump instruction and breaking the loop to move on to the next instruction. The stack state after this part of the ASM code will be:

```
[ESP-0x04] 0012FF14 00000000 JUNK HERE
[ESP] 0012FF18 65766552 "ever" is pushed here, in
little endian
[ESP+0x04] 0012FF1C 45657372 "Eesr" will be pushed
here, in little endian
[ESP+0x08] 0012FF20 0067676E " ggn" is pushed here,
in little endian
[ESP+0x0C] 0012FF24 65766552 "ever" is pushed here in
dest array
[ESP+0x10] 0012FF28 45657372 "Eesr" will be pushed
here in dest array
[ESP+0x14] 0012FF2C 0067676E "ggn" is pushed here in
dest array
[ESP+0x18] 0012FF30 0040344B JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x1C] 0012FF34 0012FF48 JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x20] 0012FF38 004028CE JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x24] 0012FF3C 0040344B JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x28] 0012FF40 8E02AEA1 XOR of stack cookie and
EBP stored here
[ESP+0x2C] 0012FF44 004012A0 ESP at the start of main
procedure
```

Figure 14.28: Stack with src and dest array

As we saw in the preceding instructions, the **dest** array is not NULL terminated as we move out of the loop before NULL is copied to

0x0012FF2F. The answer lies in the next instruction. Let’s move on to the next instructions:

▼Line 95-99

```
mov BYTE PTR [eax], cl
lea eax, DWORD PTR _dest$[esp+44]
push eax
push OFFSET $SG4690
call _printf
```

In the first preceding **MOV** instruction, the ASM code moves 0x00 byte from the **CL** register to **0x0012FF2F**. This will NULL terminate the **dest** array shown as follows:

55	"R"
0x0012FF1B	
53	"E"
0x0012FF1B	
6E	"g"
0x0012FF20	
55	"R"
0x0012FF25	
53	"E"
0x0012FF2A	
6E	"g"
0x0012FF2B	

Table 14.4: Stack with the src and dest array - Part-4

Now, we have a pointer to the **src** array (**0x0012FF18**) and a pointer to the **dest** array (**0x0012FF24**) on the stack. Next, we have to call the **printf** function for which the arguments to **printf** need to be pushed onto the stack.

The **LEA** instruction moves the pointer from the **dest** array to **EAX**. The **PUSH** instruction pushes the first argument onto the stack by **PUSH EAX**.

The second **PUSH** instruction pushes the string constant onto the stack, which is the second argument to **printf**. Once both arguments are pushed, a call to **printf** is made. The stack state before the execution of the **CALL** instruction is as follows:

[ESP]	0012FF10	0040814C	"%s\n", second argument to printf is pushed here
[ESP+0x04]	0012FF14	0012FF24	"ReverseEngg", second argument to printf() is pushed
[ESP+0x08]	0012FF18	65766552	"eveR" is pushed here, in little endian
[ESP+0x0C]	0012FF1C	45657372	"Eesr" will be pushed here, in little endian

[ESP+0x10]	0012FF20	0067676E	"ggn" is pushed here, in little endian
[ESP+0x14]	0012FF24	65766552	"ever" is pushed here in dest array
[ESP+0x18]	0012FF28	45657372	"Eesr" will be pushed here in dest array
[ESP+0x1C]	0012FF2C	0067676E	"ggn" is pushed here in dest array
[ESP+0x20]	0012FF30	0040344B	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x24]	0012FF34	0012FF48	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x28]	0012FF38	004028CE	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x2C]	0012FF3C	0040344B	JUNK HERE
[ESP+0x30]	0012FF40	8E02AEA1	XOR of stack cookie and EBP stored here
[ESP+0x34]	0012FF44	004012A0	ESP at the start of main procedure

Figure 14.29: Stack before CALL instruction

▼Line 100-110

```
; Line 42
mov ecx, DWORD PTR ___$ArrayPad$[esp+52]
add esp, 8
xor ecx, esp
xor eax, eax
call @__security_check_cookie@4
add esp, 44      ; 0000002cH
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END
```

In the preceding ASM code, the **MOV** instruction moves the stack cookie stored at **[ESP+0x30]** to **ECX**, where it is XOR'ed with **ECX** to check the buffer overflow condition by calling the **security_check_cookie** procedure. The rest of the **ADD** instructions clean up the stack to end the **main** procedure, **TEXT** segment, and code. The stack state before the **RET** instruction is as follows:

[ESP-0x34]	0012FF10	0040814C	Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x30]	0012FF14	0012FF24	Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x2C]	0012FF18	65766552	Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x28]	0012FF1C	45657372	Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x24]	0012FF20	0067676E	Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x20]	0012FF24	65766552	Now JUNK HERE

```
[ESP-0x1C] 0012FF28 45657372 Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x18] 0012FF2C 0067676E Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x14] 0012FF30 0040344B Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x10] 0012FF34 0012FF48 Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x0C] 0012FF38 004028CE Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x08] 0012FF3C 0040344B Now JUNK HERE
[ESP-0x04] 0012FF40 8E02AEA1 Now JUNK HERE
[ESP] 0012FF44 004012A0 ESP at the start of main
procedure
```

Figure 14.30: Stack cleaned

Conclusion

In this chapter, we covered the strcpy function implementation by copying data from one memory location to another with respect to reverse engineering. We also learned about byte-by-byte operations that happen during the strcpy execution. In the optimized assembly listing, during the stack cookie operation, the XOR procedure happens with ESP and in a non-optimized assembly listing, it happens with EBP. We also covered the difference between optimized and non-optimized codes of strcpy program assembly pattern. In the next chapter, we will talk about another real-world example, wherein we will write a program to calculate simple interest code.

```

01. // SimpleInterestCalculation.cpp : Defines the entry point for the console application.
02. //
03.
04. #include "stdafx.h"
05. #include <stdio.h>
06. int main()
07. {
08.     int iPrincipalAmt, iNoOfYrs ;
09.     float fInterestAmt, fSimpleInterest ;
10.
11.     iPrincipalAmt = 10000 ;
12.     iNoOfYrs = 5 ;
13.     fInterestAmt = 7.5 ;
14.
15.     /* simple interest formula*/
16.     fSimpleInterest = iPrincipalAmt * iNoOfYrs * fInterestAmt / 100 ;
17.     printf ( "%f" , fSimpleInterest ) ;
18. };

```

```

C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\enigma>cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>vcvarsall.bat
Setting environment for using Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 x86 tools.

C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC>^
More? cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\SimpleInterestCalculation\SimpleInterestCalculation

C:\JitenderN\REBook\SimpleInterestCalculation\SimpleInterestCalculation>^
More? cl SimpleInterestCalculation.cpp /FaSimpleInterestCalculation.asm /FeSimpleInterestCalculation.exe
Microsoft (R) 32-bit C/C++ Optimizing Compiler Version 16.00.30319.01 for 80x86
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

SimpleInterestCalculation.cpp
Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 10.00.30319.01
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

/out:SimpleInterestCalculation.exe
SimpleInterestCalculation.obj

C:\JitenderN\REBook\SimpleInterestCalculation\SimpleInterestCalculation>

```

```
01. ; Listing generated by Microsoft (R) Optimizing Compile
02.
03. TITLE C:\JitenderN\REBook\SimpleInterestCalculation\Si
04. .686P
05. .XMM
06. include listing.inc
07. .model flat
08.
09. INCLUDELIB LIBCMT
10. INCLUDELIB OLDNAMES
11.
12. CONST SEGMENT
13. $SG4681 DB '%f', 00H
14. CONST ENDS
15. PUBLIC __real@4059000000000000
16. PUBLIC __real@40f00000
17. PUBLIC _main
18. EXTRN _printf:PROC
19. EXTRN __fltused:DWORD
20. ; COMDAT __real@4059000000000000
21. ; File c:\jitendern\rebook\simpleinterestcalculation\si
22. CONST SEGMENT
23. __real@4059000000000000 DQ 0405900000000000r ; 100
24. CONST ENDS
```

```
25. ; COMDAT __real@40f00000
26. CONST SEGMENT
27. __real@40f00000 DD 040f00000r ; 7.5
28. ; Function compile flags: /Odtp
29. CONST ENDS
30. _TEXT SEGMENT
31. tv76 = -20 ; size = 4
32. _fInterestAmt$ = -16 ; size = 4
33. _iPrincipalAmt$ = -12 ; size = 4
34. _iNoOfYrs$ = -8 ; size = 4
35. _fSimpleInterest$ = -4 ; size = 4
36. _main PROC
37. ; Line 7
38. push ebp
39. mov ebp, esp
40. sub esp, 20 ; 00000014H
41. ; Line 11
42. mov DWORD PTR _iPrincipalAmt$[ebp], 10000 ; 00002710H
43. ; Line 12
44. mov DWORD PTR _iNoOfYrs$[ebp], 5
45. ; Line 13
46. fld DWORD PTR __real@40f00000
47. fstp DWORD PTR _fInterestAmt$[ebp]
```



```

48. ; Line 16
49. mov eax, DWORD PTR _iPrincipalAmt$[ebp]
50. imul eax, DWORD PTR _iNoOfYrs$[ebp]
51. mov DWORD PTR tv76[ebp], eax
52. fld DWORD PTR tv76[ebp]
53. fmul DWORD PTR _fInterestAmt$[ebp]
54. fdiv QWORD PTR __real@4059000000000000
55. fstp DWORD PTR _fSimpleInterest$[ebp]
56. ; Line 17
57. fld DWORD PTR _fSimpleInterest$[ebp]
58. sub esp, 8
59. fstp QWORD PTR [esp]
60. push OFFSET $SG4681
61. call _printf
62. add esp, 12 ; 0000000Ch
63. ; Line 18
64. xor eax, eax
65. mov esp, ebp
66. pop ebp
67. ret 0
68. _main ENDP
69. _TEXT ENDS
70. END

```

Dump 1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x=] Loc
Address	Hex					ASCII
0100C130	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	.....	
0100C140	25 66 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 59 40	..%f.....Y@	
0100C150	00 00 F0 40	6F 11 00 01	28 00 6E 00	75 00 6C 00	..0@o...(.n.u.l.	
0100C160	6C 00 29 00	00 00 00 00	28 6E 75 6C	6C 29 00 00	l.).....(null)..	

Memory Map		
Address	Size	Info
00010000	00001000	\Device\HarddiskVolume2\windows\System32\
00020000	00010000	
00030000	00004000	
00040000	00001000	
00050000	00067000	
000C0000	00010000	Reserved
000F0000	000FC000	
001EC000	00004000	
00250000	00004000	Thread 1684 Stack
00254000	000FC000	
01000000	00001000	Reserved (00250000)
01001000	00008000	
0100C000	00003000	
0100F000	00003000	
01012000	00001000	
01012000	00001000	simpleinterestcalculation.exe
01012000	00001000	".text"
01012000	00001000	".rdata"
01012000	00001000	".data"
01012000	00001000	".reloc"

0x40f00000

4	0	f	0	0	0	0	0
0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0
0 10000001	111000000000000000000000						

sign exponent mantissa

+1 129 1.111000000000000000000000 (binary)

+1 * 2^{^(129 - 127)} * 1.875

+1 * 4.00000000 * 1.875

7.5

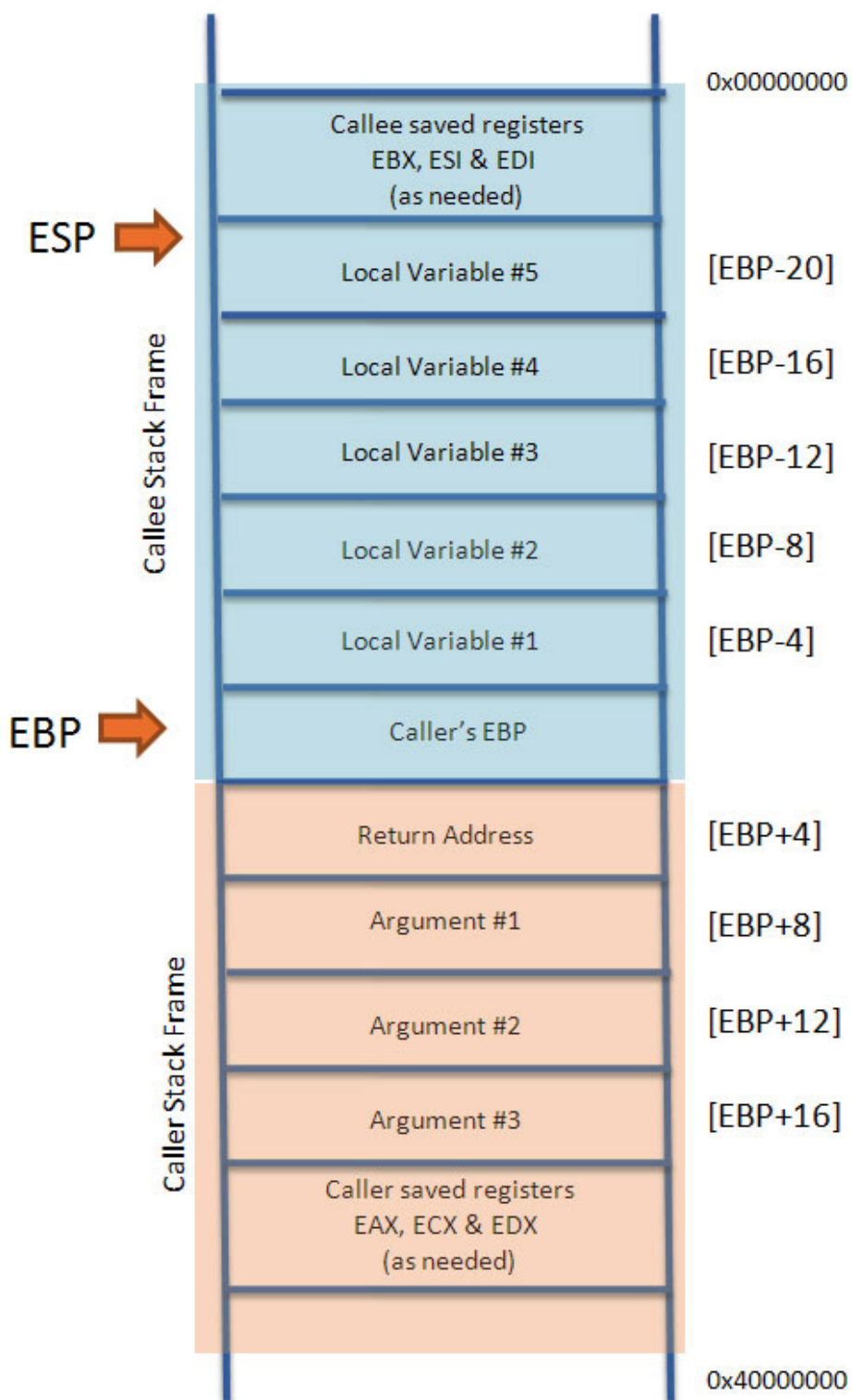
Float value: 7.5

Convert to hex

Dump 1	Dump 2	Dump 3	Dump 4	Dump 5	Watch 1	[x=] Loc
Address	Hex					ASCII
0100C148	00 00 00 00	00 00 59 40	00 00 F0 40	6F 11 00 01		Y@..d@o...
0100C158	28 00 6E 00	75 00 6C 00	6C 00 29 00	00 00 00 00		(.n.u.l.l.).....
0100C168	28 6E 75 6C	6C 29 00 00	06 00 00 06	00 01 00 00		(null).....
0100C178	10 00 03 06	00 06 02 10	04 45 45 45	05 05 05 05		EEE....

Memory Map

Address	Size	Info
00010000	00001000	\Device\Harddiskvolume2\windows\system32\
00020000	00010000	
00030000	00004000	
00040000	00001000	
00050000	00067000	
000C0000	00010000	Reserved
000F0000	000FC000	
001EC000	00004000	
00250000	00004000	Thread 1684 Stack
00254000	000FC000	
01000000	00001000	Reserved (00250000)
01001000	00008000	
0100C000	00003000	simpleinterestcalculation.exe
0100F000	00003000	".text"
01012000	00001000	".rdata"
		".data"
		".reloc"



Callee Stack Frame

fInterestAmt

[EBP-16]

iPrincipalAmt

[EBP-12]

iNoOfYrs

[EBP-8]

fSimpleInterest

[EBP-4]

EBP



Caller's EBP

```

01001000 push ebp
01001001 mov ebp,esp
01001003 sub esp,14
01001006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-c],2710
0100100D mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],5
01001014 fld st(0),dword ptr ds:[100C150]
0100101A fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],st(0)
0100101D mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-c]
01001020 imul eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
01001024 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],eax
01001027 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-14]
0100102A fmul st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-10]
0100102D fdiv st(0),qword ptr ds:[100C148]
01001033 fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],st(0)
01001036 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
01001039 sub esp,8
0100103C fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
0100103F push simpleinterestcalculation.100C140
01001044 call simpleinterestcalculation.1001052
01001049 add esp,C
0100104C xor eax,eax
0100104E mov esp,ebp
01001050 pop ebp
01001051 ret
01001052 push C
01001054 push simpleinterestcalculation.100DA30
01001059 call simpleinterestcalculation.10024A0
0100105E xor eax,eax
01001060 xor esi,esi
01001062 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi
01001065 jnz 01001065

```

Hide FPU

EAX	003B1B20	&"ALL
EBX	7FFD9000	
ECX	00000001	
EDX	775D7084	<ntd1
EBP	001EFAD8	
ESP	001EFAC4	"+"
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000000	

EIP 01001006 simpl

EFLAGS 00000202

ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0

OF 0 SF 0 DF 0

CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (ERR)

LastStatus 00000000 (STA)

GS 0000 FS 0038

ES 0023 DS 0023

CS 001B SS 0023

ST(0) 000000000000000000

ST(1) 000000000000000000

ST(2) 000000000000000000

ST(3) 000000000000000000

ST(4) 000000000000000000

ST(5) 000000000000000000

ST(6) 000000000000000000

ST(7) 000000000000000000

01051 simpe:\$1051 #451

Dump Dump 5 Watch 1 [x=] Locals

hex	ASCII
00 00 00 00 6F 11 00 01	Ye..d@o...
28 00 6E 00 00 00 00 00	(.n.u.l.l.).....
28 6E 75 66 00 01 00 00	(null).....
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	.....

001EFAC4	0100692B	return
001EFAC8	01003E6D	simple
001EFACC	001EFAE0	
001EFAD0	010032F0	return
001EFAD4	01003E6D	simple
001EFAD8	001EFB20	
001EFADC	0100128C	return


```

01001000 push ebp
01001001 mov ebp,esp
01001003 sub esp,14
01001006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C],2710
0100100D mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],5
01001014 fld st(0),dword ptr ds:[100C150]
0100101A fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],st(0)
0100101D mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-C]
01001020 imul eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
01001024 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],eax
01001027 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-14]
0100102A fmul st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-10]
0100102D fddiv st(0),qword ptr ds:[100C148]
01001033 fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],st(0)
01001036 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
01001039 sub esp,8
0100103C fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
0100103F push simpleinterestcalculation.100C140
01001044 call simpleinterestcalculation.1001052
01001049 add esp,C
0100104C xor eax,eax
0100104E mov esp,ebp
01001050 pop ebp
01001051 ret
01001052 push C
01001054 push simpleinterestcalculation.100DA30
01001059 call simpleinterestcalculation.10024A0
0100105E xor eax,eax
01001060 xor esi,esi
01001062 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi

```

[ebp-8]=[calculation.010032F0

100D simp:\$100D #40D

Hex Dump Watch 1 [x] Locals

```

Hex Dump Watch 1 [x] Locals
00 00 00 00 6F 11 00 01 .....Ye..@o...
08 00 6E 00 00 00 00 00 (.n.u.l.l.)....
08 6E 75 66 00 01 00 00 (null).....
00 00 03 05 05 05 05 05 FFF

```

```

01001000 push ebp
01001001 mov ebp,esp
01001003 sub esp,14
01001006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C],2710
0100100D mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],5
01001014 fld st(0),dword ptr ds:[100C150]
0100101A fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],st(0)
0100101D mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-C]
01001020 imul eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
01001024 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],eax
01001027 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-14]
0100102A fmul st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-10]
0100102D fddiv st(0),qword ptr ds:[100C148]
01001033 fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],st(0)
01001036 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
01001039 sub esp,8
0100103C fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
0100103F push simpleinterestcalculation.100C140
01001044 call simpleinterestcalculation.1001052
01001049 add esp,C
0100104C xor eax,eax
0100104E mov esp,ebp
01001050 pop ebp
01001051 ret
01001052 push C
01001054 push simpleinterestcalculation.100DA30
01001059 call simpleinterestcalculation.10024A0
0100105E xor eax,eax
01001060 xor esi,esi
01001062 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi

```

01051 simp:\$1051 #451

Hex Dump Watch 1 [x] Locals

```

Hex Dump Watch 1 [x] Locals
00 00 F0 00 75 00 6C 00 .....(n.u.l...
0C 00 29 C 6C 29 00 00 00 l.).....(null)...
06 00 00 G 06 00 02 10 .....
04 4C 4C 4C 4C 4C 4C 4C FFF

```

Hide FPU

```

EAX 003B1B20 &"ALL
EBX 7FFD9000
ECX 00000001
EDX 775D7084 <ntdl
EBP 001EFAD8
ESP 001EFAC4 "+i"
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

```

EIP 0100100D simple

```

EFLAGS 00000202
ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0
OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

```

LastError 00000000 (ERR
LastStatus 00000000 (STA

```

GS 0000 FS 003B
ES 0023 DS 0023
CS 001B SS 0023

```

```

ST(0) 0000000000000000
ST(1) 0000000000000000
ST(2) 0000000000000000
ST(3) 0000000000000000
ST(4) 0000000000000000
ST(5) 0000000000000000
ST(6) 0000000000000000
ST(7) 0000000000000000

```

```

001EFAC4 0100692B return
001EFAC8 01003E6D simple
001EFACC 00002710
001EFAD0 010032F0 return
001EFAD4 01003E6D simple
001EFAD8 0100FB20
001EFADC 010012BC return

```

Hide FPU

```

EAX 003B1B20 &"ALLUSERSPROFILE=C:\ProgramData"
EBX 7FFD9000
ECX 00000001
EDX 775D7084 <ntdl.KiFastSystemCallRet>
EBP 001EFAD8
ESP 001EFAC4 "+i"
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000

```

EIP 0100101A simpleinterestcalculation.0100101A

```

EFLAGS 00000202
ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0
OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

```

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)

```

GS 0000 FS 003B
ES 0023 DS 0023
CS 001B SS 0023

```

```

ST(0) 4001F00000000000000000 X87F7 Nonzero 7.5000000000000000
ST(1) 0000000000000000000000 X87F0 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(2) 0000000000000000000000 X87F1 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(3) 0000000000000000000000 X87F2 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(4) 0000000000000000000000 X87F3 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(5) 0000000000000000000000 X87F4 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(6) 0000000000000000000000 X87F5 Empty 0.0000000000000000
ST(7) 0000000000000000000000 X87F6 Empty 0.0000000000000000

```

```

001EFAC4 0100692B return to simpleinterestcalculation.0100692B
001EFAC8 01003E6D simpleinterestcalculation.01003E6D
001EFACC 00002710
001EFAD0 00000000
001EFAD4 01003E6D simpleinterestcalculation.01003E6D
001EFAD8 0100FB20
001EFADC 010012BC return to simpleinterestcalculation.010012BC

```

```

01001000 push ebp
01001001 mov ebp,esp
01001003 sub esp,14
01001006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C],2710
01001008 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],5
01001010 fld st(0),dword ptr ds:[100C150]
01001012 fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],st(0)
01001014 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
01001016 imul eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],eax
01001018 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],eax
0100101A fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-10]
0100101C fdiv st(0),qword ptr ds:[100C148]
0100101E fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],st(0)
01001020 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
01001022 sub esp,8
01001024 fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
01001026 push simpleinterestcalculation.100C140
01001028 call simpleinterestcalculation.1001052
0100102A add esp,C
0100102C xor eax,eax
0100102E mov esp,ebp
01001030 pop ebp
01001032 ret
01001034 push C
01001036 push simpleinterestcalculation.100DA30
01001038 call simpleinterestcalculation.10024A0
0100103A xor eax,eax
0100103C xor esi,esi
0100103E cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi

```

01051 simp::1051 #451

```

Dump Dump 5 Watch 1 [x] Locals
01001000 push ebp
01001001 mov ebp,esp
01001003 sub esp,14
01001006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C],2710
01001008 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],5
01001010 fld st(0),dword ptr ds:[100C150]
01001012 fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],st(0)
01001014 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
01001016 imul eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],eax
01001018 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],eax
0100101A fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-10]
0100101C fdiv st(0),qword ptr ds:[100C148]
0100101E fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],st(0)
01001020 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
01001022 sub esp,8
01001024 fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
01001026 push simpleinterestcalculation.100C140
01001028 call simpleinterestcalculation.1001052
0100102A add esp,C
0100102C xor eax,eax
0100102E mov esp,ebp
01001030 pop ebp
01001032 ret
01001034 push C
01001036 push simpleinterestcalculation.100DA30
01001038 call simpleinterestcalculation.10024A0
0100103A xor eax,eax
0100103C xor esi,esi
0100103E cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi

```

01051 simp::1051 #451

```

Dump Dump 5 Watch 1 [x] Locals
01001000 push ebp
01001001 mov ebp,esp
01001003 sub esp,14
01001006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C],2710
01001008 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],5
01001010 fld st(0),dword ptr ds:[100C150]
01001012 fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],st(0)
01001014 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
01001016 imul eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],eax
01001018 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],eax
0100101A fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-10]
0100101C fdiv st(0),qword ptr ds:[100C148]
0100101E fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],st(0)
01001020 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
01001022 sub esp,8
01001024 fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
01001026 push simpleinterestcalculation.100C140
01001028 call simpleinterestcalculation.1001052
0100102A add esp,C
0100102C xor eax,eax
0100102E mov esp,ebp
01001030 pop ebp
01001032 ret
01001034 push C
01001036 push simpleinterestcalculation.100DA30
01001038 call simpleinterestcalculation.10024A0
0100103A xor eax,eax
0100103C xor esi,esi
0100103E cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi

```

```

Hide FPU
EAX 003B1820 &"ALLUSERSPROFILE=C:\\ProgramData"
EBX 7FFD9000
ECX 00000001
EDX 775D7084 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
EBP 001EFAD8
ESP 001EFAC4 "+1"
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000
EIP 0100101D simpleinterestcalculation.0100101D

EFLAGS 00000202
ZF 0 PF 0 AF 0
OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)

GS 0000 FS 0038
ES 0023 DS 0023
CS 001B SS 0023

ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x87r0 Empty 0.00000000000000000000
ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x87r1 Empty 0.00000000000000000000
ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 x87r2 Empty 0.00000000000000000000
ST(3) 000000000000000000000000 x87r3 Empty 0.00000000000000000000
ST(4) 000000000000000000000000 x87r4 Empty 0.00000000000000000000
ST(5) 000000000000000000000000 x87r5 Empty 0.00000000000000000000
ST(6) 000000000000000000000000 x87r6 Empty 0.00000000000000000000
ST(7) 4001F0000000000000000000 x87r7 Empty 7.50000000000000000000

```

```

001EFAC4 0100692B return to simpleinterestcalculation.01006
001EFAC8 40F00000
001EFACC 00002710
001EFAD0 00000005
001EFAD4 01003E6D simpleinterestcalculation.01003E6D
001EFAD8 001EFB20
001EFADC 010012BC return to simpleinterestcalculation.01001

```

```

Hide FPU
EAX 0000C350
EBX 7FFD9000
ECX 00000001
EDX 775D7084 <ntdll
EBP 001EFAD8
ESP 001EFAC4
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000
EIP 01001027 simpl

EFLAGS 00000206
ZF 0 PF 1 AF 0
OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1

LastError 00000000 (ERR
LastStatus 00000000 (STA

GS 0000 FS 0038
ES 0023 DS 0023
CS 001B SS 0023

ST(0) 000000000000000000000000
ST(1) 000000000000000000000000
ST(2) 000000000000000000000000
ST(3) 000000000000000000000000
ST(4) 000000000000000000000000
ST(5) 000000000000000000000000
ST(6) 000000000000000000000000
ST(7) 4001F0000000000000000000

```

```

001EFAC4 0000C350
001EFAC8 40F00000
001EFACC 00002710
001EFAD0 00000005
001EFAD4 01003E6D simple
001EFAD8 001EFB20
001EFADC 010012BC return

```



```

01001000 push ebp
01001001 mov ebp,esp
01001003 sub esp,14
01001006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],2710
01001008 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],5
01001010 fld st(0),dword ptr ds:[100C150]
01001013 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],st(0)
0100101D mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
01001020 imul eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
01001024 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],eax
01001027 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-14]
0100102A fmul st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-10]
0100102D fld st(0),dword ptr ds:[100C148]
01001030 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-18],st(0)
01001036 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
01001039 sub esp,8
0100103C fstp qword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
0100103F push simpleinterestcalculation.10
01001044 call simpleinterestcalculation.10
01001047 add esp,C
0100104C xor eax,eax
0100104E mov esp,ebp
01001050 pop ebp
01001051 ret
01001052 push C
01001054 push simpleinterestcalculation.10
01001057 call simpleinterestcalculation.10
0100105E xor eax,eax
01001060 xor esi,esi
01001062 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi

```

```
[ebp-10]=
102A simr:$102A #42A
```

Dump		Dump 5		Watch 1		[x=] Locals	
hex				ASCII			
00 00 00 00	F0 40	75 00	6C 00	...{.n.u.}			
0C 00 29 C	6C 29 00 00				1...{null}..		
06 00 00 00	00 06 02 10				.....		
04 45 45 45	50 00 00 00				...50 P		

```

01001000 push ebp
01001001 mov ebp,esp
01001003 sub esp,14
01001005 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],2710
01001006 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8],5
01001014 fld st(0),dword ptr ds:[100C1050]
0100101A fild dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],st(0)
0100101D mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-C]
01001020 imul eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-8]
01001024 fmul dword ptr ss:[ebp-14],eax
01001027 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-14]
0100102A fmul st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-10]
0100102D fddiv st(0),qword ptr ds:[100C148]
01001033 fild dword ptr ss:[ebp-4],st(0)
01001036 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-4]
01001038 sub esp,8
0100103C fmul dword ptr ss:[esp],st(0)
0100103F push simpleinterestcalculation.10
01001044 call simpleinterestcalculation.10
01001049 add esp,C
0100104C xor eax,eax
0100104E mov ebx,ebp
01001050 pop ebp
01001051 ret
01001052 push C
01001054 push simpleinterestcalculation.10
01001056 call simpleinterestcalculation.10
0100105E xor eax,eax
01001060 xor esi,esi
01001062 cmp dword ptr ss:[ebp+8],esi

```

1051 simp:: \$1051 #451

Dump		Dump 5		Watch 1		[x=] Locals	
ex				ASCII			
0	00	F0	4	75	00	6C	00
				..8o...{n.u.1			
C	00	29	0	6C	29	00	00
				1.).....{null}..			
6	00	29	0	00	06	02	10

Hide FPU

```
EAX 0000C350
EBX 7FFD9000
ECX 00000001
EDX 775D70B4 <ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
EBP 001EFA08
ESP 001EFA04
ESI 00000000
EDI 00000000
```

```
EIP 0100102A simpleinterestcalculation.0100102A
```

```
EFLAGS    00000206
ZF 0      PF 1      AF 0
OF 0      SF 0      DF 0
CF 0      TF 0      IF 1
```

```
LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
```

GS 0000	FS 003B
ES 0023	DS 0023
CS 001B	SS 0023

ST(0)	400EC3500000000000000000	x87	Nonzero	50000.000000000000000000
ST(1)	000000000000000000000000	x87R0	Empty	0.0000000000000000000000
ST(2)	000000000000000000000000	x87R1	Empty	0.0000000000000000000000
ST(3)	000000000000000000000000	x87R2	Empty	0.0000000000000000000000
ST(4)	000000000000000000000000	x87R3	Empty	0.0000000000000000000000
ST(5)	000000000000000000000000	x87R4	Empty	0.0000000000000000000000
ST(6)	000000000000000000000000	x87R5	Empty	0.0000000000000000000000
ST(7)	000000000000000000000000	x87R6	Empty	0.0000000000000000000000

```
001EFAC4 0000C350
001EFAC8 40F00000
001EFACC 00002710
001EFAD0 00000000
001EFAD4 01003E60 simpleinterestcalculation.01003E60
001EFAD8 0001EB20
001EFADC F010012BC return to simpleinterestcalculation.010012BC
```

☐ Hide FPU

EAX	0000C350	
EBX	7FFD9000	
ECX	00000001	
EDX	775D70B4	<ntdll.KiFastSystemCallRet>
EBP	001EFA08	
ESP	001EFAC4	
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000000	

```
EIP 0100102D simpleinterestcalculation.0100102D
```

```
EFLAGS    00000206
ZF 0      PF 1      AF 0
OF 0      SF 0      DF 0
CF 0      TF 0      IF 1
```

```
LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
```

GS 0000	FS 0038
ES 0023	DS 0023
CS 001B	SS 0023

[illegible]

```
001EFAC4 0000C350
001EFAC8 40F00000
001EFACC 00002710
001EFAD0 00000005
001EFAD4 01003E60 simpleinterestcalculation.01003E60
001EFAD8 001EFB20
001EFADC 70100128C return to simpleinterestcalculation.0100128C
```



```

01001000 5$C push ebp
01001001 88 mov ebp,esp
01001003 83EC mov esp,sp+4
01001006 C745 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-C,2710]
0100100D C745 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-8,5]
01001014 FID st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-10]
0100101A D95D fstd qword ptr ss:[ebp-10],st(0)
0100101D 8E45 mov eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-C]
0100101F EBF7 imul eax,dword ptr ss:[ebp-B]
01001024 8945 mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-10],eax
01001027 DE45 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-14]
0100102A DE4D fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-10]
0100102D DC35 fdv st(0),dword ptr ss:[100C14B]
01001033 D95D fstd qword ptr ss:[ebp-10],st(0)
01001035 D945 fld st(0),dword ptr ss:[ebp-B]
01001038 83EC mov esp,ss
01001039 D91C fstd qword ptr ss:[ebp-C],st(0)
0100103C 6A 4E push simpInterEstCalculation.100C140
0100103F EB 01 call simpInterEstCalculation.1001052
01001044 83CA add esp,C
01001049 3BC0 xor eax,eax
0100104E 8BE5 mov esp,ebp
01001050 5D pop esi
01001051 C3 ret
01001052 6A CC push C
01001054 6A 3E push simpInterEstCalculation.1000A30
01001059 EB 4C call simpInterEstCalculation.1002AA0
0100105E 39CD xor ecx,ecx
01001060 33FE scasd
01001062 337C cmp word ptr ss:[ebp+C,esi]

```

Hide CPU

```

EAX 0000C350
EDX 7FD90000
ECX 00000000
EBP 775D7084 <ntdll.K!FastSystemRet>
ESP 001EAFDB
ESI 001EAFD4
EDI 00000000
EIP 01001036 simpInterEstCalculation.01001036
EFLAGS 00000206
OF 0 PF 1 AF 0
IOPL 0 OF 0 DF 0
CF 0 TF 0 IF 1
LastError 00000000 (ERROR_SUCCESS)
LastStatus 00000000 (STATUS_SUCCESS)
GS 0000 FS 0038
ES 0023 DS 0023
CS 0018 SS 0023
ST(0) 000000000000000000000000 x87F0 Empty 0.000000000000000000
ST(1) 000000000000000000000000 x87F1 Empty 0.000000000000000000
ST(2) 000000000000000000000000 x87F2 Empty 0.000000000000000000
ST(3) 000000000000000000000000 x87F3 Empty 0.000000000000000000
ST(4) 000000000000000000000000 x87F4 Empty 0.000000000000000000
ST(5) 000000000000000000000000 x87F5 Empty 0.000000000000000000
ST(6) 000000000000000000000000 x87F6 Empty 0.000000000000000000
ST(7) 400EA60000000000000000 x87F7 Empty 3750.0000000000000000

```

.text:01001051 simpInterEstCalculation.exe:i051 #451

Dump 1		Dump 2		Dump 3		Dump 4		Dump 5		Watch 1		[x]	
Address		Hex				ASCII				001EFAC8		0000C350	
0100C348		00 00 00 00 00 00 59 40		00 00 F0 40		6F 11 00 01				001EFAC9		40F00000	
0100C358		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFACC		00002710	
0100C368		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000005	
0100C378		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD4		456AE600	
0100C388		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD8		00000000	
0100C398		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD9		(null).....	
0100C3A8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C3B8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C3C8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C3D8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C3E8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C3F8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C408		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C418		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C428		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C438		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C448		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C458		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C468		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C478		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C488		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C498		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C4A8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C4B8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C4C8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C4D8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C4E8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C4F8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C508		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C518		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C528		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C538		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C548		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C558		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C568		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C578		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C588		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C598		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C5A8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C5B8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C5C8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C5D8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C5E8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C5F8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C608		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C618		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C628		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C638		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C648		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C658		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C668		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C678		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C688		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C698		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C6A8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C6B8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C6C8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C6D8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C6E8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C6F8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C708		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C718		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C728		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C738		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C748		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C758		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C768		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C778		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C788		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C798		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C7A8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C7B8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C7C8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C7D8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C7E8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C7F8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C808		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C818		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C828		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C838		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C848		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C858		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C868		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C878		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C888		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C898		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C8A8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C8B8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C8C8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C8D8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C8E8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C8F8		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C908		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C918		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C928		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C938		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C948		28 00 00 00 75 00 6C 00		06 00 29 00		00 00 00 00				001EFAD0		00000000	
0100C9													

ST(0)	00000000000000000000	x87r0	Empty	0.000000000000000000
ST(1)	00000000000000000000	x87r1	Empty	0.000000000000000000
ST(2)	00000000000000000000	x87r2	Empty	0.000000000000000000
ST(3)	00000000000000000000	x87r3	Empty	0.000000000000000000
ST(4)	00000000000000000000	x87r4	Empty	0.000000000000000000
ST(5)	00000000000000000000	x87r5	Empty	0.000000000000000000
ST(6)	00000000000000000000	x87r6	Empty	0.000000000000000000
ST(7)	400AEA60000000000000	x87r7	Empty	3750.0000000000000000

001EFABC	00000000	
001EFAC0	40AD4C00	fSimpleInterest in QWORD format
001EFAC4	0000C350	iPrincipalAmt * iNoOfYrs
001EFAC8	40F00000	iInterestAmt
001EFACC	00002710	iNoOfYrs
001EFAD0	00000005	fSimpleInterest
001EFAD4	456A6000	EBP
001EFAD8	001EFB20	
001EFADC	010012BC	return to simpleinterestcalculation.010012BC

Now imagine, as a reverse engineer, you have to extract the mathematical formula of this banking software without any access to the software code. In this chapter, we will use this real-life software example to understand the assembly pattern of such kinds of software. This type of reverse engineering will help you understand some patterns used by malware writers.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Program to calculate simple interest
- Calculate simple interest without Optimization

Objective

In this chapter, we will talk about a real-life software that uses an internal mathematical formula to calculate simple interest. We will find out how an integer and float are together handled in memory. Reverse engineering a software with mathematical calculation will help us understand the assembly pattern of the software along with the mathematical calculations.

Program to Calculate Simple Interest

Let's write down a C/C++ program to calculate simple interest from a set of values represented by Principal Amount, Interest Amount, and Number of Years.

Figure 15.1: SimpleInterestCalculation.cpp

Calculate Simple Interest Without Optimization

Compile the code without optimization in the MSVC compiler on the same x86 Windows machine. Run the following commands on the Windows command prompt to set the environment for **cl.exe** (VS compiler), and then compile the code with the following switches:

- **/Fa**: Name of the output assembly listing file
- **/Fe**: Name of the output executable file

```
cd C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0\VC
vcvarsall.bat
^
cd C:\JitenderN\REBook\SimpleInterestCalculation
SimpleInterestCalculation
^
cl SimpleInterestCalculation.cpp /FaSimpleInterestCalculation.asm
/FoSimpleInterestCalculation.exe
```

The following is the output of running the preceding commands:

Figure 15.2: Simple Interest without Optimization

The generated assembly code will be as follows:

Figure 15.3: SimpleInterestCalculation.asm-Part-1

Figure 15.4: SimpleInterestCalculation.asm-Part-2

Figure 15.5: SimpleInterestCalculation.asm-Part-3

We have already discussed most of the parts in the listing in the preceding chapters. Let's move on to line 12.

▼Line 12-14

```
CONST SEGMENT
$SG4681 DB '%f', 00H
CONST ENDS
```

The string constant is allocated in the constant segment. In our case, the linker is renamed from **CONST SEGMENT** to **.rdata** (the code is placed in the **.code** segment, the constant strings are placed in the **CONST (.rdata)** segment, and if not a constant, it is placed in the **.data** segment), which can be dumped using any debugger. Following screenshot demonstrates string **\$SG4681** in the memory dump:

Figure 15.6: .rdata

▼Line 15-21

```
PUBLIC __real@4059000000000000
PUBLIC __real@40f00000
PUBLIC _main
EXTRN _printf:PROC
EXTRN __fltused:DWORD
; COMDAT __real@4059000000000000
; File c:\jitendern\rebook\simpleinterestcalculation
\simpleinterestcalculation
\simpleinterestcalculation.cpp
```

The public derivative is to make the real variable public to make it available across modules. The **EXTRN** derivative declares the extern function which is **printf** and **_fltused**. The rest are all comments.

▼Line 22-29

```
CONST SEGMENT
__real@4059000000000000 DQ 0405900000000000r ; 100
CONST ENDS
```

```
; COMDAT __real@40f00000
CONST SEGMENT
__real@40f00000 DD 040f00000r ; 7.5
; Function compile flags: /Odtp
CONST ENDS
```

Here, the real variables/numbers are allocated in the **.rdata** segment. Both can be viewed by dumping the **.rdata** segment:

Figure 15.7: Float 7.5 to hex

The floating point argument's hexadecimal representation will be stored in a reverse order, as we are dealing with the little-endian.

Figure 15.8: .rdata with float hex

▼Line 30-35

```
_TEXT SEGMENT
tv76 = -20 ; size = 4
_fInterestAmt$ = -16 ; size = 4
_iPrincipalAmt$ = -12 ; size = 4
_iNoOfYrs$ = -8 ; size = 4
_fSimpleInterest$ = -4 ; size = 4
```

From here, our text segment starts. To access the local variable on the stack frame, we have to add **__<variable-name>\$** to the **EBP** address. The following figure will help us understand the concept behind accessing arguments on the stack:

Figure 15.9: Stack view

To access the local variable **fInterestAmt** on the stack frame, we have to add **_fInterestAmt\$** to the **EBP** address. So, to access the **fInterestAmt** variable on the stack, we have to add -16 to the **EBP** address. The same applies to other variables, each of 4 bytes in size. The same preceding stack can be visualized as follows:

Figure 15.10: Variables on stack

▼Line 36-40

```
_main PROC
; Line 7
push ebp
mov ebp, esp
sub esp, 20 ; 00000014H
```

The **main** procedure starts here and the real code begins with the function prologue. The **SUB** instruction is creating room for the local variables by

subtracting 20 bytes (14H in Hex), equivalent to the space for 5 local variables as shown in the following screenshot.

Figure 15.11: Creating room for variables on the stack

As we have only 4 local variables, you may be wondering why a space for 5 local variables is required. To understand this point, we will walk through the code instruction-by-instruction by putting a breakpoint point on the **main** procedure call. We will use x32dbg to step into the next instruction:

▼Line 41-42

```
; Line 11
mov DWORD PTR __iPrincipalAmt$[ebp], 10000 ; 00002710H
```

This instruction will move the first variable, that is **iPrincipalAmt**, on the stack at **[EBP-12]** as shown in the following screenshot.

Figure 15.12: iPrincipalAmt on the stack

▼Line 43-44

```
; Line 12
mov DWORD PTR __iNoOfYrs$[ebp], 5
```

This instruction will move the second variable, that is **iNoOfYrs**, on the stack at **[EBP-8]**.

▼Line 45-46

```
; Line 13
fld DWORD PTR ___real@40f00000.
```

The **Floating Point Load (FLD)** will push the floating point value on the FPU stack. In x32dbg, we can see the same instruction as follows:

```
fld st0, dword ptr ds:[0x0100C150]
```

This means pushing the floating point value stored at **ds:[0x0100C150]** to the **ST(0)** register as shown below.

Figure 15.13: Floating point value on the FPU stack

▼Line 47

```
fstp DWORD PTR __fInterestAmt$[ebp]
```

This will move the **fInterestAmt** floating point value stored at **ST(0)** to the stack **[EBP-0x10]** and POPs the variable from the FPU stack. The same instruction is viewed as follows in x32dbg:

```
fstp dword ptr ss:[ebp-0x10], st0
```

Figure 15.14: fInterestAmt on stack

▼Line 49

```
mov eax, DWORD PTR _iPrincipalAmt$[ebp]
```

It will move the **iPrincipalAmt** variable value to **EAX** for further calculation.

▼Line 50

```
imul eax, DWORD PTR _iNoOfYrs$[ebp]
```

This multiplies the **iNoOfYrs** variable stored on the stack [**EBP-8**] with the **iPrincipalAmt** variable stored in **EAX**. The result of the multiplication is stored in the **EAX** register.

▼Line 51

```
mov DWORD PTR tv76[ebp], eax
```

The same can be viewed as follows in x32dbg:

```
mov dword ptr ss:[ebp-0x14], eax
```

MOV will move the multiplication value of **iPrincipalAmt** and **iNoOfYrs** onto the stack at [**EBP-0x14**] as a temporary location. We can imagine this multiplication result as a variable local to the **main** procedure. This is where our 5th variable comes in picture as shown below in the screenshot.

Figure 15.15: Multiplication value on the stack

▼Line 52

```
fild DWORD PTR tv76[ebp] ;In x32dbg, fild st0, dword  
ptr ss:[ebp-0x14]
```

The multiplication result of **iPrincipalAmt** and **iNoOfYrs** stored at [**EBP-0x14**] is signed-integer. If it has to be moved to the FPU stack, it has to be converted to the floating point format. The **FILD** instruction converts the signed-integer into a floating point format and then pushes the value onto the FPU register stack.

Figure 15.16: FILD instruction output

▼Line 53

```
fmul DWORD PTR _fInterestAmt$[ebp] ;in x32dbg, fmul  
st0, dword ptr ss:[ebp-0x10]
```


It will multiple the **fInterestAmt** variable stored on the stack with the value stored at **ST(0)**. So, this basically multiplies the multiplication result of **iPrincipalAmt** and **iNoOfYrs** (stored at **ST(0)**) with **fInterestAmt** (stored on the stack [**EBP-0x10**]).

Figure 15.17: FMUL instruction output

▼Line 54

```
fddiv QWORD PTR __real@405900000000000000
; in x32dbg, fddiv st0, qword ptr ds:[0x0100C148]
```

Up until now, we have multiplied all three, **iPrincipalAmt * iNoOfYrs * fInterestAmt**, and the result of this is stored in the **FPU** stack at **ST(0)**. Now, this will divide the resultant with 100 as per our C/C++ code. **FDIV** will divide **QWORD** (1 **QWORD** = 8 bytes) stored at **ds:[0x0100C148]** with the value on the **FPU** stack.

▼Line 55

```
fstop DWORD PTR _fSimpleInterest$[ebp]
;In x32dbg, fstop dword ptr ss:[ebp-0x4], st0
```

This will move the **fSimpleInterest** that we got from **ST(0)** to the stack [**EBP-0x4**] and **POP** the variable from **FPU** stack as shown in the following screenshot.

Figure 15.18: FSTP instruction output

▼Line 57

```
fld DWORD PTR _fSimpleInterest$[ebp]
;In x32dbg, fld st0, dword ptr ss:[ebp-0x4]
```

This pushes the **fSimpleInterest** floating point value onto the **FPU** stack.

▼Line 58

```
sub esp, 8
```

Before calling the **printf** function, it will create room for arguments on the stack by 8 bytes.

▼Line 59

```
fstop QWORD PTR [esp]
;In x32dbg, fstop qword ptr ss:[esp], st0
```

This will move **fSimpleInterest** from **ST(0)** to the stack [**ESP**] in the **QWORD** format and then **POP** the variable from **FPU** stack. In the

following screenshot, variables are marked on stack for proper understanding.

Figure 15.19: fSimpleInterest from ST(0) to stack

▼Line 60

```
push OFFSET $SG4681
; in x32dbg, push 0x100C140
```

This will push the string constant on the stack.

Figure 15.20: Before call to printf

▼Line 61-62

```
call _printf
add esp, 12      ; 0000000cH
xor eax, eax
mov esp, ebp
pop ebp
ret 0
_main ENDP
_TEXT ENDS
END
```

Now, the **printf** function arguments are pushed onto the stack; CALL instruction will call the **printf** function. On return as per the CDECL calling convention, the caller cleans the stack. With this, the listing ends by calling the function epilogue and returning 0.

Conclusion

In this chapter, we learned about a real-life software that uses internal mathematical formula to calculate simple interest. We saw how an integer and float are together handled in memory. We studied the assembly pattern of a software with mathematical calculations. In the next chapter, we will reverse engineer a popular ransomware to crack.



Ooops, your files have been encrypted!

English

What Happened to My Computer?

Your important files are encrypted.
Many of your documents, photos, videos, databases and other files are no longer accessible because they have been encrypted. Maybe you are busy looking for a way to recover your files, but do not waste your time. Nobody can recover your files without our decryption service.

Can I Recover My Files?

Sure. We guarantee that you can recover all your files safely and easily. But you have not so enough time.
You can decrypt some of your files for free. Try now by clicking <Decrypt>.
But if you want to decrypt all your files, you need to pay.
You only have 3 days to submit the payment. After that the price will be doubled.
Also, if you don't pay in 7 days, you won't be able to recover your files forever.
We will have free events for users who are so poor that they couldn't pay in 6 months.

How Do I Pay?

Payment is accepted in Bitcoin only. For more information, click <About bitcoin>.
Please check the current price of Bitcoin and buy some bitcoins. For more information, click <How to buy bitcoins>.
And send the correct amount to the address specified in this window.
After your payment, click <Check Payment>. Best time to check: 9:00am - 11:00am GMT from Monday to Friday.

 **bitcoin**
ACCEPTED HERE

Send \$300 worth of bitcoin to this address:

[About bitcoin](#)
[How to buy bitcoins?](#)
[Contact Us](#)

Ghidra: NO ACTIVE PROJECT

File Edit Project Tools Help

Tool Chest New Project

Active Project Select Project Type

Filter:

Tree View

Running Tools

☒ Non-Shared Project

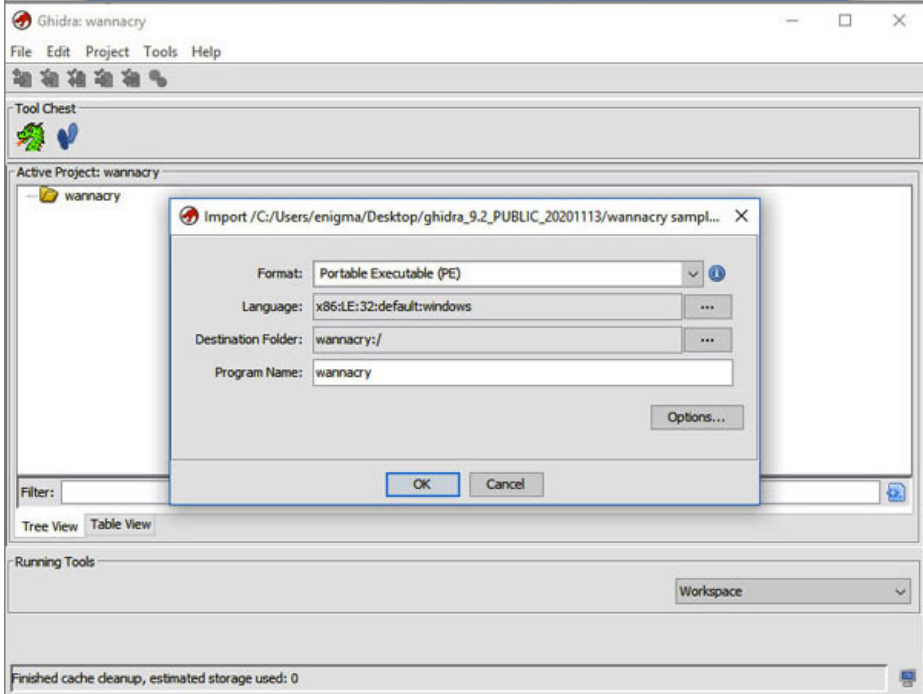
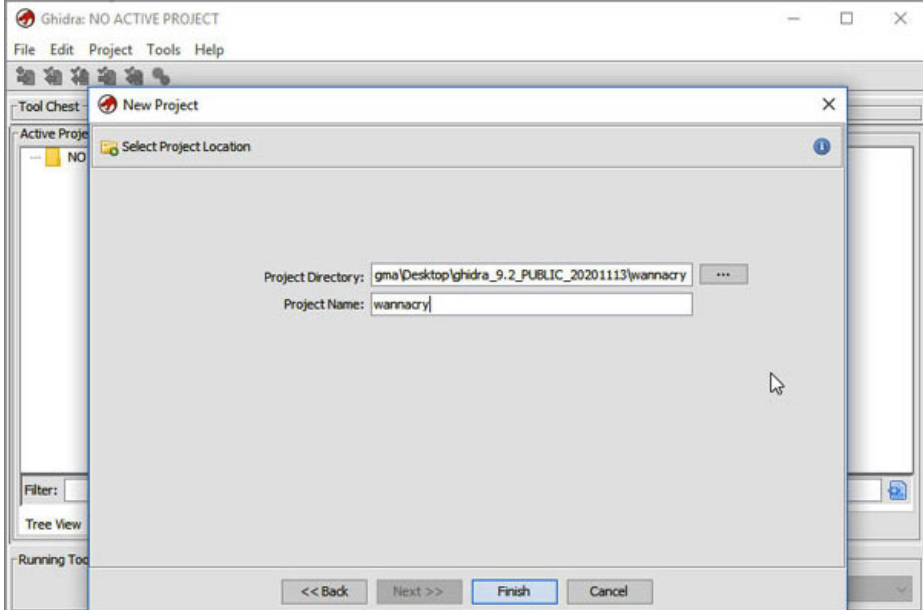
☐ Shared Project

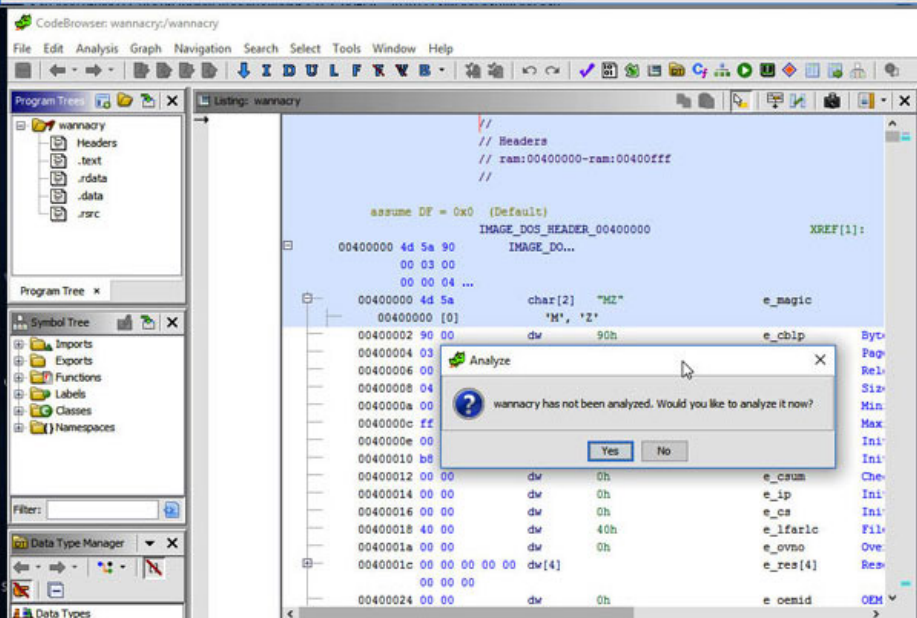
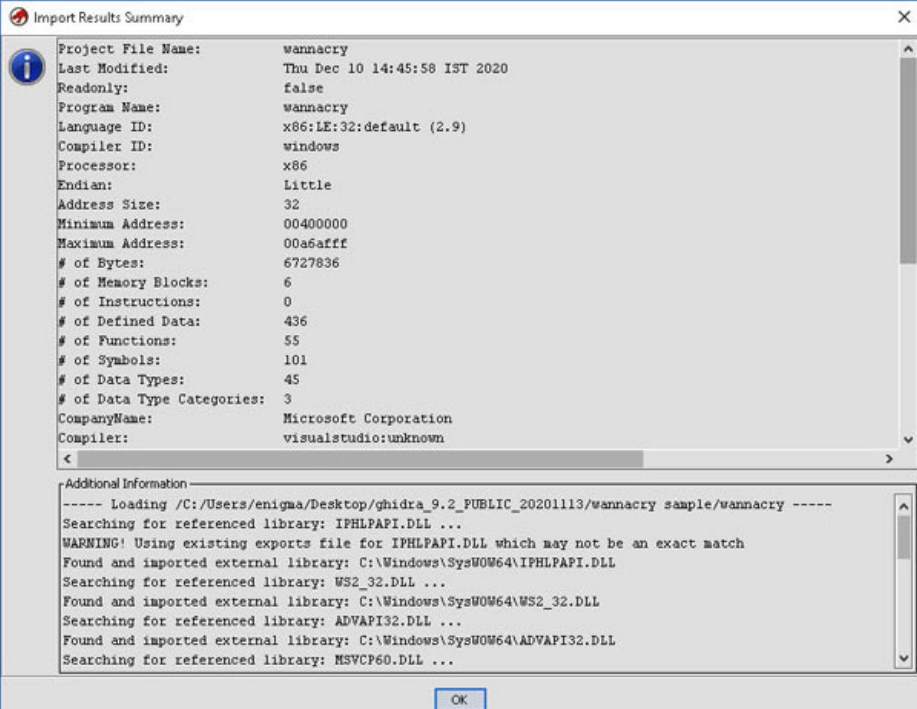
<< Back

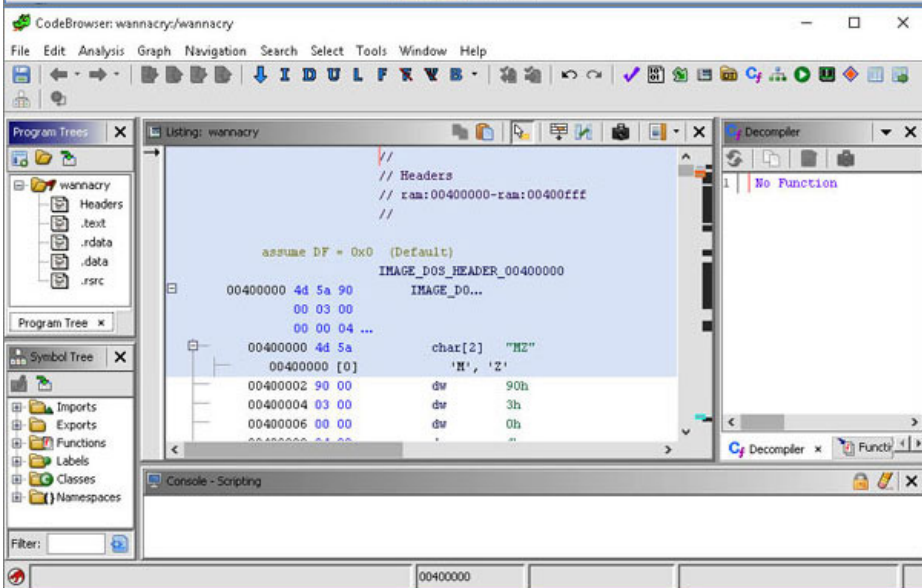
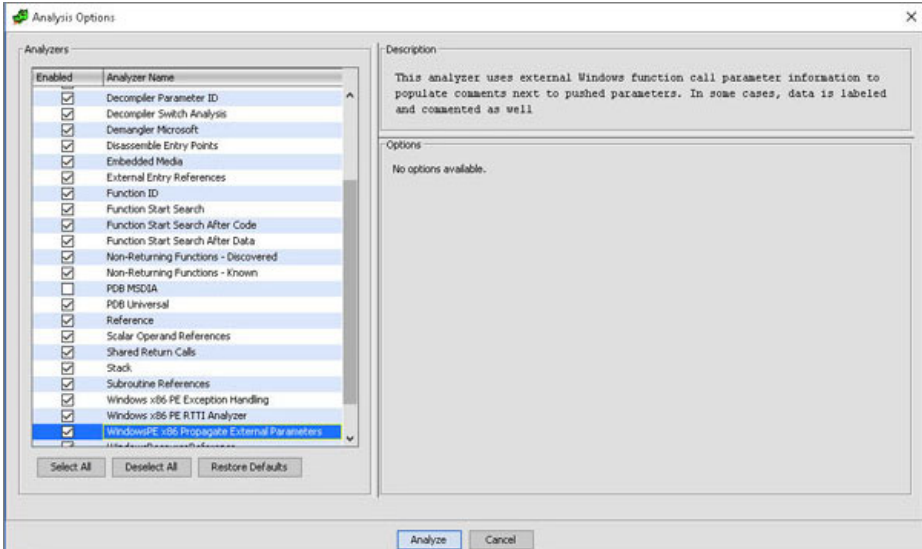
Next >>

Finish

Cancel







CodeBrowser: wannacry/wannacry

File Edit Analysis Graph Navigation Search Select Tools Window Help

Program Listing: wannacry

```

undefined4 Stack[-0x70]:4 10001_70
undefined1 Stack[-0x74]:1 local_74
undefined4 Stack[-0x78]:4 local_78

entry
00409a16 55          PUSH     EBP
00409a17 0b ec        MOV      EBP,ESP
00409a19 6a ff        PUSH     -0x1
00409a1b 68 a0 a1     PUSH     DAT_0040a1a0
00409a20 68 a2 9b     PUSH     DAT_00409ba2
00409a25 64 a1 00     MOV      EAX,FS:[0x0]

```

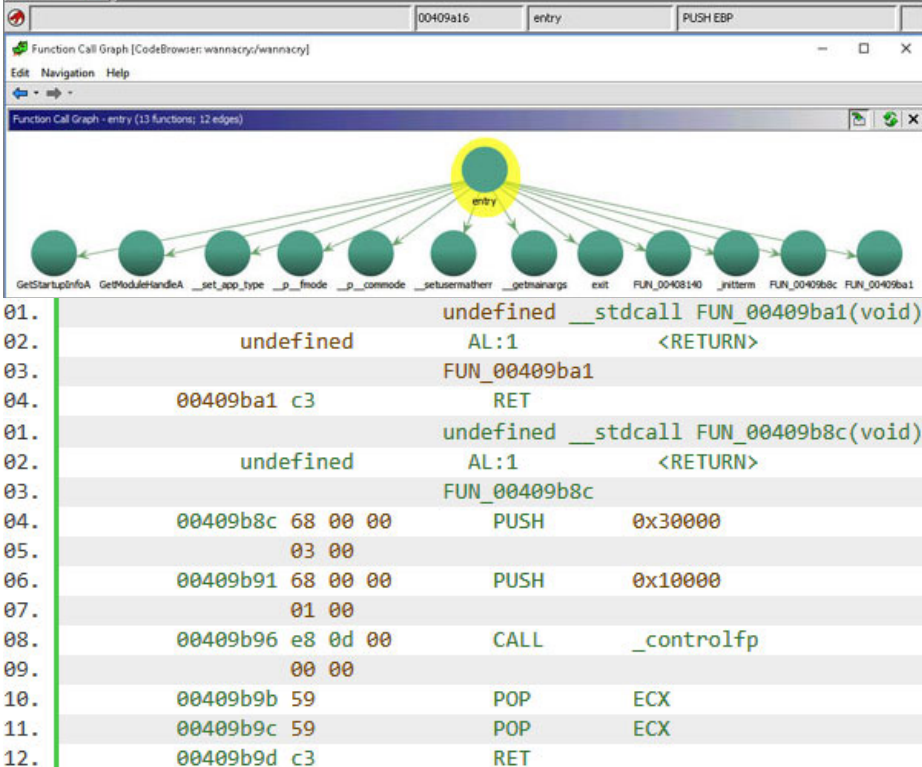
Functions - 1 Items

Name	Function Start	Function End
entry	...	...

Filter: entry

Decompile: entry

Console - Scripting




```

01. *****
02. * FUNCTION *
03. *****
04. undefined4 __stdcall FUN_00408140(void)
05. undefined4 EAX:4 <RETURN>
06. undefined1 Stack[-0x1]:1 local_1 XREF[1]: 00408177(W)
07. undefined2 Stack[-0x3]:2 local_3 XREF[1]: 0040816c(W)
08. undefined4 Stack[-0x7]:4 local_7 XREF[1]: 00408168(W)
09. undefined4 Stack[-0xb]:4 local_b XREF[1]: 00408164(W)
10. undefined4 Stack[-0xf]:4 local_f XREF[1]: 00408160(W)
11. undefined4 Stack[-0x13]:4 local_13 XREF[1]: 0040815c(W)
12. undefined4 Stack[-0x17]:4 local_17 XREF[1]: 00408158(W)
13. undefined1 Stack[-0x50]:1 local_50 XREF[2]: 0040814f(*),
0040818a(*)
14.
15. FUN_00408140 XREF[1]: entry:00408b45(c)
16. 00408140 83 ec 50 SUB ESP,0x50
17. 00408143 56 PUSH ESI
18. 00408144 57 PUSH EDI
19. 00408145 b9 0e 00 MOV ECX,0xe
20. 00 00
21. 0040814a be d0 13 MOV ESI,s_http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifjaposdfj_004313d0
22. 43 00
23. 0040814f 8d 7c 24 08 LEA EDI=>local_50,[ESP + 0x8]
24. 00408153 33 c0 XOR EAX,EAX
25. 00408155 f3 a5 MOVSD. REP ES:EDI,ESI=>s_http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifjaposdfj
26. 00408157 a4 MOVSB ES:EDI,ESI=>s_http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifjaposdfj
27. 00408158 89 44 24 41 MOV dword ptr [ESP + local_17],EAX
28. 0040815c 89 44 24 45 MOV dword ptr [ESP + local_13],EAX
29. 00408160 89 44 24 49 MOV dword ptr [ESP + local_f],EAX
30. 00408164 89 44 24 4d MOV dword ptr [ESP + local_b],EAX
31. 00408168 89 44 24 51 MOV dword ptr [ESP + local_7],EAX
32. 0040816c 66 89 44 MOV word ptr [ESP + local_3],AX
33. 24 55
34. 00408171 50 PUSH EAX
35. 00408172 50 PUSH EAX
36. 00408173 50 PUSH EAX
37. 00408174 6a 01 PUSH 0x1
38. 00408176 50 PUSH EAX

```

39.	00408177	88 44 24 6b	MOV	byte ptr [ESP + local_1],AL
40.	0040817b	ff 15 34	CALL	dword ptr [->WININET.DLL::InternetOpenA]
41.		a1 40 00		
42.	00408181	6a 00	PUSH	0x0
43.	00408183	68 00 00	PUSH	0x84000000
44.		00 84		
45.	00408188	6a 00	PUSH	0x0
46.	0040818a	8d 4c 24 14	LEA	ECX=>local_50,[ESP + 0x14]
47.	0040818e	8b f0	MOV	ESI,EAX
48.	00408190	6a 00	PUSH	0x0
49.	00408192	51	PUSH	ECX
50.	00408193	56	PUSH	ESI
51.	00408194	ff 15 38	CALL	dword ptr [->WININET.DLL::InternetOpenUrlA]
52.		a1 40 00		
53.	0040819a	8b f8	MOV	EDI,EAX
54.	0040819c	56	PUSH	ESI
55.	0040819d	8b 35 3c	MOV	ESI,dword ptr [->WININET.DLL::InternetCloseHan = 0000a7b2
56.		a1 40 00		
57.	004081a3	85 ff	TEST	EDI,EDI
58.	004081a5	75 15	JNZ	LAB_004081bc
59.	004081a7	ff d6	CALL	ESI=>WININET.DLL::InternetCloseHandle
60.	004081a9	6a 00	PUSH	0x0
61.	004081ab	ff d6	CALL	ESI=>WININET.DLL::InternetCloseHandle
62.	004081ad	e8 de fe	CALL	FUN_00408090 undefined FUN_00408090(void)
63.		ff ff		
64.	004081b2	5f	POP	EDI
65.	004081b3	33 c0	XOR	EAX,EAX
66.	004081b5	5e	POP	ESI
67.	004081b6	83 c4 50	ADD	ESP,0x50
68.	004081b9	c2 10 00	RET	0x10
69.	LAB_004081bc			XREF[1]: 004081a5(j)
70.	004081bc	ff d6	CALL	ESI=>WININET.DLL::InternetCloseHandle
71.	004081be	57	PUSH	EDI
72.	004081bf	ff d6	CALL	ESI=>WININET.DLL::InternetCloseHandle
73.	004081c1	5f	POP	EDI
74.	004081c2	33 c0	XOR	EAX,EAX
75.	004081c4	5e	POP	ESI
76.	004081c5	83 c4 50	ADD	ESP,0x50
77.	004081c8	c2 10 00	RET	0x10

00000078	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	00000070	EDI
0000007C	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	00000074	ESI
00000080	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	00000078	JUNK
00000084	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	0000007C	JUNK
00000088	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	00000080	JUNK
0000008C	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	00000084	JUNK
00000090	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	00000088	JUNK
00000094	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	0000008C	JUNK
00000098	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	00000090	JUNK
0000009C	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	00000094	JUNK
000000A0	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	00000098	JUNK
000000A4	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	0000009C	JUNK
000000A8	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	000000A0	JUNK
000000AC	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	000000A4	JUNK
000000B0	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	000000A8	JUNK
000000B4	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	000000AC	JUNK
000000B8	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	000000B0	JUNK
000000BC	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	000000B4	JUNK
000000C0	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	000000B8	JUNK
000000C4	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	JUNK	000000BC	JUNK
000000C8	XX	XX	XX	XX	000000C0	JUNK
					000000C4	JUNK
					000000C8	XX

ESP 000000C8

00000070	EDI			
00000074	ESI			
00000078	<a href="http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifja
posdfjhgosurijfaewrwergwe
a.com">http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifja posdfjhgosurijfaewrwergwe a.com			
0000007C				
00000080				
00000084				
00000088				
0000008C				
00000090				
00000094				
00000098				
0000009C				
000000A0				
000000A4				
000000A8				
000000AC				
000000B0	00	00	00	00
000000B4	00	00	00	00
000000B8	00	00	00	00
000000BC	00	00	00	00
000000C0	00	00	00	00
000000C4		00	00	00
000000C8	XX	XX	XX	XX

EAX 00000000

EDI 00000078

0000005C	EAX				lpzAgent
00000060				01	dwAccessType
00000064	EAX				lpzProxy
00000068	EAX				lpzProxyBypass
0000006C	EAX				dwFlags
00000070	EDI				
00000074	ESI				
00000078	<a href="http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifja
posdfjhgosurijfaewrwergwe
a.com">http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifja posdfjhgosurijfaewrwergwe a.com				
0000007C					
00000080					
00000084					
00000088					
0000008C					
00000090					
00000094					
00000098					
0000009C					
000000A0					
000000A4					
000000A8					
000000AC					
000000B0	00	00	00	00	
000000B4	00	00	00	00	
000000B8	00	00	00	00	
000000BC	00	00	00	00	
000000C0	00	00	00	00	
000000C4	00	00	00	00	
000000C8	XX	XX	XX	XX	

EAX 00000000

00000058	ESI=RET(InternetOpenA))				hInternet
0000005C	ECX=00000078				lpzUrl
00000060	00	00	00	00	lpzHeaders
00000064	00	00	00	00	dwHeadersLength
00000068	84000000				dwFlags
0000006C	00	00	00	00	dwContext
00000070	EDI				
00000074	ESI				
00000078	<a href="http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifja
posdfjhgosurijfaewrwegwe
a.com">http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifja posdfjhgosurijfaewrwegwe a.com				
0000007C					
00000080					
00000084					
00000088					
0000008C					
00000090					
00000094					
00000098					
0000009C					
000000A0					
000000A4					
000000A8					
000000AC					
000000B0	00	00	00	00	
000000B4	00	00	00	00	
000000B8	00	00	00	00	
000000BC	00	00	00	00	
000000C0	00	00	00	00	
000000C4	00	00	00	00	
000000C8	XX	XX	XX	XX	

EAX RET(InternetOpenA)
 ECX 00000078 (00000064h+64h-50h)
 ESI RET(InternetOpenA)

```

...819a MOV     EDI,EAX
...819c PUSH     ESI
...819d MOV     ESI,dword ptr [->WININET.D...
...81a3 TEST     EDI,EDI
...81a5 JNZ     LAB_004081bc

```

004081bc - LAB_004081bc

```

LAB_004081bc
...81bc CALL     ESI=>WININET.DLL::Internet...
...81be PUSH     EDI
...81bf CALL     ESI=>WININET.DLL::Internet...
...81c1 POP      EDI
...81c2 XOR      EAX,EAX
...81c4 POP      ESI
...81c5 ADD      ESP,0x50
...81c8 RET      0x10

```

004081a7

```

...81a7 CALL     ESI=>WININET.DLL::Internet...
...81a9 PUSH     0x0
...81ab CALL     ESI=>WININET.DLL::Internet...
...81ad CALL     FUN_00408090
...81b2 POP      EDI
...81b3 XOR      EAX,EAX
...81b5 POP      ESI
...81b6 ADD      ESP,0x50
...81b9 RET      0x10

```

```

35  uVar1 = InternetOpenA(0,1,0,0,0);
36  iVar2 = InternetOpenUrlA(uVar1,local_50,0,0,0x84000000,0);
37  if (iVar2 == 0) {
38      InternetCloseHandle(uVar1);
39      InternetCloseHandle(0);
40      FUN_00408090();
41      return 0;
42  }
43  InternetCloseHandle(uVar1);
44  InternetCloseHandle(iVar2);
45  return 0;
46  }
47

```

Decompile: FUN_00408140

Functions

Breaking Wannacry Ransomware With Reverse Engineering

Ransomware is a kind of malware that encrypts the victim's file and demands a ransom to decrypt those files. If the ransom is not given within time, the victim's computer data is deleted or left encrypted forever or, sometimes, is sold in the black market. Wannacry was such ransomware which targeted the Windows computers by encrypting data and then demanding a ransom to decrypt the data. Ransom was demanded in the form of Bitcoin cryptocurrency. The impact of Wannacry was so big that it infected millions of computers worldwide and, moreover, it also infected Apple & other servers' OS. Information Security Newspaper reported that many big companies' manufacturing plants, like Honda's, was shut down after some of their computers got infected with Wannacry. Check the following link for reference:

<https://www.securitynewspaper.com/2017/06/21/one-month-later-wannacry-ransomware-still-shutting-factories/>

As a reverse engineer, we will analyze and break the Wannacry ransomware. When we say 'break it', it means that we will try to dig into the code flow of Wannacry and find something that can change the operation to make it ineffective. We will use the reverse engineering framework called Ghidra to analyze and break the Wannacry ransomware.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Installation of reverse engineering framework called Ghidra
- How to analyze malware using reverse engineering
- How to kill Wannacry malware

Objective

The objective of this chapter is to understand the steps involved in installing the reverse engineering framework called Ghidra. After installing it, we will analyze the Wannacry malware and find the kill switch of Wannacry. The attack of Wannacry was stopped after a few days of the kill switch discovery. It affected thousands of computers in 150 countries with a loss of billions of dollars.

Installation

As we have covered the basic introduction of Ghidra in *Chapter 3, Up and Running with Reverse Engineering Tools*, in this chapter we will walk over the installation of the reverse engineering framework. Ghidra installation is very simple and we will use the Windows 10 64-bit version to carry out our Ghidra installation. Follow the given procedure step by step to install Ghidra:

1. Download and install JDK 11 from the official website of Oracle – <https://www.oracle.com/java/technologies/javase-jdk11-downloads.html>
2. Select Windows x64 Installer for download.
3. While downloading JDK, you will be redirected to create an account on the Oracle website as follows:
<https://profile.oracle.com/myprofile/account/create-account.jsp>

Create Your Oracle Account

Already have an Oracle Account? [Sign In](#)

Email Address * Your email address is your username.
✔ We will email a confirmation to you

Password * Passwords must have upper and lower case letters, at least 1 number, not match or contain email, and be at least 8 characters long.
✔ Password meets requirements

Retype password * ✔

Country * ✔

Name * ✔ ✔

Job Title * ✔

Work Phone * ✔

Company Name * ✔

Address * ✔

City * ✔

State/Province * ✔

ZIP/Postal Code * ✔

You may opt-out of all marketing communications: [Unsubscribe](#).

By clicking on the "Create Account" button below, you understand and agree that the use of Oracle's web site is subject to the [Oracle.com Terms of Use](#). Additional details regarding Oracle's collection and use of your personal information, including information about access, retention, rectification, deletion, security, cross-border transfers and other topics, is available in the [Oracle Privacy Policy](#).

[Create Account](#)

[Account Help](#) | [Subscriptions](#) | [Unsubscribe](#) | [Terms of Use and Privacy](#) | [Cookie Preferences](#)

Figure 16.1: Registration for JDK download

4. After creating an account, login to download and install the JDK on your machine.
5. Add the JDK bin directory to your windows machine PATH variable. To do that, follow:
 - a. Right-click on the Windows **Start** button and click on **System**.
 - b. Click on **Advanced system settings**.
 - c. Under **Advance** TAB in the **System Properties** window, click on **Environment Variables**.
 - d. Under **System variables**, edit the **PATH** variable. At the end of the variable, add a semicolon followed by <installation path of JDK dir> \bin as follows:

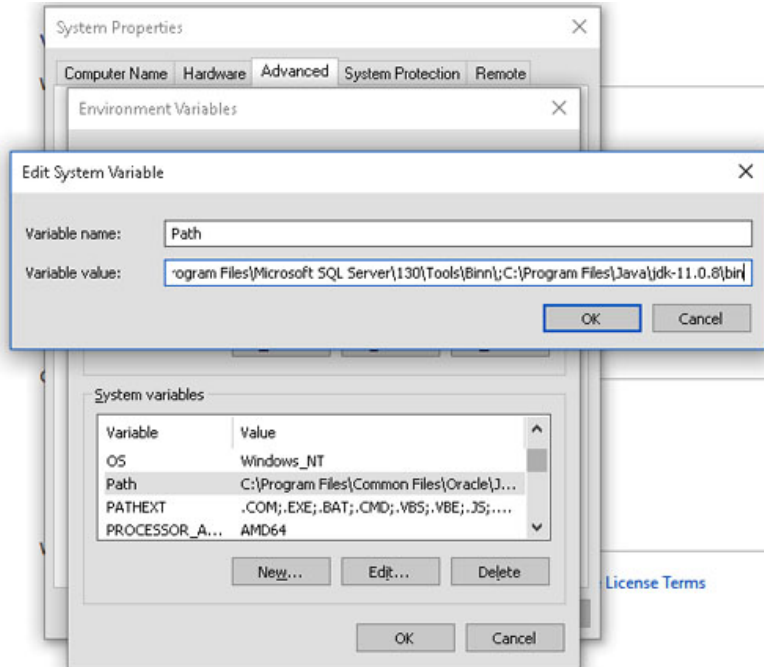


Figure 16.2: Add JDK to PATH

6. Now the JDK path is set. It is time to download Ghidra. Do so from the following link:

<https://ghidra-sre.org/>

7. Extract the downloaded folder and run **ghidraRun.bat** as follows:

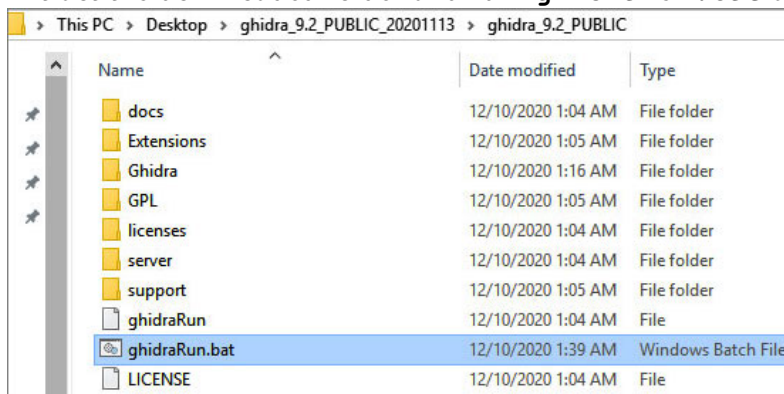


Figure 16.3: Start Ghidra

8. It will prompt you to **Agree the Ghidra User Agreement**. On accepting, you will get the **NO ACTIVE PROJECT** screen as we have no active projects on Ghidra.

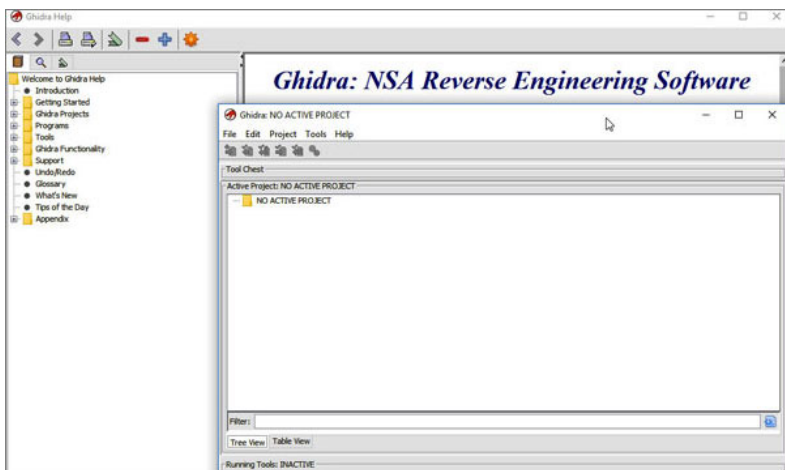


Figure 16.4: Ghidra first screen

9. With this, we have successfully installed and started Ghidra.

Analyzing and Breaking Wannacry

Before analyzing the Wannacry ransomware, we need to get the copy of the ransomware from the following website. This is 32-bit version of the ransomware binary.

<https://www.ghidra.ninja/samples/wannacry.zip>

Note: Do not run executable file compressed in the Wannacry zip file on your machine. If you want to run and check how Wannacry malware works, then do it on a virtual machine with no important data on it. Once this binary is executed on machine, you will not be able to access files on that virtual machine.

If you run the Wannacry executable or binary on your virtual machine, disable **Defender** to get the following screen:

Figure 16.5: Wannacry

Let's load Wannacry into Ghidra by downloading the Wannacry zip (password: **ghidra.ninja**) from the preceding link and extract it. Open Ghidra to create a new project from **File > New Project**. Name it **wannacry**.

Figure 16.6: Ghidra new project screen

Figure 16.7: Project name

On clicking **Finish**, your Wannacry project will come under **Active Project**. Drag and drop the Wannacry executable under **Active Project** and it will import the binary and flash the following screen:

Figure 16.8: Drag drop wannacry binary

On clicking **OK**, the next screen will show the **Import Result Summary** for the Wannacry binary. This will list the Executable format, Compiler ID, Processor, Endianess, and many other components as follows:

Figure 16.9: Import result summary

Press **OK** and double click on the **wannacry** project to open **CodeBrowser** as follows. In the **CodeBrowser**, it will ask you to analyze the executable.

Figure 16.10: Wannacry analyze now screen

Click **Yes** to continue. You will have to enable a few analysis options like **WindowsPE** **x86** **Propagate** **External** **Parameter** and **Decompiler** **Parameter ID**.

Figure 16.11: Enable analysis options

Once enabled, click on **Analyze** and ignore the warnings if any.

Figure 16.12: Disassembly view

On the right, we see **Program Trees** which displays the PE section details. In the **Symbol Tree**, it displays the symbols currently defined in the program. The middle screen is the disassembled view of the binary and on the left, we see **Decompiler**. It shows **No Function** as we have not selected any function from the **Functions** **TAB** on the bottom of the **Decompiler** window. To view the entry point of this executable, type in **entry** in the functions tab and double click on the entry function to view its disassembled and decompiled code.

Figure 16.13: Entry function

The assembly code we see in the listing section of the preceding screenshot is the entry code of the binary. This entry function is a **main()** or **WinMain()** function. For breaking Wannacry, we will have to analyze and understand the code flow. In this process of understanding the code flow, we will first see all the function calls made from the entry disassembled function. This is done by going to the menu **Windows > Function Call Graph**. A window with all the calls made from the entry function will be shown in a graphical way:

Figure 16.14: Entry function call graph

Most of the calls are made to the internal libraries functions. Let's analyze the functions of our interest.

Figure 16.15: FUN_00409ba1

FUN_00409ba1 is just a **RET**, so it does not revealing anything. Move to

the next function as follows:

Figure 16.16: FUN_00409b8c

FUN_00409b8c also does not revealing anything. Let’s move to the next function, **FUN_00408140**, as follows:

Figure 16.17: FUN_00408140-Part-1

Figure 16.18: FUN_00408140-Part-2

This function is something of our interest. We will analyze the disassembled code from whatever we have learned from the earlier chapters. Ghidra also decompiles the binary, but we will first go over the disassembled code step by step to review our learning. While analyzing the disassembled code line by line, we will visualize the stack state to get an overview of the stack state during code flow.

Note: We will be doing a static analysis of the disassembled code. We will not execute this binary during our analysis. Static analysis will help us understand the code flow as well as the working of the ransomware.

Before we start the analysis, let’s visualize a stack where **ESP** is pointing on the top of the stack. In the following screenshot, you can see the visualization of the stack in a sequence of 4 cells, one above the other. Each cell denotes a byte and the memory addressing is done on the left side from a higher memory location to a lower memory location as we move up. The memory location marked with green is the location of ESP, pointing to the top of the stack having some data marked with XX bytes. The initial stack state before starting the **FUN_00408140** function will be as follows. Right now, all the cells are filled with some data which is marked as JUNK. With the instructions flow, bytes will be pushed and popped of the stack.

Figure 16.19: Initial stack state

▼Line 01-18

undefined4	__stdcall FUN_00408140(void)		
undefined4	EAX:4	<RETURN>	
undefined1	Stack[-0x1]:1	local_1	XREF[1]:
00408177 (W)			
undefined2	Stack[-0x3]:2	local_3	XREF[1]:
0040816c (W)			
undefined4	Stack[-0x7]:4	local_7	XREF[1]:
00408168 (W)			
undefined4	Stack[-0xb]:4	local_b	XREF[1]:

```

00408164 (W)
undefined4      Stack[-0xf]:4  local_f      XREF[1]:
00408160 (W)
undefined4      Stack[-0x13]:4 local_13
XREF[1]:        0040815c (W)
undefined4      Stack[-0x17]:4 local_17
XREF[1]:        00408158 (W)
undefined1      Stack[-0x50]:1 local_50
XREF[2]:        0040814f(*),
SUB ESP,0x50
PUSH ESI
PUSH EDI

```

At the start of **FUN_00408140**, we see that different variable macros are defined. **SUB** is creating room for variables on the stack by subtracting 0x50 from **ESP**. After creating some room, the **ESI** and **EDI** values are preserved on the stack by pushing them on the stack. The stack state after these instructions will be as follows:

Figure 16.20: After creating room for the local variables

▼Line 19-32

```

MOV ECX,0xe
MOV ESI,s_http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifjaposdfj_004313d0
LEA EDI=>local_50,[ESP + 0x8]
XOR EAX,EAX
MOVSD.REP ES:EDI,ESI=>s_http://
www.iuqerfsodp9ifjaposdfj
MOVSB ES:EDI,ESI=>s_http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifjaposdfj
MOV dword ptr [ESP + local_17],EAX
MOV dword ptr [ESP + local_13],EAX
MOV dword ptr [ESP + local_f],EAX
MOV dword ptr [ESP + local_b],EAX
MOV dword ptr [ESP + local_7],EAX
MOV word ptr [ESP + local_3],AX

```

With the **MOV** instruction, **ECX** is filled with 0x0E which will act as a counter to the loop instruction afterwards.

ESI is pointing to offset **'http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifjaposdfjhgosurijfaewrgwea.com'**,0

The length of this URL string is 57 bytes, where one byte is for null termination.

The **Load effective address (LEA)** instruction is loading the address of **ESP+0x08** in EDI.

In these instructions, you will see the **REP** and **MOVS** instruction. The **REP** instruction repeats the string operation **ECX** times, where **ECX** is initialized to 0x0E, which is 14 in decimal. As the **MOVSD** instruction is copying the bytes in the chunk of 4 bytes that is, **DWORD** from **ESI** to **EDI**. So, the total number of bytes that are copied using the **MOVSD.REP** operation is 14 multiplied by 4 bytes (1 **DWORD** has 4 bytes) = 56 bytes. An additional null byte for termination is copied using the **MOVSB** operation, resulting in a total of 57 bytes that are copied from **ESI** to **EDI**. This is the same as the length of this URL string, which is 57 bytes.

During the start of the function, we created room for the local variables by subtracting 0x50 (80 bytes in decimal) from **ESP**. After copying the URL string in this 80-bytes room, the remaining 23 bytes (80 bytes minus 57 bytes) of the memory location on the stack will be cleared using **XOR** and several **MOV** instructions. **EAX** is cleared using the **XOR** operation and with the remaining **MOV** instructions, the 22 bytes of the memory location will be cleared as shown in the following stack state screenshot. The yellow-marked cells are the URL string data copied from **ESI** to **EDI** on the stack. The blank cells marked with 0x00 show the result of the **XOR** and **MOV XOR** operations. The remaining 1 byte will be cleared in the subsequent **MOV** instruction.

Figure 16.21: URL copied from ESI to EDI

▼Line 34-40

```
PUSH    EAX    ; dwFlags
PUSH    EAX    ; lpszProxyBypass
PUSH    EAX    ; lpszProxy
PUSH    0x1    ; dwAccessType
PUSH    EAX    ; lpszAgent
MOV     byte ptr [ESP + local_1],AL
CALL    dword ptr [->WININET.DLL::InternetOpenA]
```

The **InternetOpenA** function is called, as we can see in this set of assembly listing. As per the Microsoft documentation, the **InternetOpenA** syntax is defined as follows:

```
void InternetOpenA(
    LPCSTR lpszAgent,
    DWORD dwAccessType,
    LPCSTR lpszProxy,
    LPCSTR lpszProxyBypass,
    DWORD dwFlags
);
```

All the parameters to **InternetOpenA** are pushed on the stack using the

PUSH instructions one by one. This is marked in the following stack state for a better understanding. The **MOV** instruction is clearing the remaining 1 byte location on the stack as shown in the following stack state:

Figure 16.22: InternetOpenA call

▼Line 42-51

```
PUSH 0x0          ; dwContext
PUSH 0x84000000    ; dwFlags
PUSH 0x0          ; dwHeadersLength
LEA ECX=>local_50,[ESP + 0x14]
MOV ESI,EAX
PUSH 0x0          ; lpszHeaders
PUSH ECX          ; lpszUrl
PUSH ESI          ; hInternet
CALL dword ptr [->WININET.DLL::InternetOpenUrlA]
```

The **InternetOpenA** function in **wininet.dll** (32-bit) returns with the **RETN 0x14** instructions, which clears off the pushed parameters of the **InternetOpenA** function on the stack upon **RET**. Now, with the preceding instructions, the stack is again populated with parameters to the **InternetOpenUrlA** function. According to the Microsoft documentation, the syntax of **InternetOpenUrlA** function is:

```
void InternetOpenUrlA(
    HINTERNET hInternet,
    LPCSTR     lpszUrl,
    LPCSTR     lpszHeaders,
    DWORD      dwHeadersLength,
    DWORD      dwFlags,
    DWORD_PTR  dwContext
);
```

The return value of the **InternetOpenA** function is stored in the **EAX** register and is pushed onto the stack as a parameter to the **InternetOpenUrlA** function with **MOV ESI, EAX**, and **PUSH ESI** instructions. The **LEA** instruction loads the address of the URL string at **[ESP + 0x14]** into **ECX**, which is later pushed onto the stack as a parameter to the **InternetOpenUrlA** function. The stack state before the call to the **InternetOpenUrlA** function will be as follows:

Figure 16.23: Before call to InternetOpenUrlA

▼Line 53-77

```
MOV     EDI,EAX
PUSH    ESI
```

```

MOV     ESI,dword ptr [->WININET.DLL::InternetCloseHan
= 0000a7b2
TEST    EDI,EDI
JNZ     LAB_004081bc
CALL    ESI=>WININET.DLL::InternetCloseHandle
PUSH    0x0
CALL    ESI=>WININET.DLL::InternetCloseHandle
CALL    FUN_00408090
POP     EDI
XOR     EAX,EAX
POP     ESI
ADD     ESP,0x50
RET     0x10
LAB_004081bc    XREF[1]:      004081a5(j)
CALL    ESI=>WININET.DLL::InternetCloseHandle
PUSH    EDI
CALL    ESI=>WININET.DLL::InternetCloseHandle
POP     EDI
XOR     EAX,EAX
POP     ESI
ADD     ESP,0x50
RET     0x10

```

The **InternetOpenUrlA** function in **wininet.dll** (32-bit) returns with the **RETN 0x18** instruction, which clears off the pushed parameters of the **InternetOpenUrlA** function on the stack. In this set of assembly instructions, we see something really interesting. The return value of the **InternetOpenUrlA** function in **EAX** is moved to **EDI**. As per the documentation of Microsoft for **InternetOpenUrlA** function, if the return value is NULL, it means that the connection to the URL failed. If the return value is a valid handle to the URL, it means that the connection to the URL is successfully established. This condition is checked with the **TEST** instruction in the preceding assembly listing. This brings us to some interesting conclusions from the **Function Graph**.

Figure 16.24: TEST condition

```

TEST    EDI,EDI
JNZ     LAB_004081bc

```

The **TEST** instruction performs the logical AND between **EDI** and **EDI**. This instruction is used to check the registers for zero without altering its value. If **EDI** is equal to 0, set ZF to 1. If the ZF is set to 1, then no action will be taken and the next instruction following it will be executed. This is a conditional jump instruction which jumps to the **LAB_004081bc** location if the zero flag (ZF) is set to 0.

The **TEST** instruction checks the return value of the **InternetOpenUrlA** function. If the request to <http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifjaposdfjhgosurijfaewrwergwea.com> fails, the **InternetOpenUrlA** function returns the null handle which then closes the handle to calls **FUN_00408090** function. This is where the ransomware does all its working.

But if the request to <http://www.iuqerfsodp9ifjaposdfjhgosurijfaewrwergwea.com> passes, it simply closes the handle and then quits the Wannacry program to make the ransomware ineffective.

According to Information Security Newspaper, link as mentioned below:

(<https://www.securitynewspaper.com/2018/06/09/marcus-hutchins-engineer-who-stopped-wannacry-virus-imputed-in-new-accusations/>), Marcus Hutchins was the hero behind the switch of Wannacry. So once he registered this domain, Wannacry was shut down.

So we saw by understanding the assembly listing, we are able to decode the functioning of the malware and find a way to break the Wannacry ransomware. Now, we can validate our understanding of the code flow with the decompiled code generated by Ghidra as follows:

Figure 16.25: Decompiled code

Whatever we have analyzed from the step-by-step assembly instructions is in line with the decompiled code generated from Ghidra. If the **InternetOpenUrlA** function returns the null handle, the ransomware does all its working with the **FUN_00408090** function. Or else, it simply closes the handle and then quits the Wannacry program.

Conclusion

In this chapter, we covered the steps to install a reverse engineering framework called **Ghidra**. Using Ghidra, we analyzed the Wannacry malware to disassemble the malware. With what we learned from the earlier chapters, we analyzed the code flow with the help of visualizing the stack state during the instruction flow. This helped us understand the code flow and find the kill switch of Wannacry.

Cutter - C:\Users\enigma\Desktop\Cutter-v1.12.0-x64\Windows\CrackMe\CrackMe.exe

File Edit View Windows Debug Help

Type flag name or address here

Dashboard

OVERVIEW

Info

File:	C:\Users\enigma\Desktop\Cutter-v1.1	FD:	3	Architecture:	x86
Format:	pe	Base addr:	0x00400000	Machine:	i386
Bits:	32	Virtual addr:	True	OS:	windows
Class:	PE32	Canary:	False	Subsystem:	Windows GUI
Mode:	32	Crypto:	False	Stripped:	False
Size:	31.5 KB	NX bit:	True	Relocs:	False
Type:	EXE (Executable file)	PIC:	True	Endianess:	little
Language:	C	Static:	False	Compiled:	Tue Dec 15 13:49:07 2020
		Rekr:	N/A	Compiler:	N/A

Certificates Version info

Hashes

MD5: 6fd96db7082618ae42ac76e34b925025

SHA1: 090eae610e93dc13394dd0cde8692d532e5fef04

SHA256: 0fad79068abbe64fe7561526e78f7a11d24107fa7ed8830574c9419ed363bdd

Entropy: 5.830303

Libraries

kernel32.dll

Dashboard Strings Imports Search Disassembly Graph (entry0) Hexdump Decompiler (entry0)

Cutter - C:\Users\enigma\Desktop\Cutter-v1.12.0-x64\Windows\CrackMe\CrackMe.exe

File Edit View Windows Debug Help

Type flag name or address here

Strings

Address	String	Type	Length	Size	Section
0:0000004d	!This program cannot be run in DOS mode.\r\n\$	ASCII	44	45	
0:000000bd	!nRich	UTF8	6	8	
0:000001d0	.text	ASCII	5	6	
0:000001f7	.rdata	ASCII	7	8	
0:0000021f	@.data	ASCII	6	7	
0:00000248	.reloc	ASCII	6	7	
0:00000251	\a\bv	UTF32LE	4	20	
0:00401030	ET\r a@	UTF8	6	8	.text
0:00401044	3\te.E	UTF8	5	8	.text
0:004010de	hpx@	ASCII	4	5	.text
0:004010f0	u\vVvj	ASCII	5	6	.text
0:00401177	y\b\ve	ASCII	4	5	.text
0:0040119d	y\b\vb	ASCII	4	5	.text
0:004011ae	y\b\vt	ASCII	4	5	.text
0:00401210	YYEe	UTF8	4	6	.text
0:0040131d	h(a@	ASCII	4	5	.text
0:00401358	8csm	ASCII	4	5	.text
0:004013a2	h@a@	ASCII	4	5	.text
0:004013b1	h0a@	ASCII	4	5	.text
0:00401441	;u\fr	ASCII	4	5	.text
0:00401488	uTVWh	ASCII	5	6	.text

Quick Filter

384 items

Dashboard Strings Imports Search Disassembly Graph (entry0) Hexdump Decompiler (entry0)

Cutter - C:\Users\enigma\Desktop\Cutter-v1.12.0-x64\Windows\CrackMe\CrackMe.exe

File Edit View Windows Debug Help

← → Type flag name or address here

Imports

Address	Type	Library	Name	Safety
0:00406028	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	DecodePointer	
0:00406058	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	DeleteCriticalSection	
0:0040605c	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	EncodePointer	
0:0040609c	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	EnterCriticalSection	
0:00406024	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	ExitProcess	
0:0040603c	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	FreeEnvironmentStringsW	
0:004060b0	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetACP	
0:004060ac	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetCPInfo	
0:00406000	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetCommandLineA	
0:0040600c	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetCurrentProcess	
0:00406090	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetCurrentProcessId	
0:00406078	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetCurrentThreadId	
0:00406044	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetEnvironmentStringsW	
0:00406050	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetFileType	
0:0040607c	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetLastError	
0:00406038	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetModuleFileNameA	
0:00406034	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetModuleFileNameW	
0:00406020	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetModuleHandleW	
0:004060b4	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetOEMCP	
0:0040601c	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetProcAddress	
0:00406054	FUNC	KERNEL32.dll	GetStartupInfoW	

Quick Filter

Cutter - C:\Users\enigma\Desktop\Cutter-v1.12.0-x64\Windows\CrackMe\CrackMe.exe

File Edit View Windows Debug Help

← → Type flag name or address here

Disassembly

0x00401003	sub	esp, 0x3c
0x00401006	mov	eax, dword [section..data] ; 0x408000
0x0040100b	xor	eax, ebp
0x0040100d	mov	dword [var_8h], eax
0x00401010	mov	eax, dword [str.yyy0kke_dgtugewtkv_0eqo] ; 0x406110
0x00401015	mov	dword [var_3ch], eax
0x00401018	mov	ecx, dword [0x406114]
0x0040101e	mov	dword [var_38h], ecx
0x00401021	mov	edx, dword [0x406118]
0x00401027	mov	dword [var_34h], edx
0x0040102a	mov	eax, dword [0x40611c]
0x0040102f	mov	dword [var_30h], eax
0x00401032	mov	ecx, dword [0x406120]
0x00401038	mov	dword [var_2ch], ecx
0x0040103b	mov	edx, dword [0x406124]
0x00401041	mov	dword [var_28h], edx
0x00401044	xor	eax, eax
0x00401046	mov	dword [var_24h], eax
0x00401049	mov	dword [var_20h], eax
0x0040104c	mov	dword [var_1ch], eax
0x0040104f	mov	dword [var_18h], eax
0x00401052	mov	dword [var_14h], eax
0x00401055	mov	dword [var_10h], eax
0x00401058	mov	word [var_ch], ax
0x0040105c	mov	dword [var_4h], 0
0x00401063	jmp	0x40106e
0x00401065	mov	ecx, dword [var_4h]
0x00401068	add	ecx, 1

Dashboard Strings Imports Search Disassembly Graph (Empty) Hexdump Decompiler (entry0)



Type flag name or address here

Hexdump

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	01234567
0x0000000000400ff8	ff	ff	ff	ff	ff	ff	ff	ff	f
0x0000000000401000	55	8b	ec	83	ec	3c	a1	00	U.....<
0x0000000000401008	80	40	00	33	c5	89	45	f8	..@.3...E.
0x0000000000401010	a1	10	61	40	00	89	45	c4	..a@...E.
0x0000000000401018	8b	0d	14	61	40	00	89	4d	...a@...M
0x0000000000401020	c8	8b	15	18	61	40	00	89	...a@...
0x0000000000401028	55	cc	a1	1c	61	40	00	89	U...a@...
0x0000000000401030	45	d0	8b	0d	20	61	40	00	E...a@...
0x0000000000401038	89	4d	d4	8b	15	24	61	40	..M...\$a@
0x0000000000401040	00	89	55	d8	33	c0	89	45	..U.3...E
0x0000000000401048	dc	89	45	e0	89	45	e4	89	..E...E..
0x0000000000401050	45	e8	89	45	ec	89	45	f0	E...E...E.
0x0000000000401058	66	89	45	f4	c7	45	fc	00	f..E...E..
0x0000000000401060	00	00	00	eb	09	8b	4d	fc	M.
0x0000000000401068	83	c1	01	89	4d	fc	83	7d	M...}
0x0000000000401070	fc	32	7d	20	8b	55	fc	0f	..2}..U..
0x0000000000401078	be	44	15	c4	85	c0	74	14	..D...t..
0x0000000000401080	8b	4d	fc	0f	be	54	0d	c4	..M...T..
0x0000000000401088	83	ea	02	8b	45	fc	88	54	E...T
0x0000000000401090	05	c4	eb	d1	33	c0	8b	4d	3...M
0x0000000000401098	f8	33	cd	e8	04	00	00	00	..3.....
0x00000000004010a0	8b	e5	5d	c3	3b	0d	00	80	...J...;
0x00000000004010a8	40	00	75	02	f3	c3	e9	94	@.u.....
0x00000000004010b0	01	00	00	8b	ff	55	8b	ec	U...
0x00000000004010b8	83	3d	28	8b	40	00	02	74	..=(<@...t
0x00000000004010c0	05	e8	97	07	00	00	ff	75	u
0x00000000004010c8	08	e8	e0	05	00	00	68	ff	h.

Dashboard

Strings

Imports

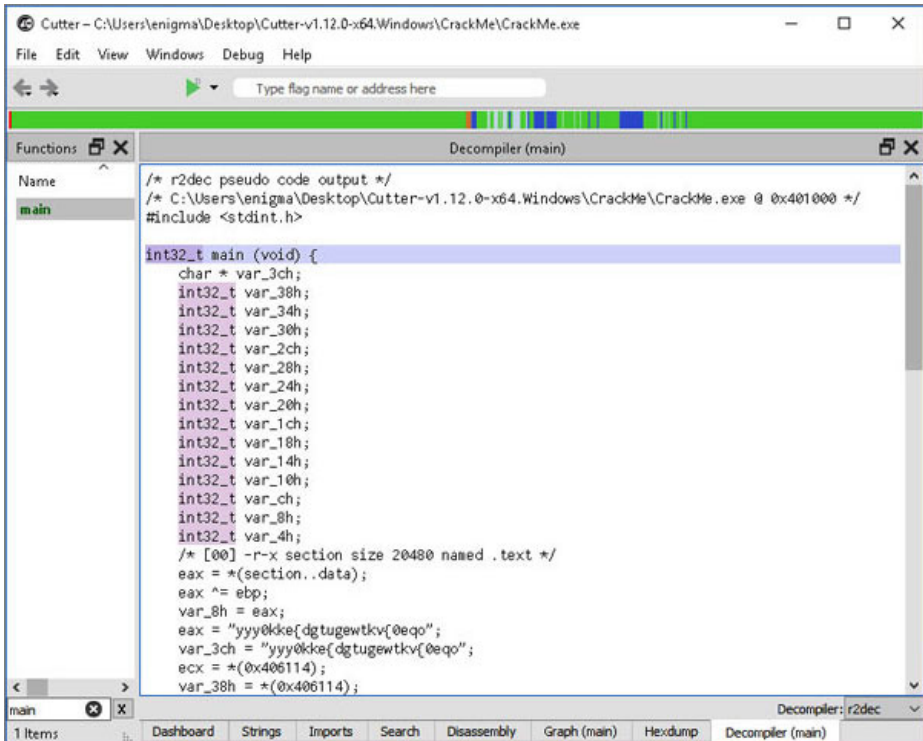
Search

Disassembly

Graph (Empty)

Hexdump

Dev



```

;-- section..text:
164: int main (int argc, char **argv, char **envp);
; var char *var_3ch @ ebp-0x3c
; var int32_t var_38h @ ebp-0x38
; var int32_t var_34h @ ebp-0x34
; var int32_t var_30h @ ebp-0x30
; var int32_t var_2ch @ ebp-0x2c
; var int32_t var_28h @ ebp-0x28
; var int32_t var_24h @ ebp-0x24
; var int32_t var_20h @ ebp-0x20
; var int32_t var_1ch @ ebp-0x1c
; var int32_t var_18h @ ebp-0x18
; var int32_t var_14h @ ebp-0x14
; var int32_t var_10h @ ebp-0x10
; var int32_t var_ch @ ebp-0xc
; var int32_t var_8h @ ebp-0x8
; var signed int var_4h @ ebp-0x4
push    ebp                                ; [00] -r-x section size 20480 named .text
mov     ebp, esp
sub     esp, 0x3c
mov     eax, dword [section..data] ; 0x408000
xor     eax, ebp
mov     dword [var_8h], eax
mov     eax, dword [str.yyy0kke_dgtugewtkv_0eqo] ; 0x406110
mov     dword [var_3ch], eax
mov     ecx, dword [0x406114]
mov     dword [var_38h], ecx
mov     edx, dword [0x406118]
mov     dword [var_34h], edx
mov     eax, dword [0x40611c]
mov     dword [var_30h], eax
mov     ecx, dword [0x406120]
mov     dword [var_2ch], ecx
mov     edx, dword [0x406124]
mov     dword [var_28h], edx
xor     eax, eax
mov     dword [var_24h], eax
mov     dword [var_20h], eax
mov     dword [var_1ch], eax
mov     dword [var_18h], eax
mov     dword [var_14h], eax
mov     dword [var_10h], eax
mov     word [var_ch], ax
mov     dword [var_4h], 0
jmp     0x40106e

```

```

cmp     dword [var_4h], 0x32
jge     0x401094

```

```

mov     edx, dword [var_4h]
movsx   eax, byte [ebp + edx - 0x3c]
test    eax, eax
je      0x401094

```

```

mov     ecx, dword [var_4h]
movsx   edx, byte [ebp + ecx - 0x3c]
sub     edx, 2
mov     eax, dword [var_4h]
mov     byte [ebp + eax - 0x3c], dl
jmp     0x401065

```

```

xor     eax, eax
mov     ecx, dword [var_8h]
xor     ecx, ebp
call    fcn.004010a4
mov     esp, ebp
pop     ebp
ret

```

```

mov     ecx, dword [var_4h]
add     ecx, 1
mov     dword [var_4h], ecx

```

```

    ;-- section..text:
164: int main (int argc, char **argv, char **envp);
; var char *var_3ch @ ebp-0x3c
; var int32_t var_38h @ ebp-0x38
; var int32_t var_34h @ ebp-0x34
; var int32_t var_30h @ ebp-0x30
; var int32_t var_2ch @ ebp-0x2c
; var int32_t var_28h @ ebp-0x28
; var int32_t var_24h @ ebp-0x24
; var int32_t var_20h @ ebp-0x20
; var int32_t var_1ch @ ebp-0x1c
; var int32_t var_18h @ ebp-0x18
; var int32_t var_14h @ ebp-0x14
; var int32_t var_10h @ ebp-0x10
; var int32_t var_ch @ ebp-0xc
; var int32_t var_8h @ ebp-0x8
; var signed int var_4h @ ebp-0x4
push    ebp                                ; [00] -r-x section size 20480 named .text
mov     ebp, esp
sub     esp, 0x3c
mov     eax, dword [section..data] ; 0x408000
xor     eax, ebp
mov     dword [var_8h], eax
mov     eax, dword [str.yyy0kke_dgtugewtkv_0eqo] ; 0x406110
mov     dword [var_3ch], eax
mov     ecx, dword [0x406114]
mov     dword [var_38h], ecx
mov     edx, dword [0x406118]
mov     dword [var_34h], edx
mov     eax, dword [0x40611c]
mov     dword [var_30h], eax
mov     ecx, dword [0x406120]
mov     dword [var_2ch], ecx
mov     edx, dword [0x406124]
mov     dword [var_28h], edx
xor     eax, eax
mov     dword [var_24h], eax
mov     dword [var_20h], eax
mov     dword [var_1ch], eax
mov     dword [var_18h], eax
mov     dword [var_14h], eax
mov     dword [var_10h], eax
mov     word [var_ch], ax
mov     dword [var_4h], 0
jmp     0x40106e

```

```
cmp    dword [var_4h], 0x32
jge    0x401094
```

```
mov     edx, dword [var_4h]
movsx   eax, byte [ebp + edx - 0x3c]
test    eax, eax
je      0x401094
```

```
mov     ecx, dword [var_4h]
movsx   edx, byte [ebp + ecx - 0x3c]
sub     edx, 2
mov     eax, dword [var_4h]
mov     byte [ebp + eax - 0x3c], dl
jmp     0x401065
```

```
mov     ecx, dword [var_4h]
add     ecx, 1
mov     dword [var_4h], ecx
```

```
xor     eax, eax
mov     ecx, dword [var_8h]
xor     ecx, ebp
call    fcn.004010a4
mov     esp, ebp
pop     ebp
ret
```

Encrypted	Hex
y	0x79
y	0x79
y	0x79
0	0x30
k	0x6B
k	0x6B
e	0x65
{	0x7B
d	0x64
g	0x67
t	0x74
u	0x75
g	0x67
e	0x65
w	0x77
t	0x74
k	0x6B
v	0x76
{	0x7B
0	0x30
e	0x65
q	0x71
o	0x6F



Hex Minus 2	Decrypted
0x77	w
0x77	w
0x77	w
0x2E	.
0x69	i
0x69	i
0x63	c
0x79	y
0x62	b
0x65	e
0x72	r
0x73	s
0x65	e
0x63	c
0x75	u
0x72	r
0x69	i
0x74	t
0x79	y
0x2E	.
0x63	c
0x6F	o
0x6D	m

```

01. import sys
02. encstr = 'yyy0kke{dgtugewtkv{0eqo'
03. for i in range(len(encstr)):
04.     sys.stdout.write(chr((ord(encstr[i])-2)))
01. int main()
02. {
03.     int i;
04.     char encurl[50] = "yyy0kke{dgtugewtkv{0eqo";
05.
06.     for(i = 0; (i < 50 && encurl[i] != '\0'); i++)
07.         encurl[i] = encurl[i] - 2; //the encryption key is 2 that is subtracted to ASCII value
08.
09.     return 0;
10. }

```

Generate Pseudo Code From Binary File

In the earlier chapter, we covered the different patterns of assembly code for various C/C++ applications and some real-life examples. The job of a reverse engineer is to get the copy of the binary for reverse engineering and understanding the code flow. This binary can be of any software or application or it can be malware. All the modern malwares are coded with some URL to communicate with the server to upload data or to send feeds of the malware activities. So, these URL are not hard coded in the plain text format but are encrypted or encoded inside the code.

In this chapter, we will generate the pseudo code from the binary file to crack such encrypted URL. The encryption logic used in such cases can be standard ones or custom made, all depending on the malware writer. We will use **Cutter**, which is an open-source interface to the Radare2 reverse engineering framework. Radare2 is used for static and dynamic analysis of binary formats on different platforms and architectures. Radare2 is for those who love to work on command line interface. Cutter is the graphical user interface of Radare2.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Installation of the reverse engineering framework called Cutter
- Binary analysis using Cutter
- Decrypting a hidden URL

Objective

The objective of this chapter is to understand the steps involved in installing the reverse engineering framework called Cutter. After installing, we will analyze the binary to generate the pseudo code to extract the encryption key. This encryption key is used to encrypt the URL in the binary. We will also see how this encryption of URL is used to escape from reverse engineering.

Cutter Installation

Cutter can be downloaded from the GitHub repository. It can be compiled from the source code or can be downloaded as a binary. It is available for

different platforms (Windows, Linux, macOS). We will use the Windows 10 64-bit version to carry out our Cutter installation. Following is the step-by-step procedure to install Cutter:

1. Download and extract the zip file from the GitHub repository:

<https://github.com/rizinorg/cutter/releases/download/v1.12.0/Cutter-v1.12.0-x64.Windows.zip>

2. In the extracted folder, run **cutter.exe** to open the first screen of Cutter. This is the screen where we have to select and open the binary file to analyze.

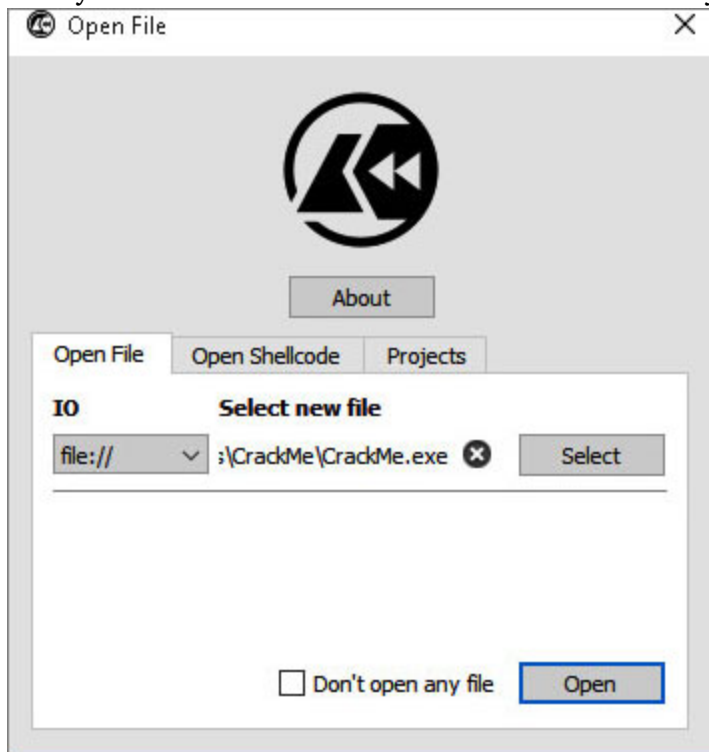


Figure 17.1: Cutter first screen

3. Download this **CrackMe.exe** from the following link:

<https://github.com/bpbpublications/Implementing-Reverse-Engineering>

4. Once the binary file to be analyzed is selected, click **Open** to get the cutter **Load Options**. We are keeping everything default. If you have a symbol file, we can select the **Load PDB** option.

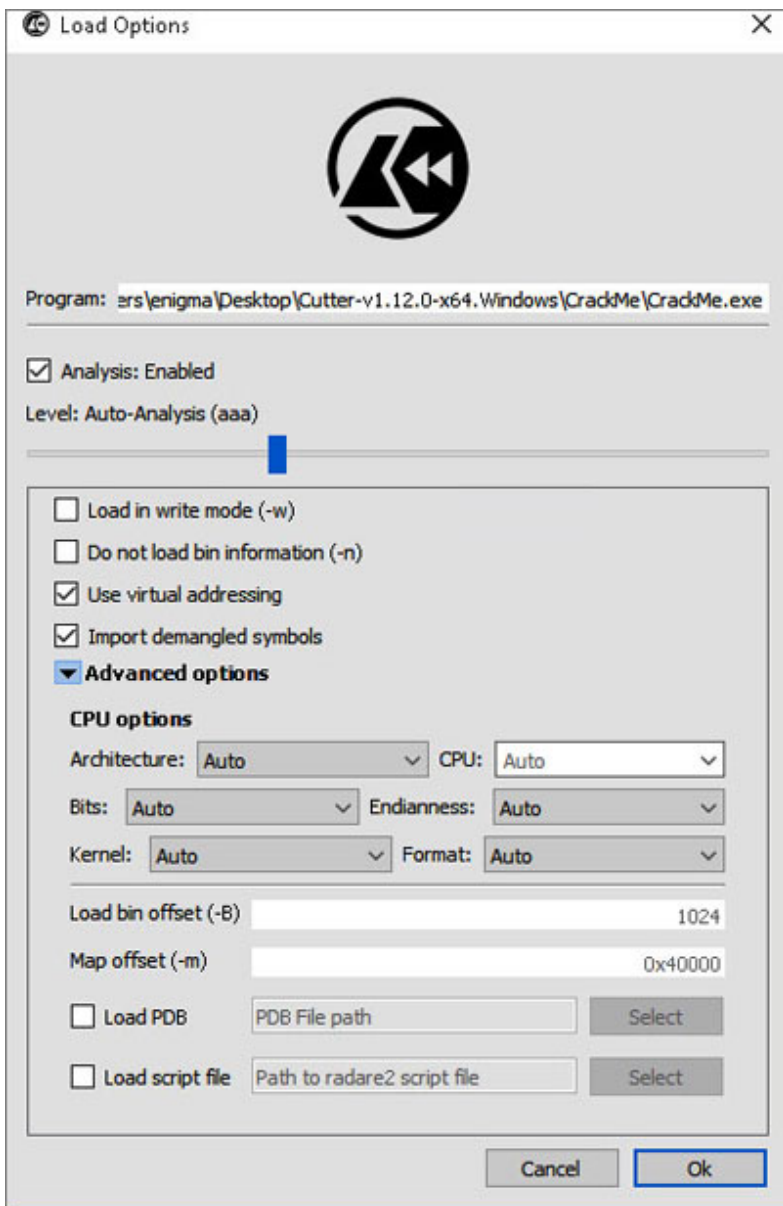


Figure 17.2: Cutter Load Options

5. On clicking **Ok**, you will be presented with the disassembly view of the binary. Along with this, we get to see several tabs at the bottom of window.

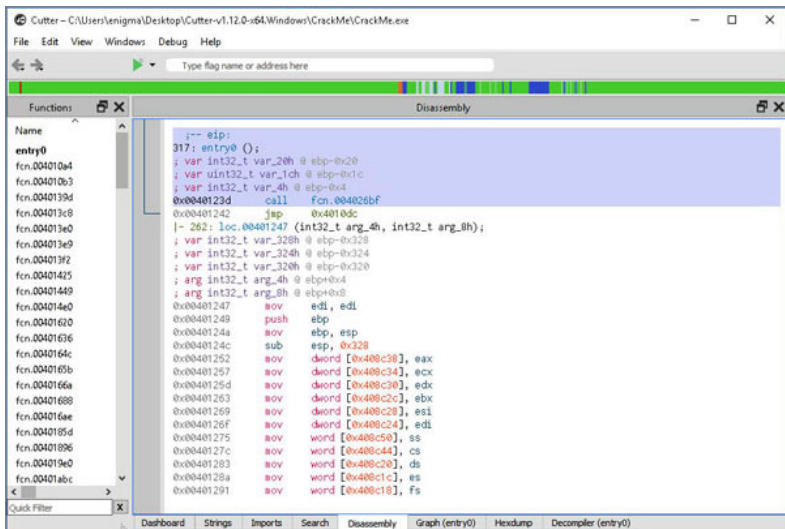


Figure 17.3: Binary disassemble view

6. With this, we have successfully started Cutter for further analysis. But before we begin our analysis, we will walk through the different functionalities and terminologies in the Cutter graphical user interface.

Binary Analysis Using Cutter

The Cutter user interface has many tabs. We will walk through each tab and explain its relevance in analyzing any binary file.

Dashboard

The **Dashboard** tab shows the binary path, architecture, endianness, and many other details. Our binary file is a **portable executable (PE)** format file and compiled for 32-bit architecture as follows. The values present in the **Hashes** section is used to ensure that the file is not corrupted or altered by unauthorized users. Some antivirus companies use these values to determine if a file is malicious or not. They maintain the hash database of known malwares and upon scanning, they evaluate the file hash to compare with that in the database. If the hash values match the values in the database, the file infection is triggered.

Figure 17.4: Dashboard view

Strings

The **Strings** tab shows the text string found in the binary. It is the first level of analysis for any binary as sometimes it gives a lot of clues about the binary internals. Imagine if some IP address or URL is used in a plain

text format in a malware code, then that IP or URL will be reflected in the **Strings** tab.

Figure 17.5: Strings view

Imports

This tab shows the libraries imported by the binary. If the binary is using the internet to connect to some service, then it can be figured out with the use of the relevant functions used to connect to the internet.

Figure 17.6: Imports view

Disassembly

This tab shows the disassembled view of the binary. Whatever concepts and instructions we have learned in the earlier chapters will help us understand this flow. It might be overwhelming for you in the first view but don't worry, we will understand this in a step-by-step manner.

Figure 17.7: Disassemble view

Graph

As seen in the earlier figure, this tab is named as Graph (Empty). Empty is suffixed as we have not selected any function. On this tab selection, we get an empty screen with the same message to select a function.

Hexdump

This shows the hex dump of the binary file and is represented by 3 columns. The first column shows the offset, the second column shows the hexadecimal output, and the third column is the representation of data in the ASCII format.

Figure 17.8: Hexdump view

Decompiler

To populate this tab, we will first go to the Windows menu and select **Functions** to get the list of functions in the binary. In the filter, search for the **main** function as it is the starting point of the binary. Once the **main** function is double-clicked, the decompiler will analyze the binary to display the high-level representation of the assembly code in the **Decompiler** tab. Cutter supports plugin for multiple decompilers such as RetDec and Ghidra.

Figure 17.9: Decompiler view

Decrypting the Hidden URL

Now we will move back to the Graph section which displays the visual process flow of the **main** function. This graph view can be zoomed in or out using the **Ctrl++** or **Ctrl—** shortcuts. We will understand the execution path in a step-by-step manner to understand what the binary is actually doing. The following is the screenshot of what we got in the graph view for the **main** function. In the graph view, we see blocks connected with arrows. Arrows are representations of different jumps such as **JMP**, **JGE**, **JE**. The green arrow shows what happens when a jump takes place. The red arrow shows if a jump does not take place. The blue arrow shows the loop.

Figure 17.10: Exported graph of main

Let's walk over the disassembled code block one by one to understand the code flow:

Figure 17.11: Exported graph of main-Block-1

After the function prologue, the **SUB** instruction is creating room for the local variable by subtracting **ESP** by 0x3C (60 bytes in decimal). At **[EBP-0x08]**, the stack cookie is stored by XOR'ing **EAX** and **EBP**. In the subsequent **MOV** instructions, the text string **"yyy0kke{dgtugewtkv{0eqo"** with string length 24 (in decimal) is copied on the stack. This text string seems to be the encrypted version of something. We will call it the encrypted text string. Out of 60 bytes (in decimal) on the stack, we have consumed 24 bytes (in decimal) for encrypted text string and 4 bytes for the stack cookie. The remaining memory locations on the stack are cleared using the **MOV** instructions after XOR'ing the **EAX** instruction. This ends the blocks with a **JMP** instruction. Let's move to the remaining instructions in the blocks.

Figure 17.12: Exported Graph of main remaining blocks

We see the looping arrow represented by the blue arrow. It indicates that **ECX** is initialized to 0x32 (50 in decimal) to loop over with the **CMP** and **JGE** instructions. The green arrow on the right indicates that **ECX** reaches a count of 50 in decimal. This green arrow moves to the end of the code block. The red arrow indicates that we are inside the loop.

The **MOVSX** instruction is copying every **char** from the encrypted text string on the stack to **EAX**. Check if it is NULL or not. If it is NULL, then move to the end of the code block at the bottom right. Or else, again copy the first byte (char) from the encrypted text string on the stack to **EDX** using the **MOVSX** instruction. The **SUB** instruction subtracts 2 from the HEX value of the char copied in **EDX**. From **EDX**, it is moved to overwrite the first char of the encrypted text string on the stack in the first loop. This

loop is carried out until all the HEX values of the characters of the encrypted text string are subtracted by 2. Thus, 2 is the encrypting key used to encrypt some text string.

With this, we can generate a high-level pseudo code for the binary as follows:

```
EncryptedText = "yyy0kke{dgtugewtkv{0eqo"
for(iteration=50, EncryptedText !='\0', iteration++)
{
    EncryptedText[iteration] = EncryptedText[iteration]
    -2;
}
return 0;
```

So, we saw how to generate the pseudo code by stepping over the assembly instructions and extracting the meaning out of it. Your pseudo code might not be the same as the original binary code, but it's a glimpse of what's happening inside the binary working. With this, we are now clear on how to extract the hidden text behind the encrypted text string.

To extract the original text string, we can either follow a manual or automated process. Manually, it can be done as follows. Refer to the ASCII table in the *Appendix* for the char to hex conversion.

Figure 17.13: Decrypted text

So, the decrypted text is a URL, which is www.iicybersecurity.com. This was a simple custom encryption to hide the URL in the code. If a plain text URL is used in the code, then it would be visible in the Strings tab of the Cutter graphical interface.

The automated approach to extract the URL from an encrypted URL is to write the Python code as follows:

Figure 17.14: Python code to get the decrypted text

The output of the preceding Python program is as follows:

www.iicybersecurity.com

In the preceding Python code, we are iterating over every char of `encstr` and subtracting the encryption key 2 from the ASCII value to get the decrypted char using the `chr` function.

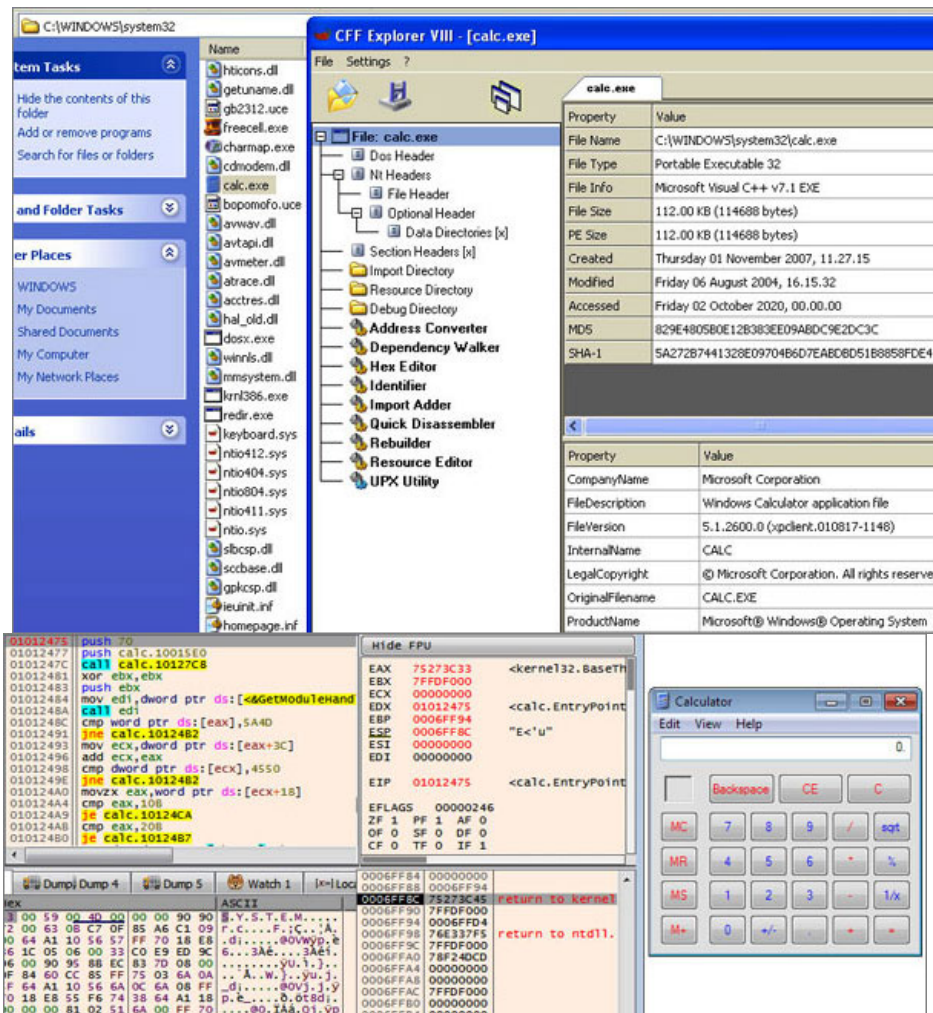
It is time to check the original C++ code from which the `CrackMe` binary is generated.

Figure 17.15: Binary CPP code

With this, we are able to crack the simple encryption used in the binary.

Conclusion

We covered the steps involved in the installation of the reverse engineering framework called **Cutter**. With what we have learned in the previous chapters, we were able to analyze the binary to generate a pseudo code to extract the encryption key. We also covered the manual as well as the automated way to extract a hidden URL from the encrypted text. In the next chapter, we will learn some new things about the well-known Windows application.



CPU Graph Memory Map Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols

EIP: 01012475

Address Hex

760D1000	53 00 59 00 53 00 54
760D1010	72 00 63 00 00 00 8B
760D1020	00 64 A1 18 00 00 00
760D1030	36 1C 05 00 33 C0 E9
760D1040	06 00 90 90 90 90 90
760D1050	0F 84 60 C3 09 00 57
760D1060	5F 64 A1 18 00 00 00
760D1070	70 18 E8 5F 1D 05 00
760D1080	00 00 00 88 40 30 88
760D1090	18 E8 40 1D 05 00 89
760D10A0	00 88 45 08 83 26 00
760D10B0	5F 5D C2 08 00 33 C0
760D10C0	55 88 EC 56 88 75 08
760D10D0	74 14 50 64 A1 18 00
760D10E0	18 E8 84 18 05 00 64
760D10F0	6A 00 FF 70 18 E8 70
760D1100	CF 02 E9 47 9E 06 00
760D1110	C0 E9 85 9E 06 00 39
760D1120	F1 C4 09 00 50 E8 3B
760D1130	33 C0 E9 62 98 06 00 56
760D1140	00 56 56 56 FF 75 08 85
760D1150	CF 00 00 06 00 57 E8 11
760D1160	90 90 90 90 90 88 FF 55
760D1170	53 56 57 88 7D 08 C7 45
760D1180	84 74 C4 09 00 FF 75 0C

Command: Paused INT3 breakpoint "entry breakpoint" at <calc.EntryPoint> (01012475)

Binary

- Copy
- Breakpoint
- Follow in Dump
- Follow in Memory Map
- Graph
- Help on Symbolic Name
- Help on mnemonic
- Show mnemonic brief
- Highlighting mode
- Label
- Trace record
- Comment
- Toggle Bookmark
- Analysis
- Assemble
- Patches
- Set New Origin Here
- Create New Thread Here
- Go to
- Search for
- Find references to

Ctrl+F1

Ctrl+Shift+F1

H

Ctrl+D

Space

Ctrl+P

Ctrl+*

Current Region

Current Module

All Modules

Command

Constant

String references

Intermodular calls

Pattern

EntryPoint

&GetModuleHandleA

A4D

ax+3C

4550

ecx+18

C], ebx

4], E

8], ebx

[x=] Locals

Struct

All Modules (Calls)	
Address	Disassembly
01002628	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
01005A48	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75529B0C	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
7552D30E	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75989BAF	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
759A90B0	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
759E530E	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75A215E6	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75A5DAB0	mov ebx, dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75A63AC0	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75A67329	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75A92B71	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75A952F3	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AA08F6	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AA0A90	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AC8268	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AC82AB	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AC8695	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AD7312	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AE73D9	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AEABAE	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AEAC9C	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AEBCA4	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AEC4DB	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AECBF1	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AFC960	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75AFCDDA	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B0AC58	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B0B9CA	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B0CF03	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B0D767	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B0D798	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B3E980	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B41586	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B41597	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B415AB	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B62F30	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B62F42	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B6F712	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B79053	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B816F0	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B82506	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B84639	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B85869	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
75B86213	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]

- Follow in Disassembler
- Follow in Dump
- Follow API Address
- Toggle Breakpoint F2
- Set breakpoint on all commands
- Remove breakpoint on all commands
- Set breakpoint on all calls to SetWindowTextW
- Remove breakpoint on all calls to SetWindowTextW
- Toggle Bookmark Ctr
- Search...
- Copy

Search: setwindowntext

imm32.dll 100%

calc.exe - PID: FB0 - Module: calc.exe - Thread: Main Thread 1594 - x32dbg

File View Debug Trace Plugins Favourites Options Help Apr 10 2020

CPU Graph Memory Map Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source Refs

Address	Hex	Disassembly	Comment
01002601	EE 4	push esi	
01002604	56	push edi	
01002605	57	push ebx	
01002606	68 93010000	push 193	
01002608	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
01002609	FF15 70100001	call dword ptr ds:[<getDlgItem>]	
01002611	FF7424 10	push dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
01002612	8BF0	mov esi, eax	
01002618	FF15 74100001	call dword ptr ds:[<strlenw>]	
01002621	FF7424 10	push dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
01002625	8BF8	mov edi, eax	
01002627	56	push esi	
01002628	FF15 10100001	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]	
0100262E	56	push esi	
0100262F	FF15 14100001	call dword ptr ds:[<SetFocus>]	
01002631	57	push edi	
01002636	57	push edi	
01002637	68 B1000000	push 81	

Hide FPU

EAX 00000003 EBX 00000000 ECX 74F7A718 kernel L"2" EDI 00000000 EBP 00000000 ESP 00000000 EIP 01002628 calc.

EFLAGS 00000306 ZF 0 PF 1 AF 0 OF 0 SF 0 DF 0 CF 0 TF 1 IF 1

0006F7C0 006004F6 0006F7C4 0006F7E0 L2.m

0006F7C8 010140C0 0006F7CC 0000007E cal.c.02

0006F7CC 0000007E 0006F7D0 01004900 return

0006F7D0 001804F8 0006F7D4 74FAC0B3 return

0006F7D4 74FAC0B3 0006F7D8 74FAC0B3 return

0006F7D8 74FAC0B3 0006F7DC 00000000 return

0006F7DC 00000000 0006F7E0 00000000 kernel3

0006F7E0 00000000 0006F7E4 00000020 return

0006F7E4 00000020 0006F7E8 74FAC03E return

0006F7E8 74FAC03E 0006F7EC 74FAC03E return

0006F7EC 74FAC03E 0006F7F0 74FAC03E return

0006F7F0 74FAC03E 0006F7F4 74FAC03E return

0006F7F4 74FAC03E 0006F7F8 74FAC03E return

0006F7F8 74FAC03E 0006F800 75273B86 return

0006F7F0	FE 00 00 00	80 00 00 00	F0 14 00 00	pyss...&...v...
0006F7F4	83 00 00 00	80 00 00 00	F0 14 00 00	
0006F800	00 00 00 00	FF FF FF FF	16 A9 00 01	
0006F804	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 D0 FD FE	
0006F808	00 00 00 00	16 A9 10 00	08 00 00 00	
0006F80C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	02 00 00 00	
0006F810	94 01 00 00	9C 0E 00 00	08 02 00 00	
0006F814	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	BB E7 1C 00	
0006F818	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	04 00 00 00	
0006F81C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F820	00 00 00 00	00 14 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F824	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F828	68 08 01 78	40 73 F8 76	31 73 F8 76	
0006F82C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F830	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F834	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F838	2A 08 01 98	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F83C	FF FF FF FF	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F840	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F844	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F848	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F84C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F850	00 12 01 E9	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F854	00 01 14 76	11 48 F2 78	00 00 18 00	
0006F858	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F85C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F860	00 00 00 00	32 E0 E5 73	02 01 E1 E9	
0006F864	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F868	00 00 00 00	24 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F86C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F870	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F874	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F878	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F87C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F880	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F884	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F888	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F88C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F890	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F894	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F898	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F89C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8A0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8A4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8A8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8AC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8B0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8B4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8B8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8BC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8C0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8C4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8C8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8CC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8D0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8D4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8D8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8DC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8E0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8E4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8E8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8EC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8F0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8F4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8F8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F8FC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F900	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F904	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F908	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F90C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F910	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F914	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F918	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F91C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F920	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F924	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F928	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F92C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F930	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F934	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F938	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F93C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F940	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F944	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F948	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F94C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F950	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F954	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F958	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F95C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F960	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F964	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F968	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F96C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F970	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F974	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F978	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F97C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F980	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F984	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F988	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F98C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F990	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F994	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F998	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F99C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9A0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9A4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9A8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9AC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9B0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9B4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9B8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9BC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9C0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9C4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9C8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9CC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9D0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9D4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9D8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9DC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9E0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9E4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9E8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9EC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9F0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9F4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9F8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006F9FC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA04	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA08	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA0C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA10	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA14	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA18	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA1C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA20	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA24	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA28	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA2C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA30	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA34	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA38	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA3C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA40	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA44	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA48	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA4C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA50	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA54	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA58	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA5C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA60	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA64	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA68	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA6C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA70	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA74	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA78	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA7C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA80	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA84	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA88	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA8C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA90	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA94	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA98	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FA9C	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FAA0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FAA4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FAA8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FAAC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FAB0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FAB4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FAB8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FABC	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FAB0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FAB4	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	
0006FAB8	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00	

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5 Watch 1

Address	Hex	ASCII
0006F7E0	32 00 2E 00 20 00 00 00 3E C0 FA 74 84 64 E1 76	AU

calc.exe - PID: FB0 - Module: calc.exe - Thread: Main Thread 1594 - x32dbg

File View Debug Trace Plugins Favourites Options Help Apr 10 2020

CPU Graph Memory Map Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source Refs

Address	Hex	Disassembly	Comment
01002601	C2 0400	ret 4	
01002604	56	push esi	
01002605	57	push edi	
01002606	68 93010000	push 133	
01002608	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
0100260F	FF15 70110001	call dword ptr ds:[<getDlgItem>]	
01002615	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
01002619	8BF0	mov esi, eax	
0100261B	FF15 74100001	call dword ptr ds:[<calstrlen>]	
01002621	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
01002625	8BF8	mov edi, eax	
01002627	56	push esi	
01002628	FF15 10110001	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]	
0100262F	56	push esi	
01002630	FF15 14110001	call dword ptr ds:[<SetFocus>]	
01002635	57	push edi	
01002636	57	push edi	
01002637	68 B1000000	push B1	

Register	Value	Comment
EAX	00000003	
EBX	00000000	
ECX	74A718A	kernel.L"
EDX	0006F7E2	
EBP	0006F7C8	
ESP	0006F7C0	
EIP	01002628	calc.c

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5 Watch 1 Locals Struct

Address	Hex	ASCII
0006F7E0	32 00 2E 00 20 00 00 00 F8 F7 0E 00 00 F8 0E 00	.....

calc.exe - PID: FB0 - Module: calc.exe - Thread: Main Thread 1594 - x32dbg

File View Debug Trace Plugins Favourites Options Help Apr 10 2020

CPU Graph Memory Map Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source Refs

Address	Hex	Disassembly	Comment
01002601	C2 0400	ret 4	
01002604	56	push esi	
01002605	57	push edi	
01002606	68 93010000	push 133	
01002608	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
0100260F	FF15 70110001	call dword ptr ds:[<getDlgItem>]	
01002615	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
01002619	8BF0	mov esi, eax	
0100261B	FF15 74100001	call dword ptr ds:[<calstrlen>]	
01002621	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
01002625	8BF8	mov edi, eax	
01002627	56	push esi	
01002628	FF15 10110001	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]	
0100262F	56	push esi	
01002630	FF15 14110001	call dword ptr ds:[<SetFocus>]	
01002635	57	push edi	
01002636	57	push edi	
01002637	68 B1000000	push B1	

Register	Value	Comment
EAX	00000003	
EBX	00000000	
ECX	74A718A	kernel.L"
EDX	0006F7E2	
EBP	0006F7C8	
ESP	0006F7C0	
EIP	01002628	calc.c

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5 Watch 1 Locals Struct

Address	Hex	ASCII
0006F7E0	32 00 2E 00 20 00 00 00 F8 F7 0E 00 00 F8 0E 00	.....

calc.exe - PID: FB0 - Module: calc.exe - Thread: Main Thread 1594 - x32dbg

File View Debug Trace Plugins Favourites Options Help Apr 10 2020

CPU Graph Memory Map Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source Refs

Address	Hex	Disassembly	Comment
01002601	C2 0400	ret 4	
01002604	56	push esi	
01002605	57	push edi	
01002606	68 93010000	push 133	
01002608	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
0100260F	FF15 70110001	call dword ptr ds:[<getDlgItem>]	
01002615	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
01002619	8BF0	mov esi, eax	
0100261B	FF15 74100001	call dword ptr ds:[<calstrlen>]	
01002621	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
01002625	8BF8	mov edi, eax	
01002627	56	push esi	
01002628	FF15 10110001	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]	
0100262F	56	push esi	
01002630	FF15 14110001	call dword ptr ds:[<SetFocus>]	
01002635	57	push edi	
01002636	57	push edi	
01002637	68 B1000000	push B1	

Register	Value	Comment
EAX	00000003	
EBX	00000000	
ECX	74A718A	kernel.L"
EDX	0006F7E2	
EBP	0006F7C8	
ESP	0006F7C0	
EIP	01002628	calc.c

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5 Watch 1 Locals Struct

Address	Hex	ASCII
0006F7E0	32 00 2E 00 20 00 00 00 63 01 00 1C 00 00 00 00	.....

calc.exe - PID: FB0 - Module: calc.exe - Thread: Main Thread 1594 - x32dbg

File View Debug Trace Plugins Favourites Options Help Apr 10 2020

CPU Graph Memory Map Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source Refs

Address	Hex	Disassembly	Comment
01002601	C2 0400	ret 4	
01002604	56	push esi	
01002605	57	push edi	
01002606	68 93010000	push 133	
01002608	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
0100260F	FF15 70110001	call dword ptr ds:[<getDlgItem>]	
01002615	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
01002619	8BF0	mov esi, eax	
0100261B	FF15 74100001	call dword ptr ds:[<calstrlen>]	
01002621	FF7424 10	call dword ptr ds:[esp+10]	
01002625	8BF8	mov edi, eax	
01002627	56	push esi	
01002628	FF15 10110001	call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]	
0100262F	56	push esi	
01002630	FF15 14110001	call dword ptr ds:[<SetFocus>]	
01002635	57	push edi	
01002636	57	push edi	
01002637	68 B1000000	push B1	

Register	Value	Comment
EAX	00000003	
EBX	00000000	
ECX	74A718A	kernel.L"
EDX	0006F7E2	
EBP	0006F7C8	
ESP	0006F7C0	
EIP	01002628	calc.c

calc.exe - PID: FB0 - Module: calc.exe - Thread: Main Thread 1594 - x32dbg

File View Debug Trace Plugins Favourites Options Help Apr 10 2020

CPU Graph Memory Map Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source Refs

Hide FPU

01002601 C2 0400 push esi
 01002604 56 push edi
 01002605 57 push edi
 01002606 68 93010000 push dword ptr [esp+10]
 0100260F FF7424 10 call dword ptr ds:[<GetDlgItem>]
 01002610 FF15 70100001 push dword ptr [esp+10]
 01002611 FF7424 10 call dword ptr ds:[<GetDlgItem>]
 01002618 8BF0 mov esi, eax
 01002619 FF15 74100001 call dword ptr ds:[<GetDlgItemText>]
 01002621 FF7424 10 call dword ptr ds:[<GetDlgItemText>]
 01002625 8BF8 mov edi, eax
 01002627 56 push esi
 01002628 FF15 10110001 call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
 0100262F 56 push esi
 01002630 FF15 14110001 call dword ptr ds:[<SetFocus>]
 01002635 57 push edi
 01002636 68 B1000000 push edi
 01002637 57 push edi

int nDialogItem = 193
 hWnd hDlg
 GetDlgItem
 LPCSTR lpString
 Lstrlen
 LPCSTR lpString
 hWnd hWnd
 SetWindowTextW
 hWnd hWnd
 SetFocus
 LPARAM lParam = "Scialc"
 WPARAM wParam = "Scialc"
 UINT msg = EM_SETSEL

EAX 00000003
 EBX 00000000
 ECX 74F7A18A kernel
 EDI 00000000
 EBP 00000000
 ESP 00000000
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 01002628 calc.
 EFLAGS 00000306
 ZF 0 PF 1 AF 0
 OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
 CF 0 TF 1 IF 1

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5 Watch 1 In-1 Locals Struct

Address Hex

0000F7E0 38 00 2E 00 20 00 00 00 C8 F7 06 00 D0 F8 06 00 ASCII
 0000F7F0 10 00 00 00 91 AF 16 0E FE FF FF FF FE 60 19 76
 0000F800 76 A3 45 76 68 01 14 50 FE FF FF FF 60 19 76
 0000F810 F9 4A 7E 78 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F820 00 00 00 00 41 4A F2 78 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F830 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 24 68 E9 76 AA A0 01 00
 0000F840 24 68 E9 76 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F850 C1 AF 16 0E FE FF FF FF 60 19 76 AA A0 01 00
 0000F860 00 00 00 00 63 00 00 00 24 68 E9 76 AA A0 01 00
 0000F870 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F880 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F890 00 00 00 00 24 68 E9 76 AA A0 01 00 00 00 00
 0000F8A0 00 00 00 00 6A 00 14 40 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F8B0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F8C0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F8D0 00 F9 06 00 10 E0 DE 76 A1 A7 16 0E FE FF FF FF
 0000F8E0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F8F0 00 00 00 00 24 68 E9 76 AA A0 01 00 00 00
 0000F900 08 00 00 00 08 00 00 00 61 A7 16 0E FE FF FF FF
 0000F910 70 65 00 00 4C F8 06 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F920 00 00 00 00 83 A7 00 01 FE FF FF FF 70 65 E9 76
 0000F930 A6 65 00 00 24 68 E9 76 AA A0 01 00 00 00 00
 0000F940 10 E0 DE 76 A1 A7 16 0E FE FF FF FF 70 65 E9 76
 0000F950 A6 65 00 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F960 00 00 00 00 00 F9 06 00 21 77 FA 74 00 00 00 00

Calculator

Edit View Help

Backspace CE C

MC 7 8 9 / * %

MR 4 5 6 + -

MS 1 2 3 - 1/x

M+ 0 +/- + =

calc.exe - PID: FB0 - Module: calc.exe - Thread: Main Thread 1594 - x32dbg

File View Debug Trace Plugins Favourites Options Help Apr 10 2020

CPU Graph Memory Map Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source Refs

Hide FPU

01002601 C2 0400 push esi
 01002604 56 push edi
 01002605 57 push edi
 01002606 68 93010000 push dword ptr [esp+10]
 0100260F FF7424 10 call dword ptr ds:[<GetDlgItem>]
 01002610 FF15 70100001 push dword ptr [esp+10]
 01002611 FF7424 10 call dword ptr ds:[<GetDlgItem>]
 01002618 8BF0 mov esi, eax
 01002619 FF15 74100001 call dword ptr ds:[<GetDlgItemText>]
 01002621 FF7424 10 call dword ptr ds:[<GetDlgItemText>]
 01002625 8BF8 mov edi, eax
 01002627 56 push esi
 01002628 FF15 10110001 call dword ptr ds:[<SetWindowText>]
 0100262F 56 push esi
 01002630 FF15 14110001 call dword ptr ds:[<SetFocus>]
 01002635 57 push edi
 01002636 68 B1000000 push edi
 01002637 57 push edi

int nDialogItem = 193
 hWnd hDlg
 GetDlgItem
 LPCSTR lpString
 Lstrlen
 LPCSTR lpString
 hWnd hWnd
 SetWindowTextW
 hWnd hWnd
 SetFocus
 LPARAM lParam = "Scialc"
 WPARAM wParam = "Scialc"
 UINT msg = EM_SETSEL

EAX 00000003
 EBX 00000000
 ECX 74F7A18A kernel
 EDI 00000000
 EBP 00000000
 ESP 00000000
 ESI 00000000
 EDI 00000000
 EIP 01002628 calc.
 EFLAGS 00000306
 ZF 0 PF 1 AF 0
 OF 0 SF 0 DF 0
 CF 0 TF 1 IF 1

Dump 1 Dump 2 Dump 3 Dump 4 Dump 5 Watch 1 In-1 Locals Struct

Address Hex

0000F7E0 38 00 2E 00 20 00 00 00 C8 F7 06 00 D0 F8 06 00 ASCII
 0000F7F0 10 00 00 00 91 AF 16 0E FE FF FF FF FE 60 19 76
 0000F800 76 A3 45 76 68 01 14 50 FE FF FF FF 60 19 76
 0000F810 F9 4A 7E 78 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F820 00 00 00 00 41 4A F2 78 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F830 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 24 68 E9 76 AA A0 01 00
 0000F840 24 68 E9 76 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F850 C1 AF 16 0E FE FF FF FF 60 19 76 AA A0 01 00
 0000F860 00 00 00 00 63 00 00 00 24 68 E9 76 AA A0 01 00
 0000F870 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F880 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F890 00 00 00 00 24 68 E9 76 AA A0 01 00 00 00 00
 0000F8A0 00 00 00 00 6A 00 14 40 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F8B0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F8C0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F8D0 00 F9 06 00 10 E0 DE 76 A1 A7 16 0E FE FF FF FF
 0000F8E0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F8F0 00 00 00 00 24 68 E9 76 AA A0 01 00 00 00
 0000F900 08 00 00 00 08 00 00 00 61 A7 16 0E FE FF FF FF
 0000F910 70 65 00 00 4C F8 06 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F920 00 00 00 00 83 A7 00 01 FE FF FF FF 70 65 E9 76
 0000F930 A6 65 00 00 24 68 E9 76 AA A0 01 00 00 00 00
 0000F940 10 E0 DE 76 A1 A7 16 0E FE FF FF FF 70 65 E9 76
 0000F950 A6 65 00 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
 0000F960 00 00 00 00 00 F9 06 00 21 77 FA 74 00 00 00 00

Calculator

Edit View Help

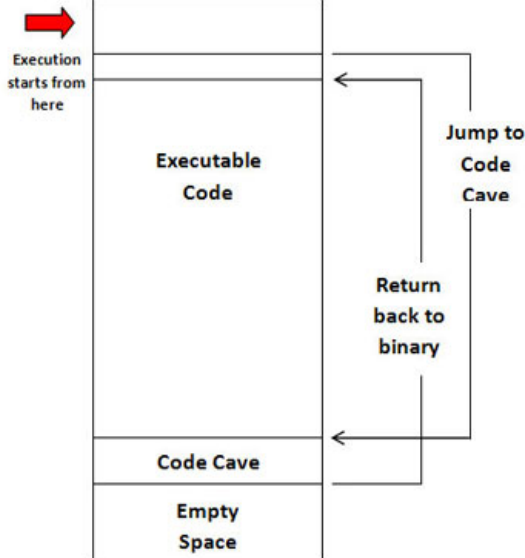
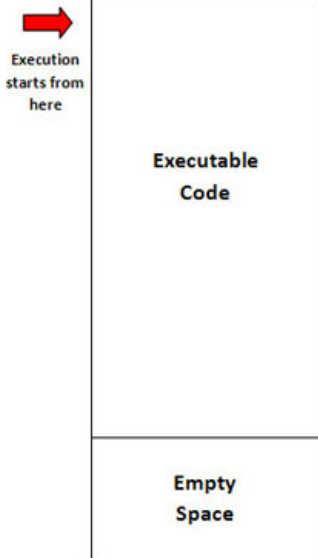
Backspace CE C

MC 7 8 9 / * %

MR 4 5 6 + -

MS 1 2 3 - 1/x

M+ 0 +/- + =



Compiled Binary **With Code Cave**

CPU Memory Map Log Notes Breakpoints Call Stack SEH Script Symbols Source References Threads Handles

010136A7 52 push edi
 010136A8 3332 xor esi, dword ptr ds:[edx]
 010136AA 2E64:6C insb
 010136AD 6C insb
 010136AE 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136B0 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136B2 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136B4 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136B6 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136B8 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136BA 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136BC 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136BE 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136C0 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136C2 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136C4 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136C6 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136C8 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136CA 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136CC 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136CE 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136D0 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136D2 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136D4 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136D6 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136D8 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136DA 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136DC 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136DE 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136E0 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136E2 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136E4 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136E6 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136E8 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136EA 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136EC 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136EE 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136F0 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136F2 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136F4 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136F6 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136F8 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al
 010136FA 0000 add byte ptr ds:[eax], al

Hide FPU

EAX 75273C33 <kernel32.dll>
 EBX 77FD9000 <kernel32.dll>
 ECX 00000000 <calc.exe>
 EDI 01012475 <calc.exe>
 EBP 0006FF94 "E" u"
 ESP 0006FF8C
 ESI 00000000

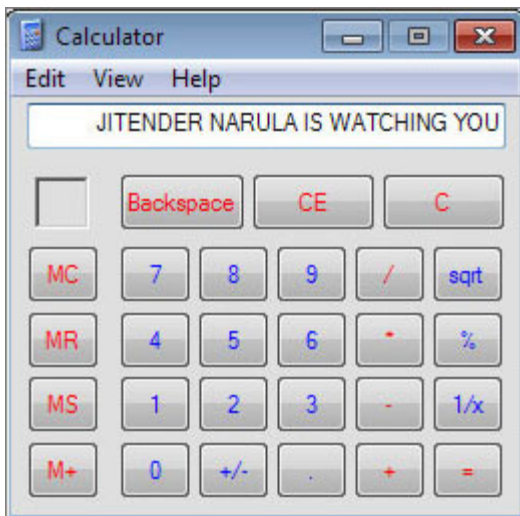
Edit Ctrl+E
 Fill... F
 Fill with NOPs Ctrl+G
 Copy Shift+C
 Paste Shift+V
 Paste (Ignore Size) Ctrl+Shift+V

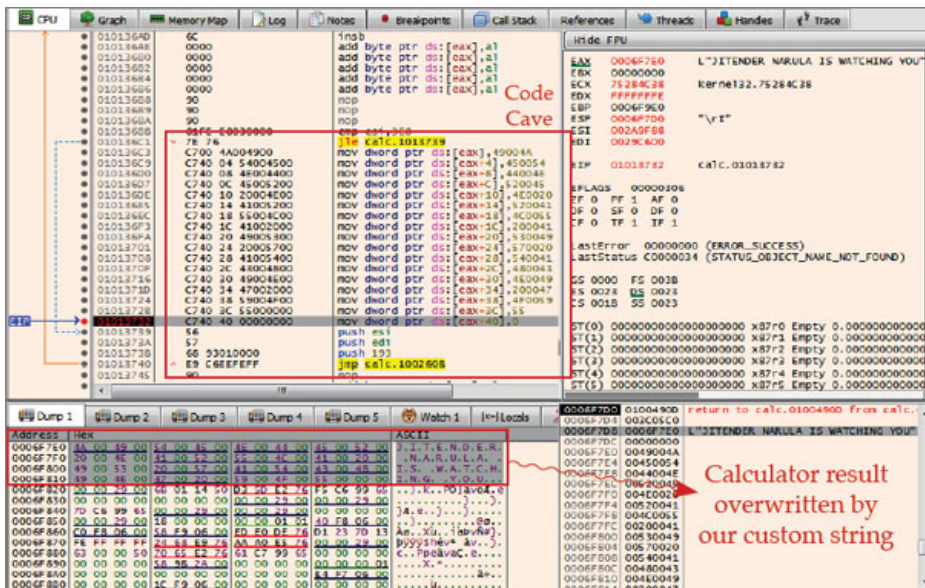
Binary
 Copy
 Breakpoint
 Follow in Dump
 Follow in Disassembler
 Follow in Memory Map
 Graph G
 Help on mnemonic Ctrl+F1
 Show mnemonic brief Ctrl+Shift+F1
 Highlighting mode H
 Label
 Trace record
 Comment ;
 Toggle Bookmark Ctrl+D
 Analysis
 Assemble Space

CPU	Graph	Memory Map	Log	Notes	Breakpoints	Call Stack
		010136AD 6C		insb		
		010136AE 0000		add byte ptr ds:[eax],al		
		010136B0 0000		add byte ptr ds:[eax],al		
		010136B2 0000		add byte ptr ds:[eax],al		
		010136B4 0000		add byte ptr ds:[eax],al		
		010136B6 0000		add byte ptr ds:[eax],al		
		010136B8 90		nop		
		010136B9 90		nop		
		010136BA 90		nop		
		010136BB 81FE E8030000		cmp esi,3E8		
		010136C1 7E 76		jle calc.1013739		
		010136C3 C700 4A004900		mov dword ptr ds:[eax],49004A		
		010136C9 C740 04 54004500		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+4],450045		
		010136D0 C740 08 4E004400		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+8],44004E		
		010136D7 C740 0C 45005200		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+C],520045		
		010136DE C740 10 20004E00		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+10],4E0020		
		010136E5 C740 14 41005200		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+14],520041		
		010136EC C740 18 55004C00		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+18],4C0055		
		010136F3 C740 1C 41002000		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+1C],200041		
		010136FA C740 20 49005300		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+20],530049		
		01013701 C740 24 20005700		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+24],570020		
		01013708 C740 28 41005400		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+28],540041		
		0101370F C740 2C 43004800		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+2C],480043		
		01013716 C740 30 49004E00		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+30],4E0049		
		0101371D C740 34 47002000		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+34],200047		
		01013724 C740 38 59004F00		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+38],4F0059		
		0101372B C740 3C 55000000		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+3C],55		
		01013732 C740 40 00000000		mov dword ptr ds:[eax+40],0		
		01013739 56		push esi		
		0101373A 57		push edi		
		0101373B 68 93010000		push 193		
		01013740 E9 C6EEFEFF		jmp calc.100260B		
		01013745 90		nop		
01002604		56		push esi		
01002605		57		push edi		
01002606		68 93010000		push 193		
0100260B		FF7424 10		push dword ptr ss:[esp+10]		
0100260F		FF15 70110001		call dword ptr ds:[<&GetbItem>]		
01002604		E9 B2100100		jmp calc.1013688		
01002609		90		nop		
0100260A		90		nop		
0100260B		FF7424 10		push dword ptr ss:[esp+10]		
0100260F		FF15 70110001		call dword ptr ds:[<&GetbItem>]		

Originally

After adding
jump to the
code cave





CHAPTER 18

Fun With Windows Calculator Using Reverse Engineering

In this chapter, we will take up an example to understand how we can use reverse engineering to modify applications or software behaviour without having access to the source code. We will take a well-known Windows application used by everyone. Even those who know the basics of computer use it. We are talking about the Windows Calculator. It is used by computer learners, intermediates, and experts. Everyone uses it for basic and advance calculations. So, what are we going to do with this calculator? This will be an interesting real-life example where, as a reverse engineer, we will change the working of an application with having its source code.

If you are reverse engineering a malware, then this type of real-life scenario will help you change the execution flow of any malware. We will also talk in detail about many concepts involved in this process. This will be a fun exercise to understand.

Structure

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- Reverse engineering a calculator
- Understanding the code flow with breakpoints
- Finding a placeholder to call our code
- Writing our code in the Code Cave
- Patching the binary

Objective

In this chapter, using reverse engineering, we will change the working of a calculator by modifying its behaviour to output our defined string for any calculation that we perform. It means that rather than getting 8 as an output to $2+6$ or any other calculation, the calculator will display our defined message on the press of **equal to** button. For this, we will use the Win32 Calculator available in the old Windows XP.

Reverse Engineering Calculator

If we want to change the behaviour of any application, we can do so in the application source code and recompile it to get the desired result on execution. In this case, we only have the calculator binary or **Portable Executable (PE)** file. We will use engineering to modify the calculator binary by writing our code to work as desired. To get the desired result, we will follow a 4-step process to modify the calculator binary:

1. Understanding the code flow with breakpoints
2. Finding a placeholder to call our code
3. Writing our code in the Code Cave
4. Patching the binary

Understanding the code flow with breakpoints

This step involves understanding the code flow of an application, the calculator in our case, using x32dbg or Ollydbg. Our objective is to modify the calculator in such a way that if somebody presses the **equal to** button, the user will be presented with our desired string rather than the calculated output. To start, take a copy of **calc.exe** from the **WinXP system32** folder.

Figure 18.1: Calculator binary path

CFF Explorer shows that the binary is Portable Executable 32. Open this binary in x32dbg and go to **Debug | Run** to start the calculator. Or you can also press *F9* to run.

Figure 18.2: Open the calculator binary in x32dbg

First, we will check the list of Win32 function calls in our binary by going to the **CPU** tab, right-clicking to get the context menu, and then going to **Search for -> All Modules -> Intermodular calls**:

Figure 18.3: Intermodular calls

This will bring up the **All Modules (Calls)** tab, where we can see a bunch of function calls and in the bottom, we have a filter option to find any specific function call reference. Now, Win32 offers the **SetWindowText** function to change the text of control.

```
BOOL SetWindowTextW(  
    HWND    hWnd,  
    LPCWSTR lpString  
);
```

It takes 2 parameters:

hWnd is the handle to the window or control whose text is to be changed.

lpString is the control text

Let's find this function in the **Search** filter to find all the references to the function call in our code and set the breakpoint.

Figure 18.4: Search SetWindowTextW and set the breakpoint

Now, we are all set to understand the code flow of the application. We will perform a calculation of $2+6$ to see if our breakpoint is hit or not. Let's begin by first pressing the button for the digit **2**. As soon as **2** is pressed on the calculator, our breakpoint is hit.

Figure 18.5: Breakpoint hit as 2 is pressed

The breakpoint is set at the **SetWindowTextW** function call and we can see that before the **CALL** to **SetWindowTextW**, the arguments to the function are pushed onto the stack.

```
00401000 pushd Springs:$esp+00000000 argument  
00401005 push 00000002 eax  
0040100A push 00000002, first argument  
0040100F call ds:[<&SetWindowTextW>]
```

The second argument of **SetWindowTextW** is **LPCWSTR lpString**, which is pushed first on the stack by the instruction:

```
push dword ptr ss:[esp+0x10]
```

This pushes **[ESP+0x10]** on the stack. While running this push instruction, **[ESP+0x10]** was pointing to **0x0006F7E0**, which is the memory location of the digit we pressed on the calculator, **2**. So that means the memory location of the digit **2** (which we pressed on the calculator) was pushed on the stack.

Let's see how the digit 2 is stored in the memory by dumping **0x0006F7E0** in the memory dump. We can observe that the digit is stored in the Unicode format. For understanding ASCII and Unicode, refer to the *Appendix*.

Figure 18.6: Memory location of the digit 2

The first argument of **SetWindowTextW** is **HWND hWnd**, which is the handle to the control whose text is to be changed. This is pushed on the stack by the **PUSH ESI** instruction.

We now understand how a digit that we press on the calculator is stored in the memory. Now we will press **Run** in x32dbg to return the control back to the calculator. Once the calculator has the control, press **plus (+)** on the calculator. After pressing **plus (+)**, the breakpoint is hit again.

Figure 18.7: Breakpoint hit when + is pressed

All the registers are unchanged at this point and we see that there is no identifier to differentiate when the **plus (+)** is pressed on the calculator. Press **Run** in x32dbg again to return the control back to the calculator.

Now we will press the next digit, which is **6**, on the calculator. We can again see that our breakpoint is hit and the stack is pushed with the memory location of the digit **6**. The same behaviour was observed earlier, wherein the parameters to the **SetWindowTextW** function were pushed onto the stack.

Figure 18.8: Breakpoint hit on pressing 6

Next, to evaluate $2+6$, we will press the **equal to** button on the calculator. After pressing **equal to**, our breakpoint is hit but nothing special is observed on the stack or in the register value to help us differentiate when the **equal to** button is pressed on the calculator.

Figure 18.9: Breakpoint hit when = is pressed

So, we will pass the execution by pressing **Run** again. This time when the breakpoint is hit, we can see that the result of $2+6$, which is **8**, is pushed on the stack.

Figure 18.10: Sum 8 is pushed on the stack

Again, **0x0006F7E0** is the memory location of the evaluated result, which is **8**. By dumping **0x0006F7E0** in the memory dump, we can observe that the result is stored in the Unicode format.

On the next **Run** in x32dbg, our evaluated value **8** is displayed on the calculator.

Figure 18.11: Sum 8 is displayed on the calculator

We can observe that every time we press any digit on the calculator, the

`SetWindowTextW` function is called, which pushes the memory location of the digit on the stack. But we were not able to find any identifier or differential flow till that point to help us identify when the user pressed the `equal to` button on the calculator.

Finding a placeholder to call our code

The objective of this step is to identify a condition where we can differentiate between the press of the `equal to` button on the calculator and the press of another digit or a button on the calculator. We have to be able to find that differential flow or some register value to help us identify the press of the `equal to` button. Using that as a condition or trigger, we can jump to our written code to flash our defined string on the calculator when the `equal to` button is pressed.

To find that differentiating parameter, we will follow a simple process, wherein we will note down the value of all the registers and the stack at the press of any button on the calculator. As we have the x32dbg debugger attached to our calculator, we will follow the given steps:

1. First press **2** on the calculator to hit the breakpoint. When the execution is paused at the breakpoint, note the register value and the stack.
2. Now press **Run** in x32dbg to return the control to the calculator. Press the **plus (+)** button to hit breakpoint again and note the register value and the stack.
3. Press **Run** in x32dbg again and then press **6** to hit breakpoint to note the register value and the stack.
4. Press **Run** again in x32dbg to return the control to the calculator. Then press **equal to (=)** to hit the breakpoint. At this point, you will see that the calculated value of **8** is not pushed on the stack. Press **Run** in x32dbg again and note the registers' values and the stack.
5. Now if you press **Run** in x32dbg again, it will update the calculator with the calculated value, which is $2 + 6 = 8$.

For your better understanding, we have placed the output of the preceding steps in a table format. This will also help us analyze all the registers and the stack to find any differentiating parameter to help us identify the press of the `equal to` button on the calculator.

Table 18.1: Comparison of registers and the stack when BP at CALL

As we can see from the table, the register values are the same when the different keys are pressed on the calculator. This is not leading us to find any differentiating parameter to determine whether the user pressed the

equal to button or some other digit. Let's move our breakpoint position to the start of the procedure and see if we can find something there to differentiate between the keys pressed on the calculator. Set the breakpoint at the start of procedure and follow the same debugging process to calculate $2 + 6$ on the calculator.

Table 18.2: Comparison of the registers and the stack when BP at the PROC start

In this exercise, we can observe two points:

- First, **EAX** is holding the memory location of the evaluated result (that is $2 + 6 = 8$) and we know that **EAX** holds the return value of the caller function.
- Second, the **ESI** register can be of our interest. When **2** or **plus (+)** or **6** is pressed on the calculator, the value of **ESI** is always lower than let's say about 1000 (in decimal) (0x3E8 in hex). But when the **equal to** button is pressed on the calculator, the **ESI** value is greater than 1000 (in decimal) (0x3E8 in hex). This condition will help us differentiate between the other buttons that are pressed and when the **equal to** button is pressed on the calculator.

So, we can use this as a triggering condition to jump to our code and to automate this whole process of checking when the **equal to** button is pressed on the calculator. The pseudo code of this can be as follows:

```
If (ESI ≤ 0x3E8)    // 2 or plus (+) or 6 button is
pressed on the calculator
{
    Continue execution normally
} else             // equal to button is pressed on the
calculator
{
    Run our code to print text on calculator screen
}
```

Now, we will move on to write our code. But the big question is, **where are we going to write our code?**

The answer to the question is that we will write our code in the Code Cave. But first, we will understand what code cave is in the following section.

Writing our code in the Code Cave

To modify any application or add some functionality to any application, we need to have the source code. Having a source code and modifying it is the simplest solution to add some functionality to the application. But what if we don't have the source code?

The first MOV instruction is writing JI in the Unicode (UTF-16) and little-endian formats at 0x0006F7E0, which is the memory location.

Refer to the ASCII & Unicode sections in the *Appendix*.

Similarly, at EAX+4=0x0006F7E4, the next two characters (TE) of our text are overwritten using the Unicode and little-endian formats.

The same is done for the remaining chars using the MOV instruction.

Adding the string delimiter in the end.

```

0013609d ptr ds:[eax+4],450054
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+8],44004E
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+C],520045
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+10],4E0020
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+14],520041
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+18],4C0055
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+1C],200041
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+20],530049
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+24],570020
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+28],540041
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+2C],480043
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+30],4E0049
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+34],200047
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+38],4F0059
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+3C],55
0013609d ptr ds:[eax+40],0

```

pressed anything other than equal to, the instruction pointer will jump here. These instructions are a part of the original compiled binary where we have added our jump to the code cave.

```

01ch37a1
01ch37a3

```

to the executable code.

Table 18.3: Code cave explained instruction by instruction

Now we have written our code in the cave. To call this code during the calculator execution, we have to modify the execution flow of the executable as explained in [figure 18.12](#). To do this, we can either use the **CALL** instruction or the **JMP** instruction. We can use the **CALL** instruction to call our code but since we don't have any space constraints, we will use the basic **JMP** instruction for easy understanding. Follow below screens to modify executable code flow at the start of the procedure where we inserted our breakpoint for the comparison of registers and the stack to get the triggering condition in [table 18.2](#).

Figure 18.15: Original executable

Figure 18.16: After adding jump to Code Cave

The **JMP** instruction is pointing to the code cave and the instructions occupied by **NOP** are called in the code cave. Now we are done with our code insertion in the compiled binary. We will now patch this binary to save the changes in the calculator exe.

Patching the binary

Patching will help us in writing our code in the compiled calculator application on the disk. To patch, go to **File -> Patch File, Select All to Patch File**. Specify the path & filename to save the file on the disk.

Now, by performing any calculation on our patched calculator binary, the following result will be produced on pressing the **equal to** button. For example, if we press 2+6 and then the **equal to** button, we will get the following result:

Figure 18.17: Patched calculator

Placing the breakpoint in our code cave shows that we have overwritten the calculator result in the memory with our custom text **JITENDER NARULA IS WATCHING YOU**.

Figure 18.18: Patched calculator in x32dbg

Conclusion

In this chapter, we learned to reverse engineer the calculator by modifying its behaviour to output our defined string for any calculation. This means that rather than getting 8 as an output to 2+6 or any other calculation, the calculator will display our defined message on pressing the **equal to** button. We also learned the concept of finding a cave in the closed binary and writing a code cave to change the execution path of the binary. Further, we learned how to patch the binary to permanently write the changes on the disk.

(C:) > Program Files > Microsoft Visual Studio 10.0 > VC > include >

New folder

Name	Date modified	Type	Size
 limits	8/31/2009 2:34 AM	File	41 KB
 limits.h	8/31/2009 2:34 AM	C/C++ Header	5 KB
 list	9/30/2009 8:23 PM	File	43 KB
 listing.inc	8/31/2009 2:34 AM	Include File	3 KB
 locale	9/30/2009 8:23 PM	File	8 KB

Decimal	0	1	2	3	.....	252	253	254	255										
Byte	00	01	02	03	.....	FC	FD	FE	FF										
Decimal	-128	-127	-126	-125	.....	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	1	2	3	4	.....	125	126	127	
Byte	80	81	82	83	.....	FC	FD	FE	FF	00	01	02	03	04	.....	7D	7E	7F	

Take +4 = 0x04 = 0000 0100

Flapping all bits = 1111 1011

Add 1 to it = +1

1111 1100 = 0xFC = -4 (negative 4)

Appendix

Macro

Macros in the assemble language are used to write modular programs. Macros are the sequence of instruction, assigned by name. They can be used anywhere in the code. The macros make programs shorter and readable.

Procedure

A procedure or subroutine is a sequence of instructions that perform certain tasks. They are very important in assembly language. They are identified by name and the end of the procedure is identified by RET statement.

npad

The npad is a macro defined in the **listing.inc** which resides in

Root_Folder\VC\include folder of MSVC. `npad` macro inserts non-destructive and non-operational instructions, rather than a series of NOP instruction. While doing optimization the compiler insert non-operational instruction for enforcing alignment of the data. A series of NOP's can also be used, but single instructions are always good for better CPU performance.

Figure A.1: Listing.inc file path

`npad` macro is accompanied by a number (X). Where number X can be from 1 to 15, this number defines the amount of memory alignment or padding required by the compiler during optimization. Compiler pads the extra space between the previous instruction/data and the one after `npad` macro.

If we look into **LISTING.INC**:

- `npad 1` defines padding of 1 byte **NOP**
- `npad 2` defines padding of 2 bytes with `mov edi, edi` instruction.
- `npad 3` defines padding of 3 bytes with `lea ecx, [ecx+00]` instruction, so on

All these are basically different variations of NOP, which have no impact on the code flow.

LISTING.INC for reference:

```
;; LISTING.INC
;;
;; This file contains assembler macros and is included
by the files created
;; with the -FA compiler switch to be assembled by MASM
(Microsoft Macro
;; Assembler).
;;
;; Copyright (c) 1993-2003, Microsoft Corporation. All
rights reserved.

;; non-destructive nops
npad macro size
if size eq 1
    nop
else
    if size eq 2
        mov edi, edi
    else
        if size eq 3
            ; lea ecx, [ecx+00]
```

```

DB 8DH, 49H, 00H
else
  if size eq 4
    ; lea esp, [esp+00]
    DB 8DH, 64H, 24H, 00H
  else
    if size eq 5
      add eax, DWORD PTR 0
    else
      if size eq 6
        ; lea ebx, [ebx+00000000]
        DB 8DH, 9BH, 00H, 00H, 00H, 00H
      else
        if size eq 7
          ; lea esp, [esp+00000000]
          DB 8DH, 0A4H, 24H, 00H, 00H, 00H, 00H
        else
          if size eq 8
            ; jmp .+8; .npad 6
            DB 0EBH, 06H, 8DH, 9BH, 00H, 00H, 00H, 00H
          else
            if size eq 9
              ; jmp .+9; .npad 7
              DB 0EBH, 07H, 8DH, 0A4H, 24H, 00H, 00H, 00H,
                00H
            else
              if size eq 10
                ; jmp .+A; .npad 7; .npad 1
                DB 0EBH, 08H, 8DH, 0A4H, 24H, 00H, 00H, 00H,
                  00H, 90H
              else
                if size eq 11
                  ; jmp .+B; .npad 7; .npad 2
                  DB 0EBH, 09H, 8DH, 0A4H, 24H, 00H, 00H,
                    00H, 00H, 8BH, 0FFH
                else
                  if size eq 12
                    ; jmp .+C; .npad 7; .npad 3
                    DB 0EBH, 0AH, 8DH, 0A4H, 24H, 00H, 00H,
                      00H, 00H, 8DH, 49H, 00H
                  else
                    if size eq 13
                      ; jmp .+D; .npad 7; .npad 4
                      DB 0EBH, 0BH, 8DH, 0A4H, 24H, 00H, 00H,

```


0000 0001

In the above byte example, bit in the right end most is set to 1. This is what is referred as the LSB. Now take another example:

1000 0000

In the preceding byte example, bit in the left end most is set to 1. This is what is referred as the MSB.

This same concept goes with the WORD, DWORD and so on.

WORD

(MSB) 1000 0000 0000 0001 (LSB)

DWORD

(MSB) 1000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001 (LSB)

Signed and Unsigned

In mathematics we have positive (1, 2, 3, 4, so on) and negative numbers (-1, -2, -3, -4, so on). Similarly to represent positive and negative number concept in programming, signed and unsigned terms are used.

Unsigned

Data is represented by byte of data, where 00 is the lowest number in byte and FF is the highest number in byte. The positive decimal numbers are represented in bytes as shown below and similarly numbers can also be represented in WORD, DWORD:

Figure A.2: Positive decimal numbers in bytes

For WORD this range is from 0000 to FFFF and for DWORD it is from 00000000 to FFFFFFFF. These all are referred to as unsigned numbers.

Signed

When data is represented as a signed, then 0x00 to 0x7F is treated as positive and 0x80 to 0xFF is treated as negative numbers:

Figure A.3: Signed numbers in bytes

As we can observe MSB of all negative number is set to 1 and for positive numbers MSB is set to 0. Consider -4 and + 4 in decimal, its byte and binary representation is:

+ 4 = 0x04 = 0000 0100, MSB = 0

-4 = 0xFC = 1111 1100, MSB = 1

But when the same decimal is represented in WORD, -4 (decimal) will not become 0x00FC. As 0x00FC is not negative, it represents positive number

that falls between 0000 and 7FFF. To represent -4 in WORD, we need to extend it as 0xFFFFC and in DWORD it is 0xFFFFFFFFC.

Now we understood that simply changing the MSB bit will not change the polarity of number. To convert positive number to negative and vice versa, can be done by performing 2's complement of the number. To calculate 2's complement of number following process is followed:

- Invert all bits in byte or WORD or DWORD
- After flapping all bits, add 1 to the number

Bit Shifting

To understand bit shifting concept, take 0x44 which in binary is:

0100 0100

In bit shifting, bits are shifted either right or left. When shifted to right 0x44 will become:

?0100 010

When shifted to left, 0x44 will become:

100 0100?

When we shifted to right or left a bit placeholder position is created, denoted by question mark (?) above. Now this question mark can be 0 or 1, which is decided by the type of shifting done .i.e. Logical and Arithmetic shifting.

Logical bit shifting

In logical bit shifting, when bits are shifted to the right, bit placeholder which is question mark is always set to 0. Example:

0100 0100

Logical shift right of 0x44 becomes,

00100 010

When bit shifting is done to left, LSB is always set to 0:

0100 0100

Logical shift left of 0x44 becomes,

100 01000

Arithmetic bit shifting

In Arithmetic bit shifting, when bits are shifted to the right, bit placeholder which is question mark is decided by most significant bit (MSB). Example:

0100 0100

Arithmetic shift right of 0x44 becomes,

00100 010

Take another example:

100 01000

Arithmetic shift right of 0x44 becomes,

1100 0100

When bit shifting is done to left, LSB is always set to 0:

0100 0100

Arithmetic Shift left of 0x44 becomes,

100 01000

ASCII

We all are familiar with the ASCII, where 7 bits are used to represent 128 characters and storing them in 8 bits. Every character occupies 1 byte. Below is the ASCII table for reference:

Symbol	Decimal
(NUL character)	0
(SOH Start of Header)	1
(STX Start of Text)	2
(ETX End of Text)	3
(EOT End of Transmission)	4
(ENQ Enquiry)	5
(ACK Acknowledgement)	6
(BEL Bell)	7
(BS Backspace)	8
(HT Horizontal Tab)	9
(LF Line feed)	10
(VT Vertical Tab)	11
(FF Form feed)	12
(CR Carriage return)	13
(SO Shift Out)	14
(SI Shift In)	15
(DLE Data link escape)	16
(DC1 Device control 1)	17
(DC2 Device control 2)	18
(DC3 Device control 3)	19
(DC4 Device control 4)	20
(NAK Negative acknowledgement)	21
(SYN Synchronous idle)	22
(ETB End of transmission block)	23
(CAN Cancel)	24
(EM End of medium)	25
(SUB Substitute)	26
(ESC Escape)	27
(FS File separator)	28
(GS Group separator)	29

Record separator)	30
Unit separator)	31
Space)	32
Exclamation mark)	33
Quotation mark ; quotes)	34
Number sign)	35
Dollar sign)	36
Percent sign)	37
Empersand)	38
Postrophe)	39
Round brackets or parentheses)	40
Round brackets or parentheses)	41
Asterisk)	42
Plus sign)	43
Comma)	44
Hyphen)	45
Dot, full stop)	46
Hash)	47
Number zero)	48
Number one)	49
Number two)	50
Number three)	51
Number four)	52
Number five)	53
Number six)	54
Number seven)	55
Number eight)	56
Number nine)	57
Colon)	58
Semicolon)	59
Less-than sign)	60
Equals sign)	61
Greater-than sign ; Inequality)	62
Question mark)	63
At sign)	64
Capital A)	65
Capital B)	66
Capital C)	67
Capital D)	68
Capital E)	69
Capital F)	70
Capital G)	71
Capital H)	72
Capital I)	73
Capital J)	74
Capital K)	75
Capital L)	76
Capital M)	77
Capital N)	78
Capital O)	79
Capital P)	80
Capital Q)	81
Capital R)	82

83 Capital S)	83
84 Capital T)	84
85 Capital U)	85
86 Capital V)	86
87 Capital W)	87
88 Capital X)	88
89 Capital Y)	89
90 Capital Z)	90
91 Square brackets or box brackets)	91
92 Backslash)	92
93 Square brackets or box brackets)	93
94 Caret or circumflex accent)	94
95 Underscore, understrike, underbar or low line)	95
96 Grave accent)	96
97 Lowercase a)	97
98 Lowercase b)	98
99 Lowercase c)	99
100 Lowercase d)	100
101 Lowercase e)	101
102 Lowercase f)	102
103 Lowercase g)	103
104 Lowercase h)	104
105 Lowercase i)	105
106 Lowercase j)	106
107 Lowercase k)	107
108 Lowercase l)	108
109 Lowercase m)	109
110 Lowercase n)	110
111 Lowercase o)	111
112 Lowercase p)	112
113 Lowercase q)	113
114 Lowercase r)	114
115 Lowercase s)	115
116 Lowercase t)	116
117 Lowercase u)	117
118 Lowercase v)	118
119 Lowercase w)	119
120 Lowercase x)	120
121 Lowercase y)	121
122 Lowercase z)	122
123 Curly brackets or braces)	123
124 Vertical-bar, vbar, vertical line or vertical line)	124
125 Curly brackets or braces)	125
126 Elde ; swung dash)	126
127 Delete)	127

Table A.1: ASCII table

Unicode

There are many versions of Unicode, UTF-16 is the most popular one. It is represented by 16 bits, which is needed to satisfy any language efficiently. It ranges from 0x0000 to 0xFFFF.

In ASCII it was not possible to store characters of different languages, as it just 7 bits. But Unicode versions are expanded to 16, 32 bits

Example: ASCII of 'A' = 0x41 and Unicode (UTF=16) representation is 0041.

Disable Address Space Layout Randomization

Address Space Layout Randomization (ASLR) is a security mechanism by which base address of PE file is randomized on every load. To disable the ASLR on the **Portable Executable (PE)** file generated with our MSVC compiler we will following steps. This will help us reload PE file without randomizing base address of PE file. To disable ASLR we will use a CFF Explorer (it can be download from https://ntcore.com/?page_id=388). Open the PE file generated in CFF Explorer and follow steps:

1. Select from the left panel, **Optional Header**
2. In the **Optional Header**, find **DllCharacteristics**.

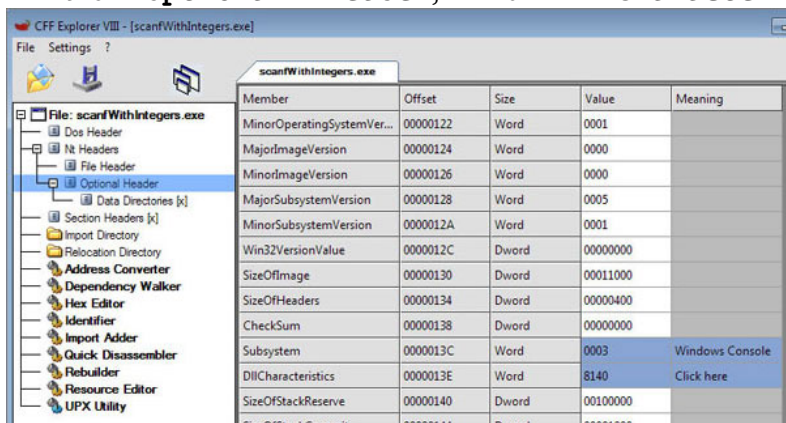


Figure A.4: PE file optional header using CFF Explorer

3. Click on **Click here** on the right bottom.
4. Uncheck the **DLL can move** and click **OK**.

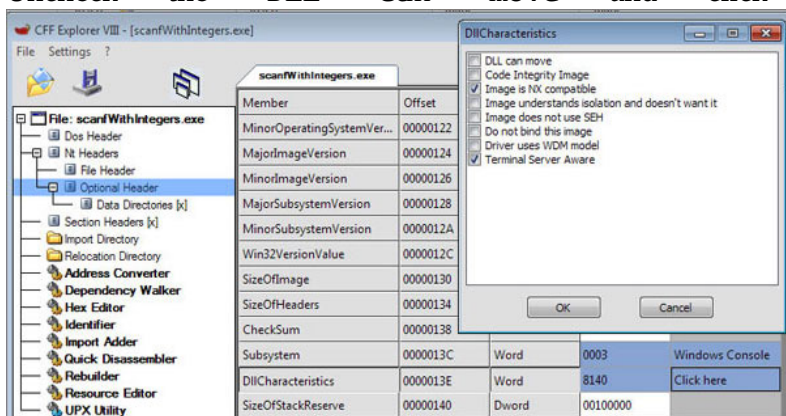


Figure A.5: Disable ASLR on PE file

5. Now go to **File menu** and **Save** changes.

Now using x32dbg, we can load PE file to do analysis without randomizing base address on every load.

A

AddNumber.cpp code [86](#)

Address Space Layout Randomization (ASLR)

about [187](#), [460](#)

disabling [460](#), [461](#)

Advanced Micro Devices [3](#)

architecture, computing system

about [9](#)

CPU [9](#)

input/output devices [10](#)

memory [10](#)

System Bus [10](#)

arithmetic bit shifting [456](#)

arithmetic instructions

AAA [41](#)

AAD [42](#)

AAM [43](#)

AAS [42](#)

ADC [43](#)

ADD [43](#)

CMP [43](#), [44](#)

DAA [44](#)

DAS [44](#)

DEC [45](#)

DIV [45](#)

IDIV [46](#)

IMUL [47](#)

INC [47](#)

MUL [46](#), [47](#)

NEG [47](#), [48](#)

SBB [48](#)

SUB [48](#)

XADD [48](#), [49](#)

array

about [247](#)

defining [248](#)

array code

reverse engineering pattern [247](#)

array loop

with optimization [267-277](#)

without optimization [248-266](#)

ASCII [456](#), [460](#)

- assembly instructions
 - about [20](#), [23](#)
 - arithmetic instructions [41](#)
 - bit manipulation instructions [61](#)
 - branching instructions [54](#)
 - categories [35](#)
 - data transfer instructions [37](#)
 - processor control instructions [70](#)
 - program execution instructions [49](#)
 - stack instructions [35](#)
 - string instructions [73](#)
- assembly instruction, with register operands
 - example [35](#)
- assembly language instructions [34](#)

B

- basic code
 - reverse engineering pattern [97](#)
- binary analysis, with Cutter
 - dashboard tab [418](#), [419](#)
 - decompiler tab [422](#), [423](#)
 - disassembly tab [421](#)
 - graph tab [421](#)
 - hexdump tab [422](#)
 - imports tab [420](#)
 - strings tab [419](#), [420](#)
- bit manipulation instructions
 - about [61](#)
 - AND [61](#), [62](#)
 - BSWAP [61](#)
 - NOT [62](#)
 - OR [62](#)
 - RCL [63](#)
 - XOR [63](#)
- bit shifting [455](#)
- branching instructions
 - about [54](#)
 - JA [57](#)
 - JAE [57](#), [58](#)
 - JB [59](#)
 - JBE [59](#)
 - JE [55](#)
 - JECXZ [60](#), [61](#)
 - JG [56](#)
 - JGE [57](#)
 - JL [58](#)
 - JLE [58](#)
 - JMP [54](#)
 - JNE [56](#)

- JNZ [55](#)
- JO [60](#)
- JS [60](#)
- JZ [55](#)
- RCR [64](#)
- ROL [64](#)
- ROR [65](#)
- SAL [68](#)
- SAR [67](#), [68](#)
- SHL [66](#), [67](#)
- SHLD [69](#)
- SHR [65](#), [66](#)
- SHRD [69](#)

building blocks, of computing system

- Bit [11](#)
- Byte [11](#)
- DWORD [11](#)
- Nibble [11](#)
- Word [11](#)

C

calling conventions

- about [84](#)
- CDECL [85](#)
- FASTCALL [85](#)
- STDCALL [85](#)
- types [84](#)

CDECL calling convention [85](#)

CFF Explorer, PE [28](#)

Clear the Carry Flag (CLC) instruction [70](#)

Clear the Direction Flag (CLD) instruction [70](#)

Clear the Interrupt Flag (CLI) instruction [71](#)

code cave concept [442](#)

code optimization

- about [98](#)
- empty function [98](#)
- empty function with optimization [106](#), [107](#)
- empty function without optimization [99-105](#)

common sections, PE

- .bss [27](#)
- .debug [28](#)
- .edata [28](#)
- .idata [28](#)
- .rdata [28](#)
- .rsrc [28](#)
- .text [27](#)

Complement Carry (CMC) instruction [71](#)

Component Object Model (COM) [27](#)

computing system

- about [8](#)
- architecture [9](#)
- building blocks [11](#)
- fixed program computing system [8](#)
- stored program computing system [8](#)
- concept, behind different calling conventions
 - about [86](#)
 - CDECL [87-89](#)
 - FASTCALL [93-95](#)
 - STDCALL [89-92](#)
- conditional jump [54](#)
- CPU, computing system
 - control unit [9](#)
 - execution unit [9](#)
 - flags [10](#)
 - registers [9](#)
- cryptocurrency [4](#)
- Cutter
 - about [30](#), [416](#)
 - downloading [416](#)
 - installing [416-418](#)
 - using, for binary analysis [418](#)

D

- data transfer instructions
 - CMPXCHG [38](#)
 - LAHF [39](#)
 - LAR [39](#)
 - LEA [38](#)
 - MOV [37](#)
 - MOVS [41](#)
 - MOVSB [40](#)
 - MOVZX [40](#)
 - SAHF [39](#)
 - XCHG [38](#)
 - XLAT [40](#)
- debuggers
 - about [30](#)
 - x32dbg [31](#)
- decision control structure
 - reverse engineering pattern [185](#), [186](#)
- disassemblers
 - about [29](#)
 - Cutter [30](#)
 - Ghidra [29](#)
- Disk Operating System (DOS) [2](#)
- DLL can move [187](#)
- DllCharacteristics parameter [187](#)
- Dynamic Link Library (DLL) [27](#)

E

EEFLAGS register [17](#)

EIP. *See* Instruction Pointer register

Escape to Floating Point Coprocessor (ESC) instruction [71](#)

Exchange and Add (XADD) instruction [48](#)

F

FASTCALL [85](#)

first generation microprocessors

Intel 8086 [12](#)

Intel 80186 [12](#)

Intel 80286 [13](#)

Intel 80386 [13](#)

Intel 80486 [13](#)

fixed program computing system [8](#)

Floating Point Unit (FPU) [131](#)

Foo function [19](#)

for loop

about [230](#)

with optimization [240-245](#)

without optimization [230-239](#)

function printf with char

about [147](#)

function printf printing char with optimization [149-151](#)

function printf printing char without optimization [147-149](#)

function printf with float

about [131](#)

function printf printing float with optimization [143-146](#)

function printf printing float without optimization [131-143](#)

function printf with integers

about [122](#)

function printf printing integers with optimization [129](#), [130](#)

function printf printing integers without optimization [122-129](#)

function scanf

with integers [312](#)

with optimization [320-326](#)

without optimization [312-319](#)

G

general purpose registers, x86 architecture

EAX [16](#)

EBP [16](#)

EBX [16](#)

ECX [16](#)

EDI [16](#)

EDX [16](#)

ESI [16](#)

- ESP [16](#)
- Ghidra
 - about [29](#)
 - installing [394-397](#)

H

- Hard Disk (HDD) [10](#)
- Hashes section [418](#)
- “hello, world” program
 - about [113](#)
 - with optimization [117-119](#)
 - without optimization [113-117](#)
- hidden URL
 - decrypting [423-428](#)
- Hungarian Notation [154](#)

I

- iArray [248](#)
- if-else statement
 - about [186](#)
 - with optimization [199-210](#)
 - without optimization [186-199](#)
- installation
 - Ghidra [394](#)
- Instruction Pointer register [18](#)
- Integer Multiple (IMUL) instruction [47](#)
- Intel 8086 [12](#)
- Intel 80186 [12](#)
- Intel 80286 [13](#)
- Intel 80386 [13](#)
- Intel 80486 [13](#)
- Intel processor
 - x86-16 [14](#)
 - x86-32 (aka IA32) [14](#)
 - x86-64 [14](#)
- Intel x86-32 processor
 - memory [14](#)
 - registers [15](#)
- Interrupt Overflow (INTO) [51](#)
- Interrupt Return (IRET) instruction [52](#)
- Interrupt Service Routine (ISR) [52](#)
- iNumber [154](#)
- I/O (input/output) devices, computing device [10](#)

J

- JDK [11](#)
 - downloading [394](#)

- installing [394](#)
- Jump if above (JA) instruction [57](#)
- Jump if above or equal (JAE) instruction [57](#)
- Jump if below (JB) instruction [59](#)
- Jump if below or equal (JBE) instruction [59](#)
- Jump if Equal (JE) instruction [55](#)
- Jump if Greater (JG) instruction [56](#)
- Jump if Greater or Equal (JGE) instruction [57](#)
- Jump if Less (JL) instruction [58](#)
- Jump if Less or equal (JLE) instruction [58](#)
- Jump if Not Equal (JNE) instruction [56](#)
- jumps, in x86
 - conditional jump [54](#)
 - unconditional jump [54](#)

L

- Last In First Out (LIFO) [18](#)
- least significant bit (LSB) [453](#)
- Load Effective Address (LEA) [162](#)
- Load String Byte (LODSB) [78](#)
- Load String DWORD (LODSD) [78](#)
- Load String (LODS) [78](#)
- Load String Word (LODSW) [78](#)
- logical bit shifting [455](#)
- loop control structure
 - reverse engineering pattern [211](#)

M

- macro [449](#)
- main function [19](#)
- memory, computing system
 - Random Access Memory (RAM) [10](#)
 - Read Only Memory (ROM) [10](#)
- memory, Intel x86-32 processor
 - data [15](#)
 - heap [15](#)
 - kernel space [15](#)
 - libraries [15](#)
 - stack [15](#)
 - text [15](#)
- microprocessor
 - about [12](#)
 - first generation microprocessor models [12](#)
- most significant bit (MSB) [453](#)
- Move String Byte (MOVSb) [80](#)
- Move String DWORD (MOVSD) [80](#)
- Move String (MOVS) [80](#)
- Move String Word (MOVSW) [80](#)

N

National Security Agency (NSA) [29](#)
No Operation (NOP) instruction [72](#)
npad [449](#)
npad macro [450](#)

O

operands
 intermediate operands [34](#)
 memory address operands [34](#)
 register operands [34](#)
operation code [31](#), [34](#)
optimization [98](#)
OUTSB instruction [77](#)
OUTSD instruction [77](#)
OUTSW instruction [77](#)
Overflow flag (OF) [51](#)

P

patched calculator [446](#)
pointer program
 reverse engineering pattern [153](#)
pointers
 about [154-156](#)
 with optimization [169-183](#)
 without optimization [156-169](#)
POP [18](#)
Portable Executable Editors
 about [27](#)
 basic structure [27](#)
 CFF Explorer [28](#)
 common sections [27](#)
printf program
 reverse engineering pattern [121](#)
procedure [449](#)
processor control instructions
 CLC [70](#)
 CLD [70](#)
 CLI [71](#)
 CMC [71](#)
 ESC [71](#)
 LOCK [72](#)
 NOP [72](#)
 STC [72](#), [73](#)
 STD [73](#)
 STI [73](#)
program code [34](#)

- program execution instructions

- about [49](#)

- CALL [49](#)

- ENTER [49](#), [50](#)

- INT [50](#), [51](#)

- INTO [51](#)

- IRET [51](#), [52](#)

- LEAVE [50](#)

- LOOP [52](#)

- LOOPE [52](#)

- LOOPNE [53](#)

- TEST [53](#)

- pseudo code

- about [18](#)

- Foo function [19](#)

- main function [19](#)

- PUSH [18](#)

R

- Radare2 [30](#)

- Random Access Memory (RAM) [10](#)

- ransomwares [3](#)

- Read Only Memory (ROM) [10](#)

- registers, Intel x86-32 processor

- about [15](#), [17](#)

- general purpose registers [16](#)

- Instruction Pointer register [18](#)

- segment registers [17](#)

- Repeat if Equal (REPE) [81](#)

- Repeat if Not Equal (REPNE) [82](#)

- Repeat if Not Zero (REPZ) [82](#)

- Repeat if Zero (REPZ) [81](#)

- Repeat (REP) [81](#)

- returning value

- about [108](#)

- returning value with optimization [110-112](#)

- returning value without optimization [108-110](#)

- Reverse Engineering (RE)

- about [1](#), [2](#)

- bounty for cyber enthusiasts [5](#)

- example [2](#), [3](#)

- existing design, studying [4](#)

- importance [3](#), [4](#)

- military espionage [4](#)

- outdated or lost product, redeveloping [4](#)

- product vulnerabilities, finding [5](#)

- role [5](#), [6](#)

- security audit [4](#)

- sensitive data, finding [4](#)

- reverse engineering tools
 - categories [27](#)
 - debuggers [30](#)
 - disassemblers [29](#)
 - importance [26](#)
 - Portable Executable Editors [27](#)
- Rotate Left (ROL) [64](#)
- Rotate Right (ROR) [65](#)
- Rotate through Carry Left (RCL) instruction [63](#)
- Rotate through carry right (RCR) [64](#)

S

- scanf program pattern
 - in reverse engineering [311](#)
- Scan String Byte (SCASB) [79](#)
- Scan String DWORD (SCASD) [79](#)
- Scan String (SCAS) [79](#)
- Scan String Word (SCASW) [79](#)
- segment registers, x86 architecture
 - Code Segment (CS) [17](#)
 - Data Segment (DS) [17](#)
 - ES [17](#)
 - FS [17](#)
 - GS [17](#)
 - Stack Segment (SS) [17](#)
- Set the Carry Flag (STC) instruction [73](#)
- Set the Direction Flag (STD) instruction [73](#)
- Set the Interrupt Flag (STI) instruction [73](#)
- Shift Arithmetic Left (SAL) [68](#)
- Shift Arithmetic Right (SAR) [68](#)
- Shift Left Double (SHLD) [69](#)
- Shift Logical Left (SHL) [67](#)
- Shift Logical Right (SHR) [66](#)
- Shift Right Double (SHRD) [69](#)
- signed terms [454](#), [455](#)
- simple interest calculation
 - program, writing for [376](#)
 - without optimization [376-392](#)
- simple interest code pattern
 - in reverse engineering [375](#)
- stack
 - about [18](#), [19](#)
 - pseudo code [18](#)
- stack frame
 - about [19](#)
 - Callee After Function Call [21](#), [22](#)
 - Callee Before Returning [23](#)
 - Caller After Returning [24](#)
 - Caller Before Callee Call [20](#), [21](#)

stack instructions

- about [35](#)

- POP [36](#)

- POPAD [37](#)

- POPPD [37](#)

- PUSH [36](#)

- PUSHAD [36](#)

- PUSHFD [36](#)

- RET [37](#)

status register, x86 architecture

- Carry Flag (CF) [17](#)

- Overflow Flag (OF) [18](#)

- Parity Flag (PF) [18](#)

- Sign Flag (SF) [17](#)

- Trap Flag (TF) [18](#)

- Zero Flag (ZF) [17](#)

STDCALL [85](#)

stored program computing system [8](#)

Store String Byte (STOSB) [78](#)

Store String DWORD (STOSD) [79](#)

Store String (STOS) [78](#)

Store String Word (STOSW) [79](#)

strcpy

- about [328](#)

- with optimization [357-374](#)

- without optimization [329-356](#)

strcpy program pattern

- in reverse engineering [327](#)

string instructions

- CMPS/CMPSB/CMPSW [73](#), [74](#)

- IN/INSB/INSW/INSD [75](#), [76](#)

- LODS/LODSB/LODSW/LODSD [78](#)

- MOVS/MOVSb/MOVSW [80](#)

- OUT/OUTSB/OUTSW/OUTSD [76](#), [77](#)

- REP [81](#)

- REPE/REPZ [81](#)

- REPNE/REPNZ [82](#)

- SCAS/SCASB/SCASW [79](#)

- STOS/STOSB/STOSW [78](#)

structure

- about [282](#)

- with optimization [299-310](#)

- without optimization [282-298](#)

structure code

- reverse engineering pattern [281](#)

subroutine [449](#)

System Bus, computing system

- Address Bus [10](#)

- Control Bus [10](#)

T

tools, reverse engineering. *See* [reverse engineering tools](#)

U

unconditional jump [54](#)

Unicode [460](#)

unsigned terms [454](#)

UTF-16 [460](#)

V

von Neumann architecture [9](#)

W

Wannacry ransomware

about [3](#)

analyzing [397-401](#)

breaking [393](#)

disassembling [402-414](#)

while condition

about [212](#)

with optimization [222-229](#)

without optimization [212-222](#)

Windows Calculator

reverse engineering [429](#)

Windows Calculator, reverse engineering

about [430](#)

binary, patching [445](#), [446](#)

code flow, with breakpoints [430-438](#)

code, writing in code cave [441-445](#)

placeholder, finding to call code [439-441](#)

X

x32dbg

about [31](#)

disassembly or CPU instructions [31](#)

memory dump [31](#)

registers and flags [31](#)

stack [31](#)

x86 Intel family [14](#)